8441868

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

TO ALL TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME:

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

United States Patent and Trademark Office

December 18, 2023

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT ANNEXED IS A TRUE COPY FROM THE RECORDS OF THIS OFFICE OF THE FILE WRAPPER AND CONTENTS OF:

APPLICATION NUMBER: ***16/580,552***
FILING DATE: ***September 24, 2019***
PATENT NUMBER: ***10805687***
ISSUE DATE: ***October 13, 2020***

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE · DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Certified by

Kathi

Performing the Functions and Duties of the
Under Secretary of Commerce
for Intellectual Property
and Director of the United States
Patent and Trademark Office

Doc Code: TRACK1.REQ
Document Description: TrackOne Request

PTO/AIA/424 (04-14)

CERTIFICATION AND REQUEST FOR PRIORITIZED EXAMINATION UNDER 37 CFR 1.102(e) (Page 1 of 1)

First Named Inventor:	Kevin APRIL	Nonprovisional Application Number (if known):	
Title of Invention:	SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR SCALABLE LOW-LATENCY VIEWING OF BROADCAST DIGITAL CONTENT STREAMS OF LIVE EVENTS, AND SYNCHRONIZATION OF EVENT INFORMATION WITH VIEWED STREAMS,		

APPLICANT HEREBY CERTIFIES THE FOLLOWING AND REQUESTS PRIORITIZED EXAMINATION FOR THE ABOVE-IDENTIFIED APPLICATION.

1. The processing fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17(i)(1) and the prioritized examination fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17(c) have been filed with the request. The publication fee requirement is met because that fee, set forth in 37 CFR 1.18(d), is currently $0. The basic filing fee, search fee, and examination fee are filed with the request or have been already been paid. I understand that any required excess claims fees or application size fee must be paid for the application.

2. I understand that the application may not contain, or be amended to contain, more than four independent claims, more than thirty total claims, or any multiple dependent claims, and that any request for an extension of time will cause an outstanding Track I request to be dismissed.

3. The applicable box is checked below:

I. ☑ Original Application (Track One) - Prioritized Examination under § 1.102(e)(1)

i. (a) The application is an original nonprovisional utility application filed under 35 U.S.C. 111(a). This certification and request is being filed with the utility application via EFS-Web.

---OR---

(b) The application is an original nonprovisional plant application filed under 35 U.S.C. 111(a). This certification and request is being filed with the plant application in paper.

ii. An executed inventor's oath or declaration under 37 CFR 1.63 or 37 CFR 1.64 for each inventor, **or** the application data sheet meeting the conditions specified in 37 CFR 1.53(f)(3)(i) is filed with the application.

II. ☐ Request for Continued Examination - Prioritized Examination under § 1.102(e)(2)

i. A request for continued examination has been filed with, or prior to, this form.
ii. If the application is a utility application, this certification and request is being filed via EFS-Web.
iii. The application is an original nonprovisional utility application filed under 35 U.S.C. 111(a), or is a national stage entry under 35 U.S.C. 371.
iv. This certification and request is being filed prior to the mailing of a first Office action responsive to the request for continued examination.
v. No prior request for continued examination has been granted prioritized examination status under 37 CFR 1.102(e)(2).

Signature /Joseph Teja, Jr./	Date 09/24/2019
Name (Print/Typed) Joseph Teja Jr.	Practitioner Registration Number 45157

Note: *This form must be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4(d) for signature requirements and certifications. Submit multiple forms if more than one signature is required.**

☑ *Total of 1 forms are submitted.

Privacy Act Statement

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

PTO/AIA/14 (02-18)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	SGIC-001US02
	Application Number	
Title of Invention	SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR SCALABLE LOW-LATENCY VIEWING OF BROADCAST DIGITAL CONTENT STREAMS OF LIVE EVENTS, AND SYNCHRONIZATION OF EVENT INFORMATION WITH VIEWED STREAMS, VIA MULTIPLE INTERNET CHANNELS	

The application data sheet is part of the provisional or nonprovisional application for which it is being submitted. The following form contains the bibliographic data arranged in a format specified by the United States Patent and Trademark Office as outlined in 37 CFR 1.76.
This document may be completed electronically and submitted to the Office in electronic format using the Electronic Filing System (EFS) or the document may be printed and included in a paper filed application.

Secrecy Order 37 CFR 5.2:

☐ Portions or all of the application associated with this Application Data Sheet may fall under a Secrecy Order pursuant to 37 CFR 5.2 (Paper filers only. Applications that fall under Secrecy Order may not be filed electronically.)

Inventor Information:

Inventor 1 Remove

Legal Name

Prefix	Given Name	Middle Name	Family Name	Suffix
	Kevin		APRIL	

Residence Information (Select One) ● US Residency Non US Residency Active US Military Service

City	State/Province	Country of Residence
New York	NY	US

Mailing Address of Inventor:

Address 1	174 E90 PH3
Address 2	

City	State/Province	Postal Code	Country
New York	NY	110128	US

Inventor 2 Remove

Legal Name

Prefix	Given Name	Middle Name	Family Name	Suffix
	Peter		AZUOLAS	

Residence Information (Select One) ◉ US Residency Non US Residency Active US Military Service

City	State/Province	Country of Residence
Philadelphia	PA	US

Mailing Address of Inventor:

Address 1	330 South 15th Street, Apartment IF
Address 2	

City	State/Province	Postal Code	Country
Philadelphia	PA	19102	US

Inventor 3 Remove

Legal Name

Prefix	Given Name	Middle Name	Family Name	Suffix
	Philip	Nicholas	SCHUPAK	

Residence Information (Select One) ◉ US Residency Non US Residency Active US Military Service

PTO/AIA/14 (02-18)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	SGIC-001US02
	Application Number	
Title of Invention	SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR SCALABLE LOW-LATENCY VIEWING OF BROADCAST DIGITAL CONTENT STREAMS OF LIVE EVENTS, AND SYNCHRONIZATION OF EVENT INFORMATION WITH VIEWED STREAMS, VIA MULTIPLE INTERNET CHANNELS	

City	Brooklyn	State/Province	NY	Country of Residence	US

Mailing Address of Inventor:

Address 1	138 Joralemon Street, Apartment 2F		
Address 2			
City	Brooklyn	State/Province	NY
Postal Code	11201	Country	US

Inventor 4 — Remove

Legal Name

Prefix	Given Name	Middle Name	Family Name	Suffix
	Brian		SILSTON	

Residence Information (Select One) ◉ US Residency ○ Non US Residency ○ Active US Military Service

City	New York	State/Province	NY	Country of Residence	US

Mailing Address of Inventor:

Address 1	155 West 68th Street, Apartment 6527		
Address 2			
City	New York	State/Province	NY
Postal Code	10023	Country	US

All Inventors Must Be Listed - Additional Inventor Information blocks may be generated within this form by selecting the **Add** button. Add

Correspondence Information:

Enter either Customer Number or complete the Correspondence Information section below.
For further information see 37 CFR 1.33(a).

☐ **An Address is being provided for the correspondence Information of this application.**

Customer Number	149890		
Email Address	docketing@smithbaluch.com	Add Email	Remove Email

Application Information:

Title of the Invention	SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR SCALABLE LOW-LATENCY VIEWING OF BROADCAST DIGITAL CONTENT STREAMS OF LIVE EVENTS, AND SYNCHRONIZATION OF EVENT INFORMATION WITH VIEWED STREAMS, VIA MULTIPLE INTERNET CHANNELS		
Attorney Docket Number	SGIC-001US02	Small Entity Status Claimed	☒
Application Type	Nonprovisional		
Subject Matter	Utility		
Total Number of Drawing Sheets (if any)	56	Suggested Figure for Publication (if any)	3

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	SGIC-001US02
	Application Number	
Title of Invention	SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR SCALABLE LOW-LATENCY VIEWING OF BROADCAST DIGITAL CONTENT STREAMS OF LIVE EVENTS, AND SYNCHRONIZATION OF EVENT INFORMATION WITH VIEWED STREAMS, VIA MULTIPLE INTERNET CHANNELS	

Filing By Reference:

Only complete this section when filing an application by reference under 35 U.S.C. 111(c) and 37 CFR 1.57(a). Do not complete this section if application papers including a specification and any drawings are being filed. Any domestic benefit or foreign priority information must be provided in the appropriate section(s) below (i.e., "Domestic Benefit/National Stage Information" and "Foreign Priority Information").

For the purposes of a filing date under 37 CFR 1.53(b), the description and any drawings of the present application are replaced by this reference to the previously filed application, subject to conditions and requirements of 37 CFR 1.57(a).

Application number of the previously filed application	Filing date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Intellectual Property Authority or Country

Publication Information:

☐ Request Early Publication (Fee required at time of Request 37 CFR 1.219)

☐ **Request Not to Publish.** I hereby request that the attached application not be published under 35 U.S.C. 122(b) and certify that the invention disclosed in the attached application **has not and will not** be the subject of an application filed in another country, or under a multilateral international agreement, that requires publication at eighteen months after filing.

Representative Information:

Representative information should be provided for all practitioners having a power of attorney in the application. Providing this information in the Application Data Sheet does not constitute a power of attorney in the application (see 37 CFR 1.32).
Either enter Customer Number or complete the Representative Name section below. If both sections are completed the customer Number will be used for the Representative Information during processing.

Please Select One:	● Customer Number	US Patent Practitioner	◯ Limited Recognition (37 CFR 11.9)
Customer Number	149890		

Domestic Benefit/National Stage Information:

This section allows for the applicant to either claim benefit under 35 U.S.C. 119(e), 120, 121, 365(c), or 386(c) or indicate National Stage entry from a PCT application. Providing benefit claim information in the Application Data Sheet constitutes the specific reference required by 35 U.S.C. 119(e) or 120, and 37 CFR 1.78.
When referring to the current application, please leave the "Application Number" field blank.

Prior Application Status	Pending		Remove
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing or 371(c) Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
	Continuation of	16267887	2019-02-05

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	SGIC-001US02
	Application Number	
Title of Invention	SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR SCALABLE LOW-LATENCY VIEWING OF BROADCAST DIGITAL CONTENT STREAMS OF LIVE EVENTS, AND SYNCHRONIZATION OF EVENT INFORMATION WITH VIEWED STREAMS, VIA MULTIPLE INTERNET CHANNELS	

Prior Application Status	Pending		Remove
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing or 371(c) Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
16267887	Continuation of	PCTUS2017045801	2017-08-07
Prior Application Status	Expired		Remove
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing or 371(c) Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
PCTUS2017045801	Claims benefit of provisional	62518506	2017-06-12
Prior Application Status	Expired		Remove
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing or 371(c) Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
PCTUS2017045801	Claims benefit of provisional	62485878	2017-04-14
Prior Application Status	Expired		Remove
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing or 371(c) Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
PCTUS2017045801	Claims benefit of provisional	62435361	2016-12-16
Prior Application Status	Expired		Remove
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing or 371(c) Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
PCTUS2017045801	Claims benefit of provisional	62371558	2016-08-05
Additional Domestic Benefit/National Stage Data may be generated within this form by selecting the **Add** button.			Add

Foreign Priority Information:

This section allows for the applicant to claim priority to a foreign application. Providing this information in the application data sheet constitutes the claim for priority as required by 35 U.S.C. 119(b) and 37 CFR 1.55. When priority is claimed to a foreign application that is eligible for retrieval under the priority document exchange program (PDX)[i] the information will be used by the Office to automatically attempt retrieval pursuant to 37 CFR 1.55(i)(1) and (2). Under the PDX program, applicant bears the ultimate responsibility for ensuring that a copy of the foreign application is received by the Office from the participating foreign intellectual property office, or a certified copy of the foreign priority application is filed, within the time period specified in 37 CFR 1.55(g)(1).

			Remove
Application Number	Country[i]	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Access Code[i] (if applicable)
Additional Foreign Priority Data may be generated within this form by selecting the **Add** button.			Add

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	SGIC-001US02
	Application Number	
Title of Invention	SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR SCALABLE LOW-LATENCY VIEWING OF BROADCAST DIGITAL CONTENT STREAMS OF LIVE EVENTS, AND SYNCHRONIZATION OF EVENT INFORMATION WITH VIEWED STREAMS, VIA MULTIPLE INTERNET CHANNELS	

Statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78 for AIA (First Inventor to File) Transition Applications

☐ This application (1) claims priority to or the benefit of an application filed before March 16, 2013 and (2) also contains, or contained at any time, a claim to a claimed invention that has an effective filing date on or after March 16, 2013.
NOTE: By providing this statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78, this application, with a filing date on or after March 16, 2013, will be examined under the first inventor to file provisions of the AIA.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	SGIC-001US02
	Application Number	
Title of Invention	SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR SCALABLE LOW-LATENCY VIEWING OF BROADCAST DIGITAL CONTENT STREAMS OF LIVE EVENTS, AND SYNCHRONIZATION OF EVENT INFORMATION WITH VIEWED STREAMS, VIA MULTIPLE INTERNET CHANNELS	

Authorization or Opt-Out of Authorization to Permit Access:

When this Application Data Sheet is properly signed and filed with the application, applicant has provided written authority to permit a participating foreign intellectual property (IP) office access to the instant application-as-filed (see paragraph A in subsection 1 below) and the European Patent Office (EPO) access to any search results from the instant application (see paragraph B in subsection 1 below).

Should applicant choose not to provide an authorization identified in subsection 1 below, applicant **must opt-out** of the authorization by checking the corresponding box A or B or both in subsection 2 below.

NOTE: This section of the Application Data Sheet is **ONLY** reviewed and processed with the **INITIAL** filing of an application. After the initial filing of an application, an Application Data Sheet cannot be used to provide or rescind authorization for access by a foreign IP office(s). Instead, Form PTO/SB/39 or PTO/SB/69 must be used as appropriate.

1. Authorization to Permit Access by a Foreign Intellectual Property Office(s)

A. Priority Document Exchange (PDX) - Unless box A in subsection 2 (opt-out of authorization) is checked, the undersigned hereby **grants the USPTO authority** to provide the European Patent Office (EPO), the Japan Patent Office (JPO), the Korean Intellectual Property Office (KIPO), the State Intellectual Property Office of the People's Republic of China (SIPO), the World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO), and any other foreign intellectual property office participating with the USPTO in a bilateral or multilateral priority document exchange agreement in which a foreign application claiming priority to the instant patent application is filed, access to: (1) the instant patent application-as-filed and its related bibliographic data, (2) any foreign or domestic application to which priority or benefit is claimed by the instant application and its related bibliographic data, and (3) the date of filing of this Authorization. See 37 CFR 1.14(h)(1).

B. Search Results from U.S. Application to EPO - Unless box B in subsection 2 (opt-out of authorization) is checked, the undersigned hereby **grants the USPTO authority** to provide the EPO access to the bibliographic data and search results from the instant patent application when a European patent application claiming priority to the instant patent application is filed. See 37 CFR 1.14(h)(2).

The applicant is reminded that the EPO's Rule 141(1) EPC (European Patent Convention) requires applicants to submit a copy of search results from the instant application without delay in a European patent application that claims priority to the instant application.

2. Opt-Out of Authorizations to Permit Access by a Foreign Intellectual Property Office(s)

☐ A. Applicant **DOES NOT** authorize the USPTO to permit a participating foreign IP office access to the instant application-as-filed. If this box is checked, the USPTO will not be providing a participating foreign IP office with any documents and information identified in subsection 1A above.

☐ B. Applicant **DOES NOT** authorize the USPTO to transmit to the EPO any search results from the instant patent application. If this box is checked, the USPTO will not be providing the EPO with search results from the instant application.

NOTE: Once the application has published or is otherwise publicly available, the USPTO may provide access to the application in accordance with 37 CFR 1.14.

PTO/AIA/14 (02-18)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	SGIC-001US02
	Application Number	
Title of Invention	SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR SCALABLE LOW-LATENCY VIEWING OF BROADCAST DIGITAL CONTENT STREAMS OF LIVE EVENTS, AND SYNCHRONIZATION OF EVENT INFORMATION WITH VIEWED STREAMS, VIA MULTIPLE INTERNET CHANNELS	

Applicant Information:

Providing assignment information in this section does not substitute for compliance with any requirement of part 3 of Title 37 of CFR to have an assignment recorded by the Office.

Applicant 1 — Remove

If the applicant is the inventor (or the remaining joint inventor or inventors under 37 CFR 1.45), this section should not be completed. The information to be provided in this section is the name and address of the legal representative who is the applicant under 37 CFR 1.43; or the name and address of the assignee, person to whom the inventor is under an obligation to assign the invention, or person who otherwise shows sufficient proprietary interest in the matter who is the applicant under 37 CFR 1.46. If the applicant is an applicant under 37 CFR 1.46 (assignee, person to whom the inventor is obligated to assign, or person who otherwise shows sufficient proprietary interest) together with one or more joint inventors, then the joint inventor or inventors who are also the applicant should be identified in this section.

Clear

● Assignee	Legal Representative under 35 U.S.C. 117	Joint Inventor
Person to whom the inventor is obligated to assign.	Person who shows sufficient proprietary interest	

If applicant is the legal representative, indicate the authority to file the patent application, the inventor is:

Name of the Deceased or Legally Incapacitated Inventor:

If the Applicant is an Organization check here. ☒

Organization Name	SportsCastr.LIVE		
Mailing Address Information For Applicant:			
Address 1	595 MADISON AVE. , 19TH FLOOR		
Address 2			
City	New York	**State/Province**	NY
Country	US	Postal Code	10022
Phone Number		Fax Number	
Email Address			

Additional Applicant Data may be generated within this form by selecting the Add button. Add

Assignee Information including Non-Applicant Assignee Information:

Providing assignment information in this section does not substitute for compliance with any requirement of part 3 of Title 37 of CFR to have an assignment recorded by the Office.

PTO/AIA/14 (02-18)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	SGIC-001US02
	Application Number	
Title of Invention	SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR SCALABLE LOW-LATENCY VIEWING OF BROADCAST DIGITAL CONTENT STREAMS OF LIVE EVENTS, AND SYNCHRONIZATION OF EVENT INFORMATION WITH VIEWED STREAMS, VIA MULTIPLE INTERNET CHANNELS	

Assignee 1

Complete this section if assignee information, including non-applicant assignee information, is desired to be included on the patent application publication. An assignee-applicant identified in the "Applicant Information" section will appear on the patent application publication as an applicant. For an assignee-applicant, complete this section only if identification as an assignee is also desired on the patent application publication.

Remove

If the Assignee or Non-Applicant Assignee is an Organization check here. ☐

Prefix	**Given Name**	Middle Name	**Family Name**	Suffix

Mailing Address Information For Assignee including Non-Applicant Assignee:

Address 1			
Address 2			
City		**State/Province**	
Country i		Postal Code	
Phone Number		Fax Number	
Email Address			

Additional Assignee or Non-Applicant Assignee Data may be generated within this form by selecting the Add button. Add

Signature:

Remove

NOTE: This Application Data Sheet must be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33(b). **However, if this Application Data Sheet is submitted with the INITIAL filing of the application and either box A or B is not checked in subsection 2 of the "Authorization or Opt-Out of Authorization to Permit Access" section, then this form must also be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.14(c).**

This Application Data Sheet **must** be signed by a patent practitioner if one or more of the applicants is a **juristic entity** (e.g., corporation or association). If the applicant is two or more joint inventors, this form must be signed by a patent practitioner, **all** joint inventors who are the applicant, or one or more joint inventor-applicants who have been given power of attorney (e.g., see USPTO Form PTO/AIA/81) on behalf of **all** joint inventor-applicants.

See 37 CFR 1.4(d) for the manner of making signatures and certifications.

Signature	/Joseph Teja, Jr./			Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2019-08-06
First Name	Joseph	Last Name	Teja, Jr.	Registration Number	45157

Additional Signature may be generated within this form by selecting the Add button. Add

PTO/AIA/14 (02-18)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	SGIC-001US02
	Application Number	
Title of Invention	SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR SCALABLE LOW-LATENCY VIEWING OF BROADCAST DIGITAL CONTENT STREAMS OF LIVE EVENTS, AND SYNCHRONIZATION OF EVENT INFORMATION WITH VIEWED STREAMS, VIA MULTIPLE INTERNET CHANNELS	

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.76. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 23 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application data sheet form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1 The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these records.

2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.

3 A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.

4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).

5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent CooperationTreaty.

6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).

7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.

8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.

9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR SCALABLE LOW-LATENCY VIEWING OF BROADCAST DIGITAL CONTENT STREAMS OF LIVE EVENTS, AND SYNCHRONIZATION OF EVENT INFORMATION WITH VIEWED STREAMS, VIA MULTIPLE INTERNET CHANNELS

CROSS-REFERENCES TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

[0001] The present application is a Continuation Application of U.S. Application No. 16/267,887, filed February 5, 2019, entitled "SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR SCALABLE LOW-LATENCY VIEWING OF BROADCAST DIGITAL CONTENT STREAMS OF LIVE EVENTS, AND SYNCHRONIZATION OF EVENT INFORMATION WITH VIEWED STREAMS, VIA MULTIPLE INTERNET CHANNELS," which is a Bypass Continuation Application of International Patent Application No. PCT/US2017/045801, filed August 7, 2017, entitled "SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR SCALABLE LOW-LATENCY VIEWING OF BROADCAST DIGITAL CONTENT STREAMS OF LIVE EVENTS, AND SYNCHRONIZATION OF EVENT INFORMATION WITH VIEWED STREAMS, VIA MULTIPLE INTERNET CHANNELS," which claims a priority benefit to the following U.S. provisional patent applications: U.S. Provisional Patent Application Serial No. 62/371,558, filed August 5, 2016, entitled "SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR LIVE COMMENTARY;" U.S. Provisional Patent Application Serial No. 62/435,361, filed December 16, 2016, entitled "SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR LIVE COMMENTARY;" U.S. Provisional Patent Application Serial No. 62/485,878, filed April 14, 2017, entitled "SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR LIVE STREAMING, RECORDING, AND REPLAY OF BROADCAST VIDEO AND/OR AUDIO VIA THE INTERNET;" and U.S. Provisional Patent Application Serial No. 62/518,506, filed June 12, 2017, entitled "SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR SCALABLE LOW-LATENCY VIEWING OF BROADCAST DIGITAL CONTENT STREAMS OF LIVE EVENTS, AND SYNCHRONIZATION OF EVENT INFORMATION WITH VIEWED STREAMS VIA MULTIPLE INTERNET CHANNELS AND AN HTTP LIVE STREAMING (HLS) CACHING SERVER ARCHITECTURE." Each of the above-identified applications is hereby incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

BACKGROUND

[0002] The public's access to the Internet, as well as the amount of bandwidth for Internet users, increased greatly in the mid-1990s to the early 2000s. The available Internet bandwidth allowed for the streaming of both recorded audio and recorded video content to a user's home. Also, additional increase of Internet access was sparked by the rise of the smartphone and the ability for smartphones to access the Internet on-the-go. In 2005, YouTube™ began to offer Internet users the ability to upload, edit, view, rate, share and comment on a wide variety of user-generated and corporate media video content. Examples of such content include video clips, television show clips, music videos, audio recordings, movie trailers, video blogs, short original videos, and educational videos. Within one year of its inception, YouTube™ reached 65 thousand daily video uploads, with 100 million daily views.

[0003] The first Internet live video streaming platform in the United States, aptly called Livestream, was launched in 2007. Livestream, as well as other nascent live video streaming platforms, were content agnostic, and over time Internet viewers desired more specialized, content-specific, and niche live video streaming platforms. To accommodate evolving viewer demand, various live video streaming platforms have launched since Livestream; examples of such more specialized platforms include Twitch.tv (a live video streaming platform for creative arts and gaming content, which launched in 2011), and musical.ly (a live video streaming platform designed for music video content, which launched in 2014).

[0004] Live video streaming platforms have also aimed to attract social network users, and social networking platforms have evolved to include live video streaming capabilities. For example, Twitch.tv includes social networking components, and in 2015 the social media platform Twitter acquired the live video streaming platform Periscope. Other social media platforms have followed suit, with both Facebook and Instagram implementing live video streaming capabilities into their mobile applications in 2016. The widespread use of smartphones enables users of these social media platforms to share live videos with their social network.

SUMMARY

[0005] In spite of the proliferation of live video streaming over the Internet, the Inventors have recognized and appreciated various technological problems in conventional techniques for

transmission of digital content via the Internet that adversely impact the live video streaming viewer experience. One such technological problem relates to viewer "latency," i.e., the delay between a first user generating a live video stream for transmission via the Internet and a second user receiving a copy of the live video stream via the Internet for viewing. For example, the live video streaming platform Twitch.tv has a latency of approximately 15 seconds, and Facebook's live streaming platform has an average latency of approximately 10 seconds. Other technological challenges for live video streaming arising from shortcomings in conventional techniques, as recognized and appreciated by the Inventors, include, for example, the difficulties in providing relatively low latency copies of live video streams with relatively high quality (e.g., high definition HD and high bit rate, such as 2 to 5 megabits per second), synchronizing such low latency and high quality copies of a live video stream amongst multiple viewers (particularly as the number of viewers of a given live video stream significantly increases), and allowing for different classes or types of viewers to flexibly access copies of a live video stream via different live streaming formats (which may lead to different qualities of service).

[0006] With these various technological challenges in mind, the present disclosure relates generally to inventive systems, apparatus, and methods for facilitating one or more broadcasters to create/provide video and/or audio (also referred to herein as a "broadcast") and allow one or more viewers to consume the video and/or audio, either by receiving a copy of a live stream representing the video and/or audio essentially in real-time as created/provided by a given broadcaster, or by retrieving and playing a recording of the live stream at a later time. In the context of essentially real-time viewing of live streams, in various implementations the inventive systems, apparatus and methods discussed in detail herein address one or more technological problems relating to viewer latency, synchronization amongst different numbers of viewers, and providing scalable and flexible access to live streams to different classes/types of viewers and/or with different qualities of service.

[0007] With reference to FIG. 1A, in various implementations a given broadcaster uses a network-connected client device (e.g., a first smart phone or other personal computing device communicatively coupled to the Internet) to generate a live stream of digital content corresponding to the video and/or audio created/provided by the broadcaster, wherein the live stream is transmitted to an inventive server and memory storage architecture (additional details of the server and memory storage architecture are shown, for example, in FIGS. 2 and 3). The

inventive server and memory storage architecture processes the broadcaster's live stream to generate multiple copies of the live stream which are provided to respective viewers, and also records the live stream and stores the recording for later replay. One or more viewers using different network-connected client devices (e.g., a second and third smart phone or other personal computing device communicatively coupled to the Internet) may communicatively couple to the server and memory storage architecture to receive a copy of the live stream of the digital content as a real-time or essentially real-time consumer of the broadcast created/provided by the broadcaster, or retrieve and play a recording of the live stream generated by the broadcaster client device (and recorded by the server and memory storage architecture). In some implementations, a given broadcaster themselves may view their own broadcast as a viewer on the same client device (e.g., by opening a separate tab on their client device and connecting to the server and memory storage architecture as both a broadcaster and a viewer). In one aspect, the inventive server and memory storage architecture allows any number of broadcasters to generate respective live streams of digital content, and any number of viewers to receive respective copies of a given broadcaster's live stream of digital content. In another aspect, the inventive server and memory storage architecture allows a given viewer of a first broadcaster's live stream to effectively switch in essentially real-time to view one or more other broadcasters' live streams.

[0008] In some implementations, the inventive systems, apparatus, and methods further facilitate a social platform in tandem with broadcasting video and/or audio to one or more viewers, in which a given broadcaster and their viewer(s) may communicate with one another (e.g., via chat messages) in essentially real-time during a broadcast. In one aspect, one or more chat messages, as well as various viewer-related information (e.g., name, surname, profile photo), may be displayed on respective client devices used by the broadcaster and the one or more viewers as the video and/or audio is rendered on the respective client devices.

[0009] In some implementations, the video and/or audio created/provided by one or more broadcasters is video-based commentary about a live event being observed by a given broadcaster. In various aspects, the broadcaster may take the role of a main commentator for the event, or a "color commentator" (e.g., analyst or summarizer) for the event; in a given role, the broadcaster may describe the event as it occurs (e.g., provide chronological or "play-by-play" updates to "call" the event), and/or may provide expert analysis, background or anecdotal

information about the event and/or participants in the event, and/or relevant statistics regarding the event, participants in the event, or related events. FIG. 1B illustrates a display of an example client device, in which a broadcaster is providing video-based commentary about a sports game, and in which chat messages from one or more viewers, event information about the sports game, and other graphics and/or animations are displayed together with the broadcaster's video-based commentary.

[0010] Examples of various activities constituting events according to the present disclosure include, but are not limited to, a variety of sports games (e.g., professional, semi-professional, intramural, community-oriented) or sporting activities (e.g., exercise-related activities, physical training activities, fishing, hunting), musical performances, theatrical performances, other artistic or entertainment-oriented activities, speeches or presentations, political activities (e.g., election-related activities, campaign-related activities, public or "town hall" meetings, public marches or demonstrations), military activities, professional activities (e.g., meetings or conferences), academic or educational activities (e.g., academic presentations or lectures, research activities, medical or scientific procedures, ceremonies), cooking or baking activities, competitive activities (e.g., racing activities), game-related activities (e.g., online gaming, board games, chess matches, role-playing games), social activities, and news-related activities. In one aspect, the video-based commentary provided by one or more broadcasters about the event and consumed by one or more viewers may provide a "second screen" experience for the viewers; in particular, in some implementations, the viewers may consume the video-based commentary about the event on their respective client devices as they are watching the event itself on another device (e.g., a television), or watching and/or participating in the event at the event's venue.

[0011] As discussed in greater detail below, in various aspects the inventive systems, apparatus and methods described herein provide an improvement in computer network functionality by facilitating scalable and appreciably low-latency viewing of copies of multiple broadcasters' live streams of video-based commentary about an event by significant numbers of viewers as the event unfolds. Particularly in the context of a "second screen" experience relating to a live event, discernible delay between the observation of the event itself and a given broadcaster's video-based commentary would significantly undermine viewer experience. Accordingly, the inventive systems, apparatus and methods described herein specifically address multiple technological problems in conventional techniques relating to transport of digital

content via the Internet by providing multiple technological solutions to ensure a low-latency viewing experience for significant numbers of viewers.

[0012] In such implementations relating to video-based commentary about events, the inventive systems, apparatus and methods disclosed herein further may facilitate display, on respective client devices used by the broadcaster and the one or more viewers, of various event information in tandem with the video-based commentary rendered on the respective client devices. For example, in connection with sports games, displayed event information may include, but is not limited to, one or more of team information (e.g., team names, abbreviations and/or logos), score information (e.g., with essentially real-time score updates synchronized with the video-based commentary), player information, venue information, game status information (e.g., on-base, at-bat, timeouts, fouls, pole position, yards-to-go, yards-to-goal, down), team statistics, player statistics and the like. In some implementations, such event information about a sports game may be rendered in the display of a client device as a "scorebug" that may include for example, team abbreviations or logos, team scores, game status (e.g., period, quarter, inning), and actual or elapsed time for the game, with updates to one or more information elements in essentially real-time as the game progresses. It should be readily appreciated that for other types of events, a wide variety of information germane to the event may be displayed as event information (e.g., with essentially real-time updates of evolving information as the event progresses) together with the rendering of the video-based commentary on respective client devices. In another aspect, various event information or other information germane to a given broadcaster's video-based commentary may be rendered on a viewer client device in a "lower third" (also sometimes referred to as a "bottom third") of a display (e.g., as an overlay to the video-based commentary).

[0013] In view of the foregoing, in other aspects the inventive systems, apparatus and methods described herein provide additional improvements in computer network functionality by facilitating scalable and appreciably low-latency synchronization of displayed event information with multiple broadcasters' live streams of video-based commentary about an event as viewed by significant numbers of viewers as the event unfolds. Particularly in the context of a "second screen" experience relating to a live event, discernible delay between the observation of the event itself and the status of event information displayed in tandem with a given broadcaster's video-based commentary would significantly undermine viewer experience. Accordingly, the

inventive systems, apparatus and methods described herein specifically address multiple technological problems in conventional techniques relating to transport of digital content via the Internet by providing multiple technological solutions to ensure not only a low-latency viewing experience for significant numbers of viewers (e.g., relative to the event about which a broadcaster is providing video-based commentary), but appropriate synchronization of event information across all broadcasters of an event and their associated viewers.

[0014] In some implementations as discussed herein, these technological solutions contemplate multiple Internet communication channels to provide relevant and synchronized information to client devices (as would be readily appreciated in the relevant arts, a "communication channel" refers to a physical or logical connection over a transmission medium to convey information signals from one or more senders to one or more receivers). For example, in one implementation, a first "video" Internet communication channel (e.g., between a media server or other media source and a client device) conveys the digital content corresponding to the video-based commentary provided by the broadcaster and consumed by one or more viewers, and a second "event information" Internet communication channel (e.g., between a particular socket of a socket server and the client device) conveys the event information. In other implementations, an additional "chat/system event" Internet communication channel (e.g., between another socket of a socket server and the client device) is employed to convey chat information and other information relating to system events regarding a particular broadcaster's live stream. In one aspect, connections between client devices and a particular socket of a socket server are persistent authenticated connections, so that the number of users (broadcasters and viewers) connected to a particular socket (e.g., and currently watching a particular live stream and/or particular event) may be tracked.

[0015] In some implementations, the inventive systems, apparatus, and methods further facilitate a variety of screen animations (e.g., motion graphics), customized displays or screen backgrounds, and other special effects graphics (e.g., augmented reality) that are generally associated with the video and/or audio created by a broadcaster, and rendered by client devices in tandem with a given broadcaster's video and/or audio.

[0016] In some implementations in which the broadcaster may be creating/providing video and/or audio content about an event, one or more such screen animations, customized displays or

screen backgrounds, and other special effects graphics may be related to some aspect of the event. For example, as noted above, a "scorebug" providing information about a sporting event may be presented on a viewer's display with a variety of motion or other special effects graphics. In one aspect, the information provided by such a scorebug is derived from the synchronized event information that is received by the client device on an event information Internet communication channel that is separate from the video content representing the video-based commentary. In another aspect, the scorebug and/or other special effects graphics or animations may be rendered in the display of the client device pursuant to execution of a client app or program on the client device (rather than having these display elements integrated into the broadcaster's live stream itself). In other aspects, one or more such screen animations and other special effects may be provided in a lower/bottom third of a client device's display, and may be interactive (e.g., in that a user of a client device may select or thumb-over an animation, special effect and/or scorebug to retrieve additional information and/or initiate other animations/graphics) and/or user-customizable (e.g., a broadcaster may select from one of multiple background displays so that they may appear to be in any of a variety of locations or venues, customize their video-based commentary with a broadcaster-generated lower third, and/or add create/provide introduction videos to be shown before their live stream begins).

[0017] In yet other aspects, screen animations, customized displays or screen backgrounds, and/or other special effects graphics may be related to one or more of advertising or branding (e.g., by sponsors of a broadcaster, sponsors of an event about which a broadcaster is providing commentary, participants in the event itself, etc.), premium features and digital gifts (e.g., provided by one or more viewers to one or more broadcasters or other viewers). For example, in some implementations, via a client app or software program executing on a client device, users will be able to purchase digital gifts for other users (e.g., a viewer following a particular broadcaster may purchase digital beers, various digital concession stand items, ticker tapes, penalty flags, etc.), and the digital gifts will appear in the broadcaster's profile and/or be represented on a display (e.g., as an icon or sprite) together with the broadcaster's video-based commentary. In one implementation, information regarding digital gifts may be communicated between client devices and the server and memory storage architecture via a chat/system event Internet communication channel associated with a given broadcaster's live stream of digital content.

[0018] In some implementations, the video and/or audio created/provided by one or more broadcasters may relate to various types of news, other types of current or past events, and various topics of interest about which a given broadcaster wishes to provide commentary. For example, a given broadcaster, or multiple broadcasters (which may be globally-distributed broadcasters, e.g., a first broadcaster in Europe, a second broadcaster in Africa, and a third broadcaster in Asia) may wish to broadcast about an ongoing, recent or past event (e.g., news about a bombing, a fire, an arrest, an economic development, a political or military development, or any of the other activities discussed above) or a particular topic of interest (e.g., healthy eating or dieting, gardening, religion, dating, politics, culture, art, music, playing a musical instrument, learning a language, auto repair, real estate, business, economics, legal issues, global warming, space exploration, a particular TV program or series, a particular entertainment or sports personality, video games, hobbies, etc.). As noted above, various event information regarding the ongoing, recent or past event (or particular topic of interest) may be provided to respective viewer devices, in tandem with the video-based commentary, in a variety of form factors and in a manner that ensures appropriate synchronization of event information across all broadcasters of an event and their associated viewers.

[0019] Thus, in various examples discussed in greater detail below, systems, apparatus, and methods are disclosed for obtaining, substantially in real time, via at least one communication interface over at least one network, an audio and/or visual feed generated by a broadcaster client device during at least one live event, wherein the audio and/or visual feed includes commentary associated with the at least one live event, and a separate event data feed including real time information associated with the at least one live event. The commentary and the real time information associated with the at least one live event are transmitted via at least one processor communicatively coupled to the at least one communication interface, so as to provide, substantially in real time, streaming content via the at least one communication interface over the at least one network to at least one display device for concurrent display of the commentary and a graphical ticker based on the real time information associated with the event. The disclosed systems, apparatus, and methods are enhanced tools for real-time broadcasting of user-generated content associated with one or more live events and community engagement that are unavailable from existing video hosting websites.

[0020] Glossary

[0021] USER: a person who interfaces, via a mobile app or web portal accessed on a client device communicatively coupled to the Internet, with one or more of the various servers and corresponding server functionality described herein.

[0022] REGISTERED USER: A user that provides profile information and validation credentials to establish a user account so as to access, via a login process using the validation credentials, the one or more of the various servers and corresponding server functionality described herein.

[0023] ANONYMOUS USER: A non-registered user that has access, without requiring a login process, to a limited feature set based on the server functionality described herein.

[0024] BROADCASTER: A registered user that creates/provides video and/or audio (also referred to herein in some instances as "video-based commentary") for consumption by one or more viewers.

[0025] EVENT: An activity about which a broadcaster may create/provide video and/or audio as the activity occurs (i.e., in "real-time"). Examples of activities constituting events according to the present disclosure include, but are not limited to, a variety of sports games (e.g., professional, semi-professional, intramural, community-oriented) or sporting activities (e.g., exercise-related activities, physical training activities, fishing, hunting), musical performances, theatrical performances, other artistic or entertainment-oriented activities, speeches or presentations, political activities (e.g., election-related activities, campaign-related activities, public or "town hall" meetings, public marches or demonstrations), military activities, professional activities (e.g., meetings or conferences), academic or educational activities (e.g., academic presentations or lectures, research activities, medical or scientific procedures, ceremonies), cooking or baking activities, competitive activities (e.g., racing activities), game-related activities (e.g., online gaming, board games, chess matches, role playing games), social activities, and news-related activities. Video and/or audio created/provided by a broadcaster about an event may be referred to herein as "video-based commentary." In some implementations, the video and/or audio created/provided by one or more broadcasters may relate to various types of news, other types of current, recent or past events, and various topics of interest about which a given broadcaster wishes to provide commentary (e.g., news about a bombing, a fire, an arrest, an economic development, a political or military development, or any

of the other activities discussed above, healthy eating or dieting, gardening, religion, dating, politics, culture, art, music, playing a musical instrument, learning a language, auto repair, real estate, business, economics, legal issues, global warming, space exploration, a particular TV program or series, a particular entertainment or sports personality, video games, hobbies, etc.).

[0026] VIEWER: A registered user or anonymous user that consumes video and/or audio created/provided by a broadcaster, via essentially real-time access to a live stream of digital content representing the video and/or audio, or via retrieval and playing of a recording of the live stream of digital content.

[0027] LIVE STREAM: Digital content (e.g., digital video and/or digital audio) that is transferred between at least two network-connected devices in real-time or essentially real-time as the corresponding video and/or audio codified as the digital content is created/provided by a broadcaster. Thus, a network-connected client device used by the broadcaster may generate a live stream of digital content corresponding to the video and/or audio created/provided by the broadcaster, and a viewer using a different network-connected client device may receive a copy of a live stream of the digital content as a real-time or essentially real-time consumer of the video and/or audio created/provided by the broadcaster. In some implementations, the video and/or audio created/provided by the broadcaster and represented in a live stream may be video-based commentary relating to an event. A live stream of digital content may have a variety of data formats (e.g., H.264 MPEG-4 Advanced Video Coding video compression; VP8 video compression) and transmission protocols, including persistent/continuous streaming transmission protocols (e.g., real time streaming protocol "RTSP;" real time messaging protocol "RTMP;" web real-time communication "WebRTC"), as well as segmented and/or adaptive bitrate (ABR) protocols (e.g., Apple's HTTP Live Streaming "HLS;" Microsoft's HTTP Smooth Streaming "MSS;" Adobe's HTTP Dynamic Streaming "HDS;" standards-based ABR protocol "MPEG-DASH").

[0028] FOLLOWER: A registered user who is notified when a particular broadcaster is online.

[0029] SUBSCRIBER: A follower of a particular broadcaster that has paid for access to additional features and/or content not available to a follower (e.g., subscriber-specific chat channels).

[0030] VIP MEMBER: an admin-designated registered user that has additional access rights and high priority access to live stream media servers.

[0031] MEDIA MEMBER: an admin-designated registered user that is a media professional. In some implementations, the media member designation is used during some live streams to facilitate filtering and prioritization of comments/chat message for response by the broadcaster of the live stream.

[0032] ADMIN USER: a staff account flagged with administrative powers.

[0033] PRIVATE PROFILE: a profile for a user that has designated their content as private, only allowing direct link access to live/replay streams and archive access to broadcasters that the user has followed.

[0034] RAW VIDEO: A recording made by a media server of a live stream generated by a broadcaster. In one example implementation in which a broadcaster client device generates a video stream in H.264/AAC format and the media server is a Real Time Messaging Protocol (RTMP) media server, the raw video is produced by the RTMP media server by recording the broadcaster's live stream directly (to provide a 720p high definition feed or even higher definition feed). In another example in which a broadcaster client device generates a video stream in VP8/WebRTC format and the media server is a WebRTC media server, the WebRTC media server first transcodes the live stream from the broadcaster into a H.264 720p high definition (or even higher definition feed) and then records the transcoded feed to provide the raw video**.**

[0035] In sum, one inventive example is directed to a system (1000) for providing a first plurality of copies (202A, 202B) of a first broadcaster's live stream of digital content (102A) including first live sporting event video-based commentary from a first broadcaster client device (100A) to a first plurality of viewer client devices (200A, 200B), and for providing a second plurality of copies (202C, 202D) of a second broadcaster's live stream of digital content (102B) including second live sporting event video-based commentary from a second broadcaster client device (100B) to a second plurality of viewer client devices (200C, 200D). The system comprise: A) a plurality of media sources (300) to: receive the first broadcaster's live stream of digital content (102A) and the second broadcaster's live stream of digital content (102B); provide a first copy (202A) of the first plurality of copies to a first viewer client device (200A) of

the first plurality of viewer client devices via a first video Internet communication channel (204A) between the plurality of media sources and the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices; and provide a first copy (202C) of the second plurality of copies to a first viewer client device (200C) of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a second video Internet communication channel (204C) between the plurality of media sources and the first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices. The system further comprises: B) a control server (500) to periodically retrieve, via the Internet and from an event information provider (55), first event information (502A) germane to a first live sporting event, wherein the first event information includes first score information (504A) for the first live sporting event. The system further comprises: C) at least one socket server (600) communicatively coupled to the control server to: receive from the control server at least the first score information; and transmit the first score information (504A) to at least the first viewer client device (200A) of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a first event information Internet communication channel (206A) between at least one first event socket (602A) of the at least one socket server and the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer devices, wherein the at least one first event socket corresponds to the first event information germane to the first live sporting event.

[0036] Another inventive example is directed to a system (1000) for providing a first plurality of copies (202A, 202B) of a first broadcaster's live stream of digital content (102A) including first video-based commentary about a first live sporting event from a first broadcaster client device (100A) to a first plurality of viewer client devices (200A, 200B), and for providing a second plurality of copies (202C, 202D) of a second broadcaster's live stream of digital content (102B) including second video-based commentary about a second live sporting event from a second broadcaster client device (100B) to a second plurality of viewer client devices (200C, 200D). The system comprises: A) a plurality of media sources (300) to: receive the first broadcaster's live stream of digital content (102A) and the second broadcaster's live stream of digital content (102B); provide a first copy (202A) of the first plurality of copies to a first viewer client device (200A) of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a first Internet communication channel (204A) between the plurality of media sources and the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices; and provide a first copy (202C) of the second plurality of copies to a first viewer client device (200C) of the second plurality of viewer

client devices via a second Internet communication channel (204C) between the plurality of media sources and the first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices. The system further comprises: B) a control server (500) to periodically retrieve, via the Internet and from an event information provider (55), first event information (502A) germane to the first live sporting event and second event information (502B) germane to the second live sporting event. The system further comprises: C) at least one socket server (600) communicatively coupled to the control server to: receive from the control server at least some of the first event information (502A) and at least some of the second event information (502B), wherein: the at least some of the first event information includes first score information for the first sporting event; and the at least some of the second event information includes second score information for the second sporting event; and transmit at least the first score information the at least some of the first event information (502A) to the first viewer client device (200A) of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a third Internet communication channel (206A) between at least one first event socket (602A) of the at least one socket server and the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer devices; and transmit at least the second score information of the at least some of the second event information (502B) to the first viewer client device (200C) of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a fourth Internet communication channel (206C) between at least one second event socket (602B) of the at least one socket server and the first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer devices.

[0037] It should be appreciated that all combinations of the foregoing concepts and additional concepts discussed in greater detail below (provided such concepts are not mutually inconsistent) are contemplated as being part of the inventive subject matter disclosed herein. In particular, all combinations of claimed subject matter appearing at the end of this disclosure are contemplated as being part of the inventive subject matter disclosed herein. It should also be appreciated that terminology explicitly employed herein that also may appear in any disclosure incorporated by reference should be accorded a meaning most consistent with the particular concepts disclosed herein.

[0038] Other systems, processes, and features will become apparent to those skilled in the art upon examination of the following drawings and detailed description. It is intended that all such additional systems, processes, and features be included within this description, be within the scope of the present invention, and be protected by the accompanying claims.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

[0039] The skilled artisan will understand that the drawings primarily are for illustrative purposes and are not intended to limit the scope of the inventive subject matter described herein. The drawings are not necessarily to scale; in some instances, various aspects of the inventive subject matter disclosed herein may be shown exaggerated or enlarged in the drawings to facilitate an understanding of different features. In the drawings, like reference characters generally refer to like features (e.g., functionally similar and/or structurally similar elements).

[0040] FIG. 1A is a block diagram showing respective elements of a system to facilitate live streaming of digital content (video and/or audio) from multiple broadcasters to multiple viewers, according to some inventive implementations.

[0041] FIG. 1B illustrates a display of an example client device in the system of FIG. 1A, showing various displayed content according to some inventive implementations.

[0042] FIG. 2 is a block diagram of the broadcast/viewing servers and memory storage devices shown in FIG. 1A according to some inventive implementations.

[0043] FIG. 3 is a block diagram showing additional details of the various interconnections between the respective components of the servers and memory storage devices shown in FIG. 2, according to some inventive implementations.

[0044] FIGS. 4A and 4B show a process flow diagram illustrating a broadcast media server selection algorithm according to one inventive implementation, which in some examples may be performed by one or more web servers shown in FIGS. 2 and 3.

[0045] FIGS. 5A through 5C show a process flow illustrating a media server process for the media servers shown in FIGS. 2 and 3, according to one inventive implementation.

[0046] FIG. 6 is a block diagram illustrating the selective coupling of an example viewer client device to one of the media sources of the servers and memory storage devices shown in FIGS. 2 and 3, according to some inventive implementations.

[0047] FIG. 7 is a process flow diagram illustrating a viewer stream source selection algorithm according to one inventive implementation, which in some examples may be performed by the one or more web servers shown in FIGS. 2, 3 and 6.

[0048] FIG. 8 is a block diagram showing additional details of the HLS server architecture of the servers and memory storage devices shown in FIGS. 2, 3 and 6, according to some inventive implementations.

[0049] FIGS. 9A through 9D show a process flow illustrating an HLS stream viewing process performed by the HLS server architecture shown in FIG. 8, according to one inventive implementation.

[0050] FIG. 10 illustrates some of the functionality (e.g., services and other processes) performed by the control server shown in FIGS. 2 and 3, according to one inventive implementation.

[0051] FIGS. 11A through 11C show a process flow diagram illustrating an RTMP media server scaling system service method performed by the control server of FIG. 10, according to one inventive implementation.

[0052] FIGS. 12A through 12C show a process flow diagram illustrating an RTMP CDN server scaling system service method performed by the control server of FIG. 10, according to one inventive implementation.

[0053] FIGS. 13A and 13B show a process flow diagram illustrating a stream and server watchdog service method performed by the control server of FIG. 10, according to one inventive implementation.

[0054] FIGS. 14A and 14B show a process flow diagram illustrating a check RTMP media/CDN server method performed by the control server of FIG. 10 (e.g., as part of the method shown in FIGS. 13A and 13B), according to one inventive implementation.

[0055] FIG. 15 shows a process flow diagram illustrating an event data ingress service method performed by the control server of FIG. 10, according to one inventive implementation.

[0056] FIGS. 16A and 16B show a process flow diagram illustrating a live event data monitor service method performed by the control server of FIG. 10, according to one inventive implementation.

[0057] FIGS. 17A and 17B show a process flow diagram illustrating an asynchronous task service method performed by the control server of FIG. 10, according to one inventive implementation.

[0058] FIGS. 18A and 18B show a process flow diagram illustrating a process for taking a screenshot (thumbnail) of a live stream, performed by the control server of FIG. 10, according to one inventive implementation.

[0059] FIGS. 19A and 19B show a process flow diagram illustrating a user login process according to one inventive implementation, which in some examples may be performed by a client device and facilitated by one or more web servers shown in FIGS. 2 and 3.

[0060] FIGS. 20A and 20B show a process flow diagram illustrating a mobile broadcaster stream create process according to one inventive implementation, which in some examples may be performed by a broadcaster client device shown in FIG. 1A and facilitated by one or more web servers shown in FIGS. 2 and 3.

[0061] FIGS. 21A, 21B, 21C, 21D, and 21E show a process flow illustrating a mobile broadcaster active stream process according to one inventive implementation, which in some examples may be performed at least in part by a broadcaster client device shown in FIG. 1A.

[0062] FIGS. 22A and 22B show a communication flow diagram illustrating process flow elements and the server and/or memory storage devices involved in the communication flow for the processes shown in FIGS 20A and 20B, and FIGS. 21A-21E, according to one inventive implementation.

[0063] FIGS. 23A and 23B show a communication flow diagram illustrating process flow elements and the server and/or memory storage devices involved in the communication flow for a live stream RTMP media server or RTMP CDN viewer, according to one inventive implementation.

[0064] FIGS. 24A and 24B show a communication flow diagram illustrating process flow elements and the server and/or memory storage devices involved in the communication flow for a live stream HLS viewer, according to one inventive implementation.

[0065] FIGS. 25A, 25B, and 25C show a process flow illustrating a mobile client live stream replay method, according to one inventive implementation.

[0066] FIGS. 26A, 26B, and 26C show a process flow illustrating an event data replay process called in the method of FIGS. 25A, 25B and 25C, according to one inventive implementation.

[0067] FIG. 27 shows a process flow illustrating a user input replay process called in the method of FIGS. 25A, 25B and 25C, according to one inventive implementation.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

[0068] Following below are more detailed descriptions of various concepts related to, and implementations of, inventive systems, methods and apparatus for scalable low-latency viewing of broadcast digital content streams of live events, and synchronization of event information with viewed streams, via multiple Internet channels. It should be appreciated that various concepts introduced above and discussed in greater detail below may be implemented in various manners, and that examples of specific implementations and applications are provided primarily for illustrative purposes.

[0069] I. Overview

[0070] The present disclosure describes inventive systems, apparatus, and methods for connecting followers of live events (e.g., sports, performances, speeches, etc.), including commentators, spectators, and/or participants in live events (e.g., athletes, performers, politicians, etc.). In some example implementations, the inventive systems, apparatus and methods further provide a social platform for sharing and contributing multimedia associated with live events.

[0071] Live streaming is used herein to refer to delivery and/or receipt of content in real-time, as events happen, or substantially in real time, as opposed to recording content to a file before being able to upload the file to a media server, or downloading the entire file to a device before being able to watch and/or listen to the content. Streaming media is used herein to refer to multimedia (e.g., digital video and/or audio media) that is delivered between two or more network-connected devices in real time or substantially in real time. Streaming may apply to continuously updated media content other than video and audio including, but not limited to, a live ticker, closed captioning, and real-time text. An end-user (e.g., a viewer) may watch and/or listen to media streamed over a network (e.g., the Internet) using a user output interface such as a display and/or over a speaker communicatively coupled with, for example, a desktop computer, notebook or laptop computer, smart television, set-top box, Blu-ray™ player, game console, digital media player, smartphone (e.g., iOS or Android), or another network-connected interactive device.

[0072] In some implementations, a network platform receives and provides multimedia (e.g., digital video content and/or digital audio content) associated with a live event. The multimedia may be captured by one or more broadcasters present at the live event. A broadcaster present at the live event may stream video and/or audio content to the network platform in real time or substantially in real time during the live event. For example, a broadcaster may capture video of a sporting event, such as a local high school football game, using a video camera, smartphone camera, etc. The video may include audio and/or visual commentary from the broadcaster. One or more viewers (either present or not present at the event) may stream video and/or audio of the event to watch and/or listen in real time or substantially in real time during the live event to the broadcaster's commentary. Alternatively, a broadcaster present at the live event may record video and/or audio content for delayed streaming or uploading to the network platform during or after the live event, and a viewer may download the broadcaster's recording of the live event and the video and/or audio commentary for delayed viewing and/or listening.

[0073] In some implementations, a broadcaster may or may not be present at a live event to still generate multimedia content (broadcaster commentary) associated with the event during the event. For example, a broadcaster may generate audio or visual content about the event while simultaneously following the event via a live broadcast by a third party (e.g., television, radio, Internet, etc.). The multimedia content may or may not include or be integrated with video and/or audio from the event itself.

[0074] In some implementations, a network platform is capable of integrating user-generated (broadcaster-generated) multimedia with real-time data (e.g., "event information") collected by the user or a third party. For example, a live competitive event may be integrated with scores for the event. Other real-time data may include but is not limited to alerts, statistics, trivia, polls, news, broadcaster and/or viewer messages, and/or advertising associated with or relevant to the event, a participant in the event, a location of the event, a date/time of the event, etc. In one implementation, a network platform allows a user to select content, for example, news articles, and create onscreen elements for simultaneous viewing of the content.

[0075] Audio and/or visual indications and content may be integrated with user-generated multimedia for simultaneous presentation. The presentation may be in real-time or substantially in real-time. For example, audio indications may be presented with digital video media, and/or

visual content may be presented with digital audio media. In some implementations, audio and/or visual indications and content are presented simultaneously with digital audio and/or video media using multiple tracks and/or display frames or overlays. For example, digital video media of a basketball game or of a broadcaster providing play-by-play audio commentary for the game may be displayed with an overlay of a real-time scoreboard and/or ticker. Alternatively, the real-time scoreboard and/or ticker may be presented in a separate frame.

[0076] Audio and/or visual indications and content may be modifiable and/or interactive. For example, traditional news and sports broadcasting may insert audio and/or visual indications and content into an outgoing digital audio and/or video media stream. The receiving client devices have been assumed to be "dumb," that is, only capable of displaying the audio and/or video media as received. In contrast, in inventive implementations disclosed herein "smart" client devices allow audio and/or visual indications and content to be rendered on the client side, which allows for real-time modification and interaction with viewers and/or listeners. That is, client-side rendering allows for interactivity with elements and enhanced features not available to traditional broadcasting.

[0077] FIG. 1A is a block diagram of a system according to one inventive implementation, including multiple client devices (e.g., broadcaster client devices 100A and 100B, viewer client devices 200A, 200B, 200C and 200D), broadcast/viewing servers and memory storage devices 1000 (e.g., serving as the network platform noted above), an event information provider 55, one or more news feeds (RSS feeds) 65, and a digital distribution platform (app store) 75 all communicatively coupled via the Internet 50. Each of the client devices 100A, 100B, 200A, 200B, 200C, 200D may download from the digital distribution platform 75 an app or software program that becomes resident on the client device (i.e., a client app) and performs at least some of the various broadcaster and viewer functionality described herein in connection with broadcasting live streams of digital content and viewing copies of broadcasted live streams, exchanging chat messages amongst broadcasters and one or more viewers, logging system events and providing system event messages to broadcasters and viewers, collecting and maintaining/updating event information and providing event information to broadcasters and viewers in a synchronized manner, providing and updating various animation and special effects graphics, and replaying of recorded streams.

[0078] Although FIG. 1A illustrates two broadcaster client devices and four viewer client devices, it should be appreciated that various numbers of client devices (broadcaster client devices and viewer client devices) are contemplated by the systems, apparatus and methods disclosed herein, and those shown in FIG. 1A are for purposes of illustration. More specifically, a given broadcaster may have virtually any number of viewers using respective viewer client devices to receive copies of the broadcaster's live stream of digital content via the servers and memory storage devices 1000; similarly, the system may accommodate virtually any number of broadcasters providing live streams of digital content to the servers and memory storage devices 1000, wherein each broadcaster has multiple viewers receiving copies of the broadcaster's live stream of digital content. In the example shown in FIG. 1A, a first broadcaster client device 100A provides a first live stream of digital content 102A, and a first plurality of viewer client devices 200A and 200B (grouped by a first bracket) receive respective copies 202A and 202B of the first broadcaster's live stream of digital content. Similarly, a second broadcaster client device 100B provides a second live stream of digital content 102B, and a second plurality of viewer client devices 200C and 200D (grouped by a second bracket) receive respective copies 202C and 202D of the second broadcaster's live stream of digital content. With respect to events or news that may be germane to a given broadcaster's live stream of digital content, the broadcast/viewing servers and memory storage devices 1000 may retrieve various event information from the event information provider 55 (e.g., STATS LLC), and various news from news feeds (RSS) 65, and in turn convey various event information and/or news to one or more client devices.

[0079] As discussed in further detail below, a variety of digital content format and transmission protocols are contemplated herein for the broadcaster live streams 102A and 102B output by the broadcaster client devices 100A and 100B respectively, as well as the copies of the live streams 202A, 202B, 202C and 202D received by respective viewer client devices 200A, 200B, 200C and 200D. For example, the first broadcaster client device 100A may be a mobile broadcaster client device (e.g., a smartphone) and output a live stream of digital content 102A having an H.264 MPEG-4 Advanced Video Coding (AVC) video compression standard format, via real time messaging protocol (RTMP) transport for continuous streaming over the Internet (e.g., via a persistent connection to a first media server of the servers and memory storage devices 1000). The second broadcaster client device 100B may be a web-based device (e.g., a

desktop computer) and output a live stream of digital content 102B having a VP8 video compression format, transmitted via the web real-time communication (WebRTC) protocol for continuous streaming over the Internet (e.g., via a persistent connection to a second media server of the servers and memory storage devices 1000). The copies of the live streams 202A, 202B, 202C and 202D may be transmitted by the servers and memory storage devices 1000 as continuous streams using RTMP or WebRTC, or using segmented and/or adaptive bitrate (ABR) protocols (e.g., Apple's HTTP Live Streaming "HLS;" Microsoft's HTTP Smooth Streaming "MSS;" Adobe's HTTP Dynamic Streaming "HDS;" standards-based ABR protocol "MPEG-DASH").

[0080] FIG. 1B illustrates a display 250 of an example viewer client device 200A in the system of FIG. 1A, showing various displayed content according to some inventive implementations. It should be appreciated that one or more elements of the various content discussed in connection with FIG. 1B similarly may be provided on the display of a broadcaster client device. In the example of FIG. 1B, a broadcaster is providing video-based commentary relating to a live sporting event, and the display 250 of the viewer client device 200A includes various content elements including the broadcaster's video-based commentary 252, event information 254 relating to the live sporting event about which the broadcaster is providing the video-based commentary, chat messages 258 from one or more viewers consuming the broadcaster's video-based commentary, and various graphics, special effects and/or animation elements 256 (e.g., some of which are rendered in a "lower third" of the display 250).

[0081] More specifically, as shown in FIG. 1B, the client device 200A renders in the display 250 (pursuant to execution of a client app or software program) a first broadcaster's video-based commentary 252. As discussed above in connection with FIG. 1A, the first broadcaster's video-based commentary 252 is codified in a live stream of digital content 102A provided by the first broadcaster client device 100A to the servers and memory storage devices 1000, and a copy 202A of the first broadcaster's live stream is received by the viewer client device 200A from the servers and memory storage devices 1000. The display also includes event information 254 in the form of a "scorebug," wherein the scorebug includes indicators for the teams participating in the live sporting event, score information for the live sporting event, and event status (e.g., time clock, period or quarter, etc.). In various implementations discussed in further detail below, the scorebug may be animated, may include one or more special effects graphics elements, and/or

may be interactive (e.g., the viewer may press or thumb-over one or more portions of the scorebug to launch further graphics or animations, receive additional information about the live sporting event, or navigate to another Internet location to receive additional information relating to the live sporting event).

[0082] The display 250 in FIG. 1B also includes lower-third content 256 comprising additional graphics, special effects and/or animation elements which similarly may be interactive; such elements may include a broadcaster-selected title for the broadcast, as well as text commentary from the broadcaster or event-related news. Additionally, as shown in the left portion of the display 250, the display may include one or more chat messages 258 from different viewers of the broadcaster's video-based commentary, including responses from the broadcaster themselves; as seen in FIG. 1B, the chat messages 258 may include the name of the viewer, a viewer photo, and the chat message content itself.

[0083] In some implementations, the network platform provided by the servers and memory storage devices 1000 maintains user profiles for broadcasters and viewers. Each user profile may be associated with, for example, a user email address, user device, or other unique identifier. Each user profile interface (e.g., "page" such as a webpage) may include and/or be customized with content (e.g., a profile photo, descriptive text, user-generated multimedia, favorite team imagery, etc.). In some implementations, the network platform further allows for the creation of "team" profiles; for example, event participants (e.g., individuals, groups, parties, teams, bands, schools, etc.) may share a "team" profile, wherein the team profile interface (e.g., "page" such as a webpage) may aggregate relevant content (e.g., news or current events about a particular event or team, such as polls, trivia, photo galleries, etc.) and provide further opportunities for users to contribute and connect with each other. The network platform may provide user preference options to further define a team profile interface with recommendations and/or alerts specific to a particular user (e.g., to prominently feature recent activity of a particular user).

[0084] With respect to social media-related features, as noted above the network platform provides chat capabilities such that users may engage in live public and/or private chat sessions. For example, in some implementations, users may request permission (or be allowed) to send each other private and/or public messages (e.g., direct messages). Furthermore, users may be able to purchase private and/or public virtual gifts (e.g., digital images of beers, penalty flags,

etc., or profile/content enhancements like ticker tape) or provide "sponsorships" for other users. Public gifts received by a user may be displayed on the user's profile and/or with his or her content.

[0085] In some implementations, users are able to publicly and/or privately comment on, rate, "like," or otherwise indicate their opinions on live events, event-associated topics, user profiles, team profiles, and user-generated content. Users may be able to use # hashtags within their messages, chat sessions, comments, and/or other activity to link to messages, chat sessions, comments, and/or other activity happening among other users and/or teams. Users may be able to use @ symbols within their messages, chat sessions, comments, and/or other activity to tag other users, event participants, and teams.

[0086] In some implementations, a network platform provides a directory of live events. The directory interface may be presented as a listing, drop-down menu, keyword search bar, etc. The directory interface may include and/or distinguish between different categories of events. For example, the directory interface may include and/or distinguish between events that are scheduled, underway, and/or completed. The directory interface also may include and/or distinguish between different or particular types of events (e.g., live sports versus live music, baseball versus hockey, professional versus collegiate, National League versus American League, etc.); different or particular participants in the events (e.g., team, coach, athlete, owner, school, etc.); and/or different or particular locations of the events (e.g., country, region, state, county, town, district, etc.). As discussed in greater detail below, in one implementation a dedicated control server of the network platform periodically retrieves a variety of event information from one or more event information providers (e.g., for sports events, ESPN, STATS LLC), and populates a database of the network platform with information on available events so as to provide the directory of live events to a user.

[0087] In some implementations, the network platform may provide user preference options to further define an event directory interface with recommendations and/or alerts specific to a particular user. The network platform may request the location of a user or permission to access the geo-location of the user's device in order to recommend events nearby. The network platform may track and interpret patterns in the user's use of the platform to predict and recommend events specific to the user.

[0088] In some implementations, after a user selects an event, the network platform provides a directory of other users who are present at the event and/or generating media associated with the event. The directory interface may be presented as a listing, drop-down menu, keyword search bar, etc. Selection of another user from the event-specific directory allows connection to, communication with, and/or access to media generated by that user. Thus, a user is able to discover and connect with similar users. The network platform may provide user preference options to further define a user directory interface with recommendations and/or alerts specific to a particular user. For example, in some implementations, users can discover other users based in part on one or more of the location of respective users, an event about which the broadcaster is providing commentary, a title of a broadcaster's live stream, and topics or other users that have been identified (e.g., in chat messages relating to a given broadcaster's live stream and/or a particular user's profile, using # hashtags or @ symbols).

[0089] In some implementations, the popularity of an event and/or broadcaster is monitored, displayed, and/or used in real-time or substantially in real-time. For example, a number of video servers may be scaled based on demand and/or usage by client devices, including broadcasters and/or viewers. Worker servers may be used for distributed monitoring and capturing screenshots/thumbnails of video streams. In another example, client media source selection of live stream copies, such as Real-Time Messaging Protocol (RTMP) versus HTTP Live Streaming (HLS), may be based on demand and/or usage levels (e.g., number of viewers requesting copies of a given broadcaster's live stream, capacity of media servers and/or content delivery network).

[0090] II. Servers and Memory Storage Devices

[0091] Having provided an overview of the information flow and general functionality enabled by the various elements shown in FIG. 1A, additional details of the servers and memory storage devices 1000 are now discussed, with reference initially to FIG. 2.

[0092] In particular, FIG.2 is a block diagram providing another perspective of the system shown in FIG. 1A, showing example communication connections between the broadcaster client devices 100A and 100B and the servers and memory storage devices 1000, example connections between the servers and memory storage devices 1000 and the viewer client devices 200A and 200C, and some structural details of the servers and memory storage devices 1000. Some of the

broadcaster/viewer client devices that are mobile devices (e.g., smartphones) have downloaded a client app 5000 (e.g., from the digital distribution platform or app store 75 shown in FIG. 1A) which is resident in memory of the client device and executed by a processor of the client device. For purposes of simplifying the illustration, only the viewer client devices 200A and 200C explicitly show the client app 5000 resident on the client devices; it should be appreciated, however, that one or more mobile broadcaster client devices also have the client app 5000 installed thereon.

[0093] As shown in FIG. 2, in one inventive implementation the servers/memory storage devices 1000 include one or more web servers 700 (also referred to herein as a "web server pool") that support an Applications Programming Interface (API) to facilitate communications between the servers/memory storage devices 1000 and one or more mobile broadcaster/viewer client device executing the client app 5000, and also facilitate communications to and from web-based client devices (that access the web server(s) via a web portal at a particular URL). In this role, as discussed in further detail below, much of the instructive communication between the client devices and the servers/memory storage devices 1000 occurs via the web server(s) 700. For example, it is via the web server(s) 700 that client devices create new live streams for broadcast and get access to media servers, receive access to view other broadcasters' live streams via one of multiple different media sources, receive event information associated with broadcasters' live streams and send and receive chat messages, log on and create or update user profiles (or other profiles such as team profiles), and access other social media-related functionality (e.g., digital gift giving) to interact with other users. The web server(s) 700 are communicatively coupled to a memory system 400 that includes a database 420, data storage 440, and one or more memory caches 460 to store various information (e.g., user profile information, stream information, event information, recorded live streams, etc.) germane to the operation of the servers and memory storage devices 1000 and the various client devices.

[0094] The servers/memory storage devices 1000 further comprise a plurality of media sources 300 (e.g., computer servers including one or more processors, memory, and one or more communication interfaces) that receive a live stream of video-based commentary from a given broadcaster client device, and provide copies of the live stream of video-based commentary to one or more viewer client devices. As shown in FIG. 2, in one implementation the media sources 300 are communicatively coupled to the memory system 400, and may comprise one or

more Real Time Messaging Protocol (RTMP) media servers 320, an RTMP Content Delivery Network (CDN) 340 (which itself includes a plurality of content delivery network servers), one or more WebRTC media servers 360, and an inventive HTTP Live Streaming (HLS) caching and amplifying server architecture 380. Additional details of the media sources 300 are discussed below in connection with FIGS. 3 through 6, and particular details of media server processes (performed by the RTMP media servers 320 and the WebRTC media servers 360) are discussed below in connection with FIGS. 5A, 5B and 5C. As also discussed below, in one implementation the web server(s) 700 select a particular media server of the media sources 300 to which a given broadcaster connects to provide the broadcaster's live stream of digital content, and the web server(s) 700 also select a particular media source of the media sources 300 to which a given viewer connects to receive a copy of a given broadcaster's live stream; further details of a broadcast media server selection algorithm and a viewer stream source selection algorithm implemented by the web server(s) 700 are provided below in connection with FIGS. 6 and 7.

[0095] The servers/memory storage devices 1000 shown in FIG. 2 further comprise a control server 500 coupled to the memory system 400, the event information provider 55, and the news feeds (RSS) 65 (e.g., via the Internet). In one aspect, the control server 500 periodically retrieves various event information from the event information provider 55 and/or news from the news feeds 65 that is germane to respective broadcasters' video-based commentary. In another aspect, the control system 500 may store at least some portion of retrieved event information and/or news in the memory system 400. More generally, as discussed below in connection with FIG. 10, the control server 500 implements a number of services/processes that govern functionality of other servers and devices in the servers/memory storage devices 1000; examples of such control system services/processes include, but are not limited to: an RTMP media server scaling process to add or remove servers from the one or more RTMP media servers 320 of the media sources 300 (see FIG. 11); an RTMP CDN server scaling process to add or remove servers from the RTMP CDN 340 of the media sources 300 (see FIG. 12); a live stream and media server watchdog process (see FIGS. 13-14); an event data ingress process (see FIG. 15); a live event data monitor process (see FIG. 16); an asynchronous task processor (see FIG. 17); and a live stream thumbnail/screenshot acquisition process (see FIG. 18).

[0096] With reference again to FIG. 2, the servers/memory storage devices 1000 further comprise one or more socket servers 600 communicatively coupled to the web server(s) 700 and the control server 500. In one aspect, the socket server(s) 600 facilitate communication, to one or more broadcaster client devices and one or more viewer client devices, of synchronized event information retrieved by the control server 500 and associated with video-based commentary relating to a particular event. In particular, one or more sockets of the socket server(s) dedicated to the particular event allow respective client devices to establish an event information channel with the socket server(s), such that the event information (e.g., in the form of "event messages") is shared in a synchronized manner by all broadcasters/viewers following the particular event.

[0097] In FIG.2, the socket server(s) 600 also facilitate communication, between a given broadcaster of a live stream of video-based commentary and corresponding viewers of copies of the live stream, of chat messages and/or system event information (also referred to collectively simply as "chat information") relating to the broadcaster's live stream. In particular, one or more sockets of the socket server(s) 600 dedicated to the particular broadcaster's live stream allow respective client devices used by the broadcaster and their viewers to establish a chat/system event channel with the socket server(s), such that chat messages/system event information is shared in a synchronized manner by the broadcaster of the live stream and corresponding viewers of copies of the live stream. Chat messages sent on a given chat/system event channel may be displayed as text on all broadcaster/viewer client devices connected to the socket(s) dedicated to the particular broadcaster's live stream, whereas system event information may be received (but not necessarily displayed itself) by all client devices connected to the socket(s) dedicated to the particular broadcaster's live stream, and provide the client device with relevant data or instructions to take some action. As discussed further below, examples of the types of system event information or "system messages" that may be broadcast by the socket(s) dedicated to the particular broadcaster's live stream include, but are not limited to, indications of viewers joining or leaving a broadcast, an indication of a new follower of a broadcaster, indications relating to the purchase of digital gifts and types of digital gifts (which may cause some display or audio event on the client device), indications relating to "likes" (e.g., cheers, handclaps, or applause icons, or audio of crowds cheering), and other data/instructions relating to various social networking functionality.

[0098] In one aspect, connections between a given client device and a particular socket of a socket server are persistent authenticated connections (e.g., with IP-based fingerprint identifiers for anonymous users). The authenticated connection allows the servers and media storage devices 1000 to track how many users are connected to a particular socket at any given time (and hence how many users are viewing a copy of a particular broadcaster's live stream, and/or how many users are viewing a copy of a live stream relating to a particular event). In another aspect, the various "messages" (e.g., event messages, chat messages, system messages) that are carried on the respective channels between a given client device and corresponding sockets of the socket server(s) are data packets including various event information, chat to be displayed, or system events (e.g., "new viewer," "disconnected viewer," "stream muted, "stream ended").

[0099] With reference again for the moment to FIG. 1A, recall that in the example arrangement depicted in FIG. 1A a first broadcaster client device 100A provides a first live stream of digital content 102A, and a first plurality of viewer client devices 200A and 200B (grouped by a first bracket) receive respective copies 202A and 202B of the first broadcaster's live stream of digital content. Similarly, a second broadcaster client device 100B provides a second live stream of digital content 102B, and a second plurality of viewer client devices 200C and 200D (grouped by a second bracket) receive respective copies 202C and 202D of the second broadcaster's live stream of digital content. Turning now again to FIG. 2, and taking only the viewer client devices 200A and 200C into consideration for purposes of illustration, the example implementation shown in FIG. 2 contemplates that the first broadcaster is providing video-based commentary about a first live sporting event, and the second broadcaster is providing video-based commentary about a second (different) live sporting event, such that the first viewer client device 200A receives the copy 202A of the first broadcaster's live stream of digital content 102A relating to the first sporting event (and provided by the first broadcaster client device 100A), and that the second viewer client device 200C receives the copy 202C of the second broadcaster's live stream of digital content 102B relating to the second sporting event (and provided by the second broadcaster client device 100B). Also, in the example of FIG. 2, the first broadcaster's live stream 102A is an RTMP stream received by the RTMP media server(s) 320, and the second broadcaster's live stream 102B is a WebRTC stream received by the WebRTC media server(s) 360. The media sources 300 provide the copy 202A of the first broadcaster's live stream 102A to the first viewer client device 200A via a first video Internet communication channel 204A, and

provide the copy 202C of the second broadcaster's live stream 102B to the second viewer client device 200C via a second video Internet communication channel 204C (further details of the role of the web server(s) 700 in selecting a particular media source of the media sources 300 to which each viewer client device connects to establish a video Internet communication channel are discussed below in connection with FIGS. 6 and 7).

[0100] In the example of FIG. 2, as noted above the control server 500 periodically retrieves, via the Internet and from the event information provider 55, first event information 502A germane to the first live sporting event, wherein the first event information includes at least first score information 504A for the first live sporting event. The control server further retrieves second event information 502B germane to the second live sporting event, wherein the second event information includes at least second score information 504B for the second live sporting event. The control server passes at least the first score information 504A and the second score information 504B to the socket server(s) 600. In turn, the socket server(s) 600 establish one or more first event sockets 602A dedicated to the first event information and one or more second event sockets 602B dedicated to the second event information.

[0101] As discussed further below, the web server(s) 700 provide to the first viewer client device 200A a first event identifier (a first EventID) that corresponds to the first event socket 602A; the web server(s) 700 also provide to the second viewer client device 200C a second event identifier (a second EventID) that corresponds to the second event socket 602B. The first viewer client device 200A uses the first EventID to connect to the first event socket 602A (e.g., via a first URL including the first EventID in a path of the URL), and the second viewer client device 200C uses the second EventID to connect to the second event socket 602B (e.g., via a second URL including the second EventID in a path of the URL). The first score information 504A is then transmitted to the first viewer client device 200A via a first event information Internet communication channel 206A between the first event socket 602A and the first viewer client device 200A, and the second score information 504B is transmitted to the second viewer client device 200C via a second event information Internet communication channel 206C between the second event socket 602B and the second viewer client device 200C.

[0102] In a manner similar to that described above in connection with the first and second event information, in the example of FIG. 2 chat messages and other system event information

("chat information") may be distributed to viewers of each broadcaster via respective dedicated sockets of the socket server(s) 600. In particular, the socket server(s) 600 similarly establish one or more first chat/system event sockets 604A dedicated to the first broadcaster's live stream of digital content 102A and one or more second chat/system event sockets 642B dedicated to the second broadcaster's live stream of digital content 102B. The web server(s) 700 provide to the first viewer client device 200A a first stream identifier (a first StreamID) that corresponds to the first chat/system event socket 604A; the web server(s) 700 also provide to the second viewer client device 200C a second stream identifier (a second StreamID) that corresponds to the second chat/system event socket 604B. The first viewer client device 200A uses the first StreamID to connect to the first chat/system event socket 604A (e.g., via a first URL including the first StreamID in a path of the URL), and the second viewer client device 200C uses the second StreamID to connect to the second chat/system event socket 604B (e.g., via a second URL including the second StreamID in a path of the URL). The first chat information 210A is then transmitted to the first viewer client device 200A via a first chat/system event Internet communication channel 208A between the first chat/system event socket 604A and the first viewer client device 200A, and the second chat information 210B is transmitted to the second viewer client device 200C via a second chat/system event Internet communication channel 208C between the second chat/system event socket 604B and the second viewer client device 200C.

[0103] For purposes of simplifying the illustration in FIG. 2, the broadcaster client devices 100A and 100B are shown only providing respective live streams 102A and 102B directly to different media servers 320 and 360; however, it should be appreciated that the broadcaster client devices 100A and 100B have additional communication connections to the socket server(s) 600 and the web server(s) 700, similar to those shown in FIG. 2 between the example viewer client devices 200A and 200C and the socket server(s) 600 and web server(s) 700, so that the broadcaster client devices may similarly receive event information and chat information on different communication channels respectively dedicated to the event information and chat information.

[0104] In view of the foregoing, it may be appreciated from FIG. 2 that, in one example implementation, there are three different communication channels between a given broadcaster/viewer client device and the broadcast/viewing servers and media storage devices 1000, namely: 1) a video communication channel (e.g., 204A, 204C) between the client device

and the media sources 300 to receive a copy of a broadcaster's live stream of digital content; 2) an event information communication channel (e.g., 206A, 206C) between the client device and one or more particular sockets of the socket server(s) 600 dedicated to a particular event; and 3) a chat/system event communication channel (e.g., 208A, 208C) between the client device and one or more particular sockets of the socket server(s) 600 dedicated to a particular broadcaster's live stream of digital content.

[0105] In the example of FIG. 2, the first and second broadcasters provide to their respective viewing audiences video-based commentary regarding different live sporting events. However, as discussed elsewhere in this disclosure, it should be appreciated that the events about which the broadcasters provide video-based commentary are not limited to live sporting events, but may relate to a wide variety of other events, news, and/or particular topics of interest. Additionally, it should be appreciated that the first and second broadcasters (and additional broadcasters) may provide to their respective viewing audiences video-based commentary about the same live event; in this case, the servers and media storage devices 1000 provide the appropriate connectivity such that viewers of the same live event may effectively switch between different broadcasters' video-based commentary about the event, participate in different chat information exchanges associated with each broadcaster's live stream, and all share the same event information in a synchronized manner.

[0106] In particular, with reference again to the example of FIG. 2, consider an implementation in which both the first broadcaster's live stream of digital content 102A and the second broadcaster's live stream of digital content 102B include the broadcasters' respective video-based commentary about the first live sporting event. In this situation, the web server(s) 700 would provide to both the first viewer client device 200A and the second viewer client device 200C the first event identifier (the first EventID) that corresponds to the one or more first event sockets 602A of the socket server(s) 600, and both of the first viewer client device 200A and the second viewer client device 200B would use the first EventID to connect to the one or more first event sockets 602A (e.g., via a first URL including the first EventID in a path of the URL). In this manner, the first score information 504A would then be transmitted to both the first viewer client device 200A via the first event information Internet communication channel 206A between the one or more first event sockets 602A and the first viewer client device 200A, and to the second viewer client device 200C via a second event information Internet

communication channel 206C between the one or more first event sockets 602A and the second viewer client device 200C. Thus, both of the viewer client devices in this scenario would receive the same event/score information for the first live sporting event in a synchronized manner from the socket server(s).

[0107] At the same time, however, the respective viewer client devices 200A and 200C would be connected to different chat/system event sockets of the socket server(s) corresponding to the different broadcasters' live streams; in particular, the web server(s) 700 would provide to the first viewer client device 200A the first stream identifier (the first StreamID) that corresponds to the first chat/system event socket 604A and provide to the second viewer client device 200C the second stream identifier (the second StreamID) that corresponds to the second chat/system event socket 604B. As discussed in the previous example, the first viewer client device 200A would use the first StreamID to connect to the first chat/system event socket 604A (e.g., via a first URL including the first StreamID in a path of the URL), and the second viewer client device 200C would use the second StreamID to connect to the second chat/system event socket 604B (e.g., via a second URL including the second StreamID in a path of the URL). The first chat information 210A would then be transmitted to the first viewer client device 200A via a first chat/system event Internet communication channel 208A between the first chat/system event socket 604A and the first viewer client device 200A, and the second chat information 210B would be transmitted to the second viewer client device 200C via a second chat/system event Internet communication channel 208C between the second chat/system event socket 604B and the second viewer client device 200C.

[0108] FIG. 3 is a block diagram showing additional details of various interconnections between the respective components of the servers and memory storage devices 1000 shown in FIG. 2, according to some inventive implementations. In the example of FIG. 3, some of the components of the servers and memory storage devices (e.g., 1000A) are hosted by a first web hosting service (e.g., Amazon Web Services AWS), while one or more other components of the servers and memory storage devices (1000B) may be hosted by a different web hosting service and/or generally accessible via the Internet. In yet other implementations, a single web hosting service may host all of the servers and memory storage devices. In addition to the various components shown in the example of FIG. 2, FIG. 3 also shows that the servers and memory storage devices 1000 may further include a transcoder server pool 800 (e.g., that may be

employed for transcoding of recordings of a given broadcaster's live stream of digital content, for later replay via adaptive bitrate protocols), an asynchronous queue 850 (e.g., for queuing of various messages and instructions to be acted upon by an asynchronous task processor implemented by the control server 500), and a gateway NAS server 870 (e.g., to facilitate communications between a WebRTC media server pool and other elements of the servers and memory storage devices 1000A that may be hosted by the first web hosting service). Additionally, FIG. 3 illustrates that the database 420 may include a main database and multiple database shards, in which portions of data are placed in relatively smaller shards, and the main database acts as a directory for the database shards (in some implementations, the main database also stores some de-normalized data, for example, to facilitate cross-server searching).

[0109] III. Technological Solutions to Improve Computer Network Functionality, Increase Computer Processing Efficiency and Reduce Computer Memory Requirements

[0110] In developing the inventive systems, apparatus and methods disclosed herein, including the servers and memory storage devices 1000 shown in FIGS. 2 and 3 as well as the client app 5000 executed by mobile client devices, the Inventors recognized and appreciated multiple technological problems with conventional techniques for transmission of digital content via the Internet. As introduced above and discussed in further detail below, the Inventors have addressed and overcome these technological problems with innovative technological solutions to effectively realize the various technical features described herein. Examples of these technological solutions include, but are not limited to, improving computer network functionality (e.g., improving the speed of content transfer from broadcaster devices to viewer devices and synchronization of various content amongst multiple client devices), and improving processing efficiency of broadcaster and viewer client devices via execution of the client app 5000, while at the same time reducing memory storage requirements for the client app 5000 on the client devices.

[0111] More specifically, examples of the technological problems addressed by the inventive solutions provided by the servers and memory storage devices 1000 and client app 5000 include, but are not limited to: 1) how to provide relatively low latency copies of live streams of broadcaster digital content to multiple viewers of each of multiple broadcasters (e.g., broadcaster-to-viewer delay time on the order of ten seconds or less, or on the order of two-to-

three seconds or less), and with relatively high quality and reliability (e.g., high definition HD and high bit rate, such as 2 to 5 megabits per second); 2) how to synchronize such low latency and high quality copies of broadcaster live streams of digital content with event information associated with the digital content (as well as chat information associated with a given broadcaster) amongst the multiple viewers of each broadcaster, irrespective of the number of viewers (e.g., 10 viewers, 1,000 viewers, or 10,000 viewers); 3) how to allow different classes/types of viewers (e.g., VIP users, premium subscribers, media professionals, registered users, anonymous users, web/desktop users, mobile users), and increasing numbers of viewers, to flexibly access each broadcaster's content with different live streaming formats (e.g., continuous streaming protocols such as real time messaging protocol or "RTMP," web real-time communication or "WebRTC;" segmented protocols such as HTTP live streaming or "HLS," HTTP Smooth Streaming or "MSS," HTTP Dynamic Streaming or "HDS," standards-based ABR protocol "MPEG-DASH") and with different qualities of service; 4) how to effectively render "studio-quality" screen animations and special effects graphics (e.g., including "scorebugs" for sporting events) on displays of mobile client devices via a client app with a small memory footprint (e.g., less than 100 megabytes, such that the client app is downloadable via cellular networks); and 5) how to provide for viewing of a recording of a broadcaster's live stream as if the viewer was watching the live stream in essentially real-time (e.g., while recreating chat messages and event information updates). Various aspects of the technological solutions to these respective technological problems are discussed in turn below.

[0112] 1) Latency Considerations

[0113] With respect to latency considerations, the inventive systems, methods and apparatus disclosed herein contemplate particular parameters for the generation of a live stream of digital content by a broadcaster client device so as to induce only relatively low "client side" latency. To this end, in example implementations the client app 5000 installed and executing on a given client device selects an appropriate keyframe interval (e.g., 30 frames) for generating a broadcaster's live stream of digital content to ensure relatively low client side-induced end-to-end digital content latency.

[0114] In other aspects relating to reducing latency, particular parameters and techniques for handling live streams are contemplated for the servers and memory storage devices 1000

disclosed herein (e.g., adjusting buffer sizes and transcoder settings in media servers; employing hardware-accelerated transcoding of broadcaster live streams via graphic card processing to provide for adaptive bitrate copies of live streams). Furthermore, in some example implementations, the RTMP CDN 340 shown in FIGS. 2 and 3 comprises an innovative auto-scaling RTMP CDN server pool, coupled to a media server pool that receives live streams from respective broadcasters (e.g., either RTMP or WebRTC), to facilitate delivery of low-latency live streams to a larger number of multiple viewers. Additionally, for RTMP broadcasters, the RTMP media server(s) 320 in some implementations is/are on the same network as the RTMP CDN 340 (e.g., the RTMP media server(s) are communicatively coupled to the RMTP CDN servers as a virtual private network (VPN), see VPN 330 in FIG. 6) so as to facilitate low latency communications. For WebRTC broadcasters, although in some implementations the WebRTC media server(s) 360 may not be hosted by the same service as the RTMP CDN 340 (e.g., see FIG. 3), the WebRTC media server(s) are coupled to the RTMP CDN via high speed/low latency connections. The RTMP CDN servers essentially make further copies of transcoded live streams received from the media server (e.g., without any other processing or alteration) and pass on the respective further copies to multiple viewers ("direct pass-through amplification"). In this manner, the RTMP CDN servers introduce appreciably low latency (e.g., on the order of less than 150 milliseconds) and facilitate a significantly greater number of viewers than could be otherwise served by the media server itself. These exemplary aspects (as well as other aspects discussed in further detail below) provide for appreciably low latency introduced by the media servers and RTMP CDN (e.g., on the order of about 500 milliseconds or even less) and client-introduced digital content latency (e.g., on the order of about one-to-two seconds for continuous streaming consumers).

[0115] 2) Synchronization of Live Streams and Event Information

[0116] Yet another technical implementation challenge overcome by the inventive concepts disclosed herein relates to the display of event information updates (if present, e.g., if the broadcast is associated with an event), as well as screen animations and other special effects graphics that may be generally associated with the video and/or audio associated with a live stream, in a manner that is synchronized across multiple live streams with appreciably low latency. This is a particularly relevant consideration given that the systems, apparatus and methods disclosed herein are contemplated in some implementations as supporting multiple

broadcasters providing video-based commentary for the same event, and each of these broadcasters may have multiple viewers of their broadcast – and thus, the technical challenge is to provide the same event information, and periodic updates to this event information, in a synchronized and low-latency manner to all of these broadcasters and viewers interested in following the same event. In exemplary implementations (e.g., as discussed above in connection with FIG. 2), this technical challenge is overcome with technological solutions implemented on both the client devices and the server architecture to which the client devices are communicatively coupled involving the use of multiple communication channels respectively dedicated to video/audio content from a given broadcaster, event information germane to an event about which any broadcaster may be providing video-based commentary, and chat information (chat messages and/or system event messages) shared amongst the broadcaster and their associated viewers.

[0117] In various inventive implementations disclosed herein (e.g., as introduced above in connection with FIG. 2), event information and updates to event information are provided to broadcaster client devices and viewer client devices via a socket-based "event information channel" dedicated to the event, and separate from the copy of the live stream of video-based commentary provided on a "video channel." Thus, all viewers (and broadcasters) of the event, regardless of which live stream they may be generating or watching, connect to one or more sockets of a socket server that is/are dedicated to the event, such that all live streams relating to the event are similarly synchronized to event information and updates to same. Notably, if a viewer switches amongst different broadcasters of the same event (the viewer originally watches a first live stream from a first broadcaster of the event, and later selects a second live stream from a second broadcaster of the same event), the event information and updates to same (and any screen animations and special effects graphics that incorporate the event information) remain synchronized with all live streams from the different broadcasters, providing for a smooth second-screen experience across multiple broadcasters and viewers.

[0118] The technical challenge of displaying event information and updates to same in a synchronized and low-latency manner amongst multiple viewers is also addressed in part by using a single control server 500 in the server and memory storage devices 500 to gather and parse live event information captured in real-time. For example, for sporting events, game information may be obtained by the single control server from a dedicated third-party provider

(e.g., STATS LLC, which is a sports statistics, technology, data, and content company that provides content to multimedia platforms, television broadcasters, leagues and teams, fantasy providers, and players). This single point of entry of event information into the server architecture, as provided by the control server, prevents synchronization errors inherent in network communications. Once a change in event status has been detected (e.g., if a play clock updates), the control server provides these changes to the one or more sockets dedicated to the event (to which all viewers and broadcasters of video-based commentary regarding the event are communicatively coupled), resulting in a single synchronized update to all client devices and thereby significantly mitigating client-by-client latency and/or synchronization issues.

[0119] 3) Flexible and Scalable Access to Broadcaster Content by Multiple Classes/Types of Viewers

[0120] The inventive systems, methods and apparatus disclosed herein and shown in FIGS. 2 and 3 further contemplate the ability to flexibly select the source of a copy of a broadcaster's live stream to be provided to respective multiple viewers from one of a number of possible media sources 300, namely: 1) the media server receiving the live stream in the first instance from a broadcaster (e.g., an RMTP media server 320 or a WebRTC media server 360); 2) an auto-scaling RTMP CDN server pool 340; or 3) an innovative HTTP Live Streaming (HLS) server architecture 360. Thus, multiple live stream transmission formats, protocols, and access endpoints are contemplated for different types and numbers of viewers that may receive copies of broadcasters' live streams at different bitrates and with different qualities of service. As noted above, in some implementations the web server(s) 700 implement a viewer stream source selection algorithm which selects an appropriate media source for a given viewer based on, for example, the type of user (e.g., VIP users, premium subscribers, media professionals) and the number of viewers of a particular broadcaster's live stream. Further details of viewer stream source selection for respective viewer client devices are discussed further below in connection with FIGS. 6 and 7.

[0121] Another salient element of the flexibility and scale-ability provided by the media sources 300 of the servers and memory storage devices 1000 shown in FIGS. 2 and 3 relates to the HLS caching and amplifying server architecture 360. Conventionally, as would be readily appreciated by those of skill in the relevant arts, HLS is not designed to be cacheable at the

server level, and hence synchronization issues arise in connection with providing multiple HLS copies of a live stream to respective viewers. In particular, in conventional implementations, each HLS copy of the live stream is somewhere in a "window" of time (an HLS "buffer length") relative to the original live stream (e.g., delayed from the original stream by some amount of time within an overall time window). This uncertainty results in the possibility of a first viewer of a first HLS copy of a live stream actually seeing the video content some time earlier than or later than a second viewer receiving a second HLS copy of the live stream, i.e., the respective viewers are not synchronized.

[0122] In exemplary implementations described herein, this technical problem is solved by employing an inventive HLS caching and amplifying server architecture 360, which is discussed in further detail below in connection with FIGS. 8, 9A, 9B, 9C and 9D. The HLS server architecture includes a "mother" server and one or more "child" servers, disposed between a media server and a content delivery network (CDN), in which the HLS mother server acts as a single "virtual viewer" from a given media server's perspective. Based on a single copy of an HLS file suite for a given broadcaster's live stream as provided by a media server and received by a mother caching server of the HLS server architecture, the mother server caches and passes on copies of the elements of the file suite (as requested) to one or more child servers, which in turn cache and pass on copies of the elements of the file suite to one or more geographically-distributed servers of a conventional (e.g., global) CDN (serving as an HLS CDN in tandem with the mother-child server architecture). In this manner, the mother and child servers of the HLS architecture act as caching and amplifying servers, so that identical HLS streams may be served from the HLS CDN server pool to multiple viewers of a given broadcast in a significantly narrower synchronization window than conventionally possible. In particular, in one example implementation discussed in greater detail below in connection with FIGS. 6A, 6B, 6C, and 6D, all HLS viewers receiving a copy of a broadcaster's live stream via the HLS server architecture including a mother caching server and one or more child caching servers are at most less than one HLS file segment duration out of synchronization with each other; this phenomenon is referred to herein as "viewer segment concurrency." Based on the viewer segment concurrency provided by the inventive HLS server architecture, respective viewers of a given broadcast may be out of synchronization with one another by less than approximately one or two seconds at most.

[0123] 4) Client-side Rendering of On-screen Interactive Animations, Special Effects and/or Event Information

[0124] By way of background, in conventional sports broadcasting, game information (also sometimes referred to as a "scorebug"), as well as screen animations and other special effects graphics, are hard-embedded into the live stream of the game broadcast itself that is received by viewers. Unlike conventional scorebugs, screen animations, and/or other special effects graphics that are hard-embedded into live streams of a sports broadcast, in various inventive implementations disclosed herein graphics and effects are generated by the client device itself, separate from a given broadcaster's video-based commentary, and then integrated with (e.g., superimposed or overlaid on) the broadcaster's video-based commentary when rendered on the display of the client device. As shown for example in FIG. 1B, various graphics may be rendered on different portions of the display, for example, along a top or side of the display or in a "lower third" of the display.

[0125] For mobile client devices, the client app 5000 executing on the device is particularly configured to render a variety of "studio-quality" graphics while nonetheless maintaining a small file size for the client app (e.g., less than 100 megabytes, and in some instances from approximately 60-70 megabytes); this affords an exciting and dynamic broadcaster and viewer experience on mobile client devices, while still allowing the modestly-sized client app to be readily downloaded (e.g., from a digital distribution platform or "app store" 75) to a client device via a cellular network. In some implementations, maintaining a modest file size for the client app while providing high-quality graphics, animations and other special effects is accomplished in part by designing animated graphics and special effects as a series of individual frames (still-frame images) that are hard-coded in the client app, and rendering the series of individual frames on the display in a "stop-motion" style according to an animation timer set in the client device (e.g., 15 frames per second). In some implementations, "sprite sheets" may be used for graphics elements; in yet other implementations, the transparency of individual frames may be set on a pixel-by-pixel basis as may be required in some applications to provide for suitable overlay on the broadcaster's video-based commentary.

[0126] In another aspect, client-side rendering of screen animations and/or other special effects graphics allows such animations and graphics to be user-interactive; for example, a user

(broadcaster or viewer) on a client device may "select" a screen animation/special effect graphic (e.g., via a touch-sensitive display screen of the client device) and launch additional graphics or initiate some other functionality on the client device.

[0127] For example, as discussed above with respect to live events about which a given broadcaster may be providing video-based commentary, event information and updates to event information are provided to broadcaster client devices and viewer client devices via a socket-based "event information channel" dedicated to the event, and separate from the copy of the live stream of video-based commentary provided on a "video channel." Providing one or more sockets dedicated to the event information and separate from the live stream of video-based commentary provides for user-interactive features in connection with the event information, and/or the screen animations/special effects graphics incorporating the event information; for example, the user may select (e.g., thumb-over) the screen animation/special effect graphic including the event information and obtain access to additional (and in some cases more detailed) information relating to the event (e.g., a drill down on more granular event information, or a redirect to a web site or other app related to the particular event).

[0128] 5) Replay of Recorded Broadcaster Live Streams with Recreated Chat Messages and Event Information Updates

[0129] Another technical implementation challenge addressed by the technological solutions disclosed herein relates to the ability of a viewer to watch a recording of a live stream generated by a broadcaster client device (also referred to herein as a "video replay" of the live stream, or simply "replay") as if the viewer was watching the live stream in essentially real-time (as it was being generated by the broadcaster client device), while also allowing the viewer to "seek" to different points in the video replay. In one aspect of video replay, the broadcaster themselves may assume the role of a post-broadcast viewer of the recorded broadcast.

[0130] In exemplary implementations, a technological solution for overcoming the technical implementation challenge of replaying a recorded live stream and also recreating various chat messages and event information updates (if present) as they occurred during the originally broadcast live stream is based, at least in part, on having the socket-based communication techniques act in a "fully-authenticated" fashion, for example, by dynamically creating "anonymous accounts" for non-registered or "anonymous" users. By creating such accounts for

anonymous users, a replay log may be created that logs when any given viewer (as a registered user or anonymous user) joins and leaves a particular broadcast. Additionally, the replay log may include additional information, such as user-generated chat information, system messages, and event information updates, respectively synchronized with timestamps associated with the live stream as originally generated by the broadcaster client device.

[0131] During replay of a recording of the live stream, the viewer client device requests a segment of this replay log and, using the timestamps in the recording of the live stream, replays not only the digital content in the live stream but also recreates chat messages, system-related messages and event information updates (if present) in the same order and relative time of occurrence as if the viewer were watching the live stream in essentially real-time when originally broadcasted by the broadcaster. As the replay advances, the viewer client device requests additional segments of the log, keeping an in-memory buffer to smooth out any possible Internet connectivity issues. Such a replay log also allows for "seeking," i.e., when a viewer fast forwards or rewinds; under these seeking circumstances, the viewer client device may retrieve the appropriate segment(s) of the replay log for the new viewing point, and continue to not only replay the recording of the live stream from the new viewing point but also recreate (in the same order and relative time) chat messages, system-related messages and event information updates (if present) as if the viewer were watching the live stream in essentially real-time.

[0132] Having outlined some of the various technological solutions provided by the inventive systems, apparatus and methods disclosed herein to technological problems with conventional approaches to live streaming of digital content, the discussion now turns to additional details of respective components of the servers and memory storage devices 1000 shown in FIGS. 1A, 2 and 3, as well as the functionality of the client app 5000 executed by client devices.

[0133] IV. Broadcaster Media Server Selection

[0134] FIGS. 4A and 4B show a process flow diagram 450A and 450B illustrating a broadcast media server selection algorithm according to one inventive implementation, which in some examples may be performed by the web server(s) 700 shown in FIGS. 2 and 3. As noted above, in one implementation a mobile broadcaster client device (e.g., a smartphone) outputs a live stream of digital content having an H.264 MPEG-4 Advanced Video Coding (AVC) video compression standard format, via real time messaging protocol (RTMP) transport for continuous

streaming over the Internet, whereas a web-based broadcaster client device (e.g., a desktop computer) outputs a live stream of digital content 102B having a VP8 video compression format, transmitted via the web real-time communication (WebRTC) protocol for continuous streaming over the Internet.

[0135] In the process shown in FIGS. 4A and 4B, the web server(s) 700 know whether the broadcaster client device requesting access to a media server is a mobile client (H.264/RTMP) or a web-based client (VP8/WebRTC) based on header information in the communications to the web server from the client device. For mobile clients, the web server provides access to (e.g., provides the address of an endpoint for) one of the RTMP media servers 320 of the media sources 300, and for web-based clients generating VP8/WebRTC live streams of digital content, the web server provides access to one of the WebRTC media servers 360 of the media sources 300. If a web-based client is connecting via Adobe Flash or other external software, the client may be treated similarly to the process for mobile clients.

[0136] In some implementations, multiple media servers of the RTMP media servers 320 are segregated into at least one VIP media server and at least one non-VIP media server; similarly, some of the WebRTC media servers 360 are segregated into at least one VIP media server and at least one non-VIP media server. A given broadcaster may be directed to a VIP or non-VIP media server based on their user status (e.g., as a VIP user), and/or the availability of a particular server (e.g., based on available server capacity, in terms of total utilized connection bandwidth to the media server). In one aspect, to allow for some headroom in media server capacity, the "ideal capacity" of the server may be taken as approximately 60% of the true maximum capacity of the media server. If all non-VIP media servers exceed ideal capacity (but are at less than true maximum capacity), the process may send an internal administrative message (e.g., via SMS or email) to a system administrator to warn of a significant broadcaster load. In the event that no non-VIP servers are available to a given broadcaster (because all non-VIP servers are at true maximum capacity), the process displays "No Available Server" as an error message on the display of the broadcaster client device.

[0137] V. Media Server Process

[0138] FIGS. 5A through 5C show a process flow 550A, 550B, 550C, and 550D illustrating a media server process for the RTMP and WebRTC media servers 320 and 360 shown in FIGS. 2

and 3, according to one inventive implementation. These process flows include a "server monitor" process and a "video uploader" process that each of the RTMP and WebRTC media servers implements as they receive and process live streams from various broadcasters.

[0139] Regarding the "server monitor" process, a given media server periodically reports server statistics to be stored in the database 420, and queries the database to obtain a list of broadcaster streams that have been assigned to, and are connected to, the media server. For newly connected streams, the media server validates the stream information (e.g., StreamID), with the database, and if the stream is valid the media server starts a live transcoding process to provide different resolution copies of the live stream (e.g., 720p, 360p and 240p transcoded copies); in the case of a WebRTC media server, the media server also transcodes the VP8/WebRTC live stream to H.264 before providing the different resolution transcoded copies. In some implementations, the media server employs hardware-accelerated transcoding of the broadcaster's live stream (e.g., via graphic card processing) to ensure low latency of viewed transcoded copies of the live stream. The media then starts recording the highest resolution transcoded copy (e.g., 720p in the illustrated example) to provide a "raw video" recording, and notifies the database that the live stream has started and is available for viewing. Thereafter, the media server queues a first screenshot (thumbnail) for the live stream in the asynchronous queue (e.g., see 850 in FIG. 3) for processing by the control server 500 (see FIGS. 18A and 18B), and also queues push notifications to notify subscribers and followers of the broadcaster that the broadcaster is online with a live stream (e.g., by providing a StreamID to the followers/subscribers).

[0140] Thereafter, while the broadcaster continues to provide a live stream, and if there are any HLS viewers (discussed further below in connection with FIGS. 8 and 9A through 9D), the media server begins an HLS segmentation process to create and update an HLS file suite comprising an HLS playlist, HLS chunklists, and HLS file segments for each of the transcoded different resolution copies of the broadcaster's live stream. The media server process also periodically queues in the asynchronous queue (e.g., every five seconds or so) additional screenshots/thumbnails of the live stream. Once the broadcaster has ended the live stream, the media server process stops the recording of the highest resolution transcoded copy, sends out a system message on the chat/system event socket(s) corresponding to the broadcaster's live stream that the stream has ended, stops the live transcoding process, and stores the stream end

time in the database 420. The media server process then also queues the upload of the "raw video" recording (the recording of the highest resolution transcoded copy) to the media server upload queue.

[0141] The video uploader process shown in FIG. 5A reads from the media server upload queue and, if there are any entries in the queue, uploads the corresponding raw video recording of the broadcaster's live stream to data storage 440 (e.g., Amazon S3) and stores the upload time to the database 420. The video uploader process also may notify a third-party transcoding service (e.g., see the transcoding server pool 800 in FIG. 3) to provide transcoded different resolution copies of the recorded video to facilitate adaptive bitrate replay for one or more viewers.

[0142] VI. Viewer Stream Source Selection

[0143] FIG. 6 is a block diagram illustrating the media sources 300 and the web server(s) 700 of the servers and memory storage devices 1000 shown in FIGS. 2 and 3, as well as the first and second broadcaster client devices 100A and 100B and one of the viewer client devices 200A, to facilitate a discussion of the selective coupling of an example viewer client device to one of the media sources, according to some inventive implementations. In tandem with FIG. 6, FIG. 7 is a process flow diagram illustrating a viewer stream source selection algorithm 702 according to one inventive implementation, which in some examples may be performed by the web server(s) 700.

[0144] As depicted representationally in FIG. 6, in one aspect the web server(s) 700 essentially serve as a controllable switch to couple the viewer client device 200A to one of an RTMP media server 320, the RTMP CDN 340 (which is communicatively coupled to the RTMP media server(s) in a virtual private network 330), a WebRTC media server 360 and the HLS serve architecture 360 to receive a copy of broadcaster's live stream of digital content. In the example of FIG. 6, the web server(s) 700 has facilitated a connection between the viewer client device 200A and the RTMP CDN 340 (as shown by the dashed line in FIG. 6). However, as discussed below, the web server(s) 700 may facilitate a connection between the viewer client device 200A and any one of the media sources 300 based at least in part on a number of viewers already receiving copies of the broadcaster's live stream. In one implementation, the database 420 stores user profiles for broadcasters and viewers, in which the user profile may include a

user type (e.g., registered user, anonymous user, subscriber of one or more broadcasters, VIP user, media professional or media member, etc.); in this instance, the web server(s) 700 may facilitate a connection between the viewer client device 200A and one of the media servers 300 based at least in part on a type or status of a user of the viewer client device 200A and/or the number of viewers already receiving copies of the live stream.

[0145] More specifically, as shown in the process of FIG. 7, if the viewer client device sends a request to the web server(s) 700 to view a copy of a given broadcaster's live stream (e.g., based on a StreamID for the live stream that the viewer client device received in a push notification), and the web server(s) 700 determine that there are fewer than a first number (e.g., 10) of viewers already receiving copies of the live stream (e.g., based on a viewing count for the stream maintained in the database 420), the web server(s) provide to the viewer client device an address to connect directly to one of the RTMP media servers 320 or one of the WebRTC media servers 360 that is processing the broadcaster's live stream (depending on whether the broadcaster client device is a mobile H.264 or web-based VP8 client device). Irrespective of the number of viewers, the web server(s) 700 also provide an address to the viewer client device to connect directly to one of the media servers if a user of the viewer client device is a VIP subscriber or media professional. If however the user is not a VIP subscriber or media professional, and there are more than a first number of viewers already receiving copies of the live stream, the web server(s) provide to the viewer client device an address to connect to one of the CDN servers of the RTMP CDN 340. However, if all CDN servers of the RTMP CDN 340 are at their maximum capacity (e.g., as reflected in server statistics stored in the database), the web server(s) 700 provide an address to the viewer client device to connect to the HLS server architecture 360.

[0146] VII. HTTP Live Streaming (HLS) Server Architecture

[0147] FIG. 8 is a block diagram showing additional details of the HLS server architecture 380 of the servers and memory storage devices 1000 shown in FIGS. 2, 3 and 6, according to some inventive implementations. FIGS. 9A through 9D show a process flow illustrating an HLS stream viewing process 902A, 902B, 902C and 902D performed by the HLS server architecture 380 shown in FIG. 8, according to one inventive implementation. As some of the discussion of the HLS server architecture 380 relates to processing of a live stream at a media server, reference

is made again to the media server process discussed above in connection with FIGS. 5A, 5B, and 5C.

[0148] HTTP Live Streaming (HLS) is a conventional HTTP-based media streaming communications protocol, in which a live media stream (e.g., video and accompanying audio) is divided up or "segmented" by an HLS media server into a sequence of small files that may be downloaded to a viewer client device via HTTP communications with the HLS media server, wherein each downloaded file represents one short segment or "chunk" of a copy of the live stream. As respective chunks of the copy of the live stream are downloaded and played by the viewer client device, the client device may select from multiple different alternate streams containing the same video/audio material transcoded by the media server at a variety of data rates (e.g., at different resolutions), allowing the HLS streaming session to adapt to the available data bit rate/bandwidth of the client device's connection to the HLS server. HLS connections are, by definition, not persistent connections between the HLS media server and the viewer client device, since requests for and delivery of HLS content uses only standard HTTP transactions. This also allows HLS content to be delivered to multiple viewer client devices over widely available HTTP-based content delivery networks (CDNs).

[0149] With reference again to the media server process in FIGS. 5A, 5B, and 5C, as a broadcaster's live stream is received by a media server it is cached for some amount of time (e.g., 10 to 30 seconds). The broadcaster's live stream typically includes a succession of frames at some frame rate (e.g., 30 frames/sec), and the succession of frames includes multiple "keyframes" associated with video encoding/compression. Such keyframes include the "full" content of an instant of the video, and these keyframes reset the basis of calculation (compression/estimation) for ensuing video information; in conventional video encoding/compression techniques, compressed frames between keyframes essentially include only information representing what has changed in the content between respective frames, and not the entire visual content for corresponding instants of the video. Increasing the frequency of keyframes in the stream of video frames reduces any errors that may be introduced in the compression process, as such errors would have a shorter lifespan (there would be fewer numbers of compressed frames between keyframes).

[0150] As indicated in FIG. 5B, an incoming live stream from a broadcaster and received by a media server (e.g., incoming H.264 from an RTMP broadcaster client, or VP8 from a WebRTC broadcaster client that has been transcoded to H.264) is transcoded (e.g., by the media server) to provide different resolution copies of the live stream at corresponding different bitrates (e.g., to facilitate adaptive bitrate streaming, as noted above). For example, the broadcaster's live stream may be transcoded to provide 720p, 360p and 240p different resolution copies of the live stream. As part of the transcoding process, the media server may be configured such that the keyframe interval for each transcoded copy is a predetermined value, and the keyframe interval for the transcoded copies may be the same as or different than a keyframe interval associated with the broadcaster's incoming live stream. Conventional examples of keyframe intervals that may be configured at a media server for transcoded copies of the live stream range from about 60 frames to 300 frames of video, and in some instances as high as 600 frames (at an exemplary frame rate of 30 frames/second, the associated time durations for such keyframe intervals range from two seconds for a keyframe interval of 60 frames to 10 seconds for a keyframe interval of 300 frames, and in some instances as high as 20 seconds for a keyframe interval of 600 frames).

[0151] As discussed above in connection with FIG. 5C, to implement HLS each of these different resolution copies is divided into small segments of video based in part on the keyframe interval of the copies. More specifically, the media server may be configured to set a target segment length (duration) of each segment into which the transcoded copy of the live stream is divided. An example of a conventional target segment duration for HLS is 10 seconds; however, as discussed below, in some implementations the media server is particular configured to have a significantly lower target segment duration to facilitate the functionality of the HLS server architecture 380 in processing copies of segmented live streams.

[0152] With reference again to FIG. 5C, the media server ultimately divides each copy of the live stream into respective video segments having a duration that is as close as possible to the target segment duration, with the proviso that a segment must start on and include a keyframe but may include one or more keyframes (i.e., the segment duration in practice is based on the target duration configured in the media server, some multiple of keyframes, and the frame rate of the transcoded copy). For purposes of illustration, and taking a conventional target segment duration of 10 seconds, a frame rate of 30 frames/second, and a keyframe interval of from 60 to

300 frames, each conventional 10 second HLS segment may have 1 keyframe (given a keyframe interval of 300 frames) or up to 5 keyframes (given a keyframe interval of 60 frames).

[0153] For each transcoded different resolution copy of the broadcaster's live stream, the HLS segments of the copy are stored as small files (referred to in HLS as .ts files). Thus, in an example in which there are 720p, 360p and 240p transcoded copies of the live stream, there are three sets of .ts files being generated and stored in memory at the media server as each of the copies are segmented by the media server. For each set of .ts files corresponding to a different resolution copy of the live stream, a "chunklist" is created and maintained by the media server that includes a list of pointers (e.g., relative URLs) to corresponding .ts files stored in memory; accordingly, in the example of three different resolution copies, there would be three different corresponding chunklists.

[0154] The number of pointers in a given chunklist may be referred to as the "HLS window" or "HLS buffer length," and this HLS window/buffer length may be set as a configuration parameter for the media server. One conventional example of an HLS window/buffer length is 10 pointers to corresponding .ts files. The number of pointers in the chunklist multiplied by the duration of the HLS segment represented by each .ts file is referred to as the "HLS latency," because a viewing client that requests an HLS copy (i.e., succession of .ts files) typically does not start downloading a first .ts file representing a video segment until the chunklist is completely populated with the set number of pointers to corresponding .ts files (the HLS window/buffer length). Given the example above of a conventional target segment duration of 10 seconds, this results in a conventional HLS latency on the order of 100 seconds. This HLS latency also may be viewed as a "buffer time" that provides for stability of the HLS stream in the event of communications issues or interruptions in network connectivity; the latency arising from the segment duration and HLS window/buffer length provides for the overall download and playback time of the .ts file segments before another chunklist is downloaded by a viewer client device, thereby mitigating potential connectivity issues that may occur between the client device and a CDN server during this buffer time (presuming that, under normal circumstances, it is quicker for the client to download a .ts file segment than it is for the client to play the segment). As new .ts files get created in the segmenting process for a given resolution copy of the live stream, the media server puts a new pointer to the newest .ts file into the corresponding chunklist and, once the chunklist is filled the first time with the set number of pointers corresponding to

the buffer length, the oldest pointer gets "bumped out" of the chunklist when a new segment/pointer is generated, in a first-in-first-out (FIFO) manner.

[0155] Below is an example of a chunklist that includes six pointers to corresponding .ts files representing HLS video segments:

```
==> curl –v https://we109.media.castr.live/t1/ngrp:397965_all/chunklist_w1844413579_b2096000.m3u8
*  Trying 198.204.252.202...
*  TCP_NODELAY set
*  Connected to we109.media.castr.live (198.204.252.202) port 443 (#0)
*  TLS 1.2 connection using TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256
*  Server certificate: *.media.castr.live
*  Server certificate: Go Daddy Secure Certificate Authority – G2
*  Server certificate: Go Daddy Root Certificate Authority – G2
>  Get /t1/ngrp:397965_all/chunklist_w1844413579_b2096000.m3u8 HTTP/1.1
>  Host: we109.media.castr.live
>  User-Agent: curl/7.51.0
>  Accept: */*
>
<  HTTP/1.1 200 OK
<  Accept-Ranges: bytes
<  Server: WowzaStreaming Engine/4.7.0.01
<  Cache-Control: no-cache
<  Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
<  Access-Control-allow-Credentials: true
<  Access-Control-Allow-Methods: OPTIONS, GET, POST HEAD
<  Access-Control-Allow-Headers: Content-Type, User-Agent, If-Modified-Since, Cache-Control, Range
<  Date: Thu, 08 Jun 207 21:10:47 GMT
<  Content-Type: application/vnd.apple.mpegurl
<  Content-Length: 368
<
#EXTM3U
#EXT-X-VERSION:3
#EXT-X-TARGETDURATION: 4
#EXT-X-MEDIA-SEQUENCE:349
#EXTINF:2.352,
media_w1844413579_b2096000_349.ts
```

#EXTINF:2.04,
media_w1844413579_b2096000_350.ts
#EXTINF:2.002,
media_w1844413579_b2096000_351.ts
#EXTINF:2.001,
media_w1844413579_b2096000_352.ts
#EXTINF:2.001,
media_w1844413579_b2096000_353.ts
#EXTINF:2.001,
media_w1844413579_b2096000_354.ts

[0156] In addition to a chunklist for every different resolution copy of the broadcaster's live stream, the media server also creates an HLS "playlist" file (e.g., having a file extension .m3u8) corresponding to the broadcaster's live stream. The HLS playlist includes a list of the transcoded different resolution copies of the live stream, and for each item in the list the playlist also includes a corresponding bandwidth/bitrate, one or more codecs for encoding the copy of the stream, and a pointer (e.g., relative address or URL) to the corresponding chunklist:

- 720p copy – bitrate – codec(s) – relative URL1 for chunklist1
- 360p copy – bitrate – codec(s) – relative URL2 for chunklist2
- 240p copy – bitrate – codec(s) – relative URL3 for chunklist3

An example of an HLS playlist file is provided below:

==> curl –v https://we109.media.castr.live/t1/ngrp:397965_all/playlist.m3u8
* Trying 198.204.252.202...
* TCP_NODELAY set
* Connected to we109.media.castr.live (198.204.252.202) port 443 (#0)
* TLS 1.2 connection using TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256
* Server certificate : *.media.castr.live
* Server certificate: Go Daddy Secure Certificate Authority – G2
* Server certificate: Go Daddy Root Certificate Authority – G2
> Get /t1/ngrp:397965_all/playlist.m3u8 HTTP/1.1
> Host: we109.media.castr.live
> User-Agent: curl/7.51.0
> Accept: */*

```
>
< HTTP/1.1 200 OK
< Accept-Ranges: bytes
< Access-Control-Expose-Headers: Date, Server, Content-Type, Content-Length
< Server: WowzaStreaming Engine/4.7.0.01
< Cache-Control: no-cache
< Access-Control-Allow-Origin: *
< Access-Control-allow-Credentials: true
< Access-Control-Allow-Methods: OPTIONS, GET, POST, HEAD
< Access-Control-Allow-Headers: Content-Type, User-Agent, If-Modified-Since, Cache-Control, Range
< Date: Thu, 08 Jun 207 21:07:51 GMT
< Content-Type: application/vnd.apple.mpegurl
< Content-Length: 368
<
#EXTM3U
#EXT-X-VERSION:3
#EXT-X-STREAM-INF:BANDWIDTH=2296000,CODECS="avc1.77.41,mp4a.40.2",RESOLUTION=1280x720
chunklist_w1844413579_b2096000.m3u8
#EXT-X-STREAM-INF:BANDWIDTH=1031000,CODECS="avc1.77.31,mp4a.40.2",RESOLUTION=640x360
chunklist_w1844413579_b946000.m3u8
#EXT-X-STREAM-INF:BANDWIDTH=449000,CODECS="avc1.66.30,mp4a.40.2",RESOLUTION=426x240
chunklist_w1844413579_b414000.m3u8
* Curl_http_done: called premature == 0
* Connection #0 to host we109.media.castr.live left intact
```

[0157] Thus, the HLS "file suite" corresponding to a broadcaster's live stream includes:

- A playlist of different resolution copies with corresponding pointers to chunklists
- The chunklists, each containing a set of pointers to corresponding .ts files
- The .ts files pointed to in the chunklist for each different resolution copy

[0158] To play an HLS copy of a live stream, the viewer client device first requests a copy of the corresponding HLS playlist file from the media server. Based on the available bandwidth between the viewer client device and the media server at any given time, once the playlist is received the viewer client device selects the most appropriate resolution copy from the playlist having a bit rate that may be accommodated by the available bandwidth; this provides for

adaptive bit rate streaming in that, from time to time, the viewer client device may select a different resolution/different bitrate copy of the live stream from the list of copies in the HLS playlist based on changes in the available bandwidth (e.g., quality of connection) between the viewer client device and the media server. Once the desired copy is selected from the playlist based on available bandwidth, the viewer client device then requests from the media server the current chunklist associated with the selected copy of the live stream, based on the corresponding pointer to the chunklist that is present in the playlist. As noted above, the chunklist for each copy of the live stream is continuously updated by the media server (FIFO) as new .ts files are created by the media server. Once the viewer client device retrieves the chunklist, it can then in turn begin retrieving the respective .ts files pointed to in the chunklist (e.g., via corresponding relative URLs) and playing the video segments represented in the .ts files. The viewer client device repeatedly requests the appropriate chunklist from the media server (e.g., after every video segment is played) to retrieve a current version of the chunklist. In the foregoing manner, as noted earlier, data/files are transmitted from the media server to the viewer client device upon request pursuant to HTTP, as opposed to streaming data continuously between the media server and the viewer client device via a persistent data connection.

[0159] Conventionally, for every request from a viewer that a media server receives for an HLS copy of a live stream, the media server creates a new HLS file suite for the requester, including an HLS playlist, associated chunklists, and sets of .ts files. Typically, such requests for an HLS copy of a live stream would arrive at the media server from respective (e.g., geographically distributed) servers of a CDN that are in turn communicating with respective (e.g., geographically distributed) viewer client devices. As HLS viewer demand increases for copies of a particular broadcaster's live stream, the load (e.g., CPU demand) on the media server increases based on the media server's process for generating a new HLS file suite for each new HLS requester.

[0160] Moreover, given that different viewer client devices may be requesting (via corresponding different CDN servers) an HLS copy of the live stream at different points in time, the Inventors have recognized and appreciated that significant synchronization issues arise amongst respective viewers based at least in part on the media server's process for generating a new HLS file suite for each new request. More specifically, because the media server creates different HLS file suites at different times for different requesters, a first requester viewing a first

copy of the live stream likely sees the video content some time earlier than or later than a second requester viewing a second copy of the live stream, because at any given time the respective requesters may be downloading and playing different video segments from their respective chunklists. For conventional HLS applications, this lack of synchronization amongst respective viewers typically would not pose any problems in viewer experience.

[0161] However, the Inventors have recognized and appreciated that in the example context of multiple viewers viewing respective copies of a broadcaster's live stream of video-based commentary regarding a live event, and also receiving and displaying event information as real-time updates about the event, this lack of synchronization amongst respective HLS viewers may significantly and adversely impact viewer experience. For example, particularly in the context of a "second screen experience," two different HLS viewers watching the same event on a first screen and watching the same broadcaster's live video-based commentary on a second screen may see the broadcaster's video-based commentary significantly out of synchronization with the live event on the first screen, and may receive and display event information (e.g., event score updates) on the second screen that are noticeably out of synchronization with the live event and/or the broadcaster's video-based commentary. Furthermore, if both of the viewers happen to be watching the same event together at the event venue on the same first screen (e.g., together in the same room at a gathering or party), they may find that their respective copies of the broadcaster's video-based commentary are noticeably out of synchronization on their respective viewer client devices.

[0162] In view of the foregoing technical problems relating to HLS viewer synchronization and media server loading, the Inventors have implemented an inventive technical solution via an HLS server architecture 380 that provides caching and amplifying functionality to address the above-noted technical problems. An example of such an HLS server architecture is shown in FIG. 8 and discussed in detail below, and FIGS. 9A through 9D illustrate flow diagrams that outline the process by which a given viewer client device requests and receives an HLS copy of a broadcaster's live stream via the HLS server architecture shown in FIG. 8.

[0163] In considering the various HLS multiple-viewer synchronization issues that are addressed by the HLS server architecture shown in FIG. 8 and the processes outlined in FIGS. 9A through 9D, the Inventors also have considered and addressed the overall latency

implications of conventional HLS stream delivery in light of the inventive HLS server architecture disclosed herein. To this end, the Inventors have considered unconventional settings (e.g., at the media server) for various parameters relating to HLS streams such as keyframe interval, target segment duration, and HLS window/buffer length for chunklists. Recall in the discussion above that conventional examples of these parameters respectively include a keyframe interval of from 60 to 300 frames, a target segment duration of 10 seconds, and an HLS window/buffer length of 10 .ts files or "chunks," giving rise to a conventional HLS latency on the order of 100 seconds. Such a latency is practically untenable in the example context of multiple viewers viewing the live event itself in person or on a first screen, viewing respective HLS copies of a broadcaster's live stream of video-based commentary regarding the live event as a second screen experience (which would be 100 seconds out of synchronization with the live event/first screen), and also receiving and displaying on the second screen event information as real-time updates about the event (which would be 100 seconds out of synchronization with the video-based commentary on the second screen).

[0164] The Inventors have recognized and appreciated that the above-mentioned parameters may be specifically selected (e.g., via configuration of the media server) to significantly reduce latency while sufficiently maintaining stability of HLS content delivery. To this end, in one example inventive implementation, the keyframe interval for transcoded copies of the live stream may be set to 30 frames (i.e., significantly fewer than 60 to 300 frames), the target video segment duration may be set to two seconds (i.e., significantly lower than 10 seconds, and such that the succession of HLS segments respectively have two keyframes each at a frame rate of 30 frames/second), and the HLS window/buffer length may be set to from four to six segments in a chunklist (as opposed to 10 chunks in a chunklist as suggested conventionally). These parameters result in a significantly reduced HLS latency of approximately 8 to 12 seconds, as compared to a conventional HLS latency on the order of 100 seconds

[0165] As shown in FIG. 8, in one implementation an HLS caching and amplifying server architecture 380 includes a "mother" server 382 and may also include one or more "child" servers 384A through 384D, disposed between a media server and an HLS CDN server pool 388, in which the HLS mother server acts as a single "virtual viewer" from a given media server's perspective. While FIG. 8 shows multiple child servers, it should be appreciated that in various inventive implementations the HLS server architecture need not have any child servers, or may

only have one child server; however, the inclusion of one or more child servers in the inventive HLS server architecture facilitates enhanced scaling and reduced loading (e.g., CPU usage/bandwidth) on the mother server.

[0166] In example implementations, the HLS mother server, as well as one or more child servers, may be implemented as a customized NGINX-based caching server. Based on a single copy of an HLS file suite 375A (e.g., single playlist, associated chunklist(s), and associated .ts file segments) for a given broadcaster's live stream as provided by a media server 320/360 and received by the mother server 382 of the HLS server architecture, the mother server caches and passes on copies 375B of the elements of the file suite (as requested) to one or more child servers, which in turn cache and pass on copies 375C of the elements of the file suite to one or more geographically-distributed servers of a conventional (e.g., global) CDN (serving as an HLS CDN in tandem with the mother-child server architecture). In this manner, the mother and child servers of the HLS architecture act as caching and amplifying servers, so that identical HLS streams may be served from the HLS CDN server pool to multiple viewers of a given broadcast in a significantly narrower synchronization window than conventionally possible. In particular, in one example implementation, all HLS viewers receiving a copy of a broadcaster's live stream via the HLS server architecture shown in FIG. 8 are at most less than one HLS file segment duration out of synchronization with each other (referred to herein as "viewer segment concurrency").

[0167] As noted above, in conventional HLS, a viewer client device does not maintain a persistent connection with an HLS media server; similarly, by default, HLS media servers do not allow caching of HLS files (e.g., playlists, chunklists and .ts files). In particular, as illustrated above in the examples of a conventional HLS chunklist and a playlist, these files respectively include an explicit instruction that prevents caching (i.e., "Cache-control: no-cache"). For different types of files, cache-control conventionally may be set for some time period that allows a file to be temporarily stored (i.e., cached) by a requesting server, after which a fresh copy of the file needs to be requested from its origin server by the requesting server; as noted above, however, caching is conventionally prohibited for HLS files by an explicit instruction in the files.

[0168] Unlike conventional HLS, in inventive implementations of the HLS server architecture shown in FIG. 8, when a first requester requests a copy of a given broadcaster's live stream the

HLS mother server establishes and maintains a persistent connection to the media server (e.g., the RTMP or WebRTC media server receiving the broadcaster's incoming live stream). In this manner, as long as the broadcaster is generating the live stream, at least one requester is requesting a copy of the live stream, and no matter how many requests may be made by globally-distributed CDN servers for copies of the live stream on behalf of requesting viewer client devices, the media server only sees the load of one requester (i.e., the HLS mother server). In this capacity, the HLS media server does not have to make copies of the HLS file suite to provide for additional requesters of the broadcaster's live stream as would be required in conventional HLS; instead, the HLS mother server requests and receives a single copy of the playlist file from the media server. As discussed further below in connection with FIGS. 9A through 9D, the HLS mother server requests the single copy of the playlist file from the media server in response to a request for the playlist file made by one of the HLS child servers to the mother server. The HLS child server makes such a request to the mother server in response to a request for the playlist file made by a CDN server to the child server on behalf of a requesting viewer client device. In a manner similar to that noted above, an HLS child also may open up and maintain a persistent connection with the HLS mother.

[0169] In an example implementation, when the HLS mother server requests and receives the HLS playlist file from the media server, the HLS mother server re-writes the caching rule in the received playlist file to allow the playlist to be cached for some period of time for which a broadcaster may be expected to provide the live stream (e.g., some number of hours up to 24 hours or 86,400 seconds); in particular, the HLS mother server strips the "Cache-control: no-cache" setting from the received playlist file and replaces it with a new cache-control command having some duration of caching time. The HLS mother server then caches the revised playlist file (for the duration of the new caching time) and typically the playlist file need not be requested again from the media server. A copy of this revised playlist file with a re-written caching rule in turn is provided upon request to one or more of the HLS child servers, which in turn cached the revised playlist file and pass additional copies of the revised playlist file to one or more CDN servers so that the playlist file is ultimately provided to one or more requesting viewer client devices. Based on the re-written caching rule, each of the involved servers may store a copy of the revised playlist file for the duration of the broadcaster's live stream and need not request it again; and again, as noted above, the media server only "sees" one requesting viewer and

provides one playlist, no matter how many actual viewers may be requesting a copy of the broadcaster's live stream.

[0170] More specifically, as shown in FIG. 9A, when a given viewing client device wishes to receive a copy of a broadcaster's live stream, the client device first queries a CDN server for a copy of the HLS playlist file corresponding to the broadcaster's live stream. If the CDN server has a copy of the playlist (e.g., based on a previous request from another viewer client device), the CDN server returns the playlist to the currently requesting client device. If however the CDN server does not have a copy of the revised playlist, the CDN server connects to a CDN load balancer 386 and in turn requests a copy of the revised playlist from one of the HLS child servers as determined by the load balancer.

[0171] If the HLS child server has a copy of the revised playlist (e.g., based on a previous request from a CDN server), the HLS child server returns the revised playlist to the currently requesting CDN server (which in turn passes the playlist on to the requesting viewer client device). If however the HLS child server does not have a copy of the revised playlist, the HLS child server requests a copy of the revised playlist from the HLS mother server.

[0172] If the HLS mother has a copy of the revised playlist (e.g., based on a previous request from one of the HLS child servers), the HLS mother server returns the revised playlist to the currently requesting HLS child server. If however the HLS mother server does not have a copy of the playlist (e.g., because this is the first request for a copy of the broadcaster's live stream), the HLS mother server establishes a persistent connection with the appropriate media server (e.g., based on the relative URL for the HLS copy of the stream at a given media server), requests a copy of the playlist, and re-writes the caching rule for the playlist as discussed above. The HLS mother then caches the revised playlist, returns the revised playlist to the currently requesting HLS child server. The child server in turn caches the revised playlist and passes the revised playlist on to the requesting CDN server, which in turn also caches the revised playlist and passes the revised playlist on to the requesting viewer client device.

[0173] As shown in FIGS 9A through 9D, once the viewer client device has the playlist, it selects from the playlist the appropriate resolution copy of the live stream based on the associated bitrate of the copy and the available bandwidth between the viewer client device and the CDN server. Based on the selected copy of the live stream, the viewer client device then

requests from the CDN server the corresponding chunklist. In a manner similar to the request for the HLS playlist, each of the CDN server, an HLS child server, and the HLS mother server may be queried in turn for a copy of the corresponding chunklist.

[0174] However, an important distinction between the playlist and a requested chunklist relates to the "freshness" of the chunklist and the re-writing of the chunklist's caching rule by the HLS mother server. In particular, whenever the HLS mother server requests a given chunklist from the media server, the mother server re-writes the caching rule in the received chunklist file to allow the chunklist to be cached for some period of time, for example, the segment duration corresponding to a single .ts file (e.g., two seconds). In particular, the HLS mother server strips the "Cache-control: no-cache" setting from the chunklist file and replaces it with a new cache-control command having some duration of caching time (e.g., corresponding to a segment duration). In one aspect, a caching time corresponding to a segment duration is contemplated given that the chunklist does not change during this duration (and thus, any requests for the chunklist during this duration are generally unnecessary). The HLS mother server then caches the revised chunklist file (for the duration of the new caching time) and a copy of this revised chunklist file with a re-written caching rule in turn is provided upon request to one of the HLS child servers, which in turn also caches the revised chunklist and passes a copy of the revised chunklist file to a CDN server so that the chunklist file is ultimately provided to the requesting viewer client devices. Based on the re-written caching rule, each of the involved servers may cache a copy of the updated chunklist file for up to but no more than the specified caching time, which ensures that each copy of the chunklist stored on a given server is "fresh" (e.g., within one segment duration) for downloading to the requesting viewer client device, while also mitigating unnecessary resources spent on attending to requests for chunklists during a time period in which there are no changes to the chunklist. In an alternate implementation, a given child server may again re-write the caching rule for a chunklist file to prevent caching of the chunklist by a requesting CDN server (and thereby cause the CDN server to request the chunklist from the child server every time the chunklist is requested from the CDN server by a viewer client device, even if respective requests come from one or more viewer client devices within a segment duration).

[0175] Referring again to FIGS. 9A through 9D, and considering a non-limiting example implementation in which the segment duration corresponding to a .ts file is two seconds and the CDN servers maintain the same revised caching rules as the HLS mother and child servers,

FIGS. 9A through 9D illustrates that when a requesting viewer client device does not have a chunklist, it requests the chunklist from a CDN server. If the CDN server does not have the chunklist, or if the chunklist cached on the CDN server is more than two seconds old (i.e., exceeds the cache time), the CDN server requests the chunklist from an HLS child server; otherwise, the CDN server returns a "fresh copy" of the chunklist to the requesting client. A similar process is repeated for the HLS child server and the HLS mother server, i.e., if the HLS child server does not have the chunklist, or if the chunklist cached on the child server is more than two second old, the child server requests the chunklist from the mother server; otherwise the child server returns a fresh copy of the chunklist to the requesting CDN server. If the HLS mother server does not have the chunklist, or if the chunklist cached on the mother server is more than two seconds old, the mother server requests the chunklist from the media server, re-writes the caching rule in the chunklist file, caches the revised chunklist file, and returns a fresh copy of the chunklist to the requesting child server (which in turn passes the fresh copy of the chunklist to the requesting CDN server and the requesting client device).

[0176] Once the requesting viewer client device has a fresh copy of the chunklist, the viewer client device begins requesting the respective .ts files or "chunks" pointed to in the chunklist. In some respects, as shown in FIGS. 9A through 9D, this process is similar to the processes outlined above for requesting the playlist and requesting one of the chunklists pointed to in the playlist. For example, the requesting viewer client device requests a chunk from a CDN server and, if the CDN server has the requested chunk (e.g., because another requesting viewer previously requested the same chunk from the same CDN server and the CDN server already has the chunk cached), the CDN server returns the chunk to the client device for playing the video segment represented in the chunk. If however the CDN server does not have the chunk cached, it requests the chunk from an HLS child server (e.g., via the CDN load balancer). A similar process is repeated for the HLS child server and the HLS mother server. If ultimately the mother server does not have the chunk cached and needs to request the chunk from the media server (e.g., because this is the first viewer request for this chunk), the mother server requests the chunk from the media server, re-writes the caching rule in the chunk file (e.g., to change the caching rule from "no-cache" to some period of time, for example one hour), caches the revised chunk, and returns a copy of the chunk to the requesting child server (which in turn passes the copy of the chunk to the requesting CDN server and the requesting client device).

[0177] Once the viewer client device has downloaded all chunks pointed to in the chunklist, it plays them in turn, deletes the current copy of the chunklist that the viewer client device has cached, and then again determines the appropriate resolution copy of the live stream to request based on the associated bitrates of the different resolution copies and the available bandwidth between the viewer client device and the CDN server. Typically, it takes less time for a client to download a chunk then to play it; accordingly, if there are network issues, the copy of the stream can keep playing on the viewer client device while it downloads new chunks. For example, if the client successfully downloaded three chunks (six seconds of video) in two seconds of wall clock time, there remains a four second buffer of video at the client device in case the fourth chunk has a delay in retrieval.

[0178] The foregoing process of requesting and receiving an appropriate fresh chunklist based on available bandwidth, and downloading and playing the chunks pointed to in the chunklist, is repeated for the duration of the broadcaster's live stream. For example, if the media server stops receiving the broadcaster's live stream, the media server may provide a message to the HLS mother server (e.g., in response to a request from the mother server for a fresh chunklist) that the live stream has been terminated; alternatively, the media server may provide an empty chunklist to the HLS media server, which essentially would ultimately terminate the iterative requesting process and the connection between the media server and the mother server would time out.

[0179] In other aspects, the HLS mother server shown in FIG. 8 monitors the current pool of media servers that may be servicing different broadcasters' live streams (e.g., as indicated in the database of the servers/memory storage devices 1000), and self-configures to provide for custom routing (e.g., via relative URLs) between a requesting CDN server and a particular media server to appropriately retrieve a requested HLS copy of a given broadcaster's live stream (i.e., via the appropriate playlist and associated chunklists and .ts files). For example, custom routing functionality of the mother server may allow the targeting of specific media servers via a single entry URL (e.g., https://hls.media.castr.live/we90/t1/ngrp:123456_all/playlist.m3u8 requests retrieval of the adaptive HLS playlist from server "we90" for stream 123456, which the mother server internally translates to https://we90.media.castr.live/t1/mgrp:123456_all/playlist.m3u8 and thereby requests the playlist from the appropriate server, for which, when received, the mother server re-writes the caching rule, caches the revised playlist, and passes on the revised playlist to a requesting child server).

[0180] As noted earlier, in some implementations the HLS CDN shown in FIG. 8 that makes requests to one or more HLS child servers may be provided as the Amazon Cloudfront CDN. In any event, the geographically-distributed servers of the CDN cache to the various elements of the HLS file suite and can serve these from a variety of geographic locations to provide a virtually infinite number of HLS viewers using only a relatively small HLS CDN pool; and, irrespective of the number of CDN servers requesting content on behalf of respective viewers, the CDN serves the content quickly, and the media server sees only a single virtual viewer as the HLS mother server. In one aspect, the different "layers" of servers in the HLS server architecture introduce some degree of latency between a given broadcaster's live stream and the viewer client devices; however, as noted above, all viewer client devices have "viewer segment concurrency," and the overall average latency for all viewers is nonetheless significantly reduced (e.g., as compared to conventional HLS). For example, given an example chunk segment duration of two seconds, and an example HLS window/buffer length of four segments, there may be up to eight seconds of latency introduced by the HLS segmenting process and another approximately two seconds of latency introduced by the transfer of files through the HLS server architecture.

[0181] It should be appreciated that the various concepts discussed herein relating to the HLS server architecture are similarly applicable to other segmented live video streaming protocols (e.g., MSS, HDS, MPEG-DASH) for which inventive server architectures are contemplated by the present disclosure.

[0182] VIII. Control Server and Associated Services/Processes

[0183] FIG. 10 illustrates some of the functionality (e.g., services and other processes) performed by the control server 500 shown in FIGS. 2 and 3, according to one inventive implementation. As noted above, the control server 500 is coupled to the memory system 400, one or more event information providers 55, one or more news feeds (RSS) 65 or other news sources, and the socket server(s) 600. In one aspect, the control server 500 periodically retrieves various event information from the event information provider 55 and/or news from the news feeds 65 that is germane to respective broadcasters' video-based commentary. In another aspect, the control system 500 may store at least some portion of retrieved event information and/or news in the memory system 400. More generally, the control server 500 implements a number of services/processes that govern functionality of other servers and devices in the

servers/memory storage devices 1000; examples of such control system services/processes include, but are not limited to: an RTMP media server scaling process to add or remove servers from the one or more RTMP media servers 320 of the media sources 300 (see FIG. 11); an RTMP CDN server scaling process to add or remove servers from the RTMP CDN 340 of the media sources 300 (see FIG. 12); a live stream and media server watchdog process (see FIGS. 13-14); an event data ingress process (see FIG. 15); a live event data monitor process (see FIG. 16); an asynchronous task processor (see FIG. 17); and a live stream thumbnail/screenshot acquisition process (see FIG. 18).

[0184] 1) Server Auto-scaling Systems and Watchdogs

[0185] FIGS. 11A through 11C show a process flow diagram illustrating an RTMP media server scaling system service method 1102A, 1102B and 1102C performed by the control server of FIG. 10, according to one inventive implementation. In the method shown in these figures, the control servers automatically scale the number of RTMP media servers 320 of the media sources that are available for broadcasters based in part on the capacity demand for the servers (e.g., number of broadcasters providing live streams). The control server monitors various media server statistics that are maintained in the database 420 (e.g., number of active servers in the RTMP media server pool; servers marked for shutdown; individual server information such as server status active/shutdown, numbers of active connections to live streams, current capacity, date/time of when server first came online for availability, etc.) and brings servers in and out of the RTMP media server pool based at least in part on the server statistics. In various aspects, the control server maintains a minimum number of servers (e.g., at least two, or a minimum capacity corresponding to approximately double the cumulative traffic at a particular time) in the RTMP media server pool to allow for spikes in stream creation, and also provides for various buffering times to allow new servers to come online. FIGS. 12A through 12C show a process flow diagram illustrating an RTMP CDN server scaling system service method 1202A, 1202B, and 1202C performed by the control server of FIG. 10, according to one inventive implementation, that is similar in many respects to the method 1102A, 1102B and 1102C performed for the media server scaling service.

[0186] FIGS. 13A and 13B show a process flow diagram illustrating a stream and server watchdog service method 1302A, 1302B performed by the control server of FIG. 10, according

to one inventive implementation. The stream watchdog performed by the control server essentially ensures that new streams created by broadcasters are valid and deletes streams that were created but not started, or that have been inactive for some period of time (e.g., 30 seconds). When streams are ended, the method generates final viewer statistics (e.g., stream duration, average number of viewers, maximum number of viewers, number of simultaneous viewers, viewers added, viewers left, etc.), broadcasts a "stream ended" system event message to the chat/system event socket(s) of the socket server(s) dedicated to the broadcaster's live stream, ends the recording of the live stream by the media server, and queues the recording to the video uploader queue of the media server process. The server watchdog portion of the method 1302A, 1302B monitors the RTMP media servers and the servers of the RTMP CDN and invokes the check RTMP Media/CDN server method 1402A, 1402B shown in FIGS. 14A and 14B. As part of the server watchdog process, for new servers the control server determines a capacity of the server (e.g., based on server type), and updates the database 420 with the capacity of respective servers, server class, launch time, status update (e.g., active and available for connections) and determines a total user/streamer capacity based on newly added servers. For servers that are already online, the server watchdog ensures that servers remain active for certain intervals (e.g., 30 second intervals), automatically removes inactive servers from the pool, and reports active server status back to the database. If servers are marked for shutdown, the server watchdog archives server statistics, removes the server from the active server list stored in the database, and determines an updated total user/streamer capacity based on the removal of the server from the active list.

[0187] 2) Event Information Ingress and Live Event Monitoring

[0188] In some inventive implementations, another significant role of the control server 500 shown in FIGS. 2, 3 and 10 relates to collecting of event information and/or news (e.g., from external Internet providers), maintaining relevant event information and/or news in the database 420 (e.g., to facilitate selection of broadcasters to follow, and/or particular broadcaster live streams to view), and distributing the collected information to multiple broadcaster and viewer client devices in a relatively low-latency and synchronized manner with respect to broadcasters' video-based commentary.

[0189] In some implementations, the technical challenge of displaying event information and updates to same in a synchronized and low-latency manner amongst multiple client devices is addressed in part by using a single control server 500 to gather and parse live event information captured in real-time. For example, for sporting events, game information may be obtained by the single control server from a dedicated third-party provider (e.g., STATS LLC). This single point of entry of event information prevents synchronization errors inherent in network communications. Once a change in event status has been detected (e.g., if a play clock updates), the control server provides these changes to the one or more sockets dedicated to the event (to which all viewers and broadcasters of video-based commentary regarding the event are communicatively coupled), resulting in a single synchronized update to all client devices and thereby significantly mitigating client-by-client latency and/or synchronization issues.

[0190] In some example implementations, the control server 500 implements two service methods relating to event information, namely, an event data ingress service and a live event data monitor service. The event data ingress service is performed with a first periodicity (e.g., once or twice a day) to maintain and update an event list in the database 420. The live event data monitor service is performed with a second and more frequent periodicity (e.g., once a minute) to check for any events that are in progress and, if found, to retrieve fresh data about an in-progress event from the event information provider (e.g., at an even greater frequency, for example once a second). Similar services may be implemented by the control server 500 to ingest news on particular topics, trending threads, etc.

[0191] FIG. 15 shows a process flow diagram illustrating an event data ingress service method 1502 performed by the control server of FIG. 10, according to one inventive implementation, and FIGS. 16A and 16B show a process flow diagram illustrating a live event data monitor service method 1602A, 1602B performed by the control server of FIG. 10, according to one inventive implementation. In these methods, an event information provider is contemplated as supporting multiple different types of events for furnishing information (various types of sporting events such as basketball, football, baseball, hockey, etc.), and providing information for each instance of an event of a given event type (e.g., information for each of multiple basketball games, each of multiple football games, each of multiple baseball games).

[0192] For each event, the control server retrieves the raw information provided by the event information provider, and in some instances converts and/or compresses the raw information to provide a standardized format of essential data elements for storing in the database 420 and/or distribution to client devices (e.g., via broadcast of event messages having the standardized format to one or more dedicated sockets of the socket server(s) 600). Examples of data elements for event information include, but are not limited to, a type of the event, an identifier for the event (EventID), a status of the event (e.g., pre-game, in-progress, final), score information for the event, team information for the event, a progress indicator or progress details for the event (e.g., quarter, period, inning, half-time; for baseball – balls, strikes, base information; for football – possession, down, yards to go; for basketball – timeouts, fouls), an event date and/or time of the event (e.g., actual or elapsed time information), and event participant data regarding participants in the event. In some examples, the control server further normalizes the event date and/or time to a particular reference frame (e.g., converting from UTC to EST/EDT).

[0193] In the process 1602A and 1602B shown in FIGS. 16A and 16B, the control server particularly queries the event information provider for a list of all events in a particular window around the current time (e.g., a 48 hour window, for events with start times 24 hours in the past through 24 hours in the future), to allow tracking of in-progress events (or identify any events that had inconsistent or incorrect start times or late modifications to event information). For each in-progress event, an event clock and other event information (e.g., score information, other more detailed information about the event) are updated frequently (e.g., once a second) to provide regular updates of event information messages that are broadcast to one or more dedicated event information sockets of the socket server(s) 600.

[0194] 3) Asynchronous Task Processing

[0195] FIGS. 17A and 17B show a process flow diagram illustrating an asynchronous task service method 1702A, 1702B performed by the control server of FIG. 10, according to one inventive implementation. The control server periodically reads a task or task bundle from the asynchronous queue to initiate various other actions or processes in connection with the serves and memory storage devices 1000. A number of different asynchronous system events may be implemented by this process, only some examples of which are illustrated in FIGS. 17A and 17B. For example, if an entry in the queue relates to a "Stream Started" system event, the

asynchronous task processing sends out push notifications (including a StreamID) to followers and subscribers of the stream's broadcaster. Another system event processed by the asynchronous task process is when there is a new follower of a broadcaster's stream ("newFollowingStream"), for which the process loads user data and stream data, and attends to various user notifications as appropriate (e.g., email notifications, web push notifications). The asynchronous task processor is also responsible, in some implementations, for taking periodic screenshots/thumbnails of a live stream (as discussed below in connection with FIGS. 18A and 18B).

[0196] With respect to various push notifications handled by the control server 500 and/or the web server(s) 700 (or other servers of the architecture 1000), it should be appreciated that specific apps on mobile client devices need not be open for a push notification to be received on the client device. Thus the client device may receive and display social media or text message alerts even when the device's screen is locked, and/or when the app pushing the notification is closed. For iOS devices, for example, the Apple Push Notification Service API may be employed to enable the client app 5000 to receive various push notifications.

[0197] With reference again to FIG. 10, the async queue monitoring is an application that runs on the control server and that looks at the current size of the asynchronous queue and will notify an administrator. Typically, the queue of tasks to process is small (e.g., at any given second it may be between 0-10 items), and if the queue grows to a larger size (e.g., 1000 items) the async queue monitor indicates to a system administrator that there is a problem in the asynchronous task processing (e.g., additional processing resources are required, or a looping event is getting processed and re-added to the queue instead of being removed).

[0198] 4) Acquiring Screenshots/Thumbnails

[0199] FIGS. 18A and 18B show a process flow diagram illustrating a process 1802A, 1802B for taking a screenshot (thumbnail) of a live stream, performed by the control server of FIG. 10, according to one inventive implementation (in other implementations, the web server(s) 700 of other servers of the architecture 1000 may perform the process of taking thumbnails of live streams pursuant to the general technique outlined in FIGS. 18A and 18B).

[0200] With reference again to FIG. 5C and the media server process, the media server process queues to the asynchronous queue a first screenshot for a new live stream, and periodic

updates to screenshots (e.g., every five seconds or so) during the duration of the live stream. These screenshot tasks are read by the asynchronous task process 1702A and 1702B discussed above in connection with FIGS. 17A and 17B and implemented by the process shown in FIGS. 18A and 18B.

[0201] In the process 1802A, 1802B, in one implementation screenshots are taken based on a broadcaster's live stream in H.264 (or transcoded to H.284 if the live stream is VP8/WebRTC from a web broadcaster). Screenshots are taken on the next available keyframe after the process is invoked. If the screenshot is not the first one taken, the stream information (e.g., in the database 420) is updated with information relating to the newest screenshot, and the screenshot is added to archived screenshots (e.g., in the data storage 440). The screenshot is then broadcast to the chat/system event socket of the socket server(s) 600 dedicated to the broadcaster's live stream.

[0202] Whenever a screenshot is taken of the broadcaster's live stream (particularly if it is the first screenshot), it may be resized for social media network requirements, and overlaid with graphics, watermarks, or promotional material. If the broadcaster requested for social share in creating the new stream (see discussion below regarding creation of new broadcaster streams), the process submits a link to the resized screenshot (e.g., an address or URL) to the indicated social network platform (e.g., Facebook, Instagram, Twitter, etc.), in some instances together with a "share graphic." In any case, the process determines the list of users that follow/subscribe to the broadcaster, and queues a system event message (e.g., "new FollowingStream") event for each subscriber to broadcast the first screenshot of the new live stream. As above, the stream information (e.g., in the database 420) is updated with information relating to the screenshot, and the screenshot is archived (e.g., in the data storage 440) and broadcast to the chat/system event socket of the socket server(s) 600 dedicated to the broadcaster's live stream.

[0203] With respect to sharing screenshots with social networks if elected by the broadcaster, in another implementation (not shown in FIGS. 18A and 18B), all screenshots of the broadcaster's live stream that are taken as of a given time are processed by a facial recognition algorithm to provide one of multiple options (e.g., the best of three screenshots) for selection by the broadcaster. For example, the process acquires a screenshot at 1, 3 and 5 seconds, and then every 5 seconds thereafter. The facial recognition algorithm detects candidate screenshots on

rolling basis based on, for example, the clarity of the image, the quality of the face that is visible, and if the user is smiling. More specifically, every acquired screenshot is analyzed and then the "best three" are selected and presented as options to the broadcaster/viewer during social share. The broadcaster/viewer selects their preferred image, and the social share endpoint that is ultimately provided by the process to the selected social media platform(s) includes a link (e.g., address or URL) to the screenshot selected by the broadcaster.

[0204] IX. Client-side Features (e.g., functionality of the Client App)

[0205] Having provided various details of the servers and memory storage devices 1000 shown in FIGS. 2 and 3, attention now turns to the functionality of the client devices relating to establishing user profiles (e.g., upon login), creating broadcaster stream sessions and providing live streams from broadcaster client devices to a media server, receiving copies of a live stream at a viewer client device (e.g., from a media server, the RTMP CDN, or the HLS server architecture), providing special effects graphics and animations (including animated real-time "scorebugs") on displays of client devices, and replaying copies of a recorded live stream from a broadcaster.

[0206] As noted earlier, unlike conventional scorebugs, screen animations, and/or other special effects graphics that are hard-embedded into live streams of a sports broadcast, in various inventive implementations disclosed herein graphics and effects are generated by the client device itself, separate from a given broadcaster's video-based commentary, and then integrated with (e.g., superimposed or overlaid on) the broadcaster's video-based commentary when rendered on the display of the client device. For mobile client devices, the client app 5000 executing on the device is particularly configured to render a variety of "studio-quality" graphics while nonetheless maintaining a small file size for the client app (e.g., less than 100 megabytes, and in some instances from approximately 60-70 megabytes); this allows the modestly-sized client app to be readily downloaded to a client device via a cellular network. In other aspects, client-side rendering of screen animations and/or other special effects graphics allows such animations and graphics to be user-interactive and/or user-customizable.

[0207] FIGS. 19A and 19B show a process flow diagram illustrating a user login process according to one inventive implementation, which in some examples may be performed by a client device and facilitated by one or more web servers 700 shown in FIGS. 2 and 3. As

illustrated, a login process may be implemented by phone (via SMS message with code sent to phone, and code validation), of via a social media network platform login process (e.g., Facebook, Twitter, Instagram). For new user accounts, a user may establish a user profile that is stored in the database 420 and that may be referenced by a UserID after creation, and include a user name, profile picture, and a user status or user "type" for the user (e.g., a VIP user or member, a media professional or member of the media).

[0208] 1) Broadcaster processes

[0209] FIGS. 20A and 20B show a process flow diagram illustrating a mobile broadcaster stream create process according to one inventive implementation, which in some examples may be performed by a broadcaster client device (pursuant to execution of the client app 5000) and facilitated by one or more web servers (700) shown in FIGS. 2 and 3. While much of the discussion above relates to an example in which a broadcaster wishes to provide a live stream of digital content including video-based commentary about a particular event, in other implementations the broadcaster may desire to create a live stream about a particular topic of interest (e.g., "anything"), or a news story, for example. For each of these options, the broadcaster may enter a title for the live stream, and the client device may request (e.g., from the web server(s) 700) a list of events or news items for selection by the broadcaster, as well as a pre-populated list of tags (as noted above, event information and/or news may be ingressed by the control server 500, and some event information and/or news may already be cached in the data cache 460 or stored in the database 420).

[0210] The broadcaster may also enter tags to be associated with the live stream to facilitate searching and various social media functionality (e.g., to allow other users to search for and find the live stream based on various criteria represented by the tags). The broadcaster may also elect other options in the stream creation process, examples of which include, but are not limited to, sharing an announcement of the stream starting on a social network platform, and enabling sharing of their location to other users (e.g., to facilitate viewing of the broadcaster's live stream by viewers based on the location of the broadcaster).

[0211] The broadcaster stream create process then submits a "stream create" request to the web server(s) 700. If the broadcaster selected a particular event from the list of events about which to broadcast, an EventID associated with the event is included in the stream create request.

Other contents of the stream create request includes, but is not limited to, an API key (to authenticate the user), the title of the stream, any tags selected, newsID (if news was selected), the broadcasters social network sharing options, and broadcaster location data (if permitted by the broadcaster). The web server(s) 700 in turn validates the API key, assigns a StreamID to the newly created live stream, runs the broadcast media server selection algorithm (e.g., see FIGS. 4A and 4B) to select a media server to which the broadcaster client device connects, and returns to the broadcaster client device the StreamID and the host name ("hostname") for the selected media server. The web server(s) 700 store in the database 420 a variety of stream information for the new live stream, which may include, but is not limited to, the StreamID, the UserID, the EventID, the DBshard, type of stream (RTMP/WebRTC), create time, hostname, title, tags, social notify options and social media platforms, location share option, location (if selected as an option) and, if the stream is associated with an EventID, an archived copy of event information at the stream create time.

[0212] FIGS. 21A, 21B, 21C, 21D, and 21E show a process flow illustrating a mobile broadcaster active stream process 2102A, 2102B, 2102C, 2102D and 2102E according to one inventive implementation, which in some examples may be performed at least in part by a broadcaster client device. In particular, the broadcaster client device accesses the media server selected by the web server(s) 700 via a particular URL (e.g., including the hostname in a path of the URL), as discussed below in connection with FIGS. 21A through 21E. The broadcaster client device then connects to a particular socket of the socket servers dedicated to the broadcaster's live stream, based in part on the StreamID provided by the web server(s), to establish a chat/system event channel. As noted above, in one aspect connections between client devices and a particular socket of a socket server are persistent authenticated connections, so that the number of users (broadcasters and viewers) connected to a particular socket (e.g., and currently watching a particular live stream and/or particular event) may be tracked. If the broadcaster's live stream is about an event, the broadcaster's client device also connects to a particular socket of the socket servers dedicated to the event, based on the EventID, to establish an event information channel.

[0213] In a "main loop" of the broadcaster client device stream active process (which for mobile clients is executed by the client app 5000), an internal frame and time clock is periodically updated, and is used for animations and special effects graphics and synchronizing

of some system messages that are received via the chat/system event socket (e.g., a default chat message displayed on the client device at the beginning of each new stream that says "keep it family friendly!"). The client device then checks to see if any further system messages or chat messages are received on the chat/system event channel, and displays chat messages and/or takes other actions in response to system messages such as "member_added" (increase viewing count), "member_removed" (decrease viewing count), "new follower" (add notice to chat). Although only three system messages and corresponding actions are shown in FIG. 21B, it should be appreciated that additional and/or other types of system messages may be received on the chat/system event channel (e.g., relating to other social networking functionality, and/or digital gifts) and initiate corresponding actions as part of the stream active process.

[0214] The client device next checks to see if any event messages or data is received on the event information channel (e.g., updates to event status, event score information, event clock, other event information). The client device then captures a camera frame for the live stream and sends the frame to the media server. The client device then checks the internal frame and time clock to see if any updates are needed to animations or special effects graphics (e.g., scorebugs) to be rendered on the display of the client device ("graphics/animation layers"). In some implementations, graphics and animations are updated at a rate of between 15-25 frames/second based on the internal frame and time clock. As noted above, in some implementations for mobile client devices, animated graphics and special effects are hard-coded in the client app as a series of individual frames (still-frame images), and rendered on the display in a "stop-motion" style according to the internal frame and time clock.

[0215] In the stream active process shown in FIG. 21C, the process further queries for broadcaster input, examples of which include a request to end the stream, a request to share the stream, a request to view a list of viewers of copies of the live stream, interaction with the graphics/animations (e.g., "bottom third"), and a request to flip the camera. As also noted above, rendering graphics and animation layers on the client-side provides for user-interaction with the displayed graphics and animation layers. While not shown explicitly in FIG. 21C, as discussed above interactions with graphics/animations ("set animation state to transition to open") may in some implementations launch a variety of other processes including, but not limited to, launching further graphics or animations, receiving additional information about the live sporting

event (e.g., by thumbing-over a scorebug), or navigating to another Internet location to receive additional information relating to a live event.

[0216] In FIG. 21D, the stream active process then queries if the stream state is set to close (e.g., in response to a broadcaster's request to end the stream, discussed immediately above). If not, the process returns to updating the internal frame and time clock. If the stream state is set to close, the client device disconnects from the media server, requests final stream statistics from the chat/system event channel, and displays an end of stream screen on the display of the client device.

[0217] FIGS. 22A and 22B show a communication flow diagram illustrating process flow elements and the server and/or memory storage devices involved in the communication flow for the processes shown in FIGS 20A and 20B, and FIGS. 21A-21E, as well as the media server processes shown in FIGS. 5A, 5B and 5C, according to one inventive implementation. In essence, FIGS. 22A and 22B provide another perspective and summarize the various process flows and corresponding devices involved in the creation and provision of a live stream of digital content by a broadcaster to a media server, and the processing of the live stream by the media server. Although FIGS. 22A and 22B are directed primarily to the overall process flow for a mobile broadcaster, the functionality and devices shown in these figures applies similarly to web-based broadcasters as well.

[0218] 2) Viewer processes

[0219] FIGS. 23A and 23B show a communication flow diagram illustrating process flow elements and the server and/or memory storage devices involved in the communication flow for a live stream RTMP media server or RTMP CDN viewer, according to one inventive implementation. A viewer who is a registered or anonymous user, but has received a StreamID for a particular broadcaster's live stream (e.g., via a push notification) to their viewer client device, may send a request to the web server(s) 700 (via the API) to receive a copy of the broadcaster's live stream. The web server(s) first checks the memory cache 460 for, or requests from the database 420, various stream information corresponding to the StreamID provided by the requesting viewer. The web server(s) then perform(s) the viewer stream source selection algorithm discussed above in connection with FIG. 7 to provide an endpoint to the viewer client device for the appropriate media source from which to obtain a copy of the live stream. In the

process shown in FIGS. 23A and 23B, the viewer stream source selection algorithm provides an endpoint (e.g., address or URL) to the viewer client device to establish a video communication channel with either a particular media server of the RTMP media server pool 320, or a particular server of the RTMP CDN 340.

[0220] The viewer client device also connects to the appropriate socket of the socket server(s) dedicated to the live stream to establish a chat/system event channel and thereby receive chat messages and system messages. If the live stream relates to an event, the viewer client device also connects to the appropriate socket of the socket server(s) dedicated to the event to establish an event information channel and thereby receive event messages containing various event information. The viewer using the viewer client device also may send chat messages to the web server API, which the web server directs to the appropriate socket of the socket server(s) dedicated to the live stream for broadcast to other viewers connected to the socket as well as the broadcaster. The web server also updates a replay log with the chat message from the viewer, so that the chat may be recreated if a recording of the broadcaster's live stream is replayed by a viewer at a later time (discussed further below).

[0221] FIGS. 24A and 24B show a communication flow diagram illustrating process flow elements and the server and/or memory storage devices involved in the communication flow for a live stream HLS viewer, according to one inventive implementation. The process shown in these figures is substantially similar to that outlined above in connection with FIGS. 23A and 23B; the primary difference is that, as a result of the web server(s) performing the viewer stream source selection algorithm (see FIG. 7), the web server(s) return(s) to the viewer client device an endpoint (e.g., address or URL) to establish a video channel with the HLS server architecture 380 rather than a server of the RTMP media server pool 320 or the RTMP CDN 340.

[0222] FIGS. 25A, 25B, and 25C show a process flow illustrating a mobile client live stream replay method, according to one inventive implementation. For replay of a recording of a broadcaster's live stream, the servers and memory storage devices 1000 log all events that occur in connection with a live stream (e.g., chat messages and system event messages, as well as event message) and tie them to a timestamp. This allows synchronization of all events to the replay in the same order that the events occurred during the live stream, as if the viewer were not watching a recording of the live stream but actually watching a copy of the live stream in real time.

[0223] As shown in the figures, the viewer client device couples to the web server(s) via the API to request stream information and, if the stream recording is ready, loads the initial replay data from the API and then loads the media file of the recording. The viewer client device also connects to the chat/system event socket corresponding to the live stream (via a persistent authenticated connection), not to receive chat messages or system event messages (these messages are not present on replay), but rather so that the system knows of the viewer's presence and connection. Playback of the video is then started, and then the internal clock and the current video time clock are updated to provide for appropriate buffering of the video data. As the recording is played back, event data (e.g., chat messages, system messages, event information messages) is processed in one implementation according to FIGS. 26A and 26B, and user inputs are processed in one implementation according to FIG. 27.

[0224] Conclusion

[0225] While various inventive implementations have been described and illustrated herein, those of ordinary skill in the art will readily envision a variety of other means and/or structures for performing the function and/or obtaining the results and/or one or more of the advantages described herein, and each of such variations and/or modifications is deemed to be within the scope of the inventive implementations described herein. More generally, those skilled in the art will readily appreciate that all parameters and configurations described herein are meant to be exemplary inventive features and that other equivalents to the specific inventive implementations described herein may be realized. It is, therefore, to be understood that the foregoing implementations are presented by way of example and that, within the scope of the appended claims and equivalents thereto, inventive implementations may be practiced otherwise than as specifically described and claimed. Inventive implementations of the present disclosure are directed to each individual feature, system, article, and/or method described herein. In addition, any combination of two or more such features, systems, articles, and/or methods, if such features, systems, articles, and/or methods are not mutually inconsistent, is included within the inventive scope of the present disclosure.

[0226] The above-described implementations can be implemented in multiple ways. For example, implementations may be implemented using hardware, software or a combination thereof. When implemented in software, the software code can be executed on any suitable

processor or collection of processors, whether provided in a single computer or distributed among multiple computers. Further, it should be appreciated that a computer may be embodied in any of a number of forms, such as a rack-mounted computer, a desktop computer, a laptop computer, or a tablet computer. Additionally, a computer may be embedded in a device not generally regarded as a computer but with suitable processing capabilities, including a Personal Digital Assistant (PDA), a smart phone or any other suitable portable or fixed electronic device.

[0227] Also, a computer may have one or more input and output devices. These devices can be used, among other things, to present a user interface. Examples of output devices that can be used to provide a user interface include printers or display screens for visual presentation of output and speakers or other sound generating devices for audible presentation of output. Examples of input devices that can be used for a user interface include keyboards, and pointing devices, such as mice, touch pads, and digitizing tablets. As another example, a computer may receive input information through speech recognition or in other audible format. Such computers may be interconnected by one or more networks such as Internet. The various methods or processes outlined herein may be coded as software that is executable on one or more processors that employ any one of a variety of operating systems or platforms. Additionally, such software may be written using any of a number of suitable programming languages and/or programming or scripting tools, and also may be compiled as executable machine language code or intermediate code that is executed on a framework or virtual machine.

[0228] In this respect, various inventive concepts may be embodied as a computer readable memory or storage medium (or multiple computer readable storage media) (e.g., a computer memory, one or more floppy discs, compact discs, optical discs, magnetic tapes, flash memories, circuit configurations in Field Programmable Gate Arrays or other semiconductor devices, or other non-transitory medium or tangible computer storage medium) encoded with one or more programs that, when executed on one or more computers or other processors, perform methods that implement the various implementations of the invention discussed above. The computer readable medium or media can be transportable, such that the program or programs stored thereon can be loaded onto one or more different computers or other processors to implement various aspects of the present invention as discussed above.

[0229] Unless otherwise indicated, the terms "program" or "software" are used herein in a generic sense to refer to any type of computer code or set of computer-executable instructions that can be employed to program a computer or other processor to implement various aspects of implementations as discussed above. Additionally, it should be appreciated that according to one aspect, one or more computer programs that when executed perform methods of the present invention need not reside on a single computer or processor, but may be distributed in a modular fashion amongst a number of different computers or processors to implement various aspects of the present invention.

[0230] Computer-executable instructions may be in many forms, such as program modules, executed by one or more computers or other devices. Generally, program modules include routines, programs, objects, components, data structures, etc., that perform particular tasks or implement particular abstract data types. Typically the functionality of the program modules may be combined or distributed as desired in various implementations.

[0231] Also, data structures may be stored in computer-readable media in any suitable form. For simplicity of illustration, data structures may be shown to have fields that are related through location in the data structure. Such relationships may likewise be achieved by assigning storage for the fields with locations in a computer-readable medium that convey relationship between the fields. However, any suitable mechanism may be used to establish a relationship between information in fields of a data structure, including through the use of pointers, tags or other mechanisms that establish relationship between data elements. In some implementations, a schema-minimal storage system may be implemented in a relational database environment using key-value storage versus defined data structures.

[0232] With the foregoing in mind, each of the client devices described herein, as well as various servers and other computing devices of the broadcast/viewing servers and memory storage devices shown for example in FIGS. 2 and 3, may comprise one or more processors, one or more memory devices or systems communicatively coupled to the one or more processors (e.g., to store software code and other data), and one or more communication interfaces communicatively coupled to the one or more processors so as to implement the various specific and inventive functionality described herein.

[0233] Also, various inventive concepts may be embodied as one or more methods, of which an example has been provided. The acts performed as part of the method may be ordered in any suitable way. Accordingly, implementations may be constructed in which acts are performed in an order different than illustrated, which may include performing some acts simultaneously, even though shown as sequential acts in illustrative implementations.

[0234] All publications, patent applications, patents, and other references mentioned herein are incorporated by reference in their entirety.

[0235] All definitions, as defined and used herein, should be understood to control over dictionary definitions, definitions in documents incorporated by reference, and/or ordinary meanings of the defined terms.

[0236] The indefinite articles "a" and "an," as used herein in the specification and in the claims, unless clearly indicated to the contrary, should be understood to mean "at least one."

[0237] The phrase "and/or," as used herein in the specification and in the claims, should be understood to mean "either or both" of the elements so conjoined, i.e., elements that are conjunctively present in some cases and disjunctively present in other cases. Multiple elements listed with "and/or" should be construed in the same fashion, i.e., "one or more" of the elements so conjoined. Other elements may optionally be present other than the elements specifically identified by the "and/or" clause, whether related or unrelated to those elements specifically identified. Thus, as a non-limiting example, a reference to "A and/or B", when used in conjunction with open-ended language such as "comprising" can refer, in one implementation, to A only (optionally including elements other than B); in another implementation, to B only (optionally including elements other than A); in yet another implementation, to both A and B (optionally including other elements); etc.

[0238] As used herein in the specification and in the claims, "or" should be understood to have the same meaning as "and/or" as defined above. For example, when separating items in a list, "or" or "and/or" shall be interpreted as being inclusive, i.e., the inclusion of at least one, but also including more than one, of a number or list of elements, and, optionally, additional unlisted items. Only terms clearly indicated to the contrary, such as "only one of" or "exactly one of," or, when used in the claims, "consisting of," will refer to the inclusion of exactly one element of a number or list of elements. In general, the term "or" as used herein shall only be interpreted as

indicating exclusive alternatives (i.e. "one or the other but not both") when preceded by terms of exclusivity, such as "either," "one of," "only one of," or "exactly one of." "Consisting essentially of," when used in the claims, shall have its ordinary meaning as used in the field of patent law.

[0239] As used herein in the specification and in the claims, the phrase "at least one," in reference to a list of one or more elements, should be understood to mean at least one element selected from any one or more of the elements in the list of elements, but not necessarily including at least one of each and every element specifically listed within the list of elements and not excluding any combinations of elements in the list of elements. This definition also allows that elements may optionally be present other than the elements specifically identified within the list of elements to which the phrase "at least one" refers, whether related or unrelated to those elements specifically identified. Thus, as a non-limiting example, "at least one of A and B" (or, equivalently, "at least one of A or B," or, equivalently "at least one of A and/or B") can refer, in one implementation, to at least one, optionally including more than one, A, with no B present (and optionally including elements other than B); in another implementation, to at least one, optionally including more than one, B, with no A present (and optionally including elements other than A); in yet another implementation, to at least one, optionally including more than one, A, and at least one, optionally including more than one, B (and optionally including other elements); etc.

[0240] In the claims, as well as in the specification above, all transitional phrases such as "comprising," "including," "carrying," "having," "containing," "involving," "holding," "composed of," and the like are to be understood to be open-ended, i.e., to mean including but not limited to. Only the transitional phrases "consisting of" and "consisting essentially of" shall be closed or semi-closed transitional phrases, respectively, as set forth in the United States Patent Office Manual of Patent Examining Procedures, Section 2111.03.

CLAIMS

1. A system for providing, to a first plurality of viewer client devices, a first plurality of copies of a first live stream of digital content relating to a first live sporting event, and for providing, to a second plurality of viewer client devices, a second plurality of copies of a second live stream of digital content relating to the first live sporting event or a second live sporting event, the system comprising:

A) a plurality of media sources to:

receive the first live stream of digital content and the second live stream of digital content;

provide a first copy of the first plurality of copies to a first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a first video Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices; and

provide a first copy of the second plurality of copies to a first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a second video Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices;

B) a control server to periodically retrieve, via the Internet, first event information germane to the first live sporting event; and

C) at least one socket server communicatively coupled to the control server to:

receive from the control server at least the first event information; and

transmit the first event information to at least the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a first event information Internet communication channel between at least one first event socket of the at least one socket server and the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer devices, wherein the at least one first event socket corresponds to the first event information germane to the first live sporting event.

2. The system of claim 1, wherein:

the first live stream of digital content and the second live stream of digital content both relate to the first live sporting event;

in C), the at least one socket server further transmits the first event information for the first live sporting event to at least the first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via

a second event information Internet communication channel between the at least one first event socket of the at least one socket server and the first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer devices.

3. The system of claim 2, wherein:

none of the first event information is included in the first copy of the first plurality of copies of the first live stream of digital content provided to the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via the first video Internet communication channel; and

none of the first event information is included in the first copy of the second plurality of copies of the second live stream of digital content provided to the first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via the second video Internet communication channel.

4. The system of claim 2, wherein:

in A), the plurality of media sources:

provide a second copy of the first plurality of copies to a second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a third video Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices; and

provide a second copy of the second plurality of copies to a second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a fourth video Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices; and

in C), the at least one socket server:

transmits at least the first event information to the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a third event information Internet communication channel between the at least one first event socket of the at least one socket server and the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer devices; and

transmits at least the first event information to the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a fourth event information Internet communication channel between the at least one first event socket of the at least one socket server and the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer devices.

5. The system of claim 2, wherein in C), the at least one socket server further:

transmits and receives first chat information regarding the first live stream of digital content via at least one first chat/system event Internet communication channel between at least one first chat/system event socket of the at least one socket server and the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices, wherein the at least one first chat/system event socket corresponds to the first chat information; and

transmits and receives second chat information regarding the second live stream of digital content via at least one second chat/system event Internet communication channel between at least one second chat/system event socket of the at least one socket server and the first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices, wherein the at least one second chat/system event socket corresponds to the second chat information.

6. The system of claim 5, wherein at least one of the first chat information and the second chat information comprises at least one of:

advertising or branding relating to a sponsor of at least one of the first live stream of digital content and the second live stream of digital content;

at least one digital gift; and

at least one sponsorship.

7. The system of claim 5, wherein:

in A), the plurality of media sources:

provide a second copy of the first plurality of copies to a second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a third video Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices; and

provide a second copy of the second plurality of copies to a second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a fourth video Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices; and

in C), the at least one socket server:

transmits at least the first event information to the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a third event information Internet communication channel between the at least one first event socket of the at least one socket server and the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer devices;

transmits and receives the first chat information regarding the first live stream of digital content via at least one third chat/system event Internet communication channel between the at least one first chat/system event socket of the at least one socket server and the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices;

transmits at least the first event information to the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a fourth event information Internet communication channel between the at least one first event socket of the at least one socket server and the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer devices; and

transmits and receives the second chat information regarding the second live stream of digital content via at least one fourth chat/system event Internet communication channel between the at least one second chat/system event socket of the at least one socket server and the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices.

8. The system of claim 1, further comprising a memory system communicatively coupled to the control server, the memory system including a database, wherein in B) the control server:

retrieves first event data for the first live sporting event, the first event data including at least one of:

the type of the first live sporting event;

an event identifier (EventID) for the first live sporting event;

a status of the first live sporting event;

progress details for the first live sporting event;

a date and/or time of the first live sporting event; and

event participant data regarding participants in the first live sporting event;

normalizes at least the date and/or time of the first live sporting event to a reference standard time to provide a normalized date and/or time; and

stores the first event data and the normalized date and/or time in the database.

9. The system of claim 8, wherein:

the progress details include the first event information;

the control server periodically retrieves the progress details from the event information provider and updates the first event information; and

for each update of the first event information, the control server queues an asynchronous message including the updated first event information for transmission to the at least one first event socket of the at least one socket server.

10. The system of claim 1, wherein:

the plurality of media sources comprises:

at least one of:

at least one real-time messaging protocol (RTMP) media server to receive the first live stream of digital content; and

at least one web real time communication (WebRTC) media server to receive the first live stream of digital content; and

an HTTP live streaming (HLS) caching server architecture communicatively coupled to at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server; and

the system establishes the first video Internet communication channel to provide the first copy of the first plurality of copies of the first live stream of digital content to the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer devices between the first viewer client device and the HLS caching server architecture.

11. The system of claim 10, wherein the HLS caching server architecture comprises:

an HLS mother server communicatively coupled to the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server to receive, from the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server, a first HLS file suite representing the first live stream of digital content; and

a plurality of HLS child servers communicatively coupled to the HLS mother server and an HLS content delivery network (HLS CDN),

wherein:

the system establishes the first video Internet communication channel to provide the first copy of the first plurality of copies of the first live stream of digital content to the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer devices between the first viewer client device and the HLS CDN; and

the first copy of the first plurality of copies of the first live stream of digital content is based on the first HLS file suite.

12. The system of claim 11, further comprising:

at least one webserver to provide an applications programming interface (API) between the system and each of the first broadcaster client device, the second broadcaster client device, the first plurality of viewer client devices and the second plurality of viewer client devices; and

a memory system communicatively coupled to the at least one webserver, the memory system including a database storing:

first stream information for the first live stream of digital content including the first live sporting event video-based commentary from the first broadcaster client device, wherein the first stream information includes a stream identifier (StreamID) for the first live stream of digital content,

wherein the at least one webserver:

determines an address for the HLS CDN to establish the first video Internet communication channel to provide the first copy of the first plurality of copies to the first viewer client device, based at least in part on the StreamID for the broadcaster's live stream of digital content; and

transmits the address for the HLS CDN to the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices to establish the first video Internet communication channel.

13. The system of claim 12, wherein:

the first stream information for the first live stream of digital content further includes an event identifier (EventID) for the first live sporting event; and

the at least one webserver further:

determines a first socket address for the at least one first event socket of the at least one socket server based at least in part on the EventID; and

transmits the first socket address to the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices to establish the first event information Internet communication channel.

14. The system of claim 13, wherein:

in C), the at least one socket server further transmits and receives first chat information regarding the first live stream of digital content via at least one first chat/system event Internet communication channel between at least one first chat/system event socket of the at least one socket server and the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices, wherein the at least one first chat/system event socket corresponds to the first chat information; and

the at least one webserver further:

determines a second socket address for the at least one first chat/system event socket of the at least one socket server based at least in part on the StreamID; and

transmits the second socket address to the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices to establish the first chat/system event Internet communication channel.

15. The system of claim 11, wherein the HLS mother server requests, from the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server, only the first HLS file suite representing the first live stream of digital content and no other HLS file suite representing the first live stream of digital content.

16. The system of claim 15, wherein the HLS mother server maintains a persistent connection to the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server, during at least a portion of a duration of the first live stream of digital content, to receive respective elements of the first HLS file suite.

17. The system of claim 1, wherein:

the plurality of media sources comprises:

at least one of:

at least one real-time messaging protocol (RTMP) media server to receive the first live stream of digital content; and

at least one web real time communication (WebRTC) media server to receive the first live stream of digital content; and

an HTTP live streaming (HLS) caching server architecture communicatively coupled to at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server;

the system establishes the first video Internet communication channel to provide the first copy of the first plurality of copies of the first live stream of digital content to the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer devices between the first viewer client device and the HLS caching server architecture;

the HLS caching server architecture comprises:

an HLS mother server communicatively coupled to the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server to receive, from the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server, a first HLS file suite representing the first live stream of digital content; and

a plurality of HLS child servers communicatively coupled to the HLS mother server and an HLS content delivery network (HLS CDN);

the system establishes the first video Internet communication channel to provide the first copy of the first plurality of copies of the first live stream of digital content to the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer devices between the first viewer client device and the HLS CDN;

the first copy of the first plurality of copies of the first live stream of digital content is based on the first HLS file suite;

the HLS mother server requests, from the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server, only the first HLS file suite representing the first live stream of digital content and no other HLS file suite representing the first live stream of digital content;

the HLS mother server maintains a persistent connection to the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server, during at least a portion of a duration of the first live stream of digital content, to receive respective elements of the first HLS file suite;

the first HLS file suite provided by the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server to the HLS mother server comprises:

a first HLS playlist specifying a first plurality of different resolution versions of the first live stream of digital content, the first HLS playlist further including a corresponding first plurality of chunklist pointers to first respective chunklists for the first plurality of different resolution versions;

the first respective chunklists for the first plurality of different resolution versions, wherein each chunklist of the first respective chunklists includes a first plurality of file segment pointers to first respective file segments for each different resolution version of the first plurality of different resolution versions; and

the first respective file segments for each different resolution version of the first plurality of different resolution versions;

the HLS mother server caches the first HLS playlist, the first respective chunklists, and the first respective file segments and passes on to at least one HLS child server of the plurality of HLS child servers at least one first copy of the first HLS playlist, the first respective chunklists, and the first respective file segments;

the at least one HLS child server of the plurality of HLS child servers server caches the at least one first copy of the first HLS playlist, the first respective chunklists, and the first respective file segments and passes on to the HLS CDN at least one second copy of the first HLS playlist, the first respective chunklists, and the first respective file segments; and

the first copy of the first plurality of copies of the first live stream of digital content to the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer devices is based on the at least one second copy of the first HLS playlist, the first respective chunklists, and the first respective file segments.

18. The system of claim 17, wherein:

the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server is configurable according to a plurality of HLS settings for generating the first HLS file suite, wherein the plurality of HLS settings include:

a video segment duration for each file segment of the respective file segments; and

an HLS buffer length including a first number of the first plurality of file segment pointers in each chunklist;

the video segment duration for each file segment of the respective file segments is configured to be approximately two seconds or less; and

the first number of the first plurality of file segment pointers in each chunklist for the HLS buffer length is one of four, five and six.

19. A system for providing a first plurality of copies of a first live stream of digital content relating to a first live sporting event to a first plurality of viewer client devices, and for providing a second plurality of copies of a second live stream of digital content relating to a second live sporting event to a second plurality of viewer client devices, the system comprising:

A) a plurality of media sources to:

receive the first live stream of digital content and the second live stream of digital content;

provide a first copy of the first plurality of copies to a first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a first Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices; and

provide a first copy of the second plurality of copies to a first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a second Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices;

B) a control server to periodically retrieve, via the Internet, first event information germane to the first live sporting event and second event information germane to the second live sporting event; and

C) at least one socket server communicatively coupled to the control server to:

receive from the control server at least some of the first event information and at least some of the second event information; and

transmit the at least some of the first event information to the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a third Internet communication channel between at least one first event socket of the at least one socket server and the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer devices; and

transmit the at least some of the second event information to the first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a fourth Internet communication channel between at least one second event socket of the at least one socket server and the first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer devices.

20. The system of claim 19, wherein:

in A), the plurality of media sources:

provide a second copy of the first plurality of copies to a second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a third video Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices; and

provide a second copy of the second plurality of copies to a second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a fourth video Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices; and

in C), the at least one socket server:

transmits at least the first event information to the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a third event information Internet communication channel between the at least one first event socket of the at least one socket server and the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer devices; and

transmits at least the second event information to the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a fourth event information Internet communication channel between the at least one second event socket of the at least one socket server and the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer devices.

21. The system of claim 19, wherein in C), the at least one socket server further:

transmits and receives first chat information regarding the first live stream of digital content via at least one first chat/system event Internet communication channel between at least one first chat/system

event socket of the at least one socket server and the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices, wherein the at least one first chat/system event socket corresponds to the first chat information; and

transmits and receives second chat information regarding the second live stream of digital content via at least one second chat/system event Internet communication channel between at least one second chat/system event socket of the at least one socket server and the first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices, wherein the at least one second chat/system event socket corresponds to the second chat information.

22. The system of claim 21, wherein:

in A), the plurality of media sources:

provide a second copy of the first plurality of copies to a second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a third video Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices; and

provide a second copy of the second plurality of copies to a second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a fourth video Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices; and

in C), the at least one socket server:

transmits at least the first event information of the first event information ~~(502A)~~ to the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a third event information Internet communication channel between the at least one first event socket of the at least one socket server and the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer devices;

transmits and receives the first chat information regarding the first live sporting event video-based commentary included in the first live stream of digital content via at least one third chat/system event Internet communication channel between the at least one first chat/system event socket of the at least one socket server and the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices;

transmits at least the second event information of the second event information to the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a fourth event information Internet communication channel between the at least one second event socket of the

at least one socket server and the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer devices; and

transmits and receives the second chat information regarding the second live sporting event video-based commentary included in the second live stream of digital content via at least one fourth chat/system event Internet communication channel between the at least one second chat/system event socket of the at least one socket server and the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices.

23. A method for providing, to a first viewer client device, a first copy of a first live stream of digital content relating to a first live sporting event, the method comprising:

A) providing the first copy to the first viewer client device via a first video communication channel between at least one media source and the first viewer client device;

B) retrieving, via the Internet, first event information germane to the first live sporting event; and

C) transmitting the first event information to at least the first viewer client device via a first event information communication channel between at least one first event socket of at least one socket server and the first viewer client device, wherein the at least one first event socket corresponds to the first event information germane to the first live sporting event.

24. The method of claim 23, further comprising:

D) transmitting and receiving first chat information regarding the first live sporting event via at least one first chat/system event Internet communication channel between at least one first chat/system event socket of the at least one socket server and the first viewer client device, wherein the at least one first chat/system event socket corresponds to the first chat information.

25. The method of claim 23, wherein B) comprises:

B1) periodically updating the first event information; and

B2) for each updating of the first event information, queueing an asynchronous message including the updated first event information for transmission to the at least one first event socket of the at least one socket server.

26. The method of claim 24, wherein:

the at least one media source comprises:

at least one of:

at least one real-time messaging protocol (RTMP) media server to receive the first live stream of digital content; and

at least one web real time communication (WebRTC) media server to receive the first live stream of digital content; and

an HTTP live streaming (HLS) caching server architecture communicatively coupled to at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server, wherein the HLS caching server architecture comprises:

an HLS mother server communicatively coupled to the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server to receive, from the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server, a first HLS file suite representing the first live stream of digital content; and

a plurality of HLS child servers communicatively coupled to the HLS mother server and an HLS content delivery network (HLS CDN); and

A) comprises providing the first copy to the first viewer client device via the first video communication channel between the HLS CDN and the first viewer client device, wherein the first copy is based on the first HLS file suite received by the HLS mother server.

27. A system for providing, to a first viewer client device, a first copy of a first live stream of digital content relating to a first live sporting event, the system comprising:

means for providing the first copy to the first viewer client device via a first video communication channel;

means for retrieving, via the Internet, first event information germane to a first live sporting event; and

means for transmitting the first event information to at least the first viewer client device via a first event information communication channel that is different from the first video communication channel.

28. The system of claim 27, further comprising:

means for transmitting and receiving first chat information regarding the first live sporting event via at least one first chat/system event Internet communication channel that is different from the first video communication channel and the first event information communication channel.

29. The system of claim 27, wherein the means for retrieving includes means for updating the first event information and queueing an asynchronous message including the updated first event information for transmission on the first event information communication channel.

30. The system of claim 27, wherein the means for providing the first copy to the first viewer client device via a first video communication channel comprises:

an HTTP live streaming (HLS) mother server to receive a first HLS file suite representing the first live stream of digital content; and

a plurality of HLS child servers, communicatively coupled to the HLS mother server and an HLS content delivery network (HLS CDN), to provide the first copy to the first viewer client device via the first video communication channel between the HLS CDN and the first viewer client device, wherein the first copy is based on the first HLS file suite received by the HLS mother server.

ABSTRACT

Multiple broadcasters create live streams of digital content relating to live events, and multiple viewers of each broadcaster receive copies of the live streams. Viewer latency is significantly reduced, and event information relating to live events is synchronized amongst all broadcasters and viewers of live streams relating to the same event. Scalable and flexible access to live streams is provided to different types and numbers of viewers with different qualities of service. A social media platform is provided in tandem with live streaming of digital content relating to live events, to allow a given broadcaster and their associated viewers to communicate with one another, comment on the event and/or the broadcaster's live stream and send digital gifts. In one example, the broadcasters' digital content relates to live sporting events, and studio-quality graphics and animations are provided on mobile client devices in tandem with the broadcasters' digital content and social networking functionality.

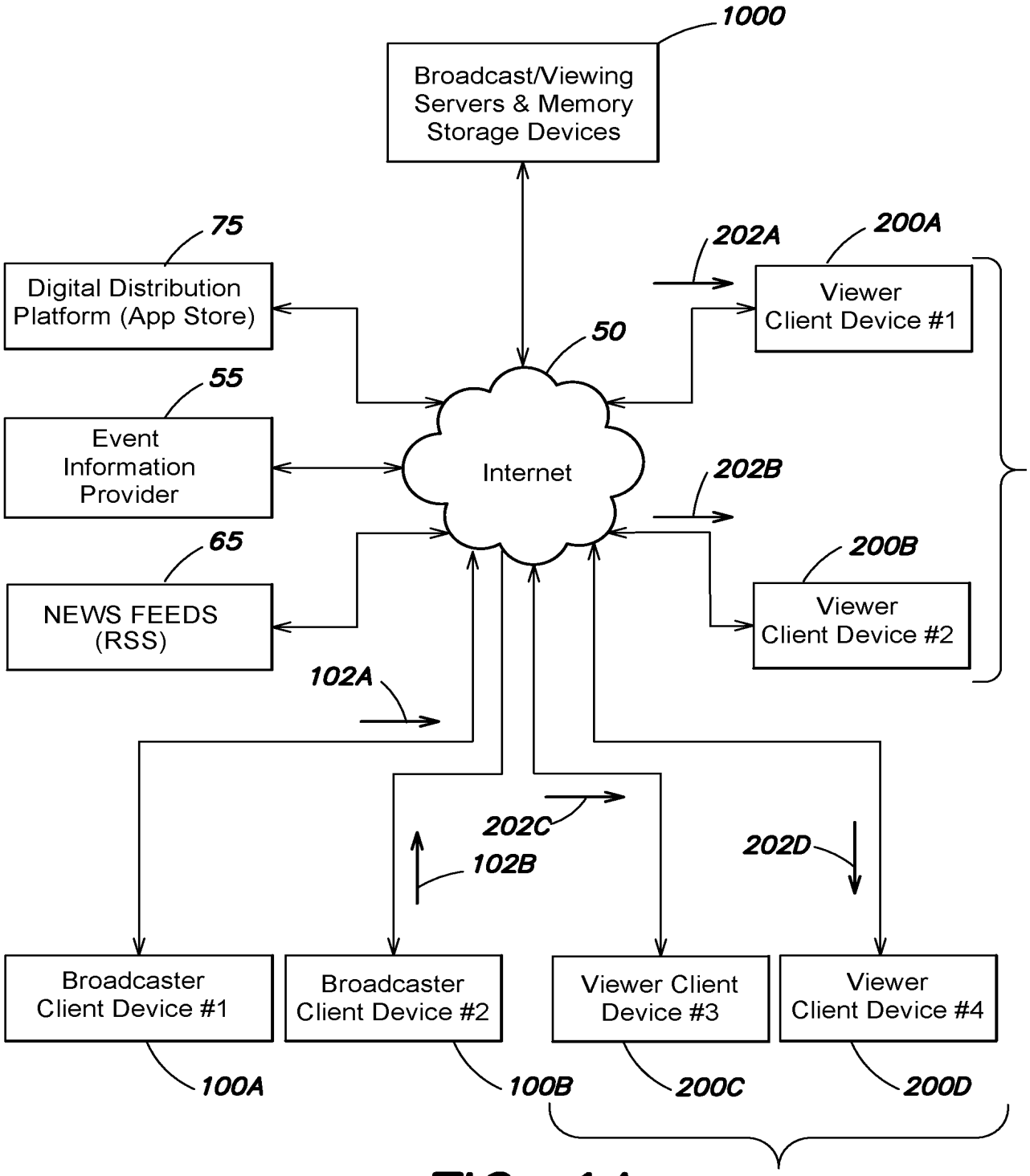

1000
Broadcast/Viewing Servers & Memory Storage Devices
75
Digital Distribution Platform (App Store)
55
Event Information Provider
65
NEWS FEEDS (RSS)
50
Internet
202A
200A
Viewer Client Device #1
202B
200B
Viewer Client Device #2
102A
202C
102B
202D
Broadcaster Client Device #1
Broadcaster Client Device #2
Viewer Client Device #3
Viewer Client Device #4
100A
100B
200C
200D

FIG. 1A



FIG. 1B

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 109

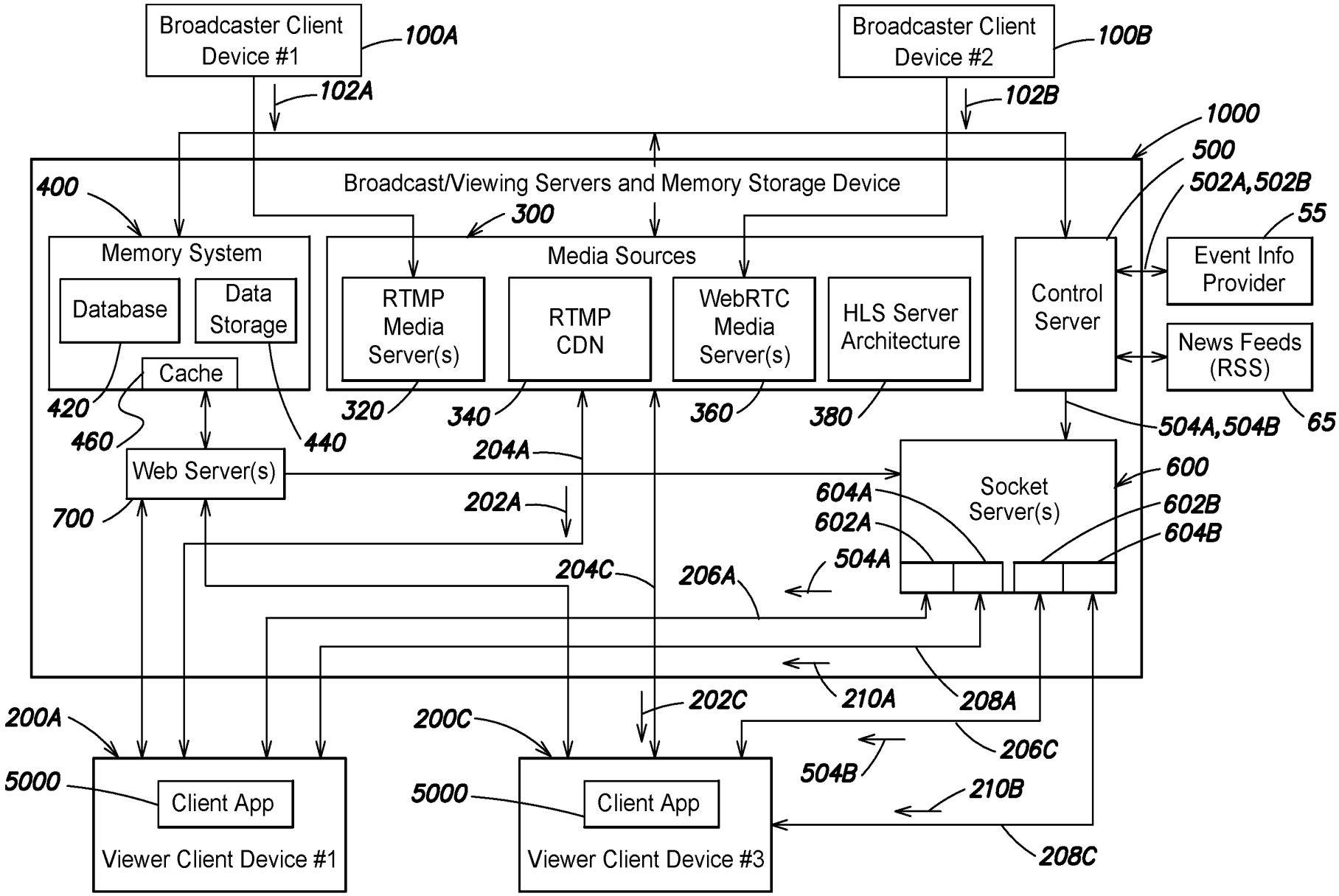


FIG. 2

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 110

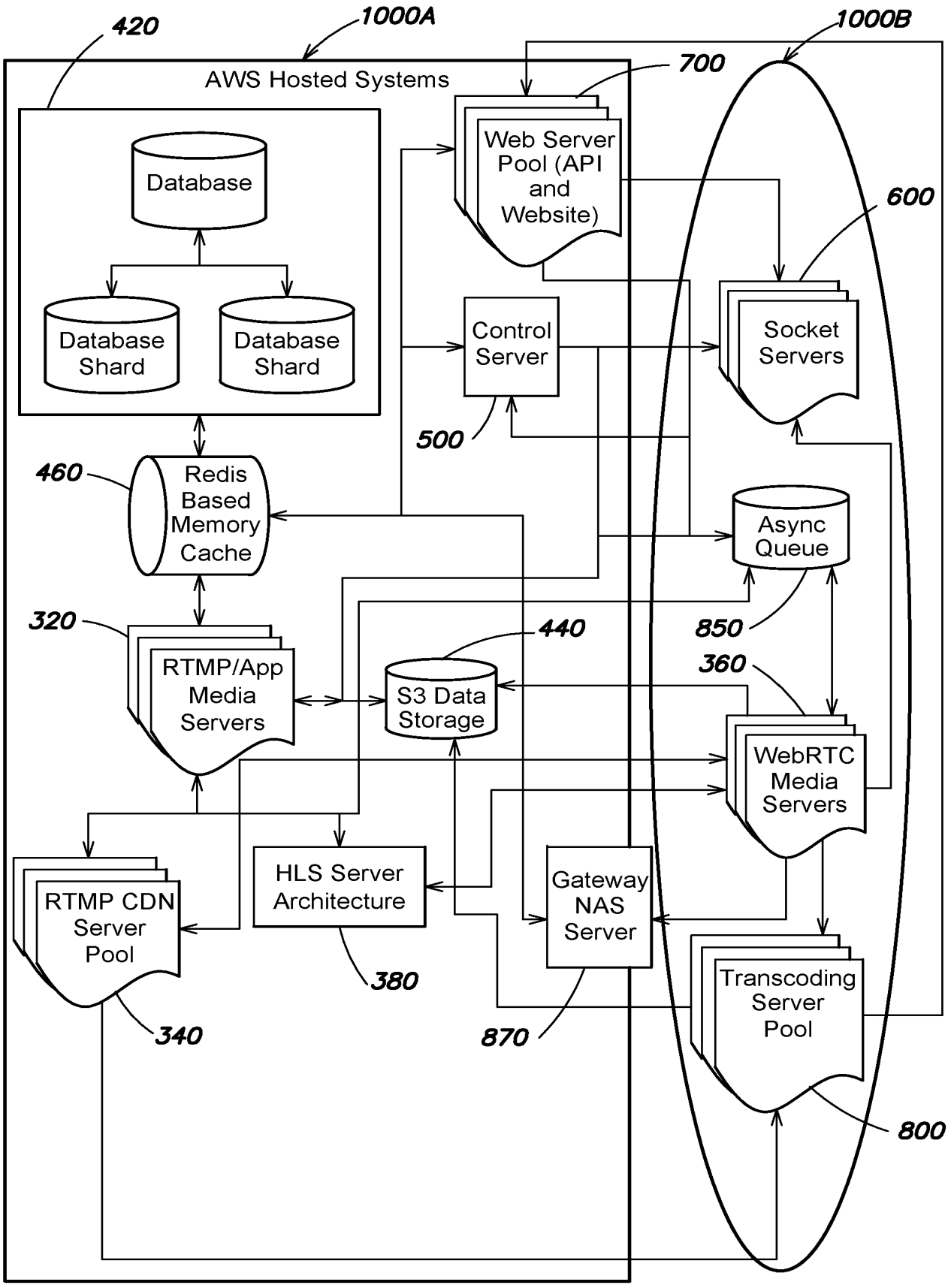

420
1000A
1000B
AWS Hosted Systems
700
Database
Web Server Pool (API and Website)
600
Database Shard
Database Shard
Control Server
Socket Servers
500
460
Redis Based Memory Cache
Async Queue
320
440
850
360
RTMP/App Media Servers
S3 Data Storage
WebRTC Media Servers
RTMP CDN Server Pool
HLS Server Architecture
Gateway NAS Server
380
340
870
Transcoding Server Pool
800

FIG. 3

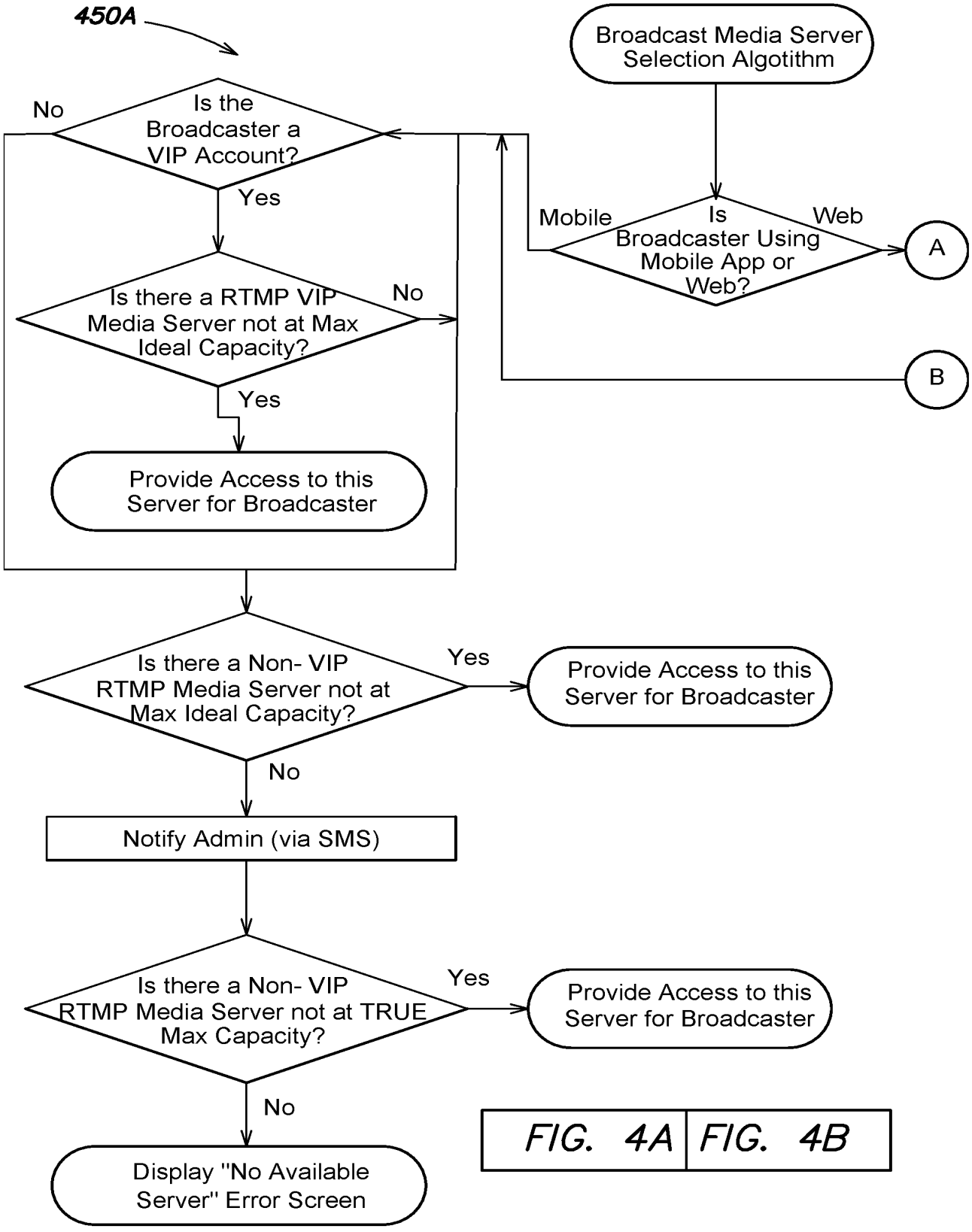


FIG. 4A | FIG. 4B

FIG. 4A

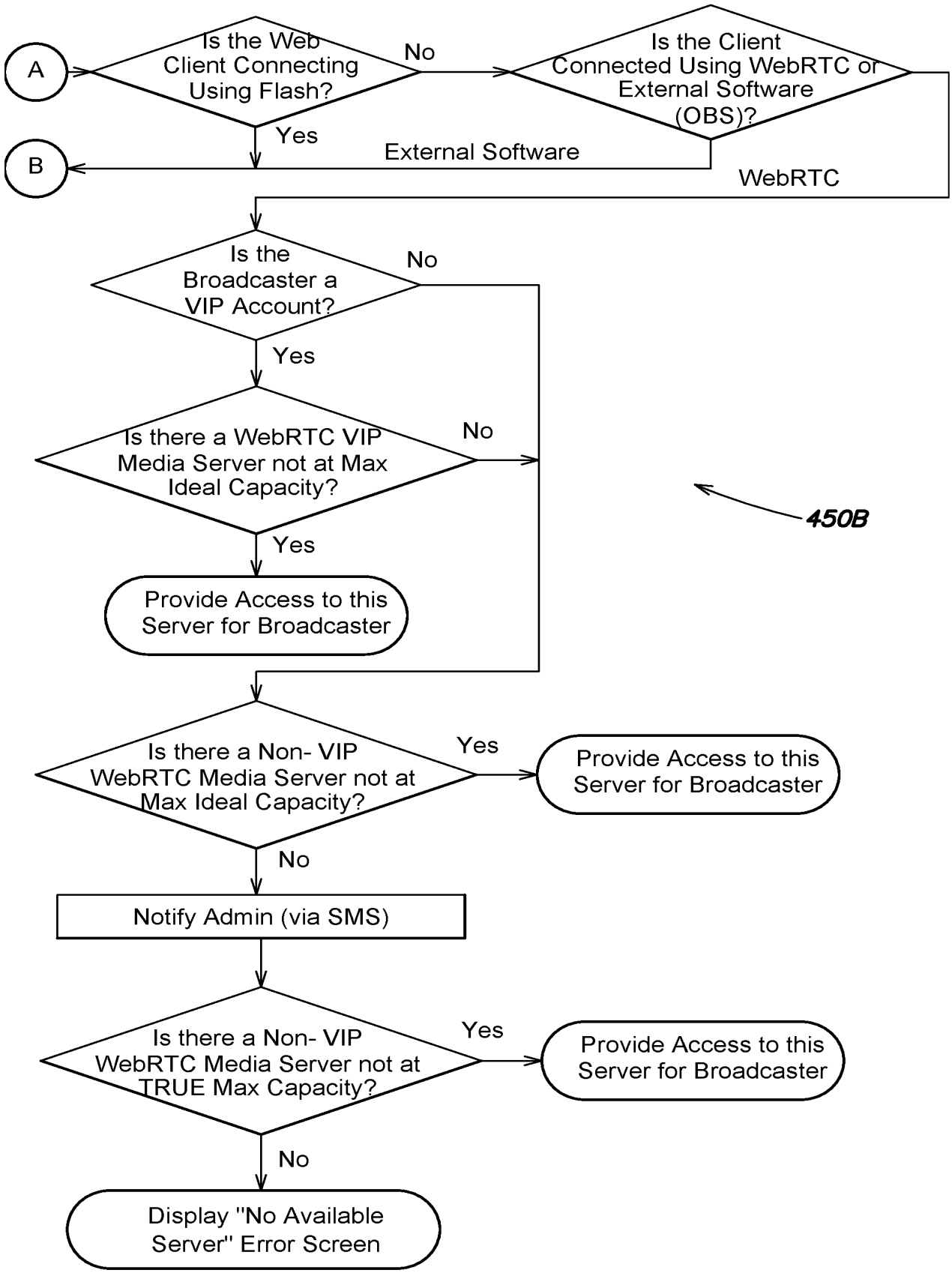

A
Is the Web Client Connecting Using Flash?
No
Is the Client Connected Using WebRTC or External Software (OBS)?
Yes
External Software
B
WebRTC
Is the Broadcaster a VIP Account?
No
Yes
Is there a WebRTC VIP Media Server not at Max Ideal Capacity?
No
Yes
Provide Access to this Server for Broadcaster
450B
Is there a Non- VIP WebRTC Media Server not at Max Ideal Capacity?
Yes
Provide Access to this Server for Broadcaster
No
Notify Admin (via SMS)
Is there a Non- VIP WebRTC Media Server not at TRUE Max Capacity?
Yes
Provide Access to this Server for Broadcaster
No
Display "No Available Server" Error Screen

FIG. 4B

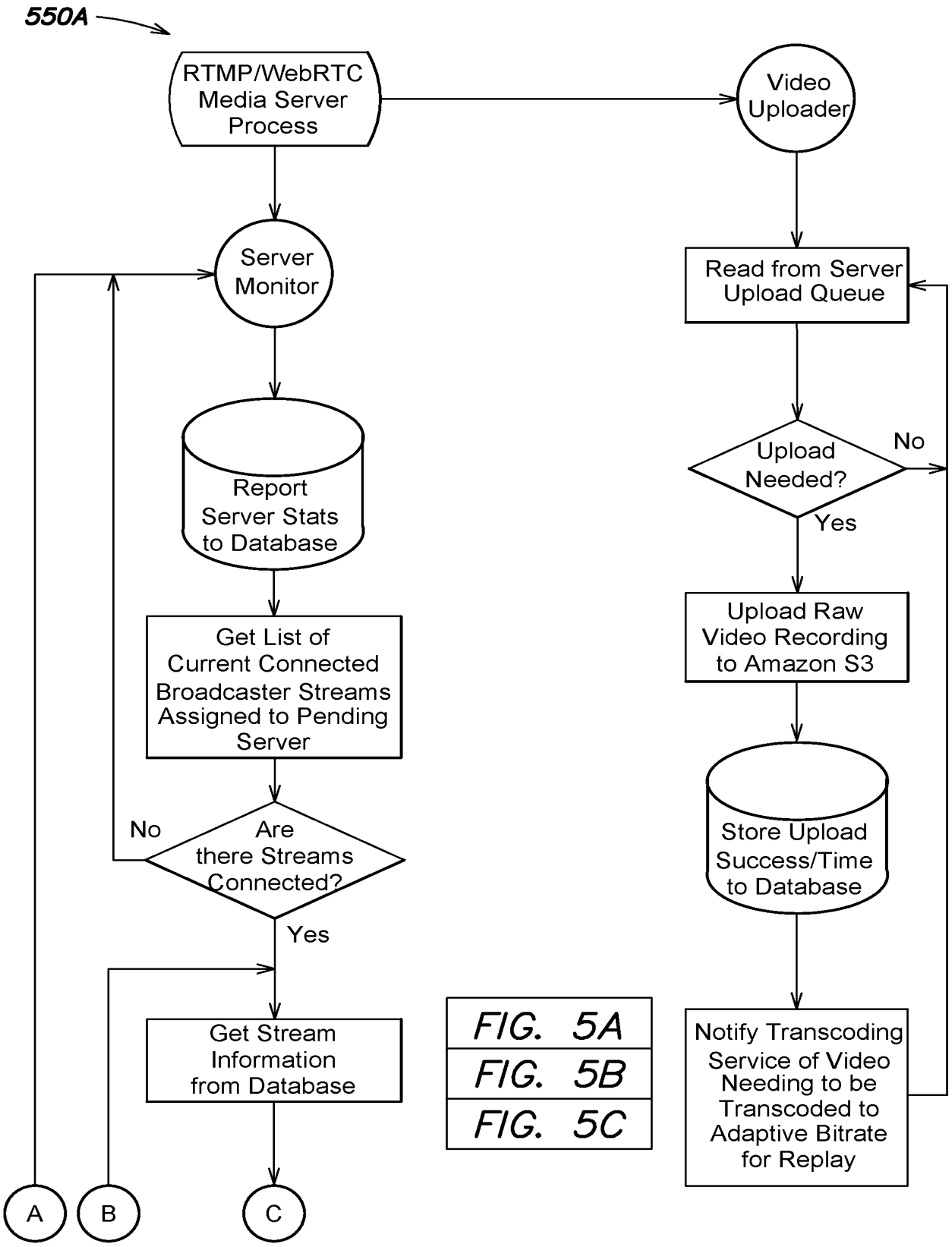


FIG. 5A
FIG. 5B
FIG. 5C

FIG. 5A

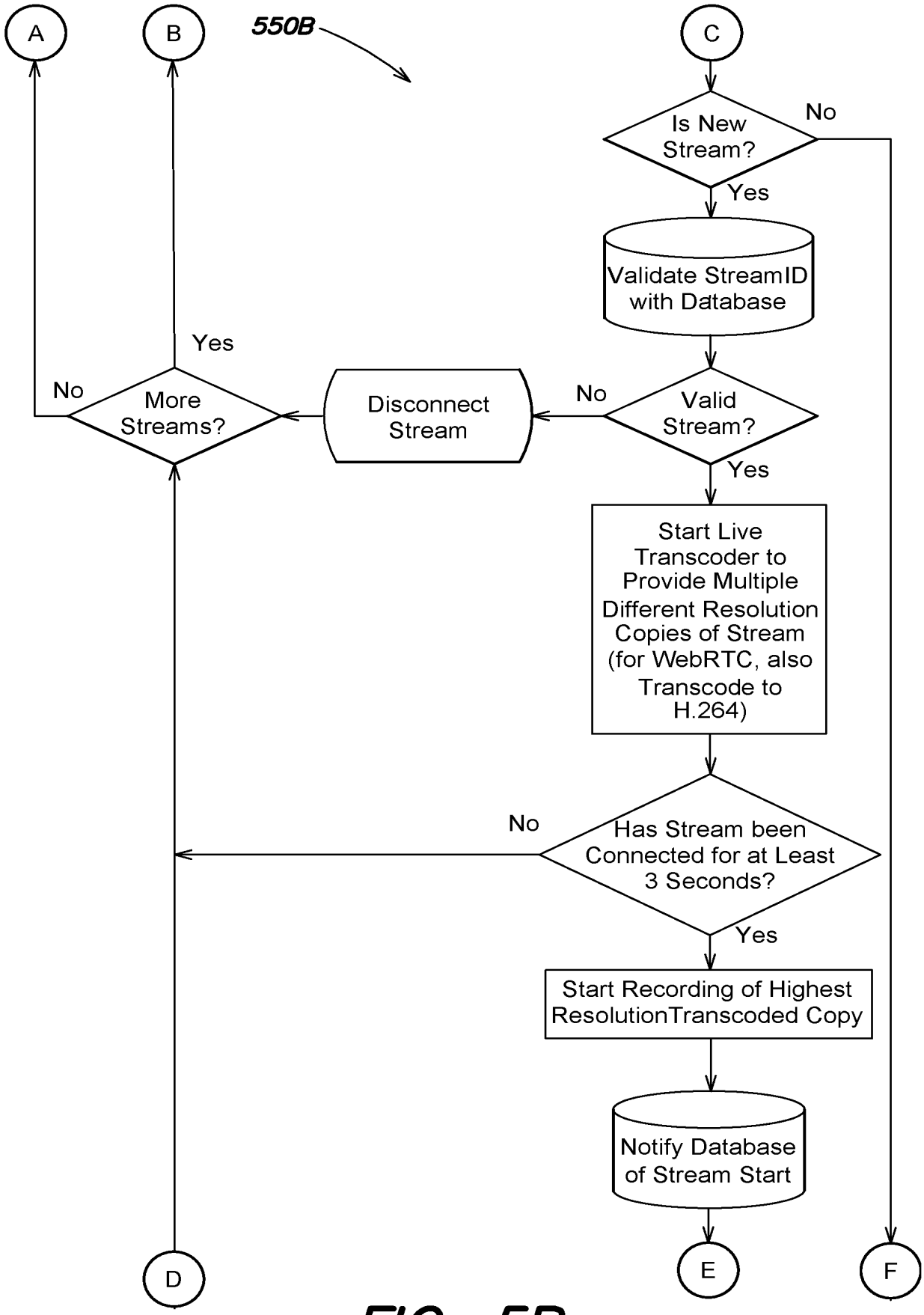

A
B
550B
C
Is New Stream?
No
Yes
Validate StreamID with Database
Valid Stream?
No
Yes
Disconnect Stream
More Streams?
No
Yes
Start Live Transcoder to Provide Multiple Different Resolution Copies of Stream (for WebRTC, also Transcode to H.264)
Has Stream been Connected for at Least 3 Seconds?
No
Yes
Start Recording of Highest ResolutionTranscoded Copy
Notify Database of Stream Start
D
E
F

FIG. 5B

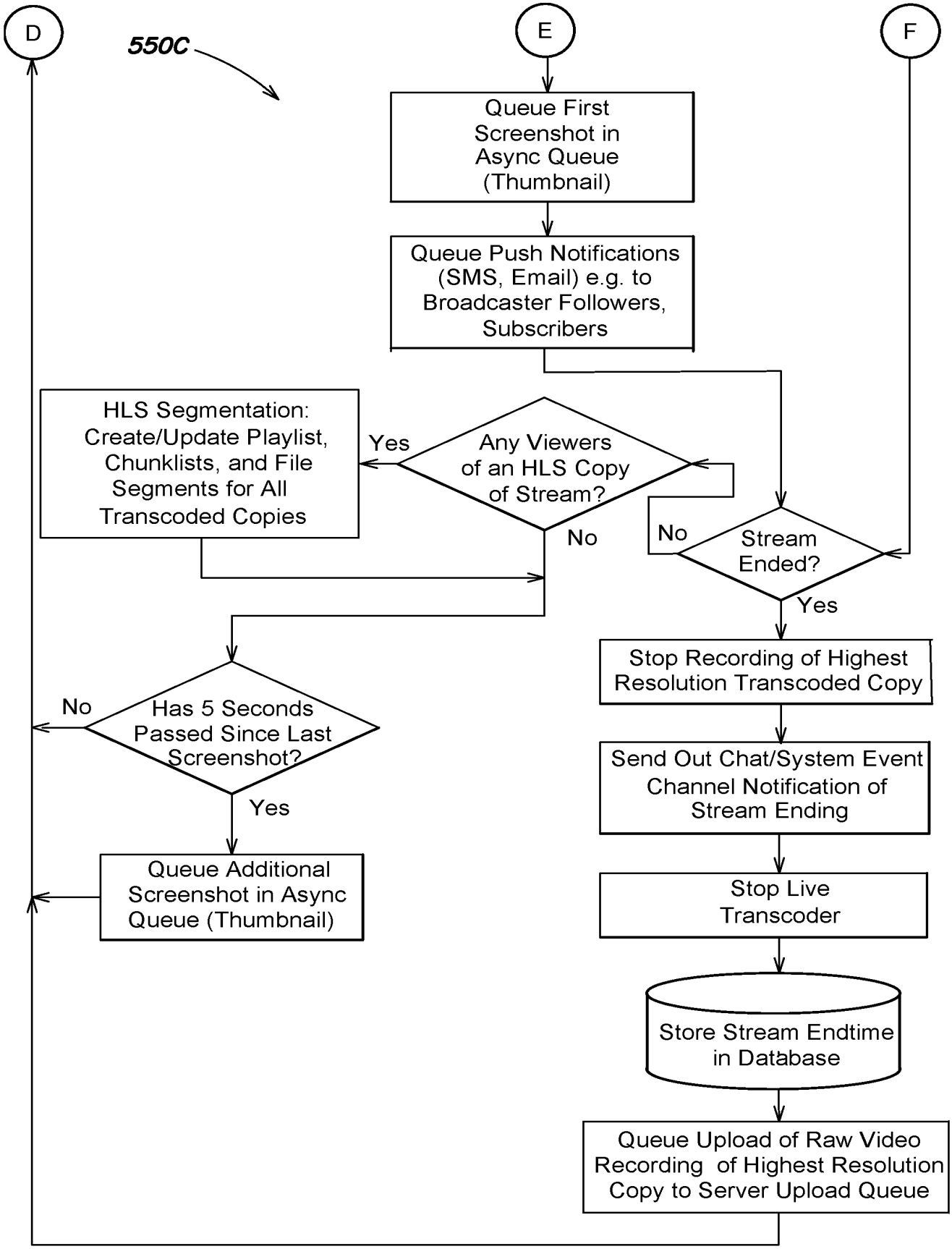

D
550C
E
F
Queue First Screenshot in Async Queue (Thumbnail)
Queue Push Notifications (SMS, Email) e.g. to Broadcaster Followers, Subscribers
HLS Segmentation: Create/Update Playlist, Chunklists, and File Segments for All Transcoded Copies
Yes
Any Viewers of an HLS Copy of Stream?
No
No
Stream Ended?
Yes
Stop Recording of Highest Resolution Transcoded Copy
No
Has 5 Seconds Passed Since Last Screenshot?
Yes
Send Out Chat/System Event Channel Notification of Stream Ending
Queue Additional Screenshot in Async Queue (Thumbnail)
Stop Live Transcoder
Store Stream Endtime in Database
Queue Upload of Raw Video Recording of Highest Resolution Copy to Server Upload Queue

FIG. 5C

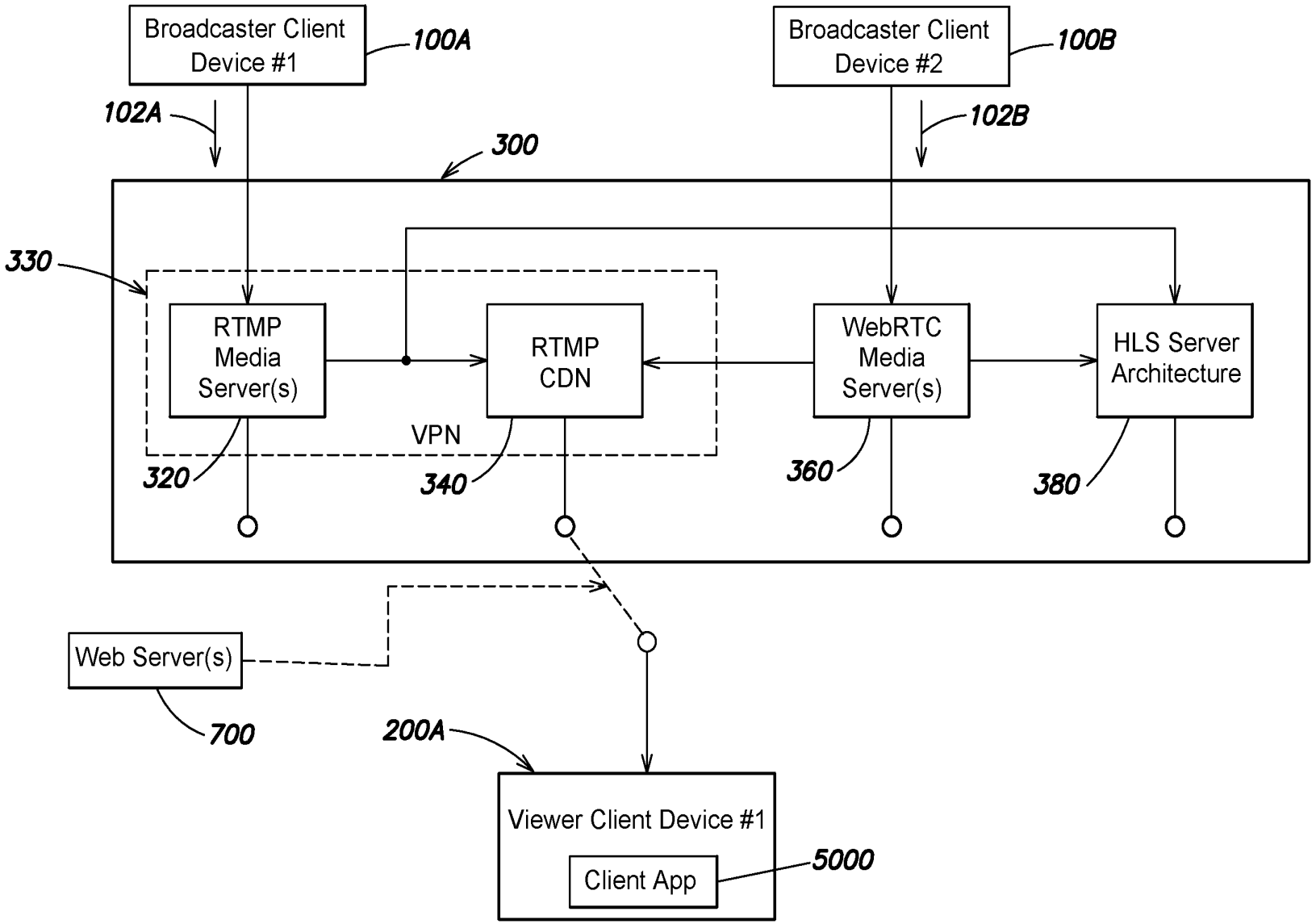


FIG. 6

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 117

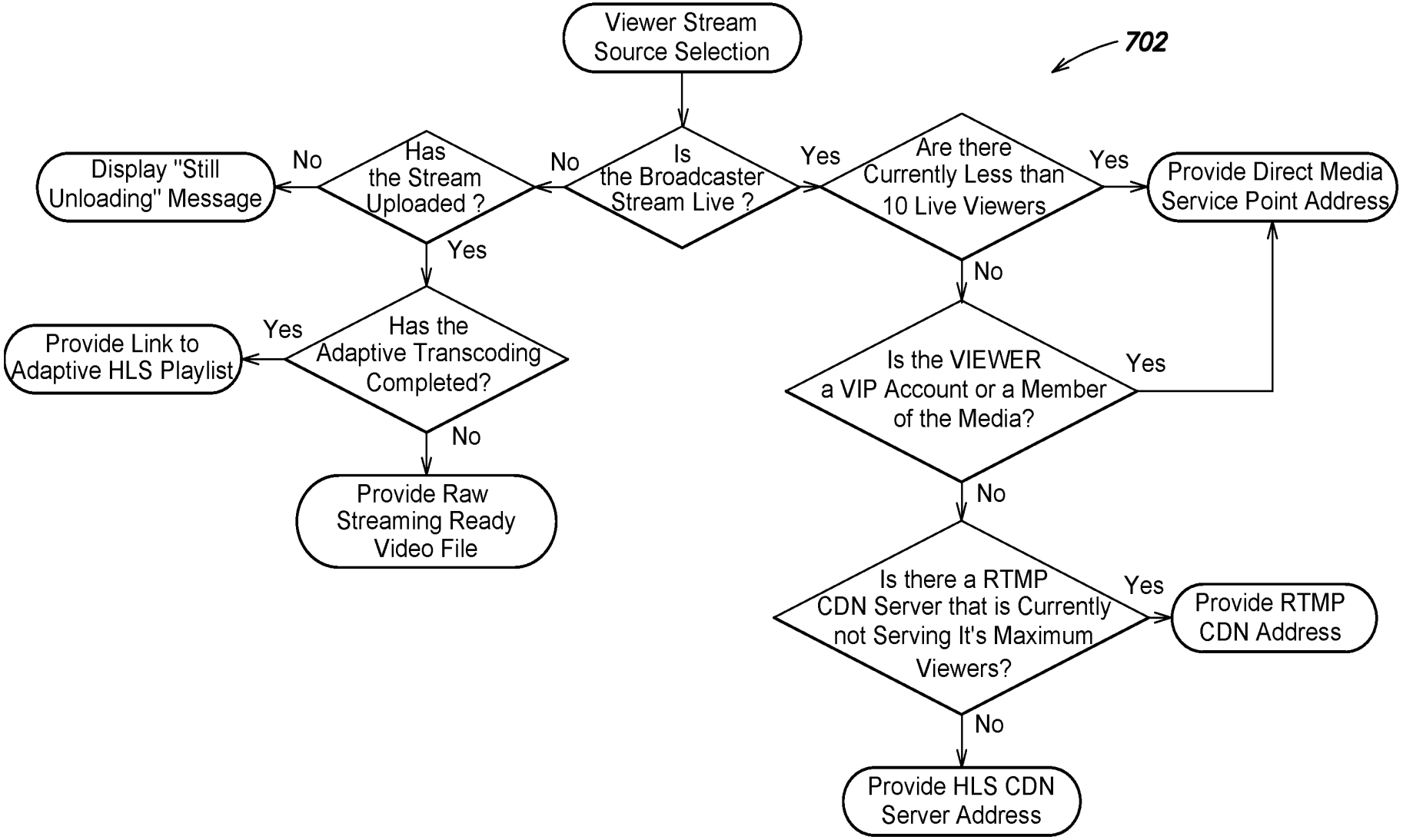


FIG. 7

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 118

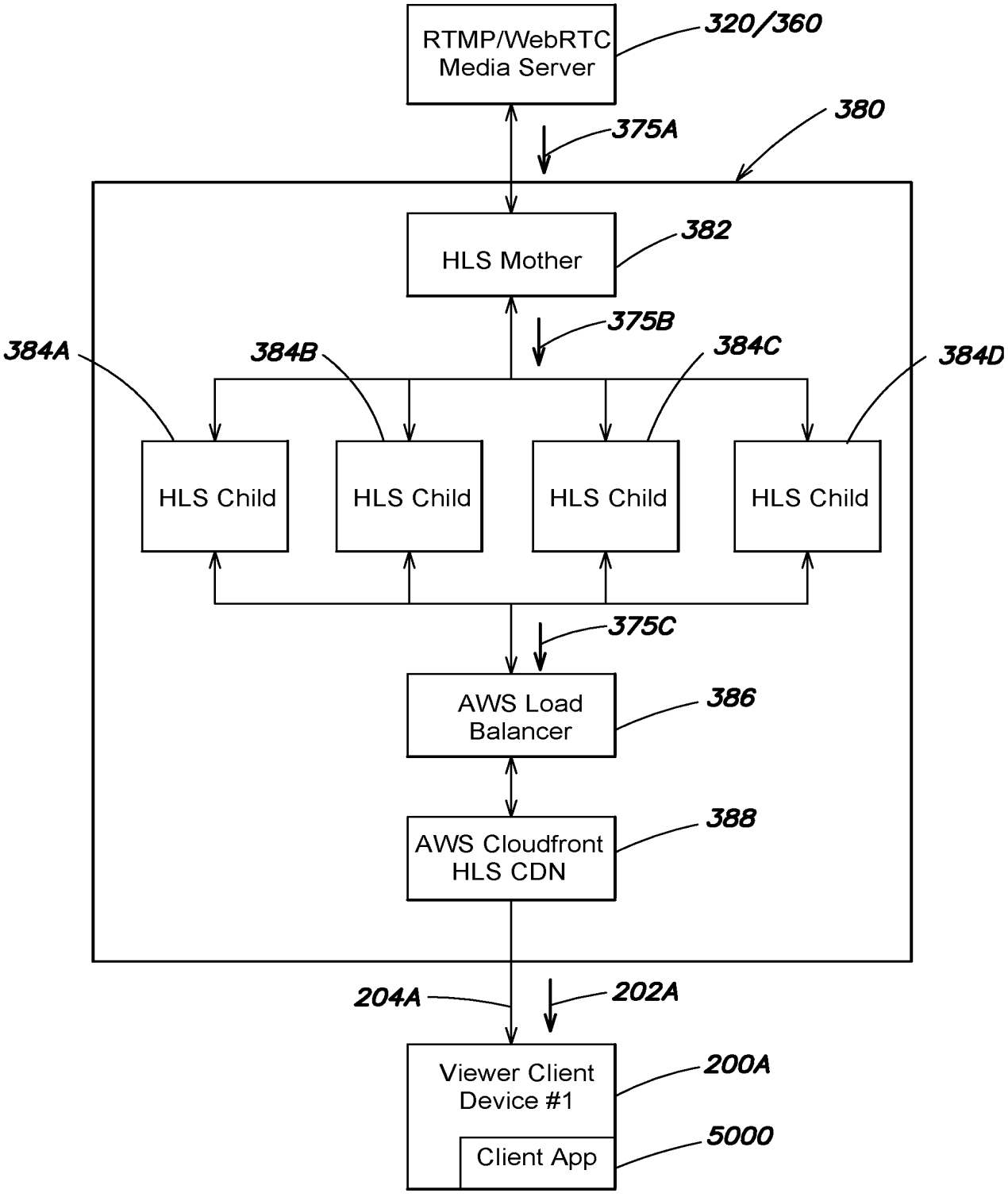

RTMP/WebRTC Media Server
320/360
380
375A
HLS Mother
382
375B
384A
384B
384C
384D
HLS Child
HLS Child
HLS Child
HLS Child
375C
AWS Load Balancer
386
AWS Cloudfront HLS CDN
388
204A
202A
Viewer Client Device #1
200A
Client App
5000

FIG. 8

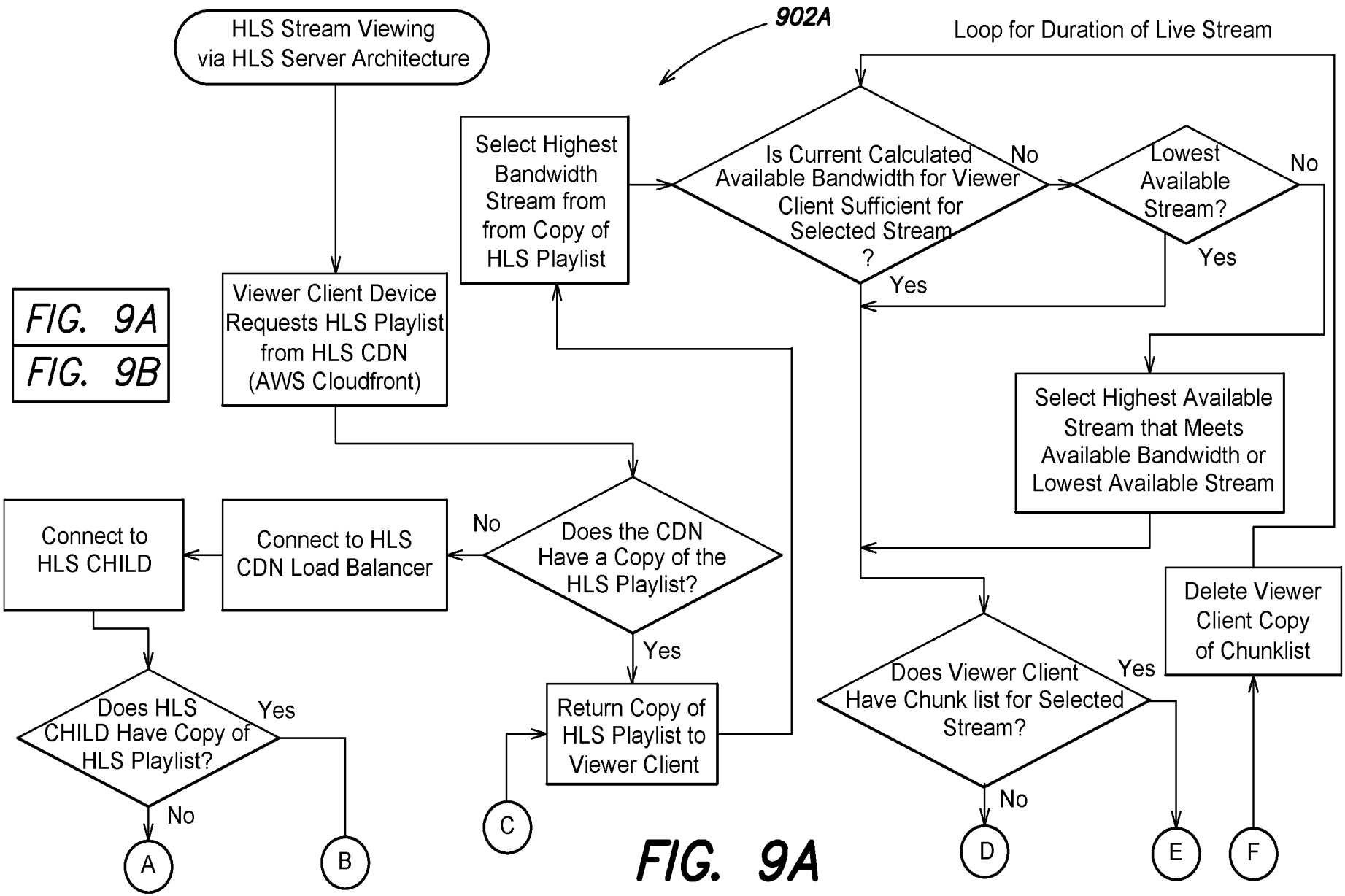


FIG. 9A

FIG. 9B

FIG. 9A

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 120

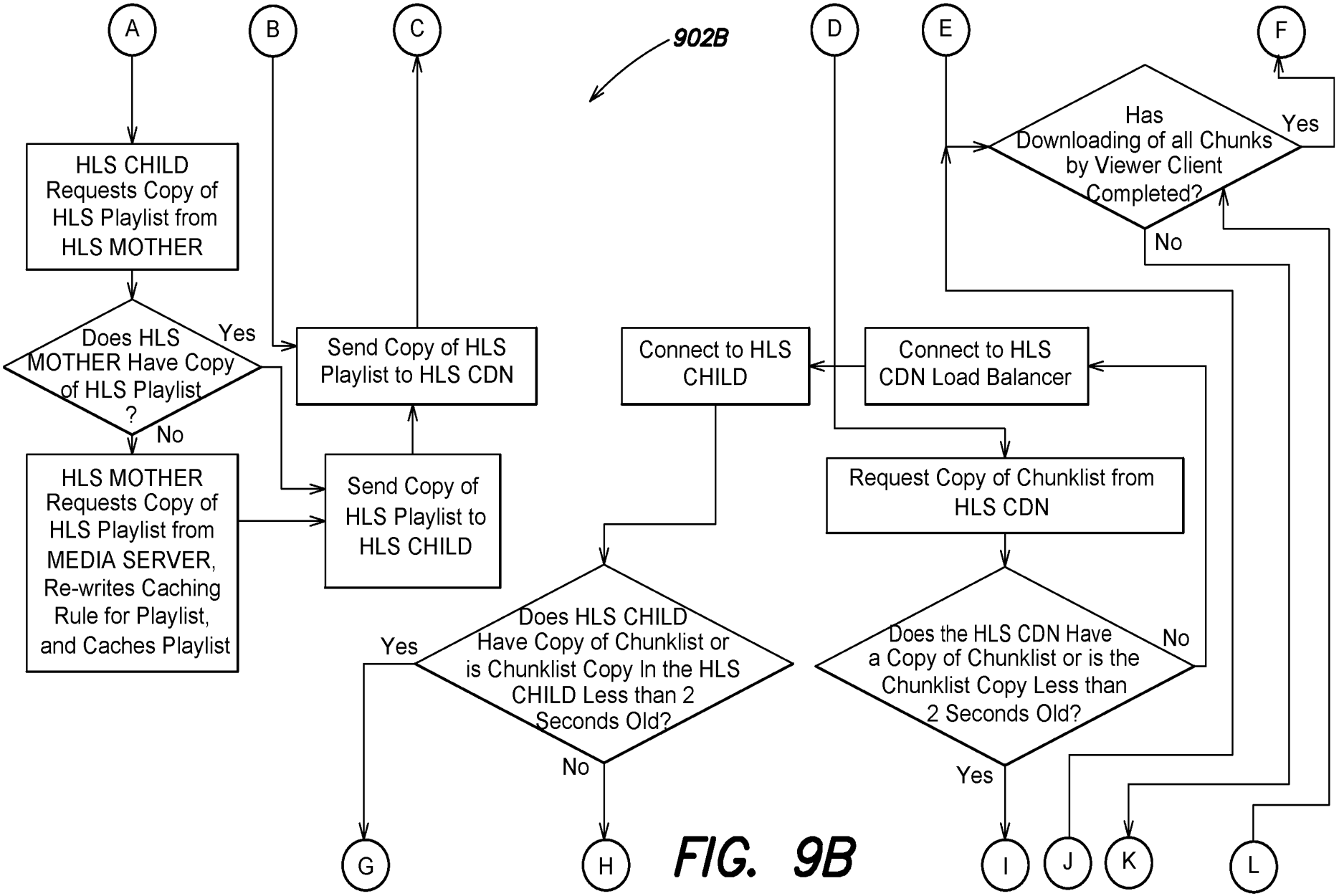


FIG. 9B

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 121

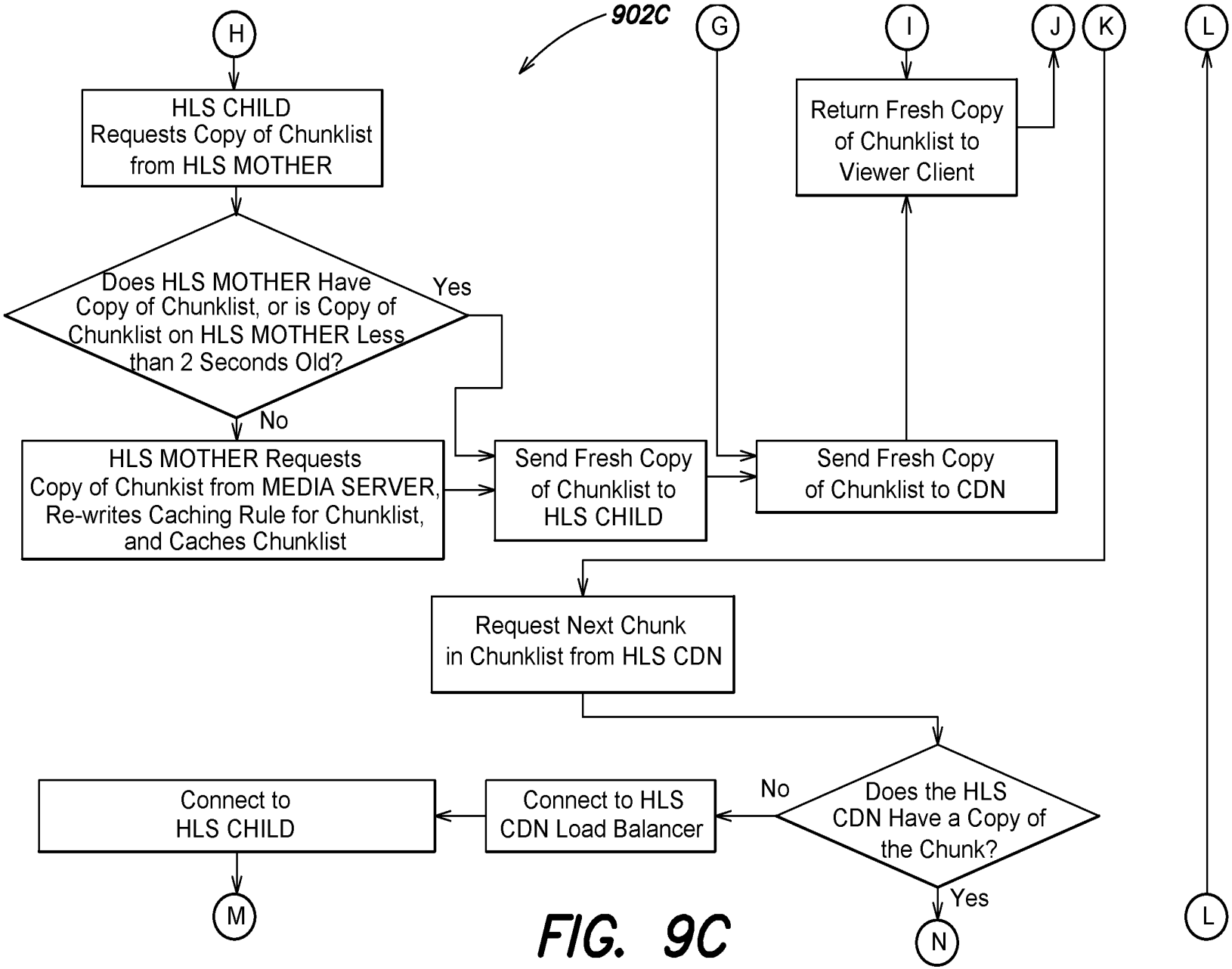


FIG. 9C

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 122

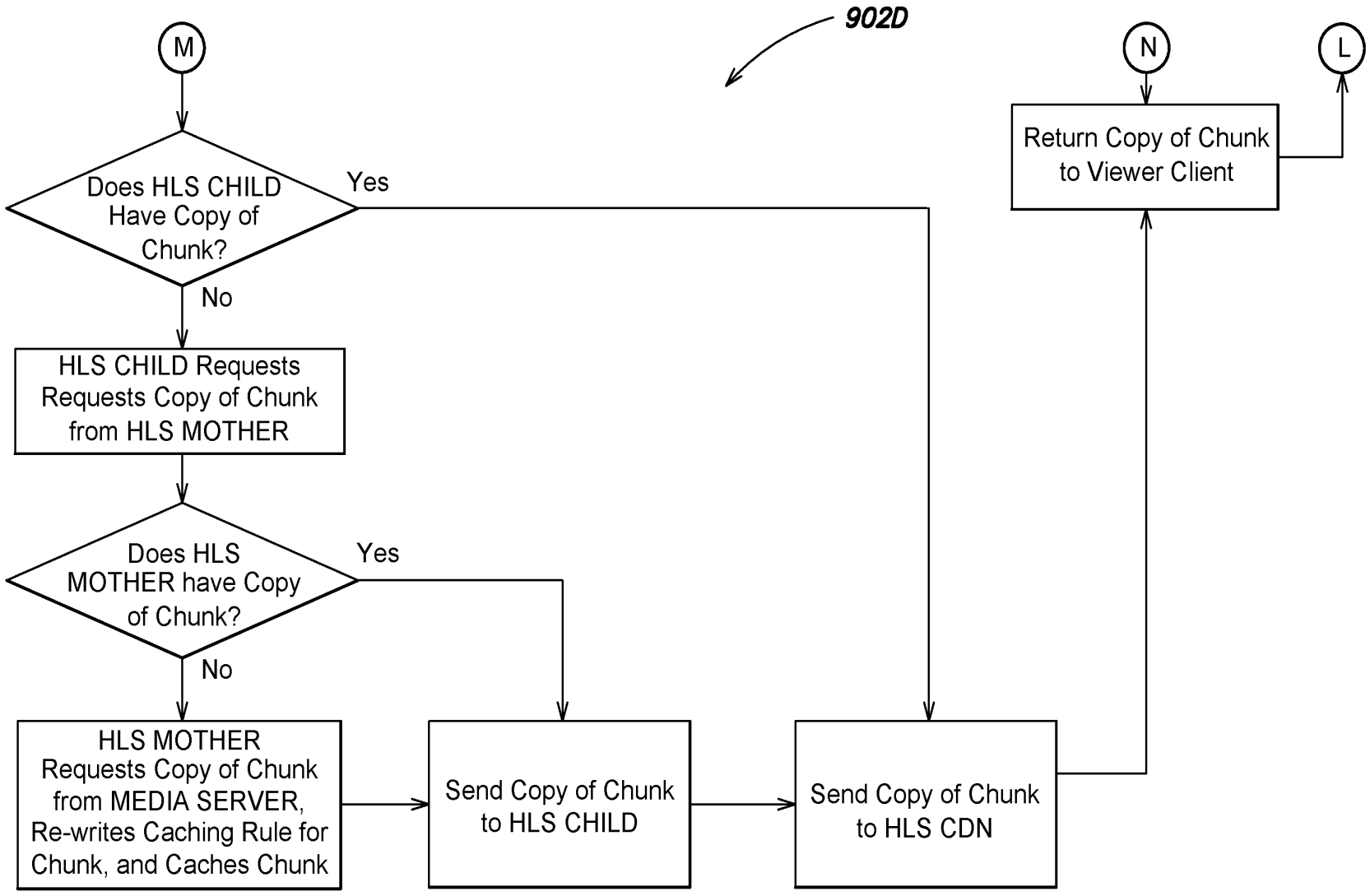


FIG. 9D

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 123

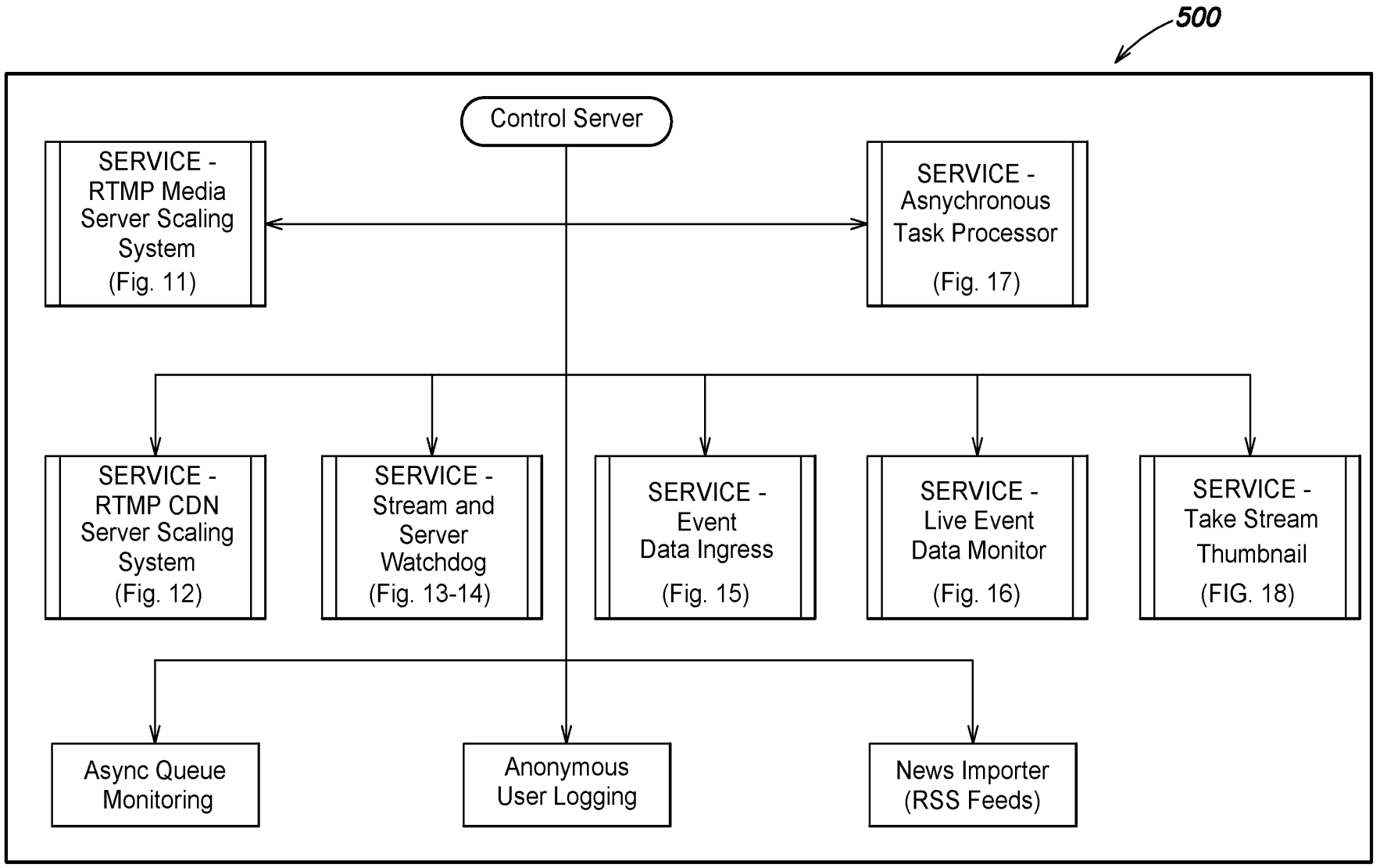


FIG. 10

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 124

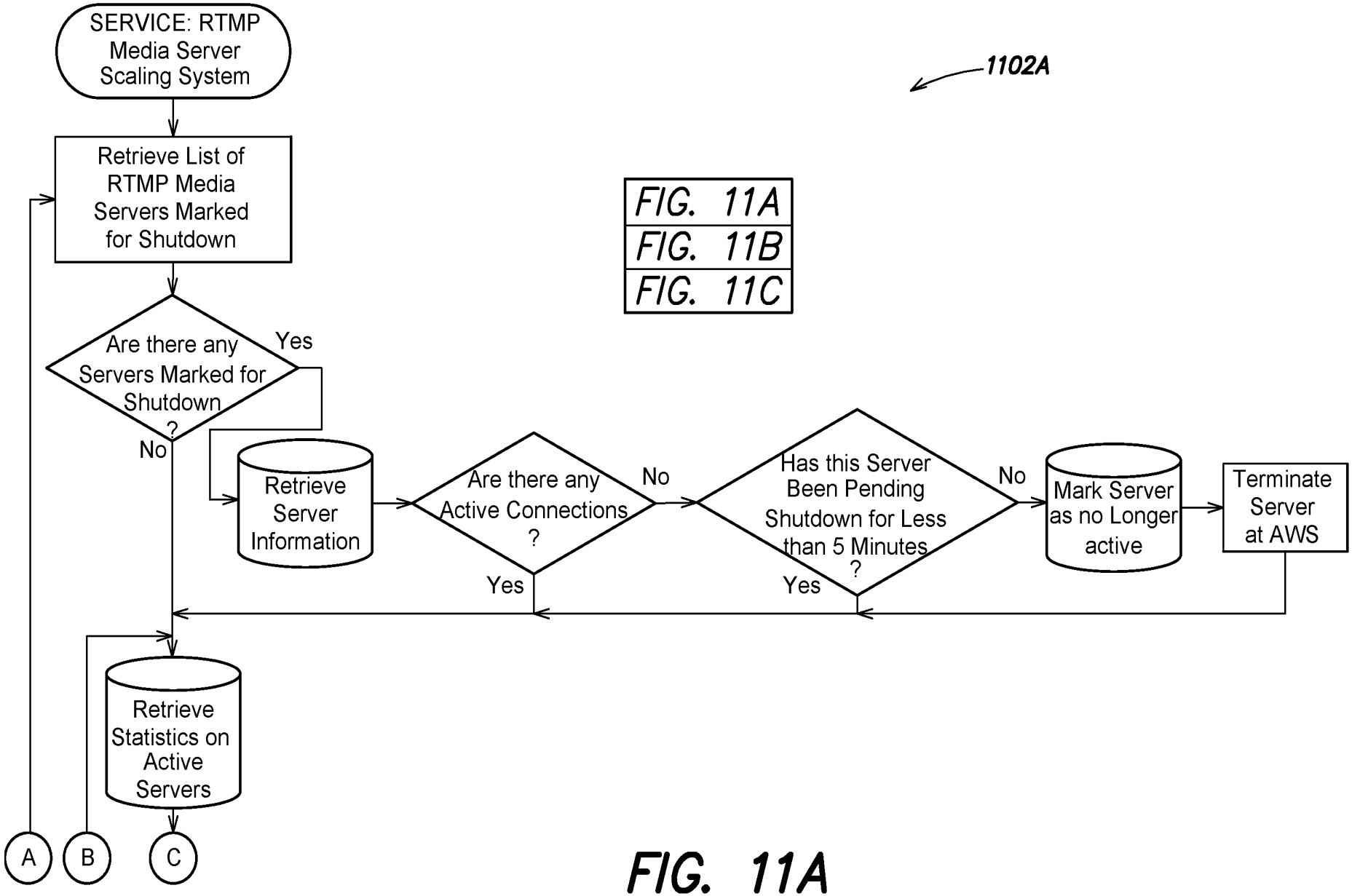


FIG. 11A
FIG. 11B
FIG. 11C

FIG. 11A

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 125

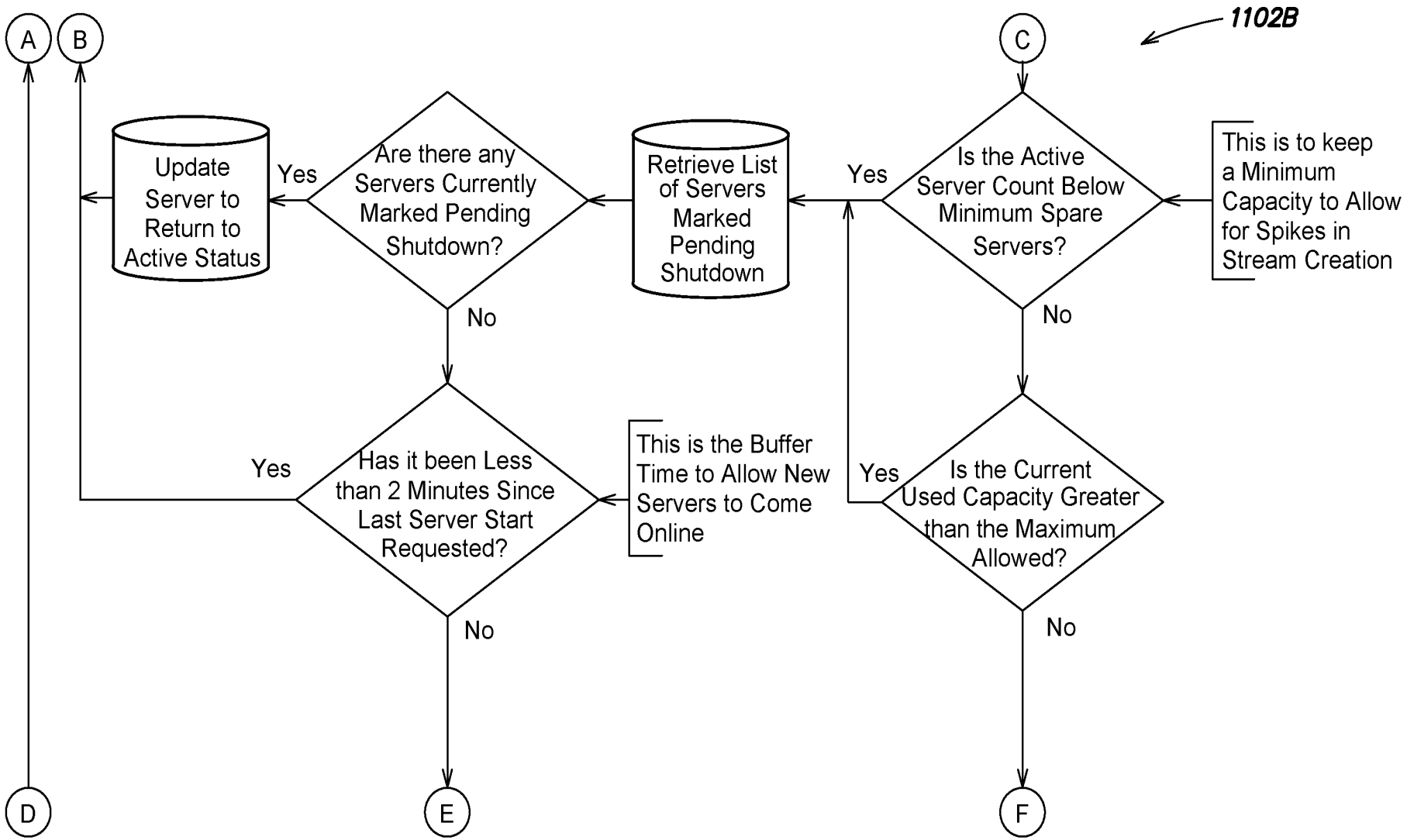


FIG. 11B

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 126

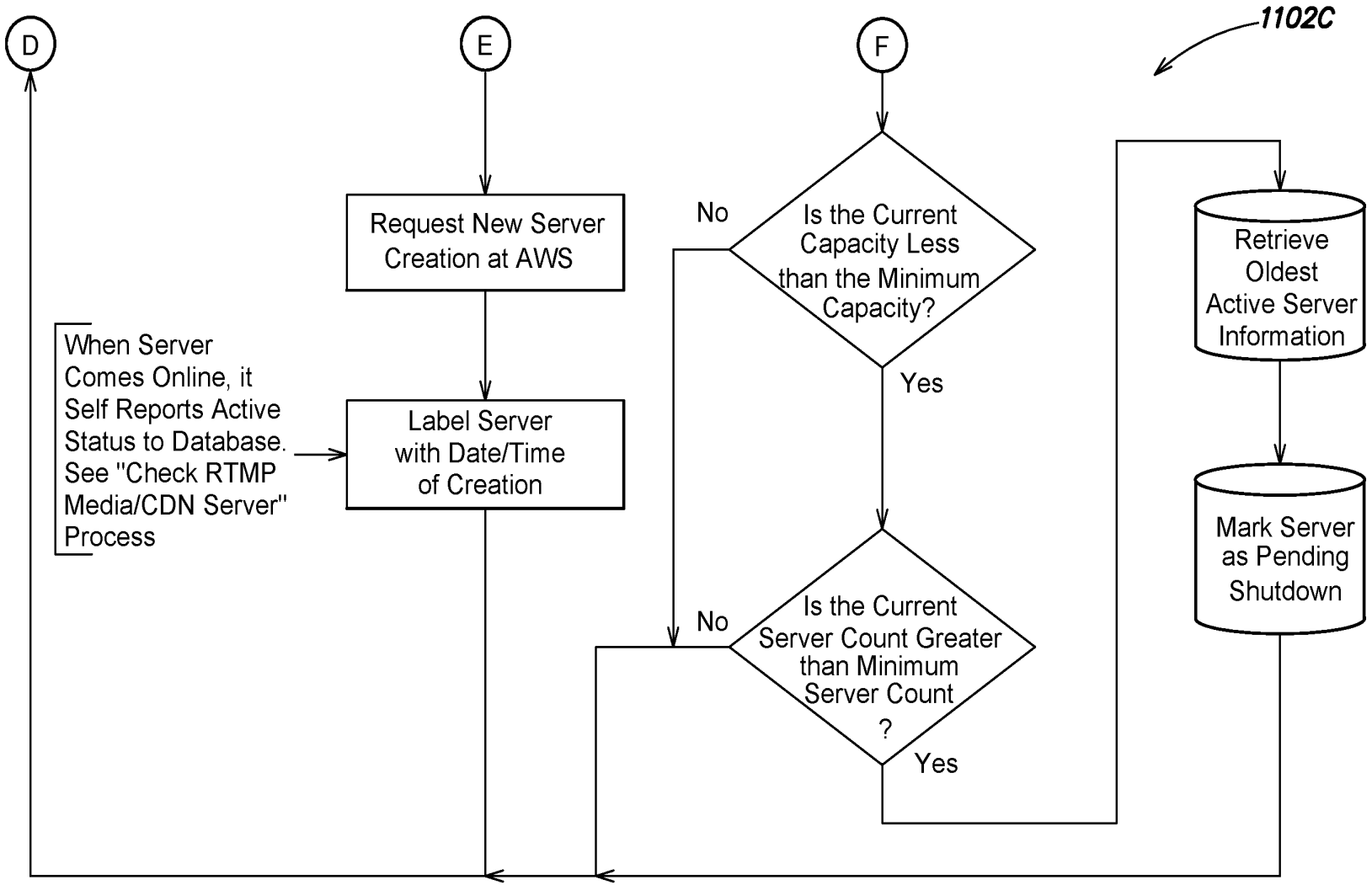


FIG. 11C

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 127

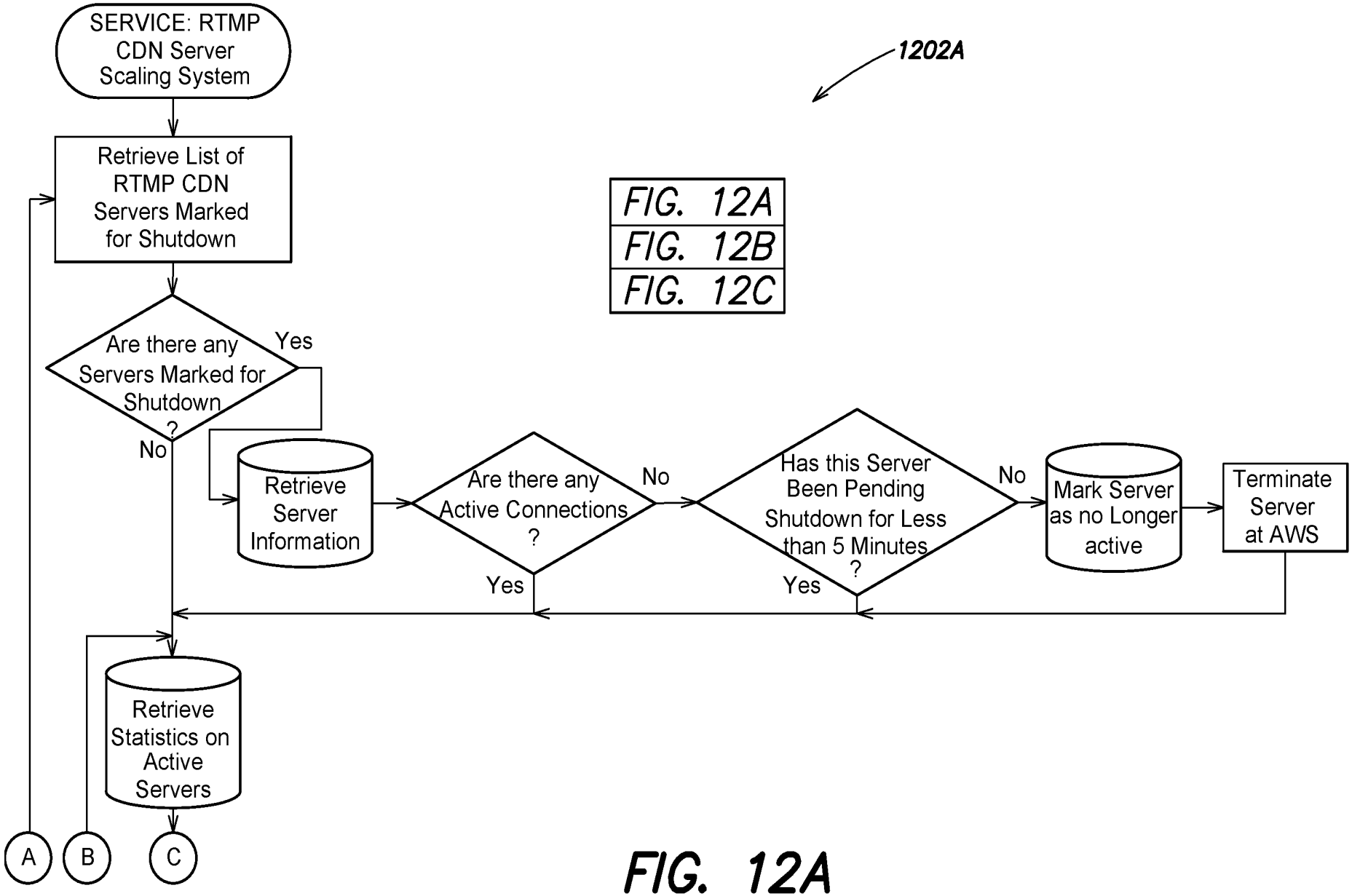


FIG. 12A
FIG. 12B
FIG. 12C

FIG. 12A

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 128

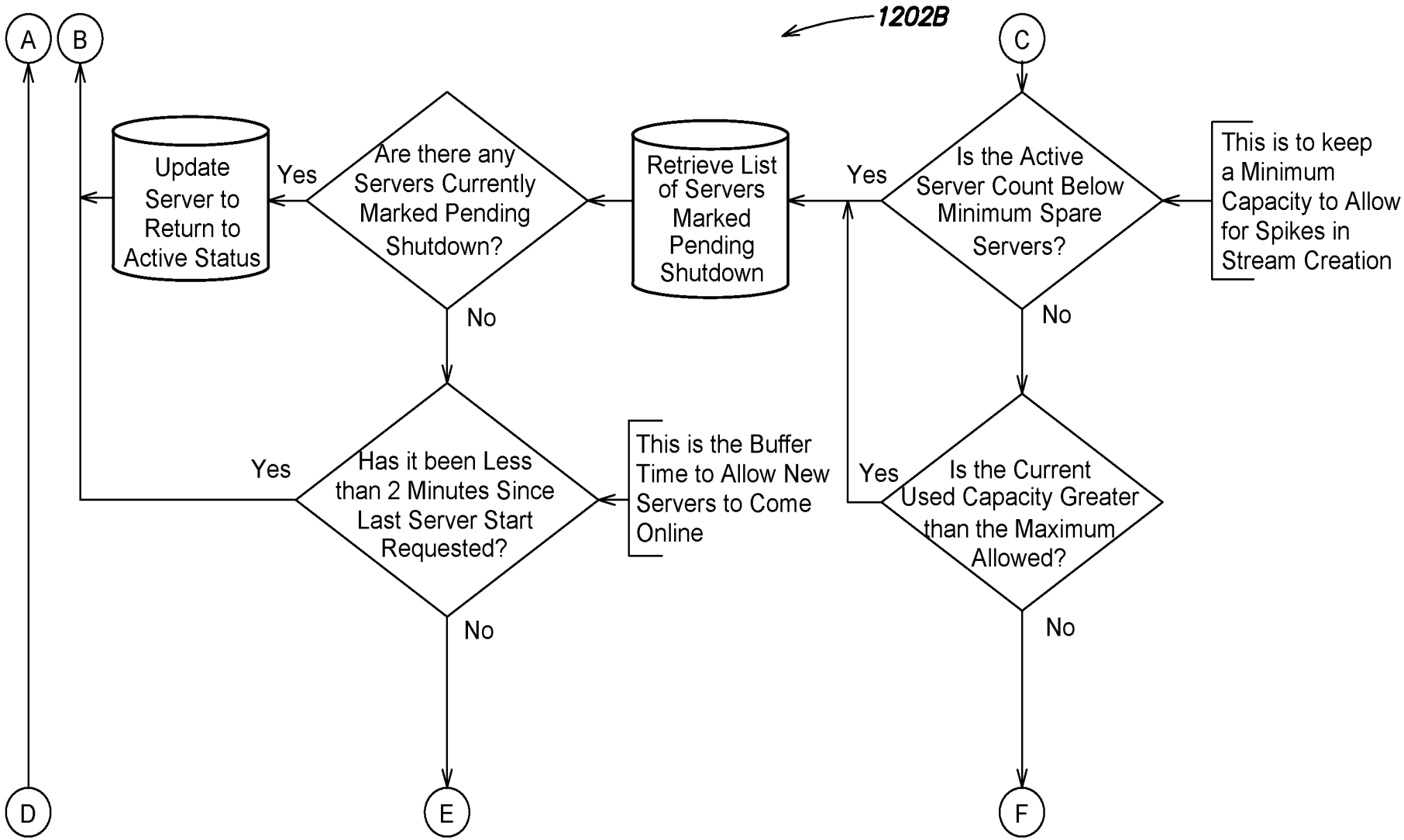


FIG. 12B

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 129

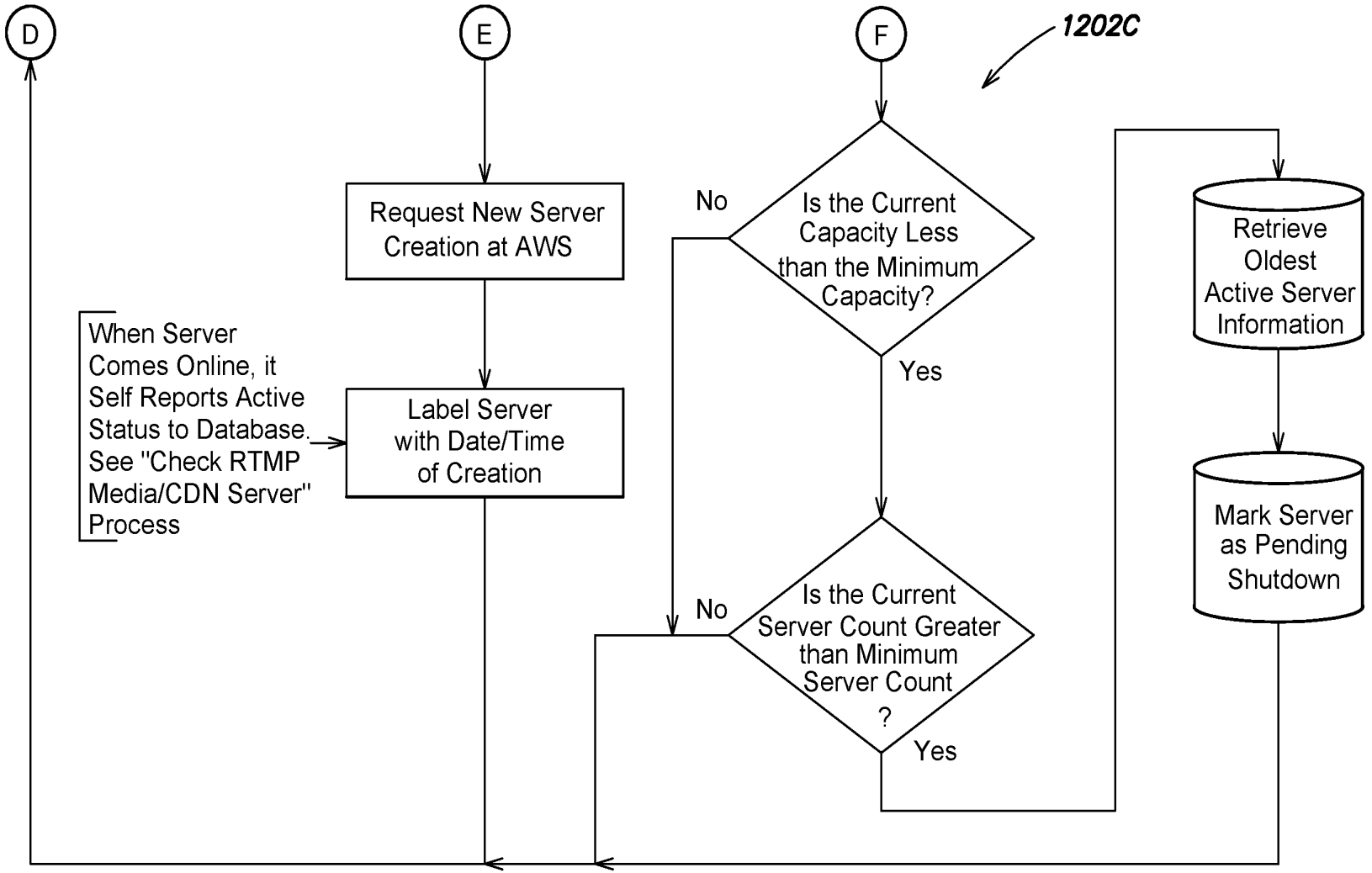


FIG. 12C

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 130

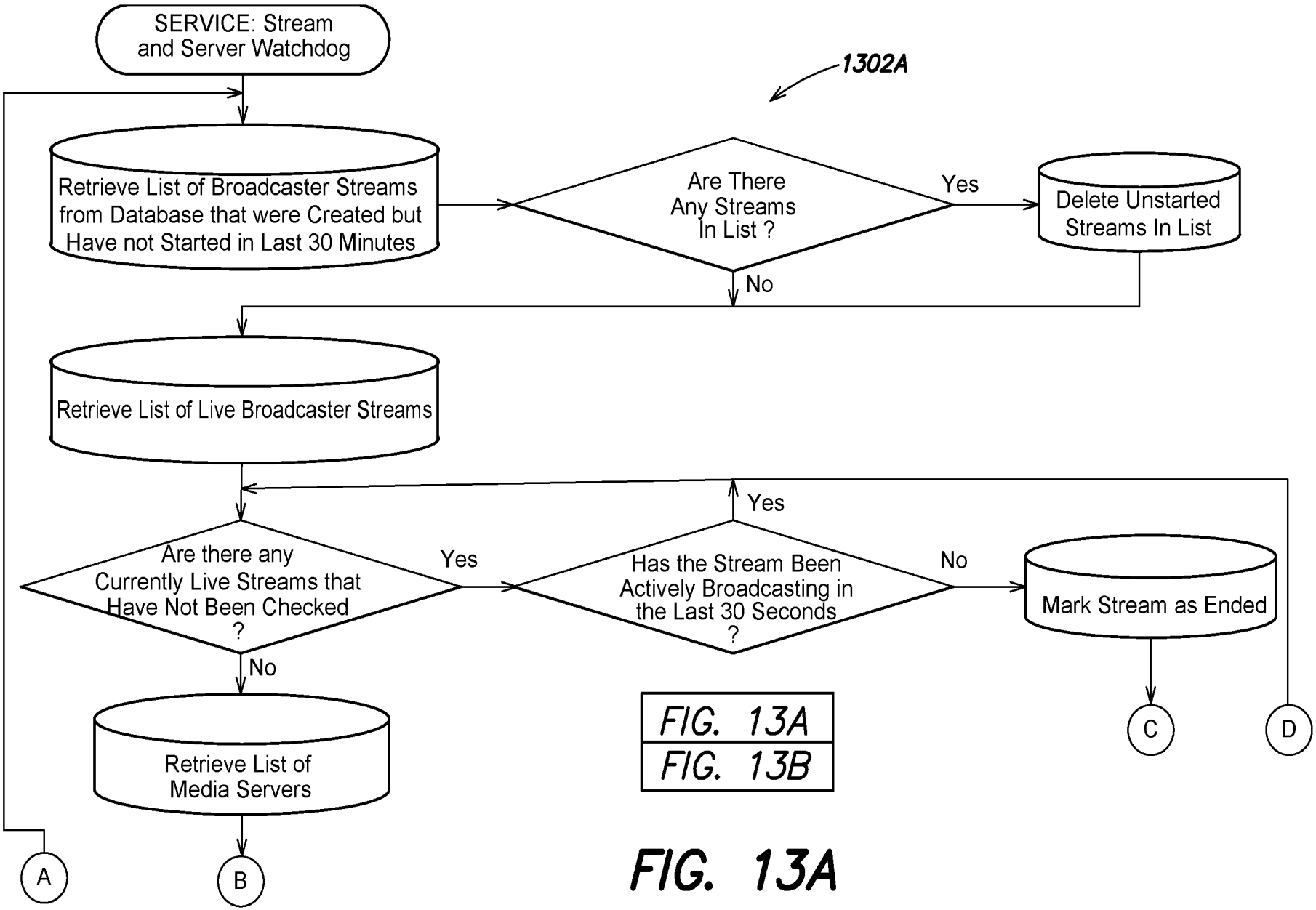


FIG. 13A
FIG. 13B

FIG. 13A

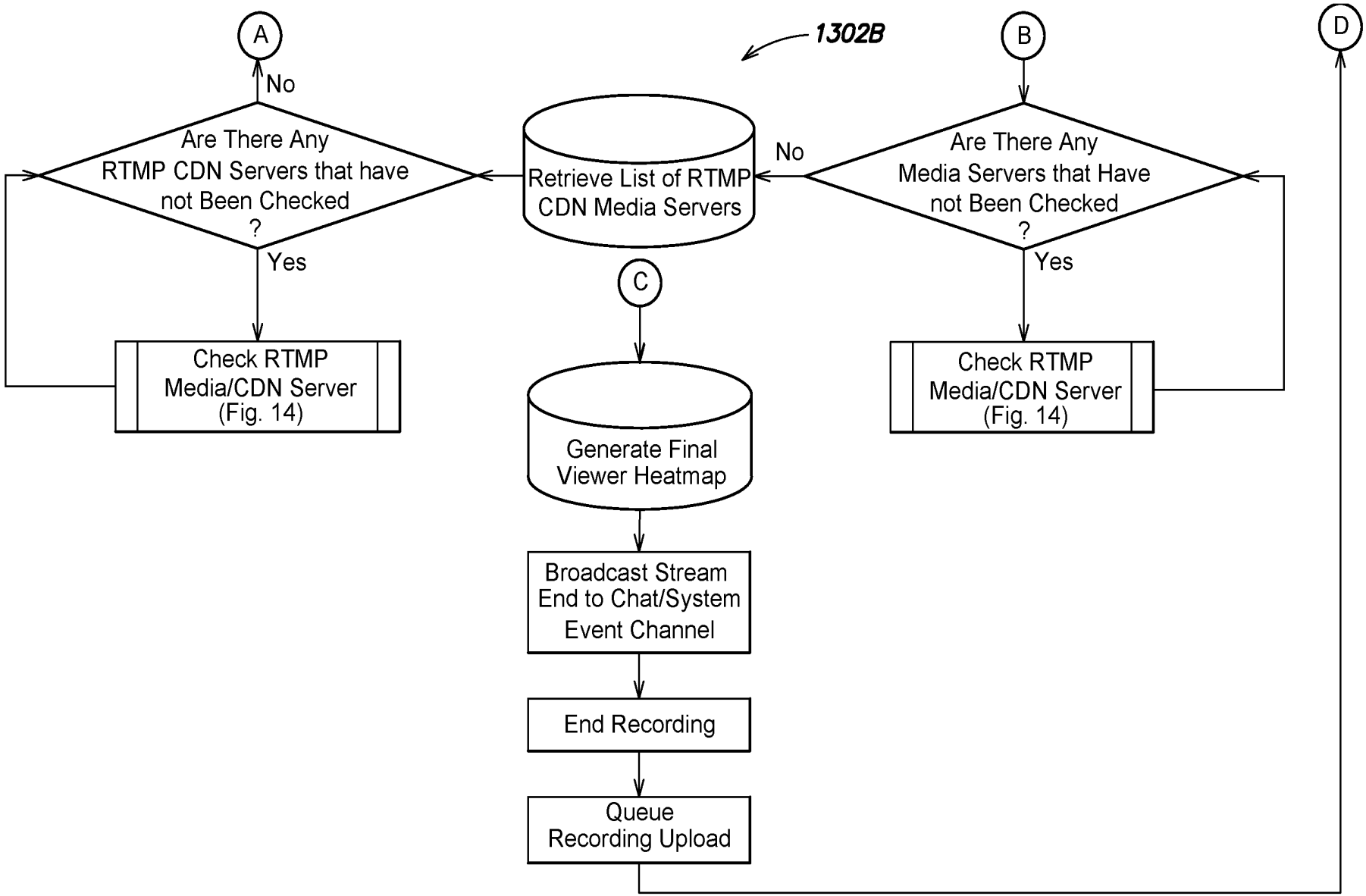


FIG. 13B

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 132

FIG. 14A
FIG. 14B

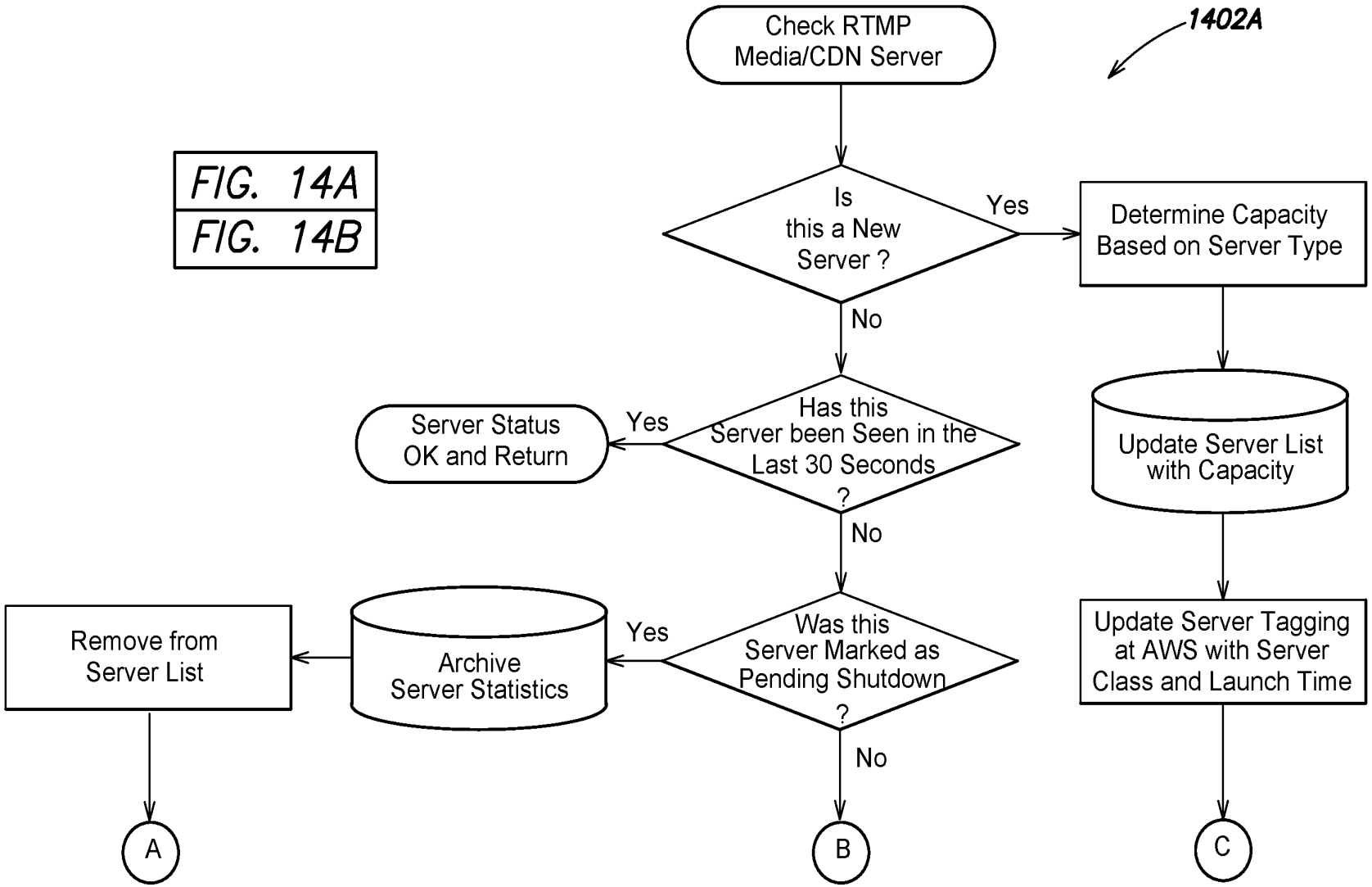


FIG. 14A

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 133

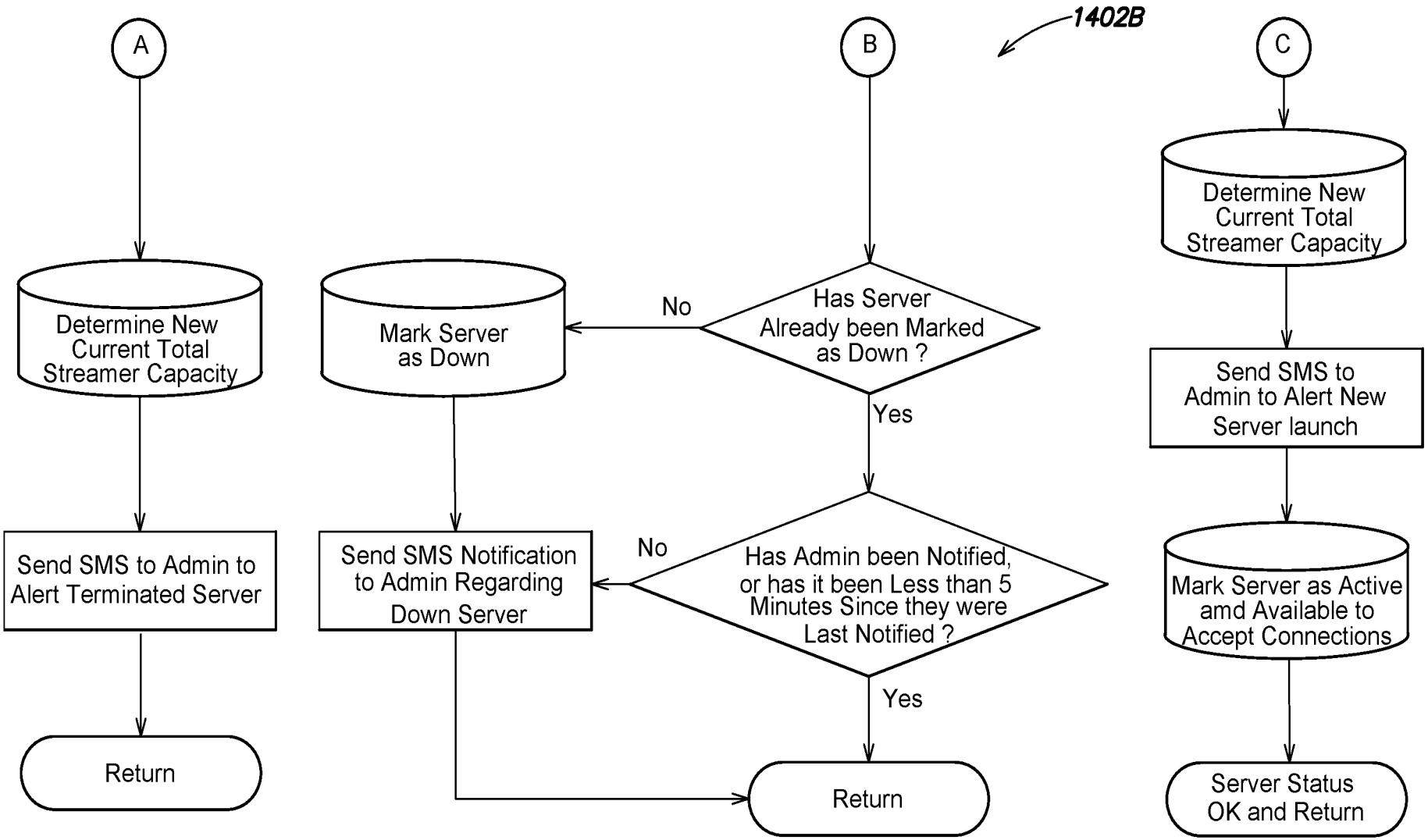


FIG. 14B

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 134

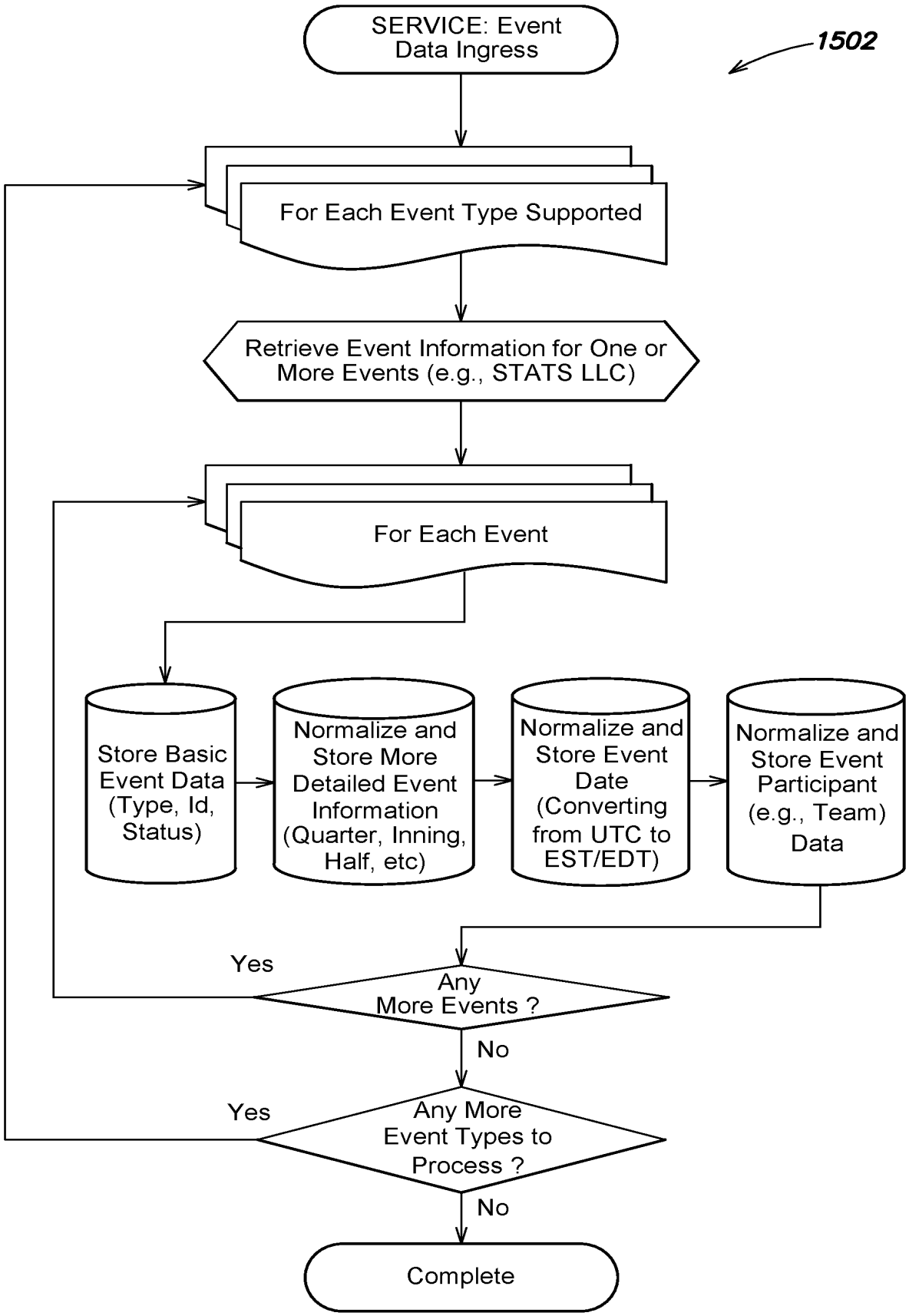

SERVICE: Event Data Ingress
1502
For Each Event Type Supported
Retrieve Event Information for One or More Events (e.g., STATS LLC)
For Each Event
Store Basic Event Data (Type, Id, Status)
Normalize and Store More Detailed Event Information (Quarter, Inning, Half, etc)
Normalize and Store Event Date (Converting from UTC to EST/EDT)
Normalize and Store Event Participant (e.g., Team) Data
Yes
Any More Events ?
No
Yes
Any More Event Types to Process ?
No
Complete

FIG. 15

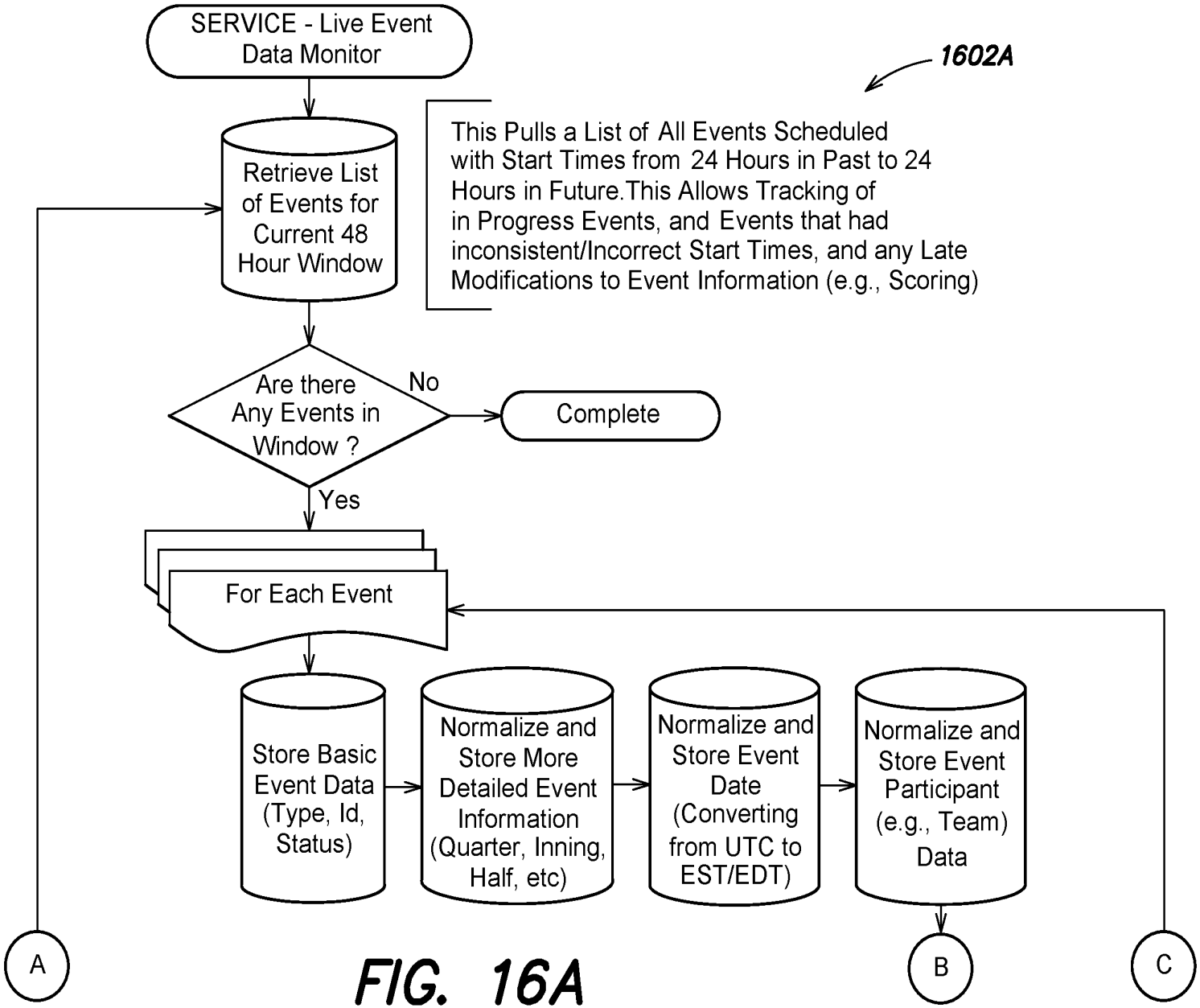


FIG. 16A
FIG. 16B

FIG. 16A

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 136

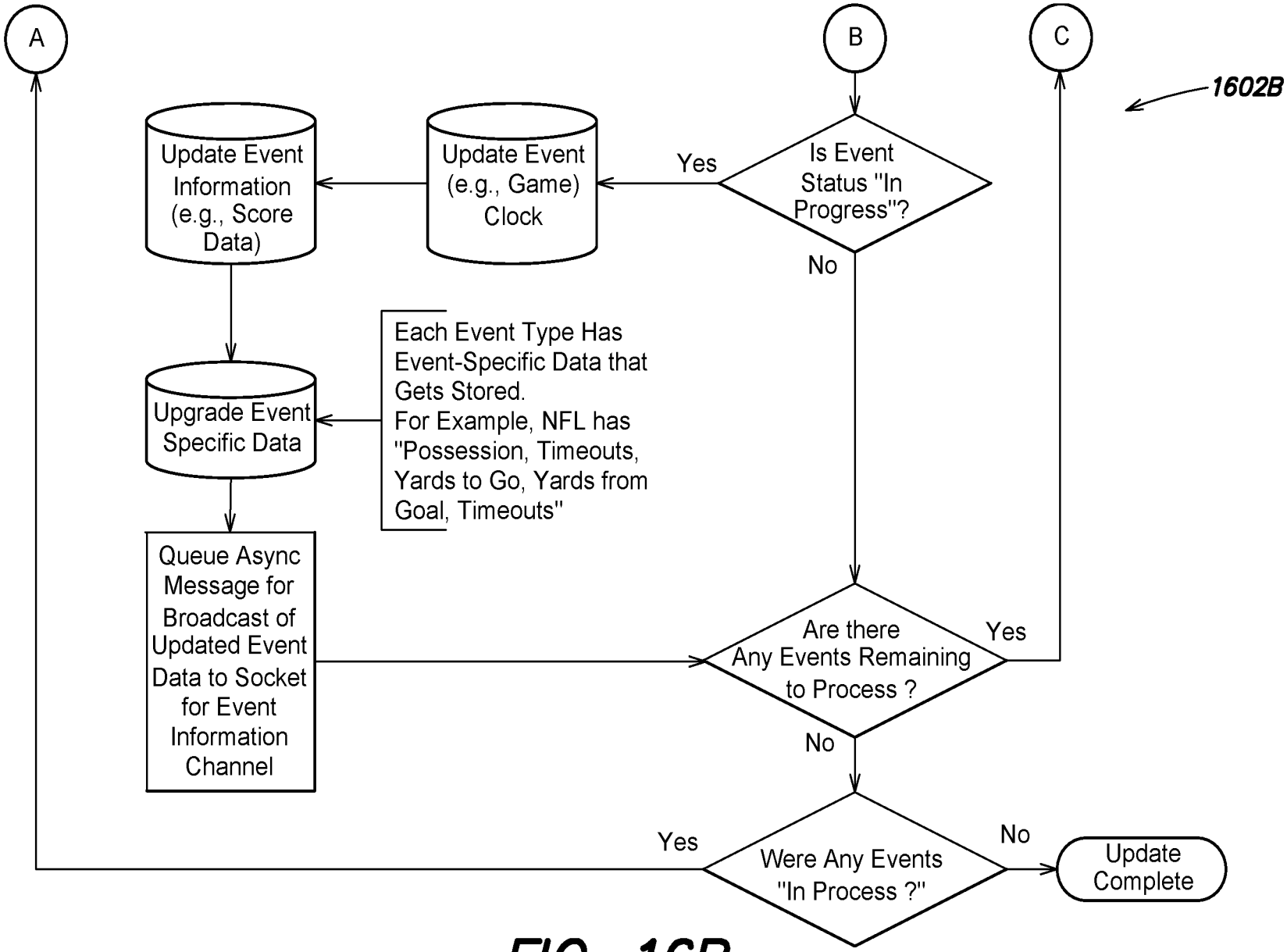


FIG. 16B

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 137

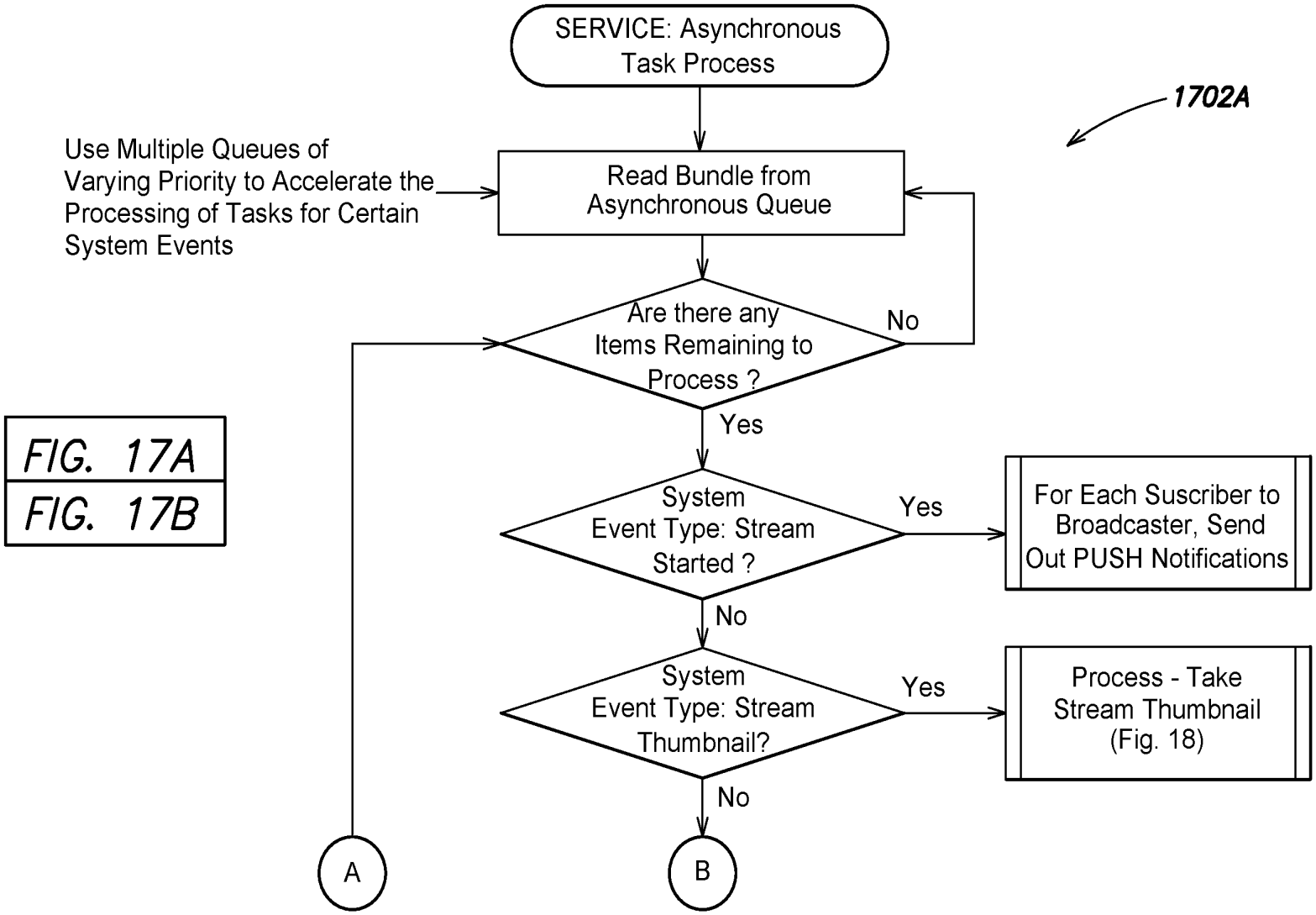


FIG. 17A

FIG. 17A

FIG. 17B

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 138

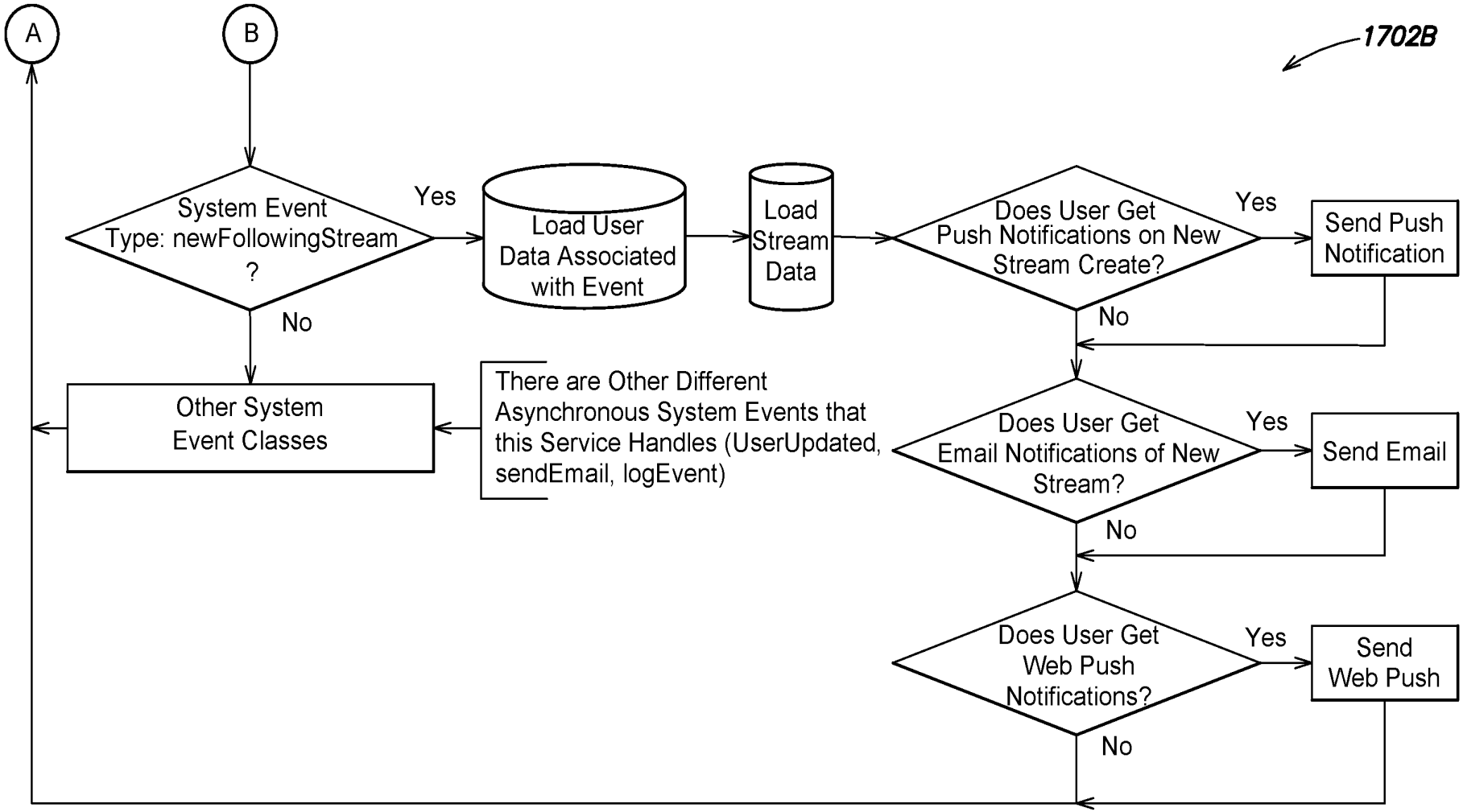


FIG. 17B

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 139

FIG. 18A
FIG. 18B

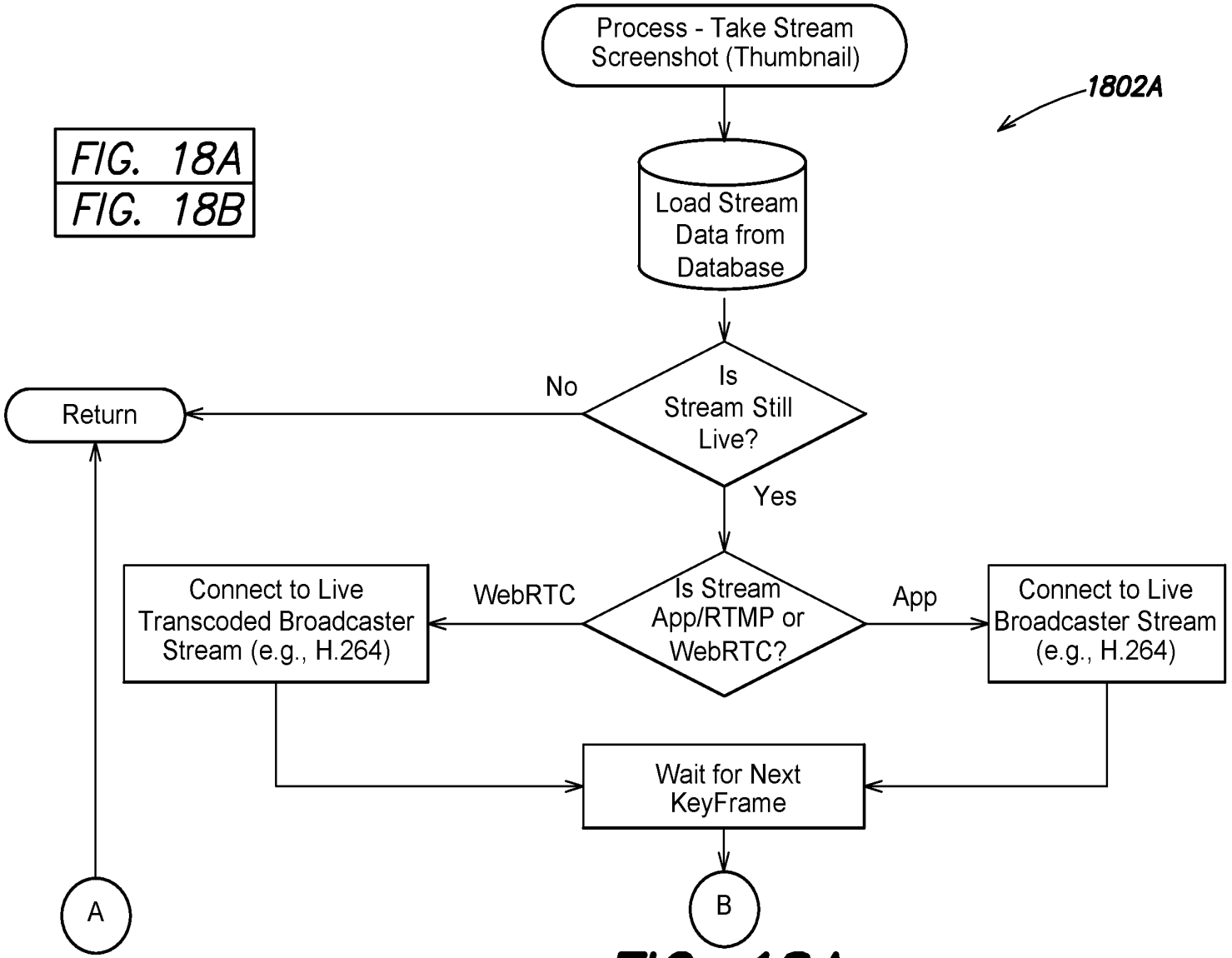


FIG. 18A

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 140

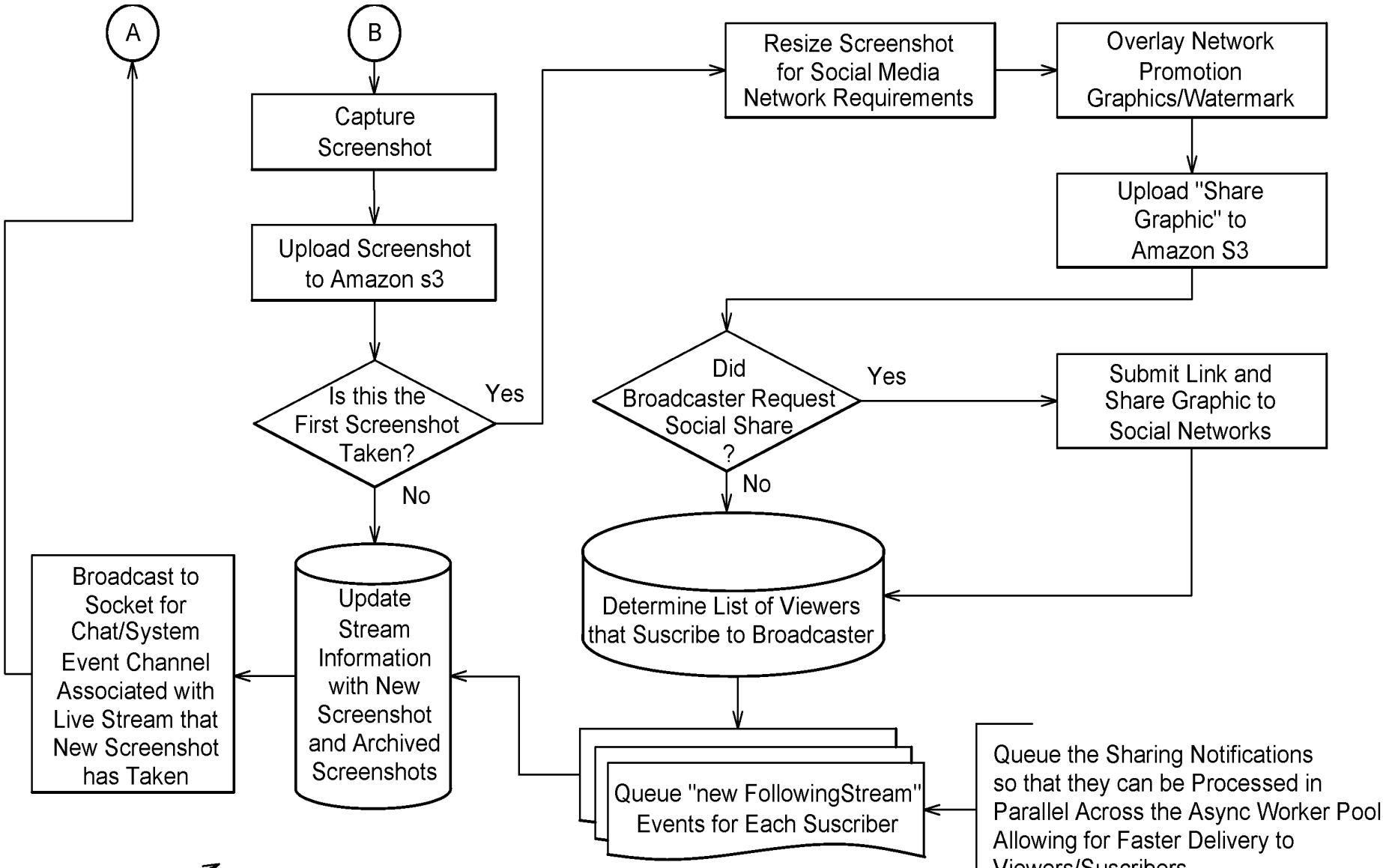


FIG. 18B

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 141

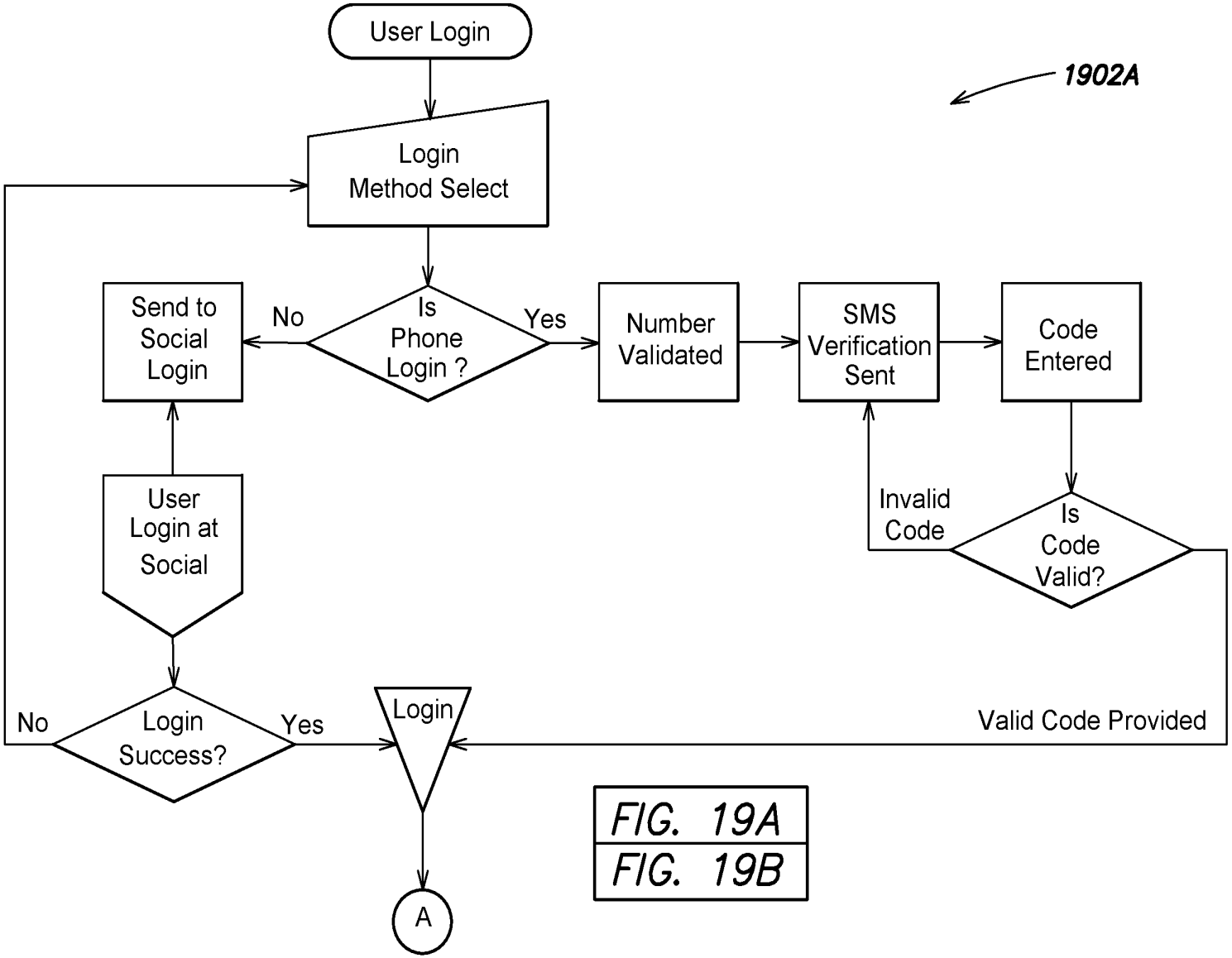


FIG. 19A
FIG. 19B

FIG. 19A

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 142

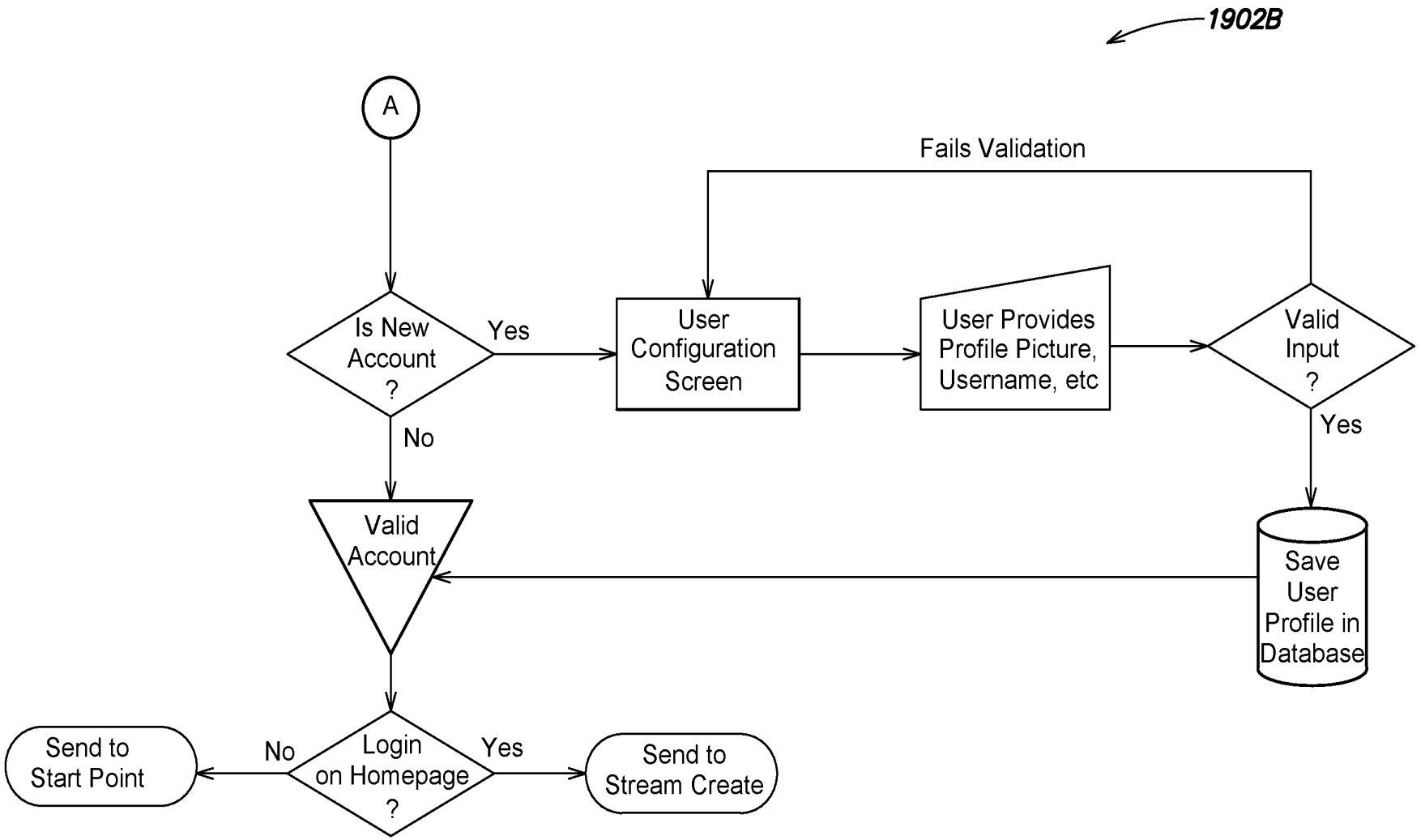


FIG. 19B

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 143

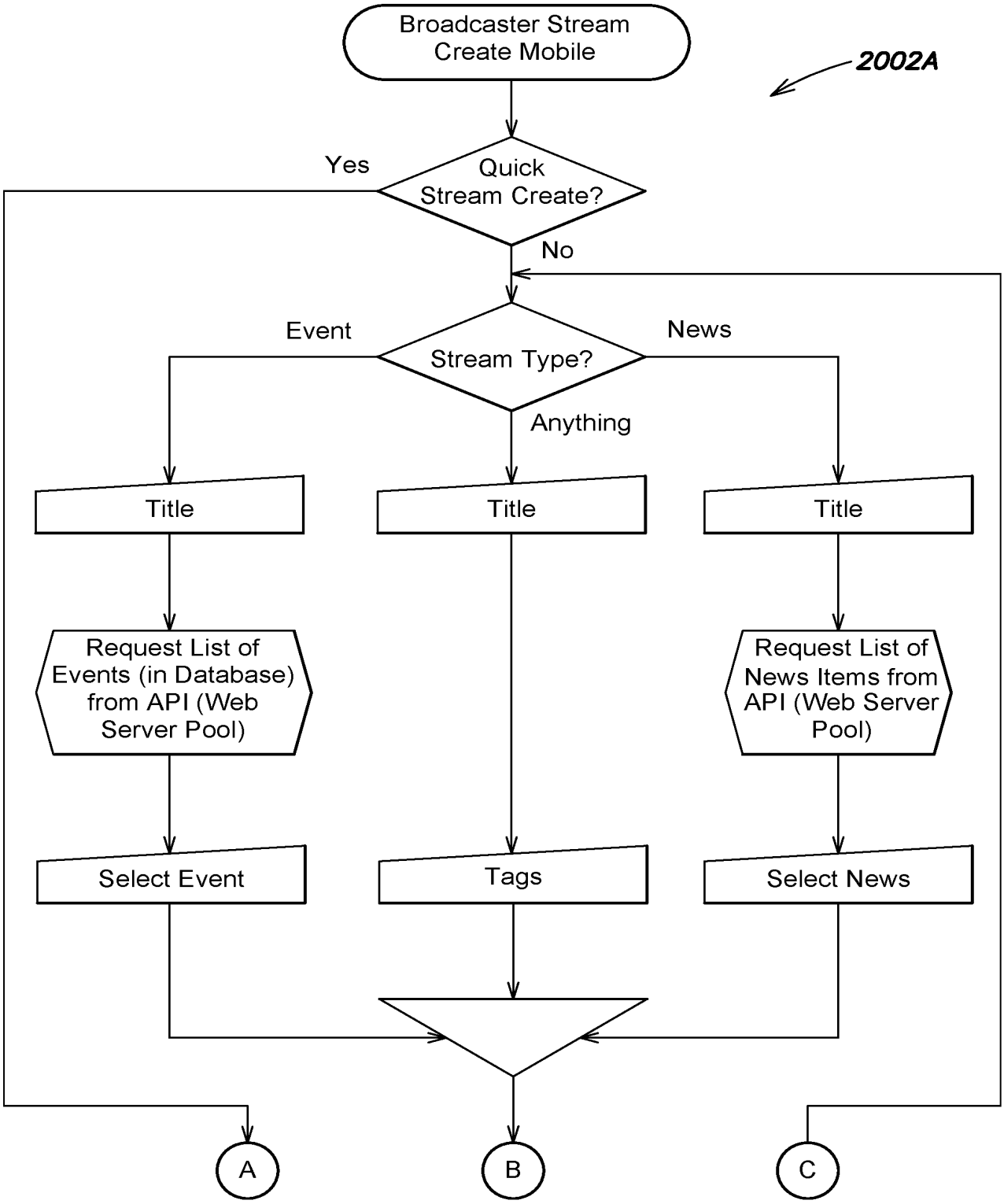


FIG. 20A
FIG. 20B

FIG. 20A

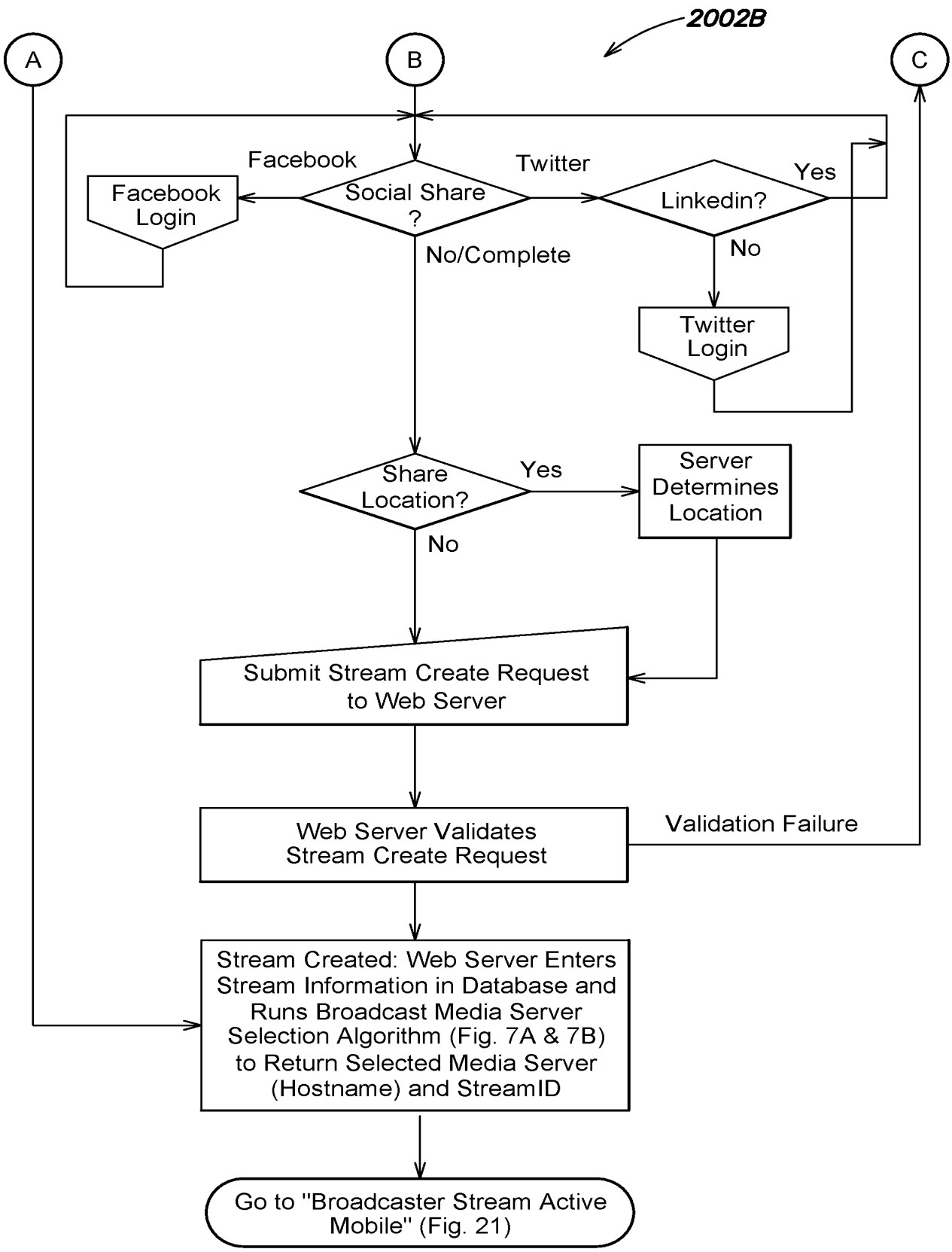

2002B
A
B
C
Facebook
Twitter
Yes
Facebook Login
Social Share ?
Linkedin?
No/Complete
No
Twitter Login
Share Location?
Yes
Server Determines Location
No
Submit Stream Create Request to Web Server
Web Server Validates Stream Create Request
Validation Failure
Stream Created: Web Server Enters Stream Information in Database and Runs Broadcast Media Server Selection Algorithm (Fig. 7A & 7B) to Return Selected Media Server (Hostname) and StreamID
Go to "Broadcaster Stream Active Mobile" (Fig. 21)

FIG. 20B

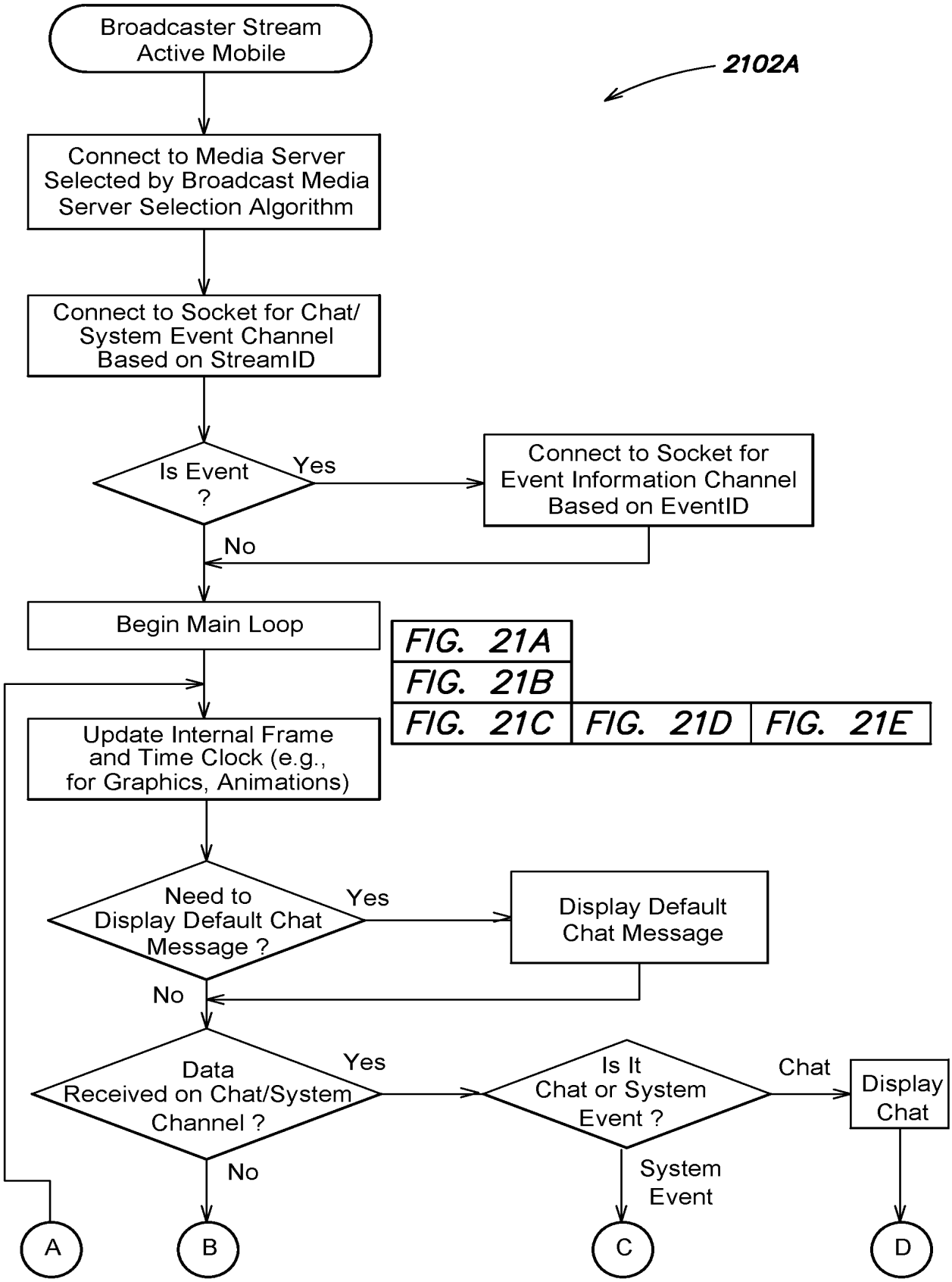


FIG. 21A

FIG. 21B

FIG. 21C | FIG. 21D | FIG. 21E

FIG. 21A

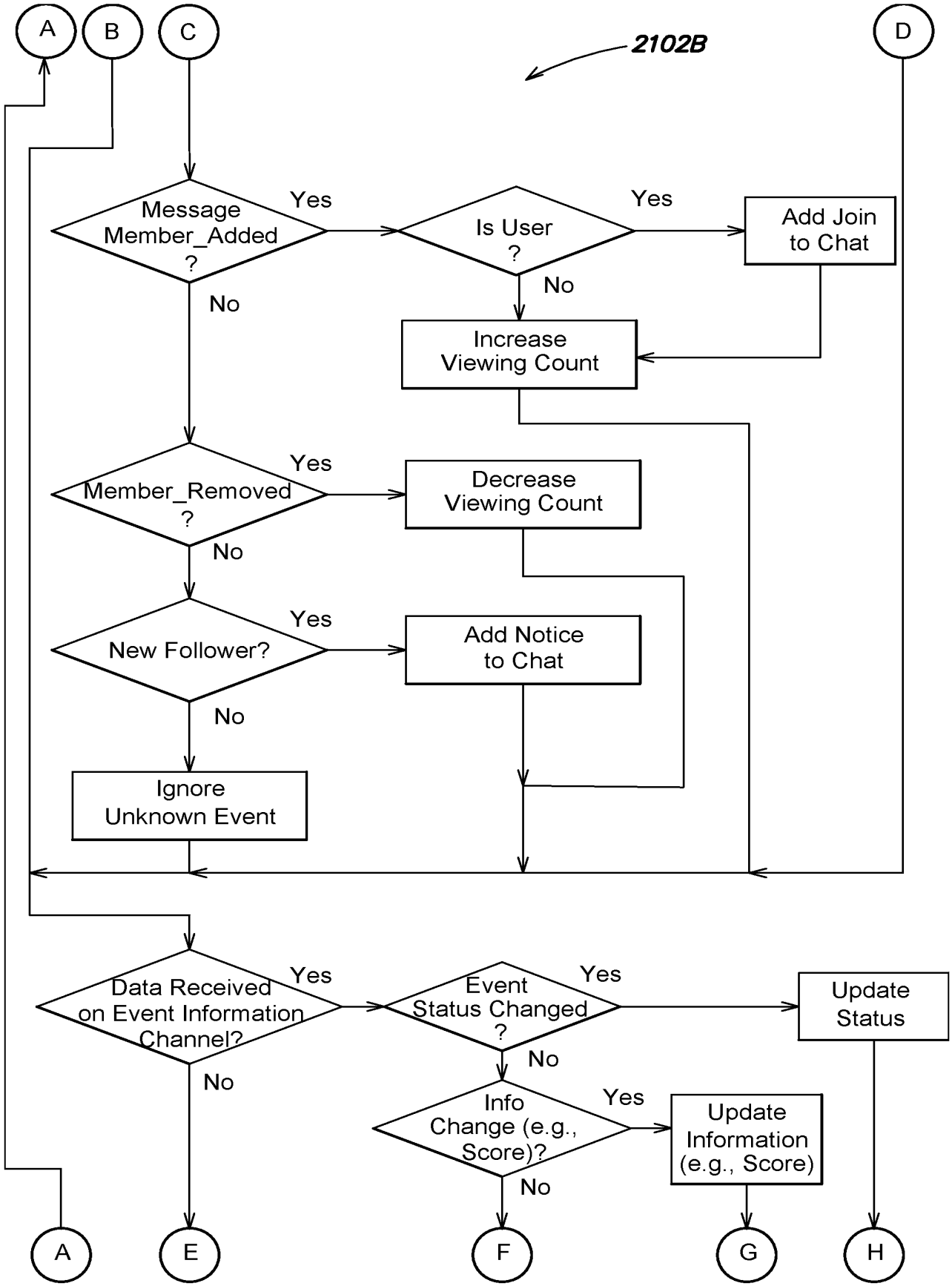

A
B
C
D
2102B
Message Member_Added ?
Yes
No
Is User ?
Yes
No
Add Join to Chat
Increase Viewing Count
Member_Removed ?
Yes
No
Decrease Viewing Count
New Follower?
Yes
No
Add Notice to Chat
Ignore Unknown Event
Data Received on Event Information Channel?
Yes
No
Event Status Changed ?
Yes
No
Update Status
Info Change (e.g., Score)?
Yes
No
Update Information (e.g., Score)
A
E
F
G
H

FIG. 21B

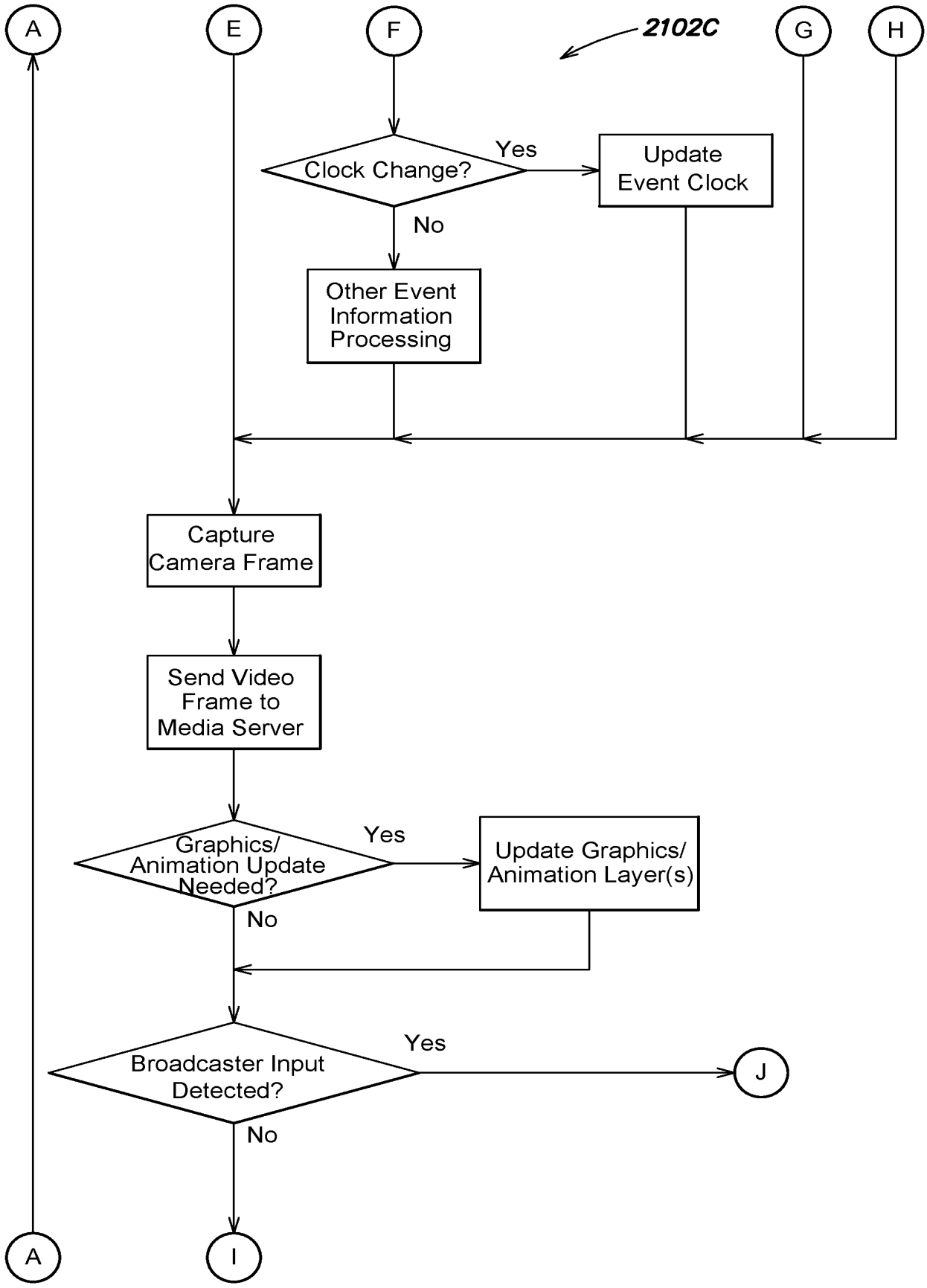

A
E
F
2102C
G
H
Clock Change?
Yes
Update Event Clock
No
Other Event Information Processing
Capture Camera Frame
Send Video Frame to Media Server
Graphics/ Animation Update Needed?
Yes
Update Graphics/ Animation Layer(s)
No
Broadcaster Input Detected?
Yes
J
No
A
I

FIG. 21C

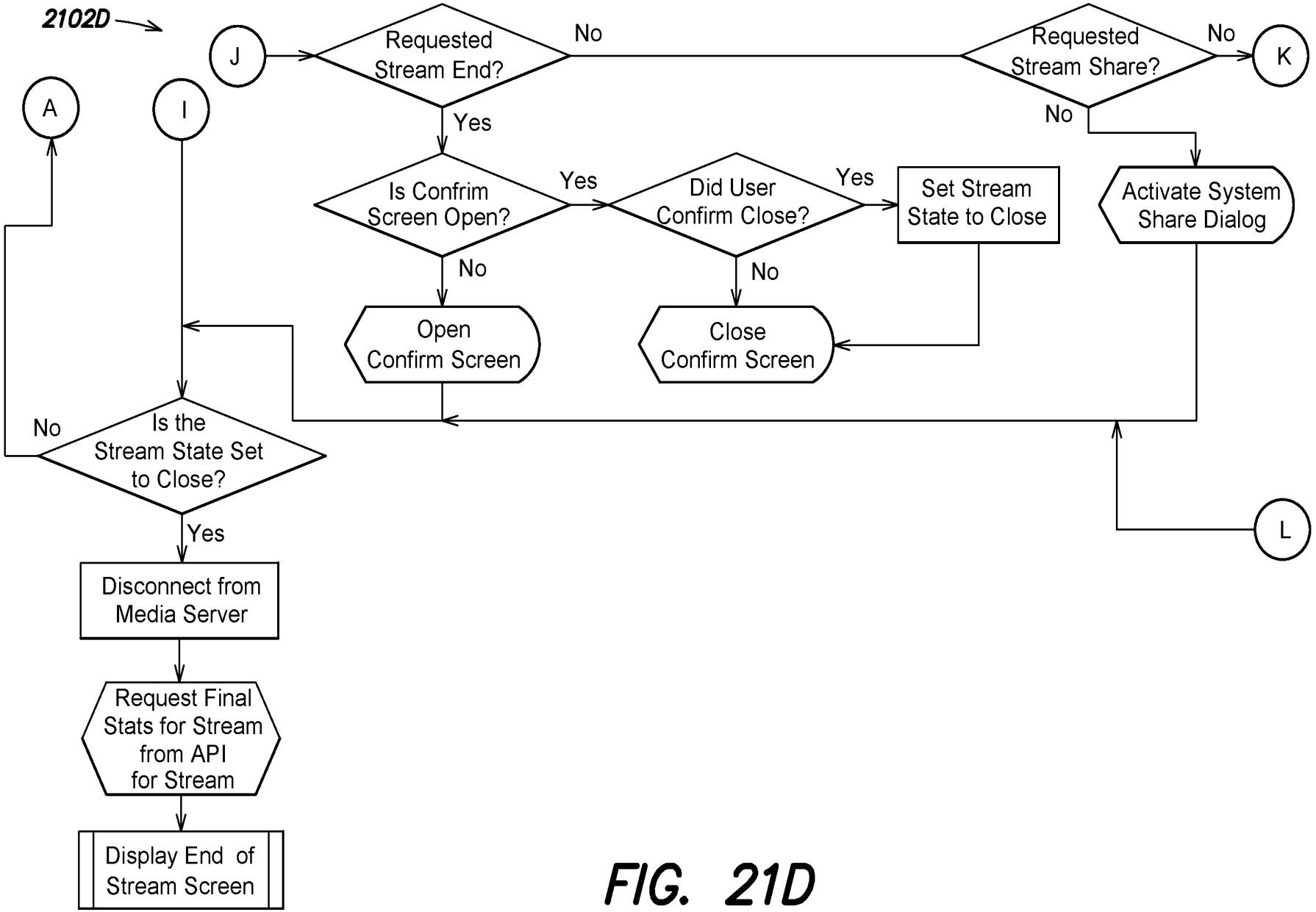


FIG. 21D

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 149

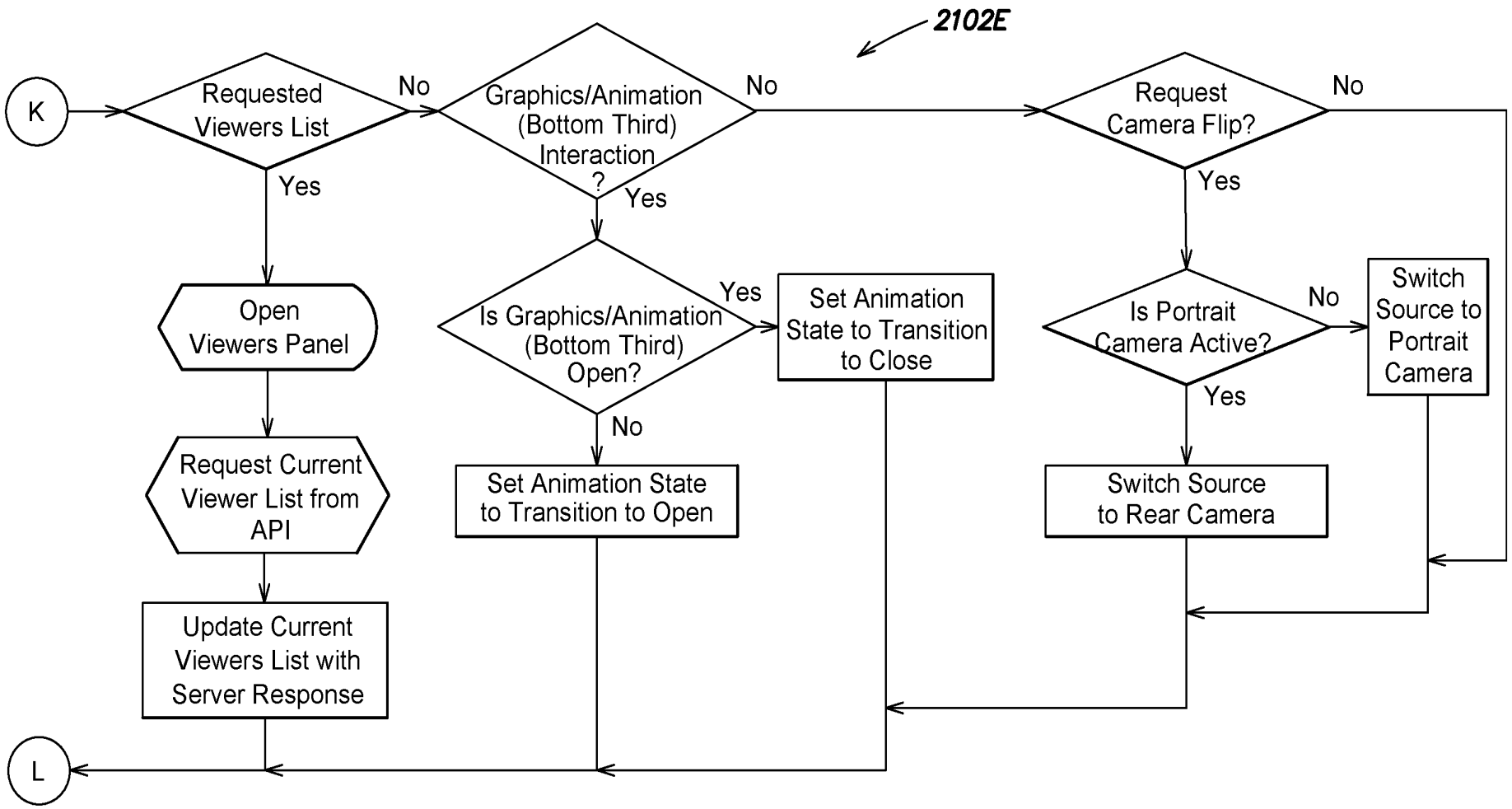


FIG. 21E

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 150

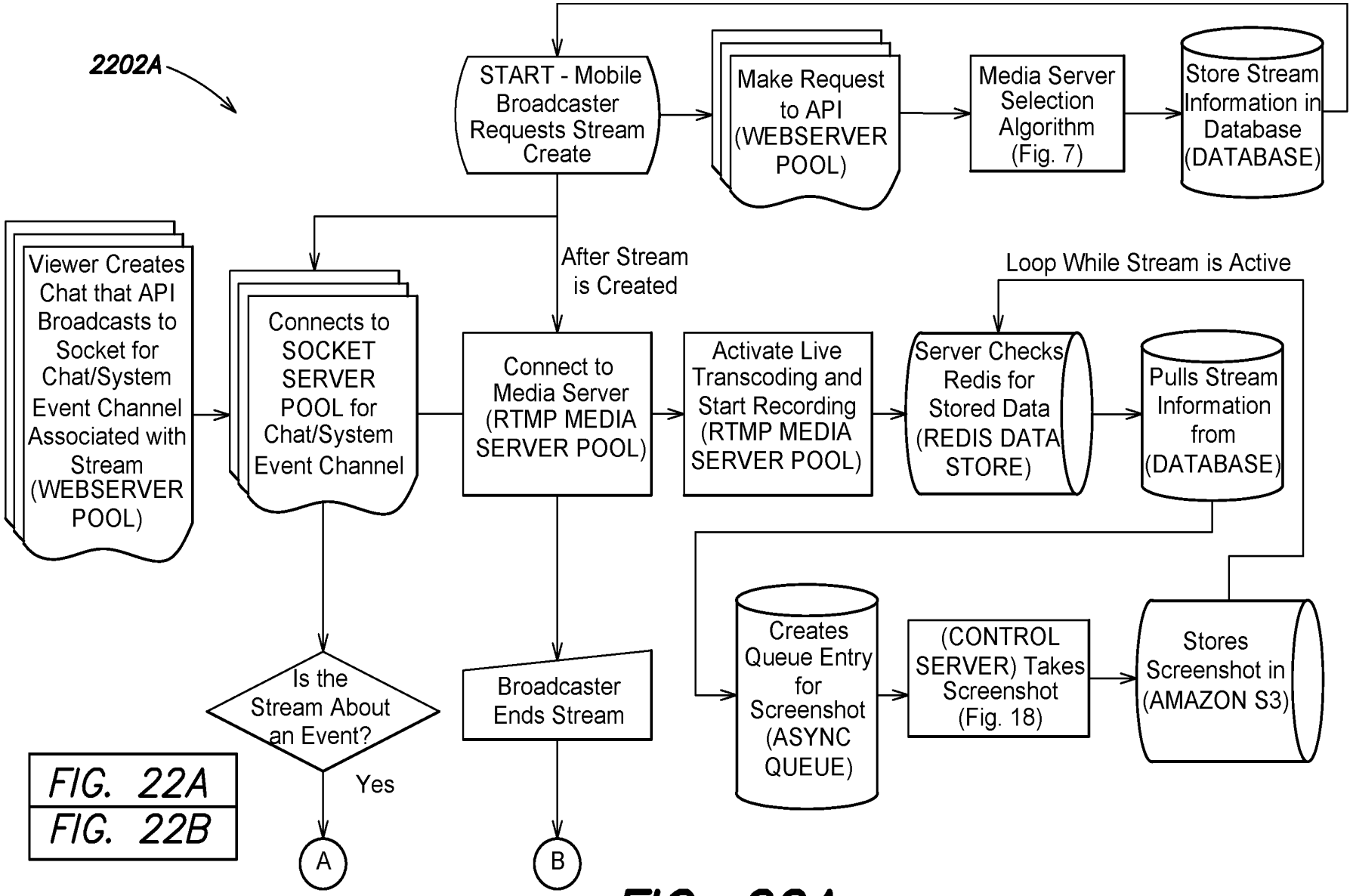


FIG. 22A
FIG. 22B

FIG. 22A

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 151

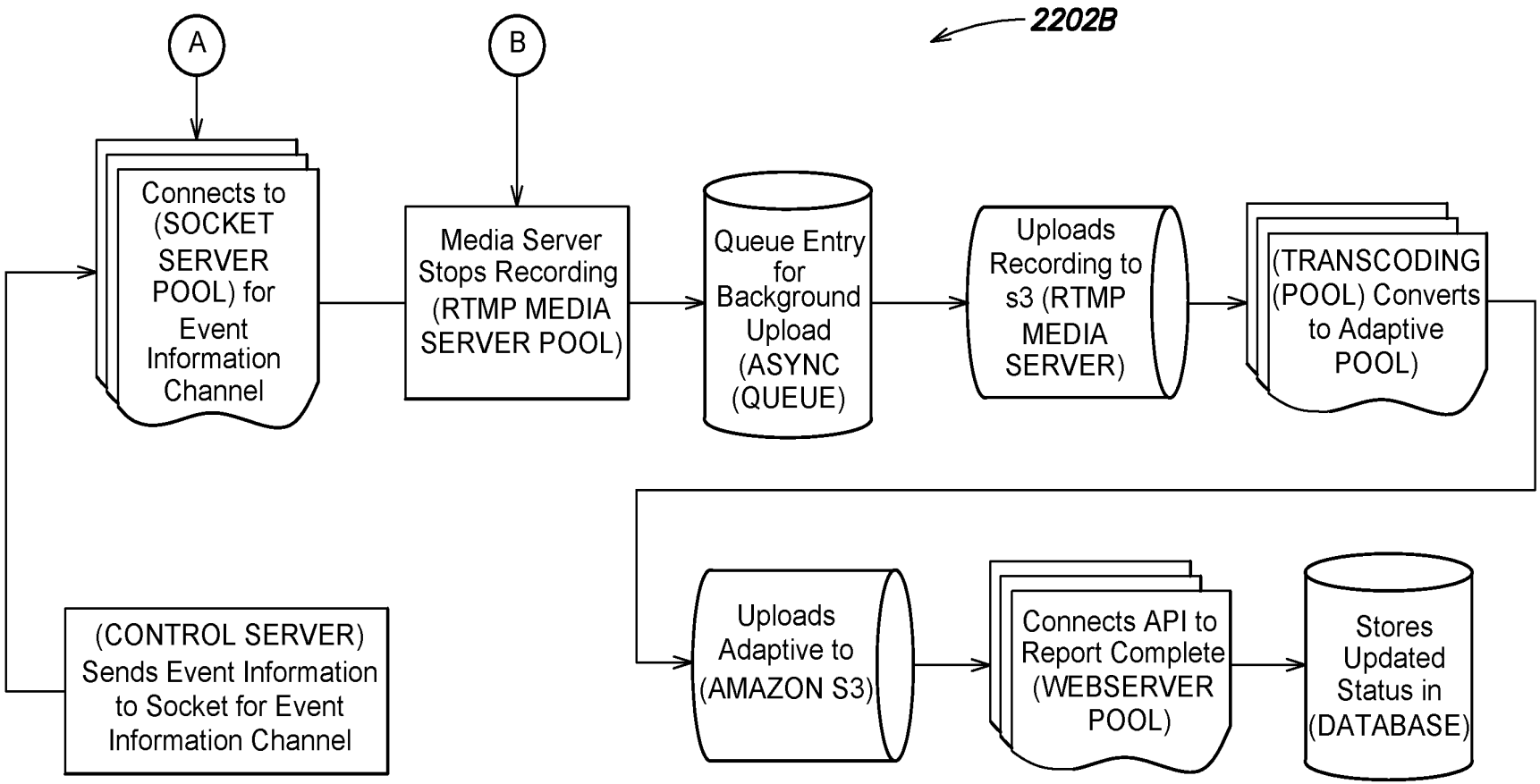


FIG. 22B

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 152

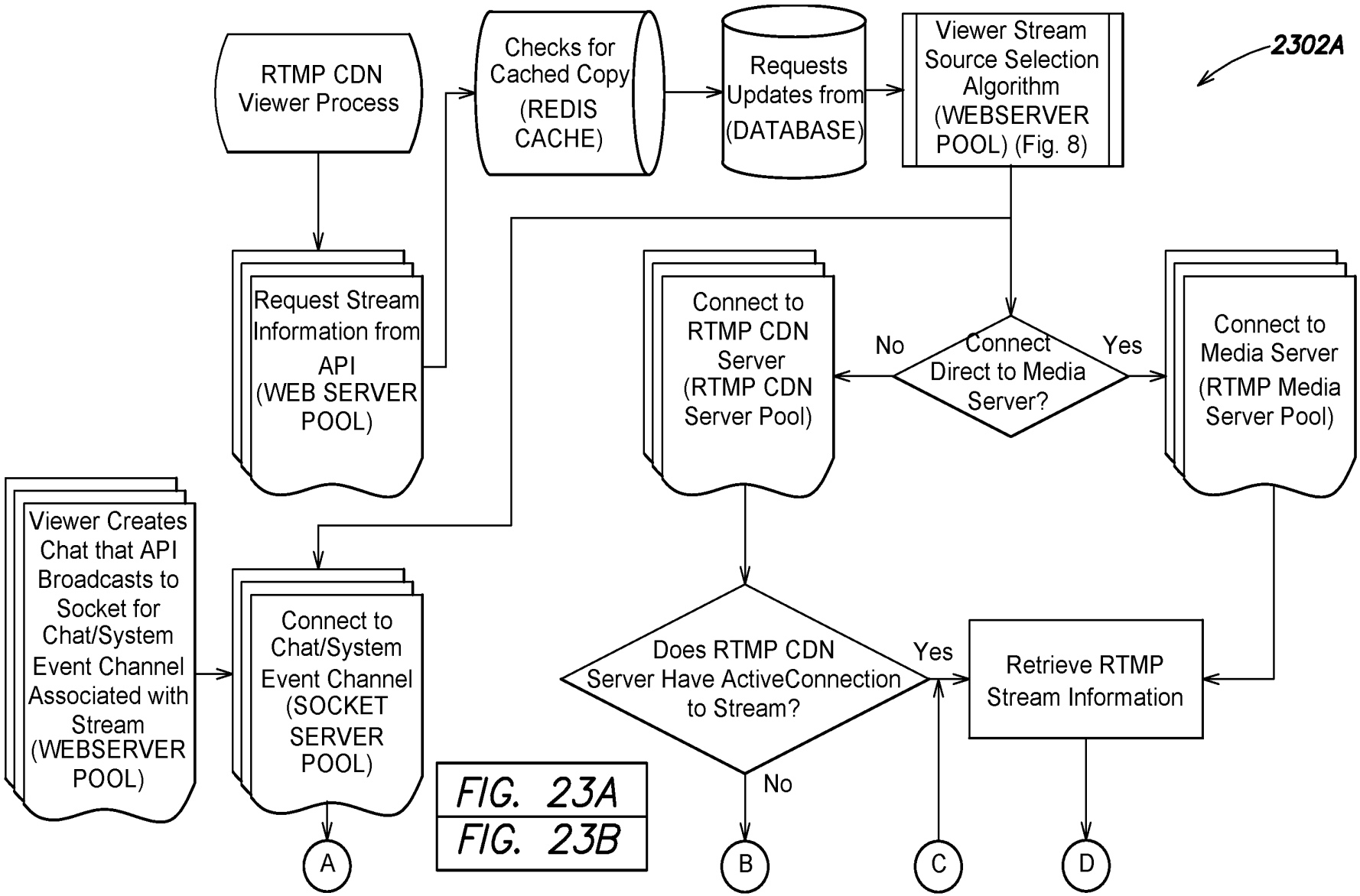


FIG. 23A
FIG. 23B

FIG. 23A

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 153

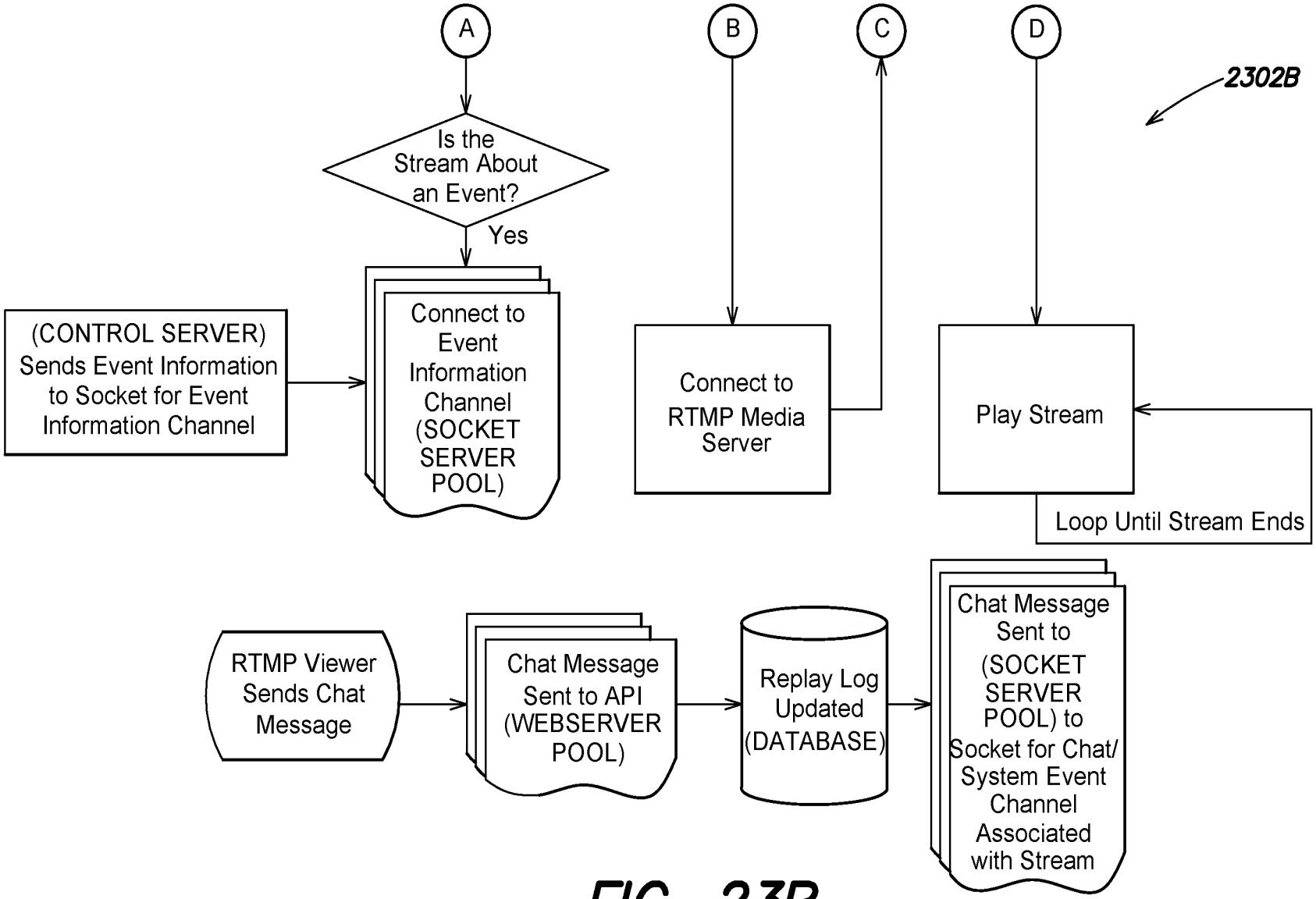


FIG. 23B

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 154

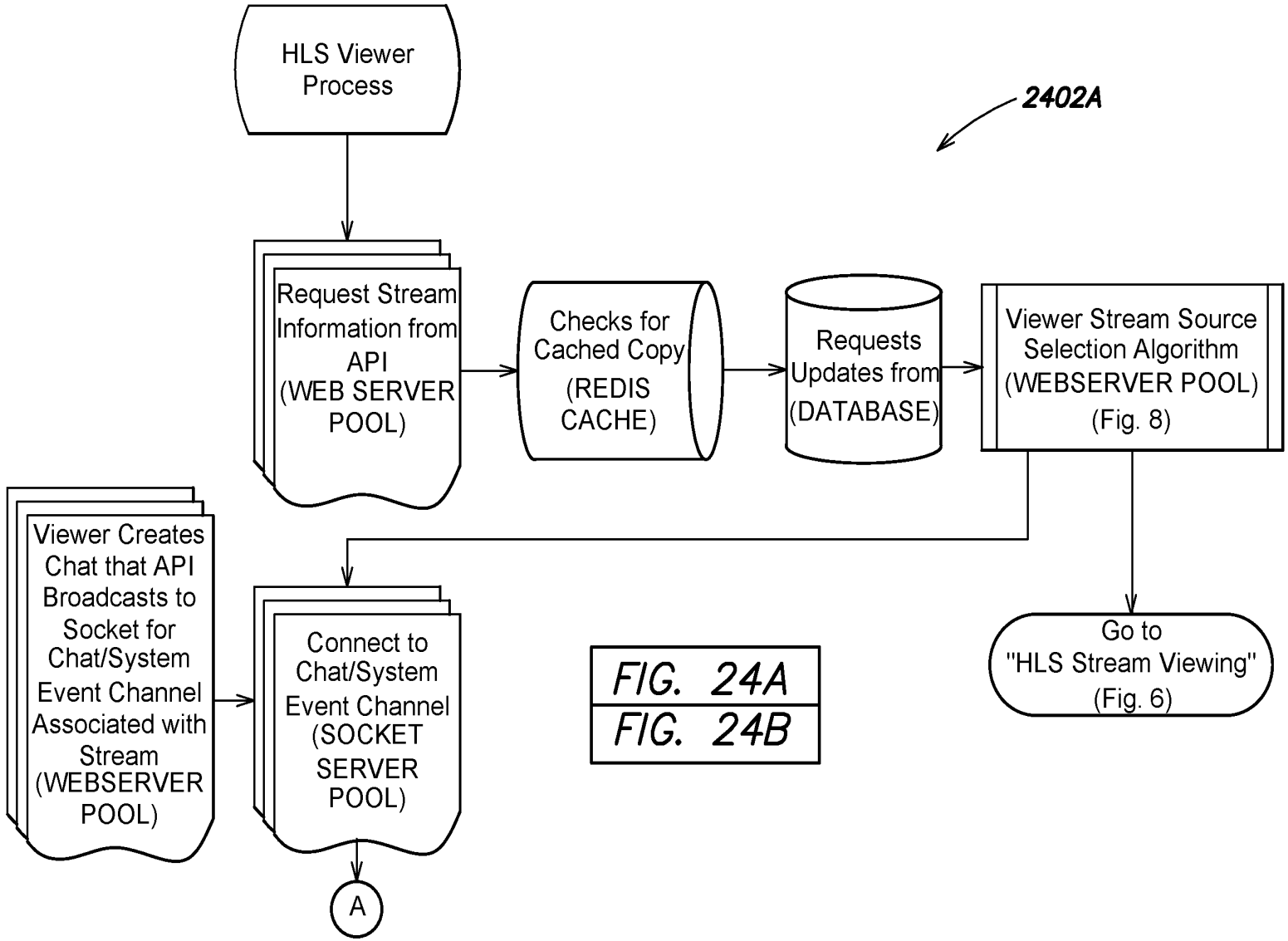


FIG. 24A
FIG. 24B

FIG. 24A

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 155

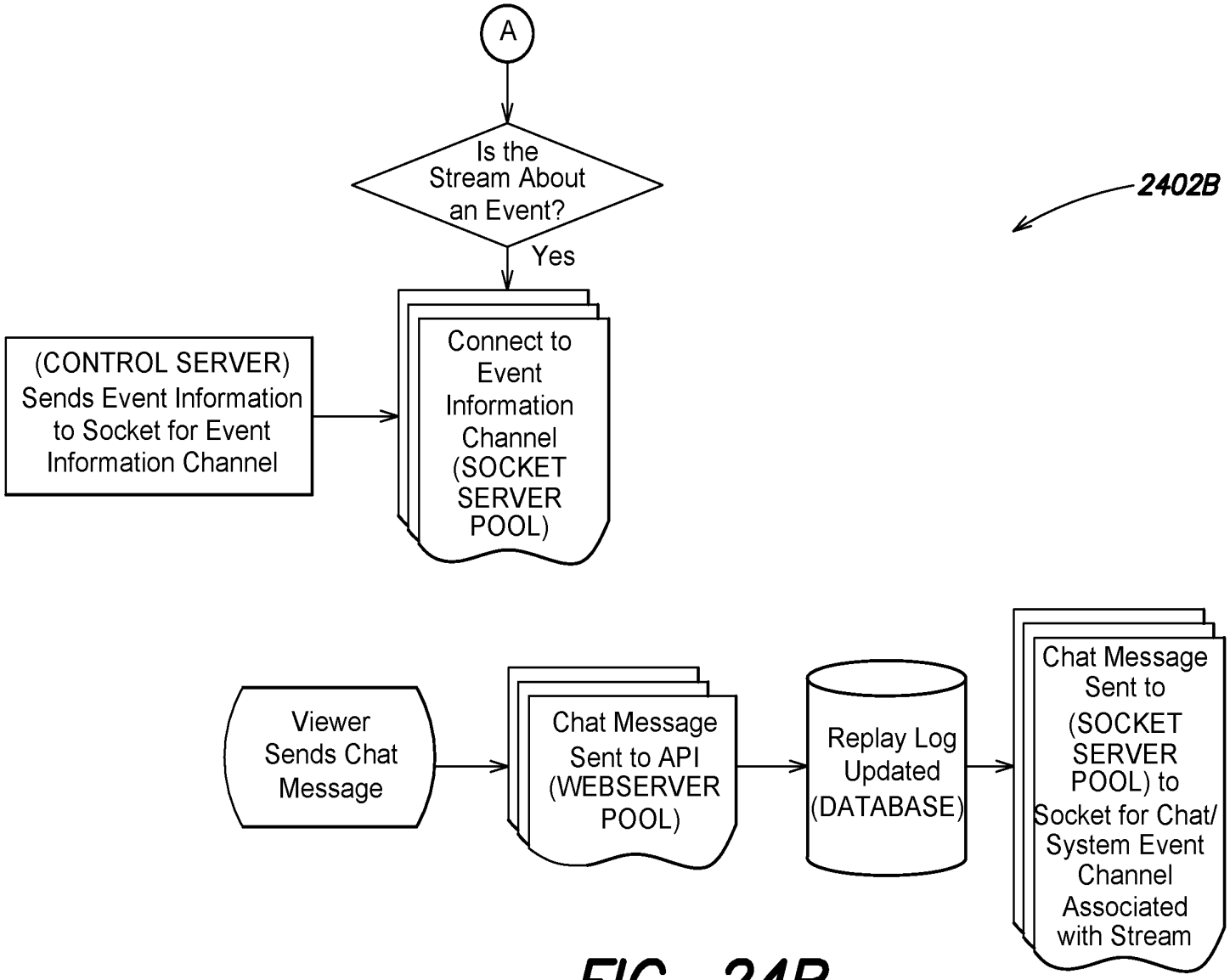


FIG. 24B

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 156

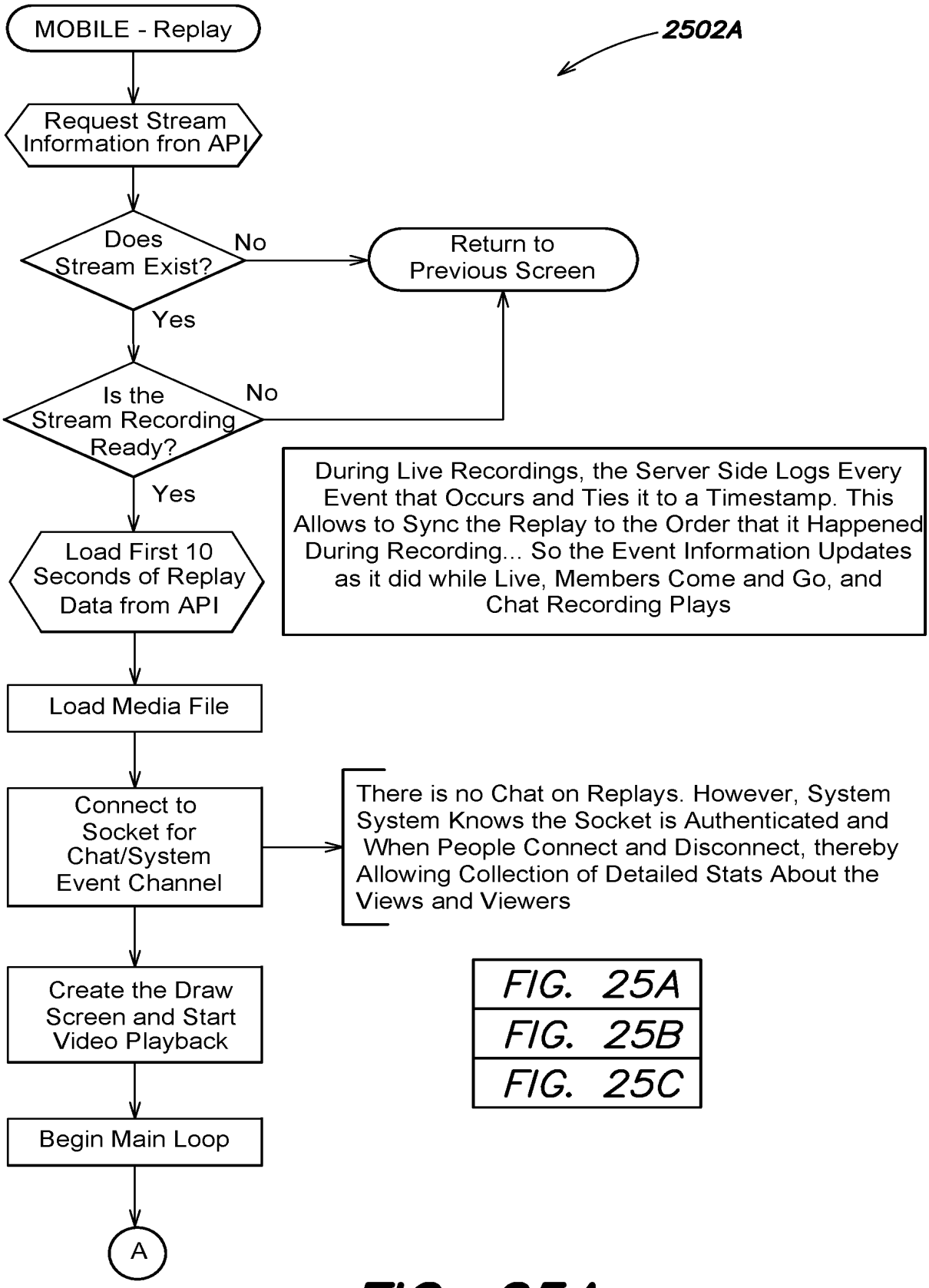


FIG. 25A
FIG. 25B
FIG. 25C

FIG. 25A

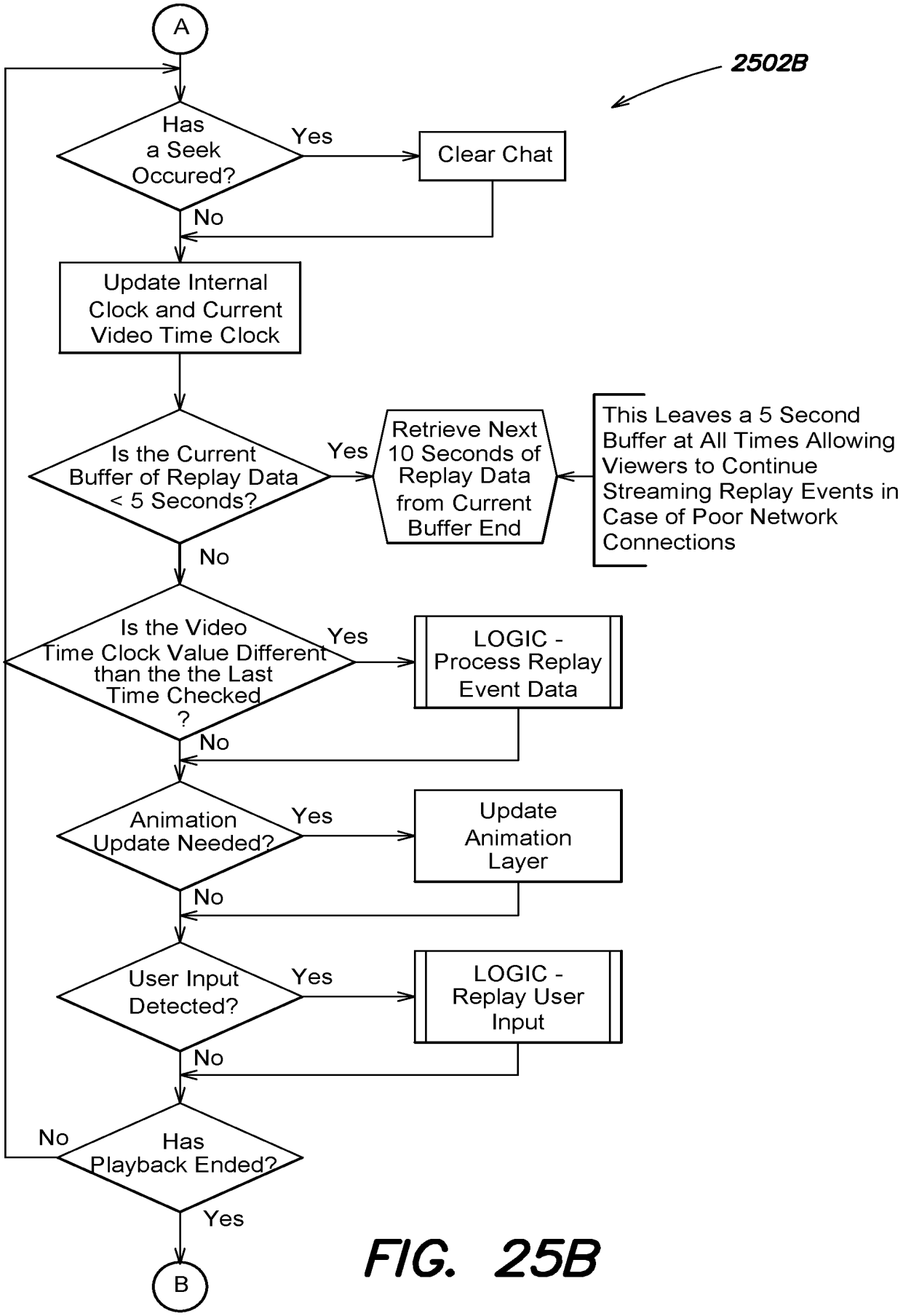

A
2502B
Has a Seek Occured?
Yes
Clear Chat
No
Update Internal Clock and Current Video Time Clock
Is the Current Buffer of Replay Data < 5 Seconds?
Yes
Retrieve Next 10 Seconds of Replay Data from Current Buffer End
This Leaves a 5 Second Buffer at All Times Allowing Viewers to Continue Streaming Replay Events in Case of Poor Network Connections
No
Is the Video Time Clock Value Different than the the Last Time Checked ?
Yes
LOGIC - Process Replay Event Data
No
Animation Update Needed?
Yes
Update Animation Layer
No
User Input Detected?
Yes
LOGIC - Replay User Input
No
Has Playback Ended?
No
Yes
B

FIG. 25B

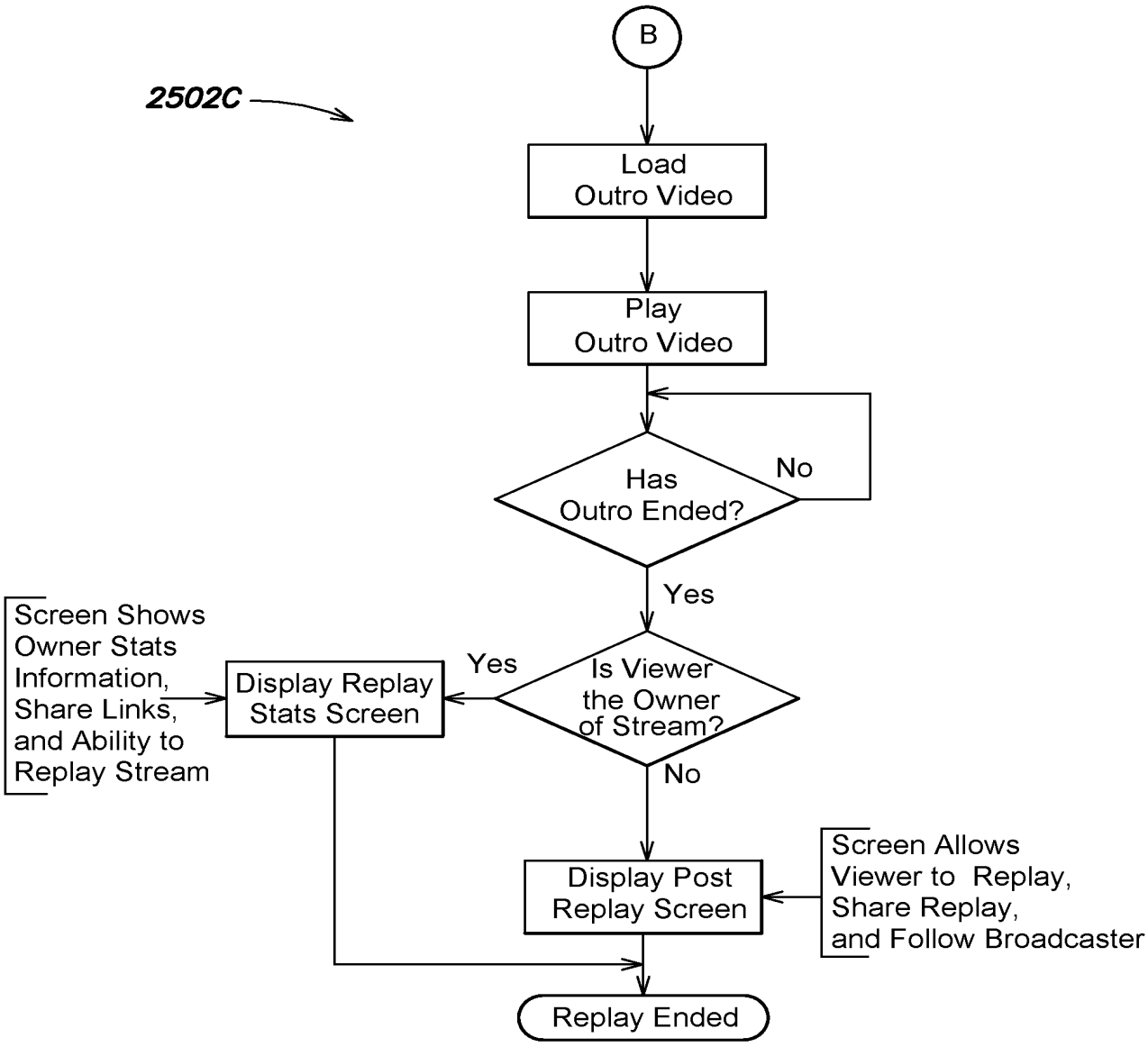

2502C
B
Load Outro Video
Play Outro Video
Has Outro Ended?
No
Yes
Is Viewer the Owner of Stream?
Yes
Display Replay Stats Screen
Screen Shows Owner Stats Information, Share Links, and Ability to Replay Stream
No
Display Post Replay Screen
Screen Allows Viewer to Replay, Share Replay, and Follow Broadcaster
Replay Ended

FIG. 25C

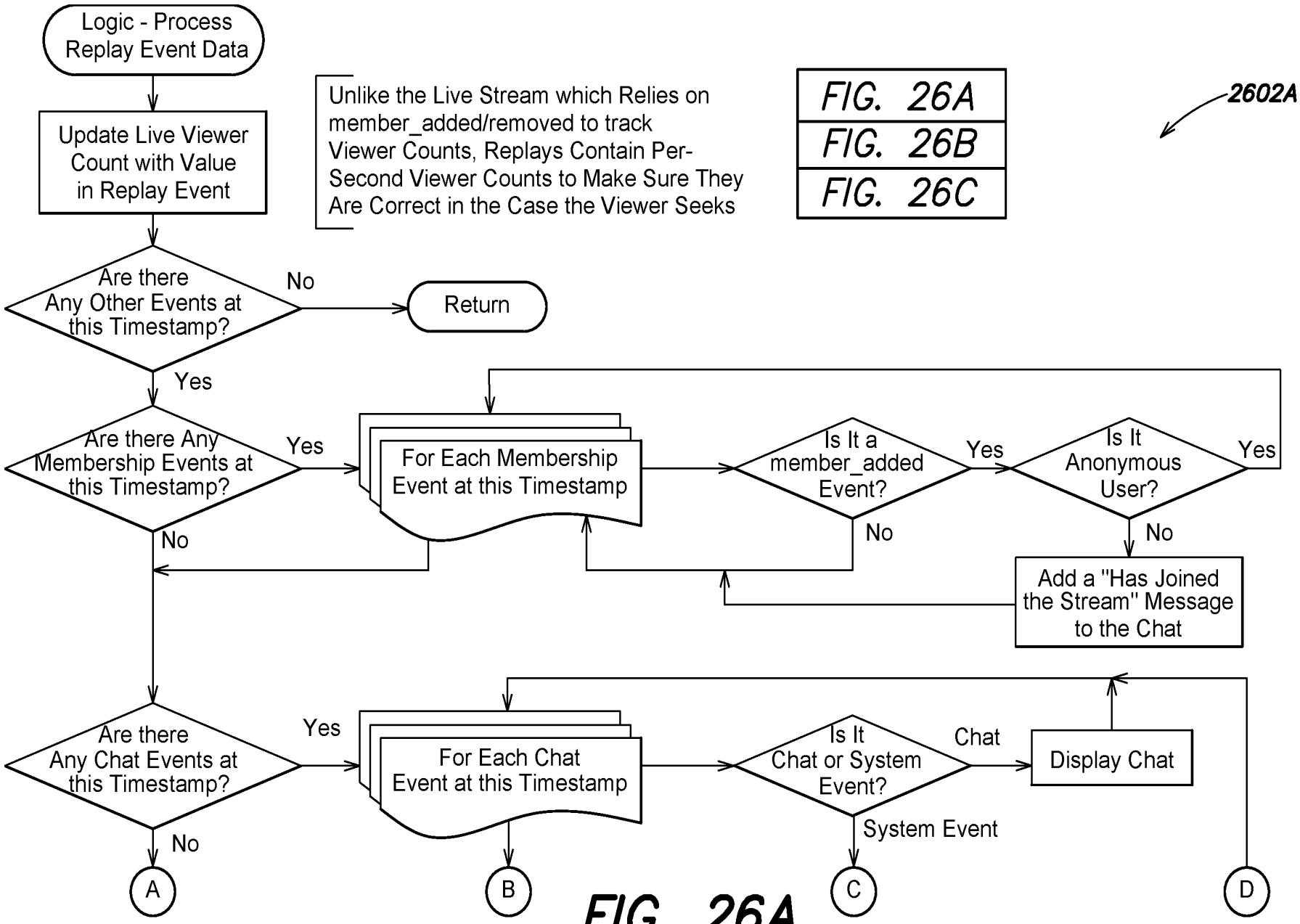


FIG. 26A

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 160

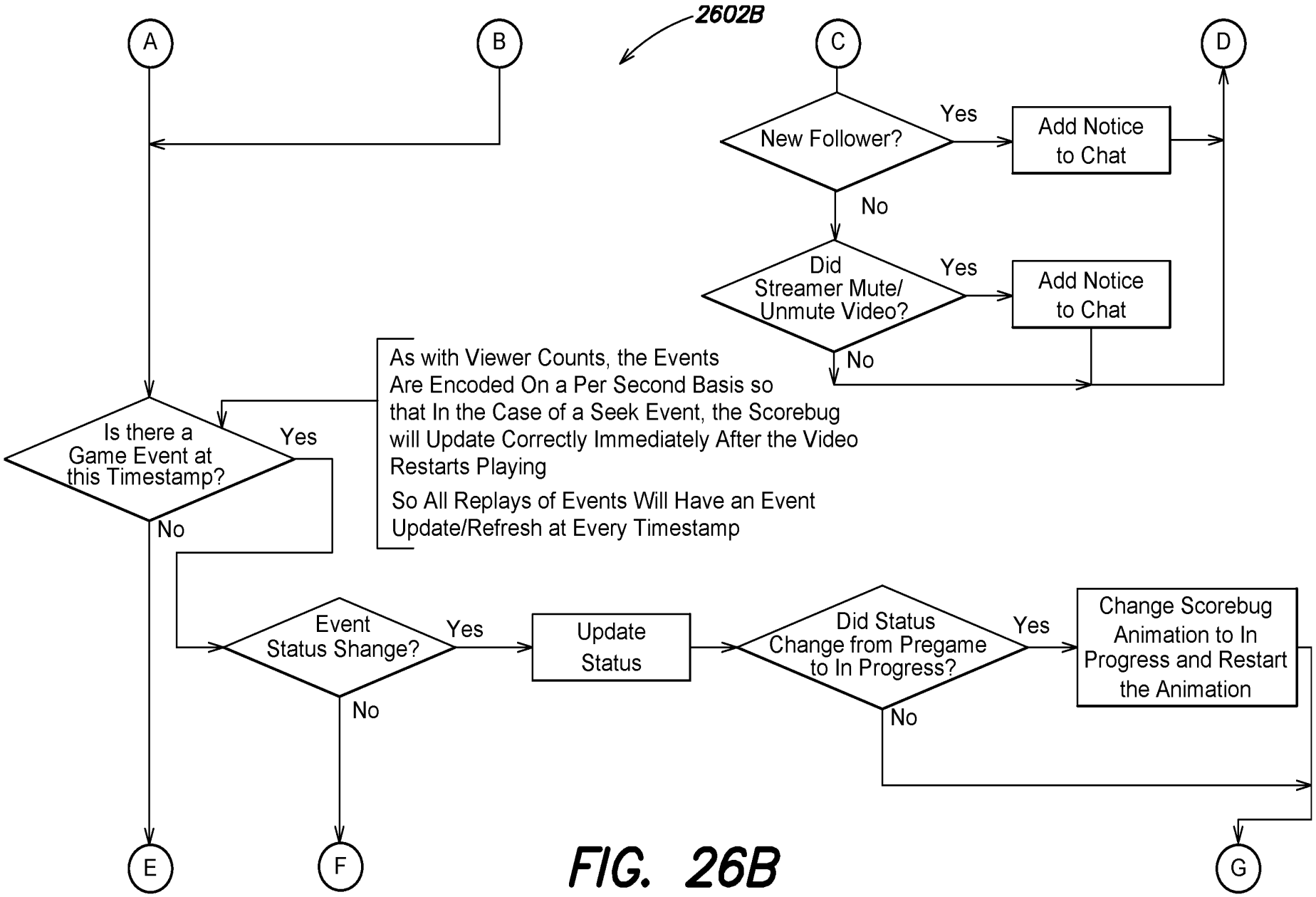


FIG. 26B

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 161

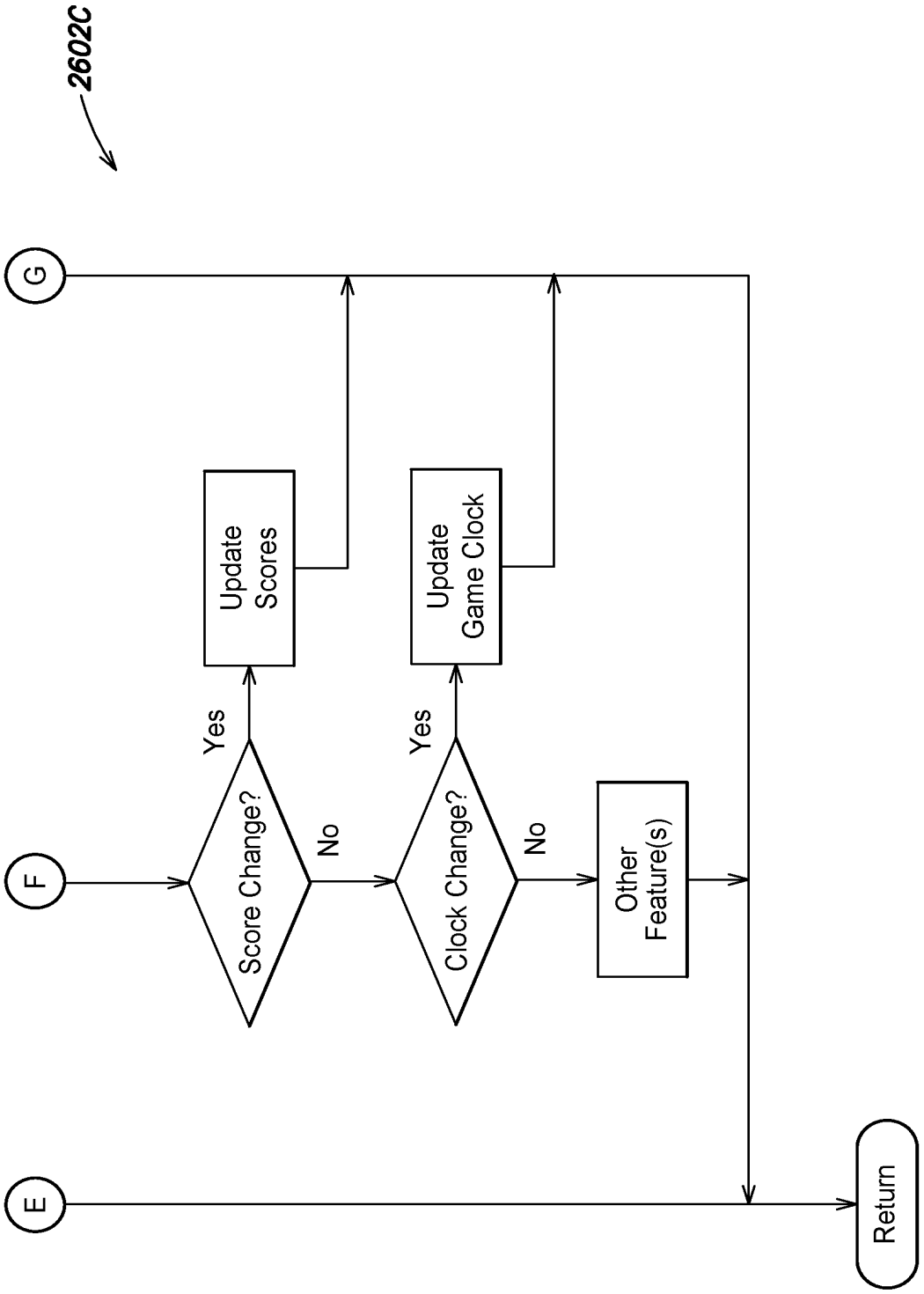

2602C
G
F
E
Score Change?
Yes
No
Update Scores
Clock Change?
Yes
No
Update Game Clock
Other Feature(s)
Return

FIG. 26C

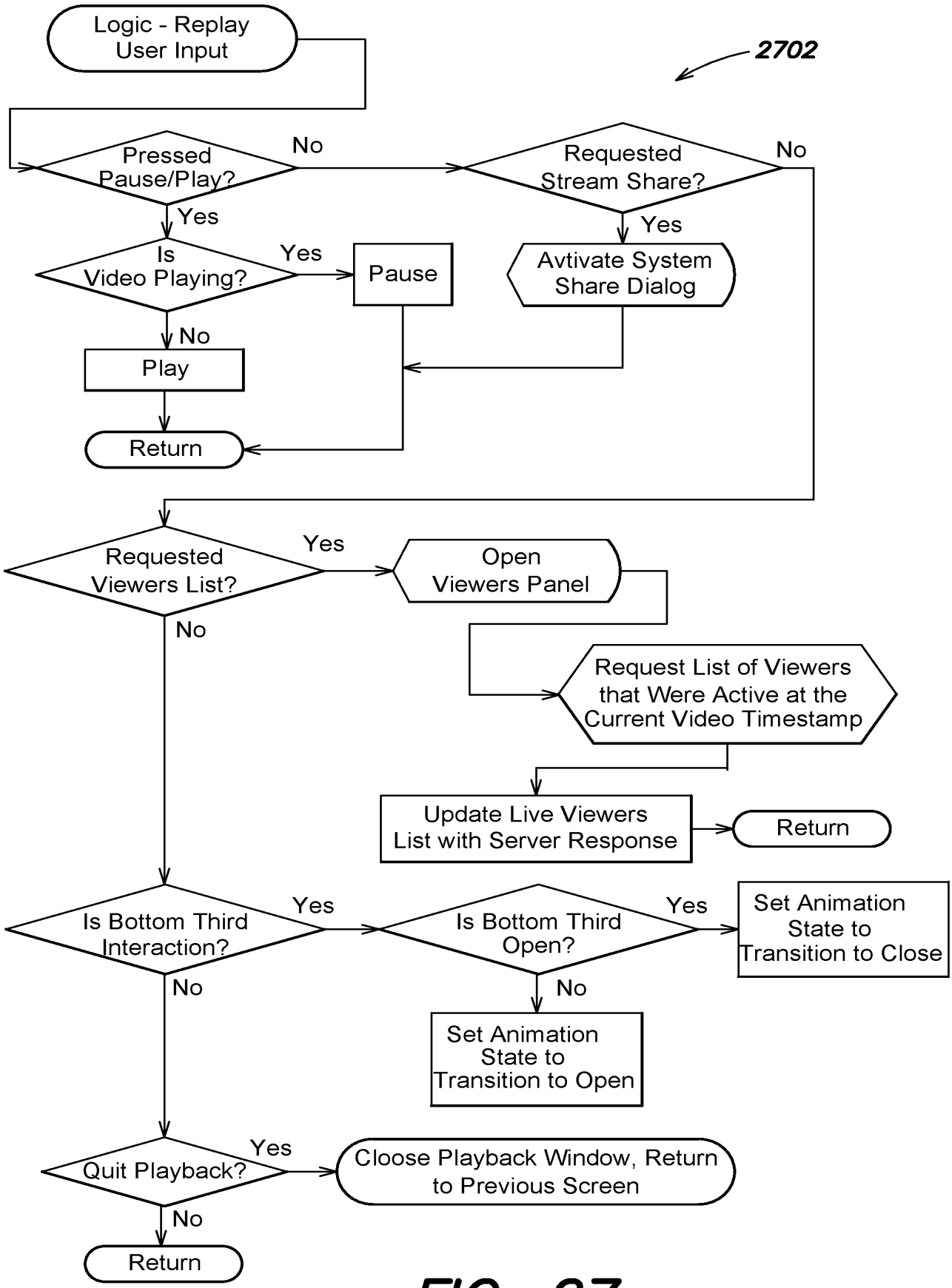

Logic - Replay User Input
2702
Pressed Pause/Play?
No
Yes
Is Video Playing?
Yes
Pause
No
Play
Return
Requested Stream Share?
No
Yes
Avtivate System Share Dialog
Requested Viewers List?
Yes
Open Viewers Panel
No
Request List of Viewers that Were Active at the Current Video Timestamp
Update Live Viewers List with Server Response
Return
Is Bottom Third Interaction?
Yes
No
Is Bottom Third Open?
Yes
No
Set Animation State to Transition to Close
Set Animation State to Transition to Open
Quit Playback?
Yes
No
Cloose Playback Window, Return to Previous Screen
Return

FIG. 27

PTO/AIA/01 (06-12)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

DECLARATION (37 CFR 1.63) FOR UTILITY OR DESIGN APPLICATION USING AN APPLICATION DATA SHEET (37 CFR 1.76)

Title of Invention	SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR SCALABLE LOW-LATENCY VIEWING OF BROADCAST DIGITAL CONTENT STREAMS OF LIVE EVENTS, AND SYNCHRONIZATION OF EVENT INFORMATION WITH VIEWED STREAMS, VIA MULTIPLE INTERNET CHANNELS

As the below named inventor, I hereby declare that:

This declaration is directed to:

- ☐ The attached application, or
- ☒ United States application or PCT international application number 16/267,887 filed on 2019-02-05.

The above-identified application was made or authorized to be made by me.

I believe that I am the original inventor or an original joint inventor of a claimed invention in the application.

I hereby acknowledge that any willful false statement made in this declaration is punishable under 18 U.S.C. 1001 by fine or imprisonment of not more than five (5) years, or both.

WARNING:

Petitioner/applicant is cautioned to avoid submitting personal information in documents filed in a patent application that may contribute to identity theft. Personal information such as social security numbers, bank account numbers, or credit card numbers (other than a check or credit card authorization form PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes) is never required by the USPTO to support a petition or an application. If this type of personal information is included in documents submitted to the USPTO, petitioners/applicants should consider redacting such personal information from the documents before submitting them to the USPTO. Petitioner/applicant is advised that the record of a patent application is available to the public after publication of the application (unless a non-publication request in compliance with 37 CFR 1.213(a) is made in the application) or issuance of a patent. Furthermore, the record from an abandoned application may also be available to the public if the application is referenced in a published application or an issued patent (see 37 CFR 1.14). Checks and credit card authorization forms PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes are not retained in the application file and therefore are not publicly available.

LEGAL NAME OF INVENTOR

Inventor: Kevin APRIL Date (Optional): _____

Signature: _____

Note: An application data sheet (PTO/SB/14 or equivalent), including naming the entire inventive entity, must accompany this form or must have been previously filed. Use an additional PTO/AIA/01 form for each additional inventor.

This collection of information is required by 35 U.S.C. 115 and 37 CFR 1.63. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 minute to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

PTO/AIA/01 (06-12)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

DECLARATION (37 CFR 1.63) FOR UTILITY OR DESIGN APPLICATION USING AN APPLICATION DATA SHEET (37 CFR 1.76)

Title of Invention	SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR SCALABLE LOW-LATENCY VIEWING OF BROADCAST DIGITAL CONTENT STREAMS OF LIVE EVENTS, AND SYNCHRONIZATION OF EVENT INFORMATION WITH VIEWED STREAMS, VIA MULTIPLE INTERNET CHANNELS

As the below named inventor, I hereby declare that:

This declaration is directed to:

- ☐ The attached application, or
- ☒ United States application or PCT international application number 16/267,887 filed on 2019-02-05.

The above-identified application was made or authorized to be made by me.

I believe that I am the original inventor or an original joint inventor of a claimed invention in the application.

I hereby acknowledge that any willful false statement made in this declaration is punishable under 18 U.S.C. 1001 by fine or imprisonment of not more than five (5) years, or both.

WARNING:

Petitioner/applicant is cautioned to avoid submitting personal information in documents filed in a patent application that may contribute to identity theft. Personal information such as social security numbers, bank account numbers, or credit card numbers (other than a check or credit card authorization form PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes) is never required by the USPTO to support a petition or an application. If this type of personal information is included in documents submitted to the USPTO, petitioners/applicants should consider redacting such personal information from the documents before submitting them to the USPTO. Petitioner/applicant is advised that the record of a patent application is available to the public after publication of the application (unless a non-publication request in compliance with 37 CFR 1.213(a) is made in the application) or issuance of a patent. Furthermore, the record from an abandoned application may also be available to the public if the application is referenced in a published application or an issued patent (see 37 CFR 1.14). Checks and credit card authorization forms PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes are not retained in the application file and therefore are not publicly available.

LEGAL NAME OF INVENTOR

Inventor: Peter AZUOLAS Date (Optional): _____

Signature: _____

Note: An application data sheet (PTO/SB/14 or equivalent), including naming the entire inventive entity, must accompany this form or must have been previously filed. Use an additional PTO/AIA/01 form for each additional inventor.

This collection of information is required by 35 U.S.C. 115 and 37 CFR 1.63. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 minute to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

PTO/AIA/01 (06-12)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

DECLARATION (37 CFR 1.63) FOR UTILITY OR DESIGN APPLICATION USING AN APPLICATION DATA SHEET (37 CFR 1.76)

Title of Invention	SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR SCALABLE LOW-LATENCY VIEWING OF BROADCAST DIGITAL CONTENT STREAMS OF LIVE EVENTS, AND SYNCHRONIZATION OF EVENT INFORMATION WITH VIEWED STREAMS, VIA MULTIPLE INTERNET CHANNELS

As the below named inventor, I hereby declare that:

This declaration is directed to:

- ☐ The attached application, or
- ☒ United States application or PCT international application number 16/267,887 filed on 2019-02-05.

The above-identified application was made or authorized to be made by me.

I believe that I am the original inventor or an original joint inventor of a claimed invention in the application.

I hereby acknowledge that any willful false statement made in this declaration is punishable under 18 U.S.C. 1001 by fine or imprisonment of not more than five (5) years, or both.

WARNING:

Petitioner/applicant is cautioned to avoid submitting personal information in documents filed in a patent application that may contribute to identity theft. Personal information such as social security numbers, bank account numbers, or credit card numbers (other than a check or credit card authorization form PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes) is never required by the USPTO to support a petition or an application. If this type of personal information is included in documents submitted to the USPTO, petitioners/applicants should consider redacting such personal information from the documents before submitting them to the USPTO. Petitioner/applicant is advised that the record of a patent application is available to the public after publication of the application (unless a non-publication request in compliance with 37 CFR 1.213(a) is made in the application) or issuance of a patent. Furthermore, the record from an abandoned application may also be available to the public if the application is referenced in a published application or an issued patent (see 37 CFR 1.14). Checks and credit card authorization forms PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes are not retained in the application file and therefore are not publicly available.

LEGAL NAME OF INVENTOR

Inventor: Philip Nicholas SCHUPAK Date (Optional): 4/2/19

Signature: PNS

Note: An application data sheet (PTO/SB/14 or equivalent), including naming the entire inventive entity, must accompany this form or must have been previously filed. Use an additional PTO/AIA/01 form for each additional inventor.

This collection of information is required by 35 U.S.C. 115 and 37 CFR 1.63. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 minute to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

PTO/AIA/01 (06-12)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

DECLARATION (37 CFR 1.63) FOR UTILITY OR DESIGN APPLICATION USING AN APPLICATION DATA SHEET (37 CFR 1.76)

Title of Invention	SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR SCALABLE LOW-LATENCY VIEWING OF BROADCAST DIGITAL CONTENT STREAMS OF LIVE EVENTS, AND SYNCHRONIZATION OF EVENT INFORMATION WITH VIEWED STREAMS, VIA MULTIPLE INTERNET CHANNELS

As the below named inventor, I hereby declare that:

This declaration is directed to:

- ☐ The attached application, or
- ☒ United States application or PCT international application number 16/267,887 filed on 2019-02-05

The above-identified application was made or authorized to be made by me.

I believe that I am the original inventor or an original joint inventor of a claimed invention in the application.

I hereby acknowledge that any willful false statement made in this declaration is punishable under 18 U.S.C. 1001 by fine or imprisonment of not more than five (5) years, or both.

WARNING:

Petitioner/applicant is cautioned to avoid submitting personal information in documents filed in a patent application that may contribute to identity theft. Personal information such as social security numbers, bank account numbers, or credit card numbers (other than a check or credit card authorization form PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes) is never required by the USPTO to support a petition or an application. If this type of personal information is included in documents submitted to the USPTO, petitioners/applicants should consider redacting such personal information from the documents before submitting them to the USPTO. Petitioner/applicant is advised that the record of a patent application is available to the public after publication of the application (unless a non-publication request in compliance with 37 CFR 1.213(a) is made in the application) or issuance of a patent. Furthermore, the record from an abandoned application may also be available to the public if the application is referenced in a published application or an issued patent (see 37 CFR 1.14). Checks and credit card authorization forms PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes are not retained in the application file and therefore are not publicly available.

LEGAL NAME OF INVENTOR

Inventor: Brian SILSTON Date (Optional): 4/2/19

Signature:

Note: An application data sheet (PTO/SB/14 or equivalent), including naming the entire inventive entity, must accompany this form or must have been previously filed. Use an additional PTO/AIA/01 form for each additional inventor.

This collection of information is required by 35 U.S.C. 115 and 37 CFR 1.63. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 minute to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

PTO/SB/08a (02-18)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	
Filing Date	2019-09-24
First Named Inventor	April, Kevin
Art Unit	
Examiner Name	
Attorney Docket Number	SGIC-001US02

U.S.PATENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code[1]	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	8549574	B2	2013-10-01	Perlman et al.	Entire Document
	2	8595186	B1	2013-11-26	Mandyam et al.	Entire Document
	3	8874778	B2	2014-10-28	Xu et al.	Entire Document
	4	9055271	B2	2015-06-09	Verna et al.	Entire Document
	5	9106934	B2	2015-08-11	Horen et al.	Entire Document
	6	9149682	B2	2015-10-06	Dornbush et al.	Entire Document
	7	9251852	B2	2016-02-02	Burns	Entire Document
	8	9509793	B2	2016-11-29	Brown et al.	Entire Document

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	
	Filing Date	2019-09-24
	First Named Inventor	April, Kevin
	Art Unit	
	Examiner Name	
	Attorney Docket Number	SGIC-001US02

	9	9516390	B2	2016-12-06	Lau et al.	Entire Document
	10	9591054	B2	2017-03-07	Thornburgh et al.	Entire Document
	11	9654844	B2	2017-05-16	Kim et al.	Entire Document
	12	9692800	B2	2017-06-27	Gaunt et al.	Entire Document
	13	9706443	B2	2017-07-11	Oyman et al.	Entire Document
	14	8341662	B1	2012-12-25	Bassett et al.	Entire Document
	15	9288278	B2	2016-03-15	Panje et al.	Entire Document

If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button. Add

U.S.PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code[1]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	20080168493	A1	2008-07-10	Allen et al.	Entire Document
	2	20090222754	A1	2009-09-03	Phillips et al.	Entire Document

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	
	Filing Date	2019-09-24
	First Named Inventor	April, Kevin
	Art Unit	
	Examiner Name	
	Attorney Docket Number	SGIC-001US02

	3	20130222597	A1	2013-08-29	Brink et al.	Entire Document
	4	20140129680	A1	2014-05-08	Mukherjee	Entire Document
	5	20160249108	A1	2016-08-25	SEXTON	Entire Document
	6	20160360261	A1	2016-12-08	Makhlouf	Entire Document
	7	20170188054	A1	2017-06-29	Ma et al.	Entire Document

If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button. Add

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number[3]	Country Code[2] i	Kind Code[4]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T[5]
	1							

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button Add

NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T[5]
	1	International Search Report and Written Opinion in International Patent Application No.: PCT/US2017/045801 mailed October 30, 2019 (Atty. Docket No.: SGIC-001WO01), 18 pages.	

If you wish to add additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button Add

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	
	Filing Date	2019-09-24
	First Named Inventor	April, Kevin
	Art Unit	
	Examiner Name	
	Attorney Docket Number	SGIC-001US02

EXAMINER SIGNATURE			
Examiner Signature		Date Considered	

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

[1] See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. [2] Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). [3] For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. [4] Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. [5] Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	
	Filing Date	2019-09-24
	First Named Inventor	April, Kevin
	Art Unit	
	Examiner Name	
	Attorney Docket Number	SGIC-001US02

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

Please see 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s):

That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(1).

OR

☐ That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in 37 CFR 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(2).

See attached certification statement.

The fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17 (p) has been submitted herewith.

☒ A certification statement is not submitted herewith.

SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Signature	/Joseph Teja, Jr./	Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2019-09-24
Name/Print	Joseph Teja, Jr.	Registration Number	45157

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these record s.

2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.

3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.

4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).

5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).

7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.

8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.

9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal

Application Number:	
Filing Date:	
Title of Invention:	SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR SCALABLE LOW-LATENCY VIEWING OF BROADCAST DIGITAL CONTENT STREAMS OF LIVE EVENTS, AND SYNCHRONIZATION OF EVENT INFORMATION WITH VIEWED STREAMS, VIA MULTIPLE INTERNET CHANNELS
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Kevin April
Filer:	Joseph Teja/Lindsey Lovato
Attorney Docket Number:	SGIC-001US02

Filed as Small Entity

Filing Fees for Track I Prioritized Examination - Nonprovisional Application under 35 USC 111(a)

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Basic Filing:				
UTILITY FILING FEE (ELECTRONIC FILING)	4011	1	75	75
UTILITY SEARCH FEE	2111	1	330	330
UTILITY EXAMINATION FEE	2311	1	380	380
REQUEST FOR PRIORITIZED EXAMINATION	2817	1	2000	2000
Pages:				
Claims:				
CLAIMS IN EXCESS OF 20	2202	10	50	500
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS IN EXCESS OF 3	2201	1	230	230

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
PUBL. FEE- EARLY, VOLUNTARY, OR NORMAL	1504	1	0	0
PROCESSING FEE, EXCEPT PROV. APPLS.	2830	1	70	70
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
		Total in USD ($)		**3585**

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	37257441
Application Number:	16580552
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	4875
Title of Invention:	SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR SCALABLE LOW-LATENCY VIEWING OF BROADCAST DIGITAL CONTENT STREAMS OF LIVE EVENTS, AND SYNCHRONIZATION OF EVENT INFORMATION WITH VIEWED STREAMS, VIA MULTIPLE INTERNET CHANNELS
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Kevin April
Customer Number:	149890
Filer:	Joseph Teja/Lindsey Lovato
Filer Authorized By:	Joseph Teja
Attorney Docket Number:	SGIC-001US02
Receipt Date:	24-SEP-2019
Filing Date:	
Time Stamp:	15:07:06
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	CARD
Payment was successfully received in RAM	$3585
RAM confirmation Number	E20199NF07399718
Deposit Account	601876
Authorized User	Lindsey Lovato

The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:

37 CFR 1.16 (National application filing, search, and examination fees)

37 CFR 1.17 (Patent application and reexamination processing fees)

37 CFR 1.19 (Document supply fees)

37 CFR 1.21 (Miscellaneous fees and charges)

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	TrackOne Request	SGIC-001US02_USPTO_AIA424.pdf	119842 2f1c0a397470d7bf8dce98801f887c36b3cb472b	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
2	Application Data Sheet	SGIC-001US02_USPTO_AIA14.pdf	1874775 3a5d8914ce13231d159690e5f679a64887cfbf36	no	10
Warnings:					
Information:					
3		SGIC-001US02_Specification.pdf	528361 679050297f009dfc24a328280237a7cf02add29a	yes	94

Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description

Document Description	Start	End
Specification	1	79
Claims	80	93
Abstract	94	94

Warnings:					
Information:					
4	Drawings-only black and white line drawings	SGIC-001US01_Drawings.pdf	3424774 86e99eea1c8cac186f02c42cb338710d78d687cb	no	56
Warnings:					
Information:					
5	Oath or Declaration filed	SGIC-001US01_Declarations-EXECUTED.pdf	670711 b870fc703412decbbe004125f9ce45341c10054f	no	4

Warnings:					
The page size in the PDF is too large. The pages should be 8.5 x 11 or A4. If this PDF is submitted, the pages will be resized upon entry into the Image File Wrapper and may affect subsequent processing					
Information:					
6	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Form (SB08)	SGIC001US02_SB08.pdf	1054145 05258e1cc121b33de80afaeab30a4857a1bf99c6	no	6
Warnings:					
Information:					
7	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	43188 a9dbaab3df9a6776011aaef340f2d7a4a7a614e0	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes):	7715796		

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

PTO/SB/08a (02-18)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	16580552
Filing Date	2019-09-24
First Named Inventor	Kevin APRIL
Art Unit	
Examiner Name	
Attorney Docket Number	SGIC-001US02

U.S.PATENTS

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code[1]	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	10425697	B2	2019-09-24	Schupak et al.	Entire Document
	2	9584858	B2	2017-02-28	Vinson et al.	Entire Document

If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button.

U.S.PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code[1]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	20110280540	A1	2011-11-17	Woodman	Entire Document

If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button.

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number[3]	Country Code[2] i	Kind Code[4]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T[5]
	1							☐

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button

NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	16580552
Filing Date	2019-09-24
First Named Inventor	Kevin APRIL
Art Unit	
Examiner Name	
Attorney Docket Number	SGIC-001US02

Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T[5]
	1		☐

If you wish to add additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button

EXAMINER SIGNATURE

Examiner Signature		Date Considered	

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

[1] See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. [2] Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). [3] For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. [4] Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. [5] Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	16580552
	Filing Date	2019-09-24
	First Named Inventor	Kevin APRIL
	Art Unit	
	Examiner Name	
	Attorney Docket Number	SGIC-001US02

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

Please see 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s):

☐ That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(1).

OR

☐ That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in 37 CFR 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(2).

☐ See attached certification statement.

☐ The fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17 (p) has been submitted herewith.

☒ A certification statement is not submitted herewith.

SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Signature	/Joseph Teja, Jr./	Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2019-09-30
Name/Print	Joseph Teja Jr.	Registration Number	45157

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these record s.

2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.

3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.

4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).

5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).

7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.

8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.

9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	37317349
Application Number:	16580552
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	4875
Title of Invention:	SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR SCALABLE LOW-LATENCY VIEWING OF BROADCAST DIGITAL CONTENT STREAMS OF LIVE EVENTS, AND SYNCHRONIZATION OF EVENT INFORMATION WITH VIEWED STREAMS, VIA MULTIPLE INTERNET CHANNELS
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Kevin APRIL
Customer Number:	149890
Filer:	Joseph Teja/Holly Johnson
Filer Authorized By:	Joseph Teja
Attorney Docket Number:	SGIC-001US02
Receipt Date:	30-SEP-2019
Filing Date:	
Time Stamp:	14:47:30
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Form (SB08)	SGIC001US02_SB08_09-30-2019.pdf	70861 381158a62a1e8300ce0d9429314d729e7f7220a9	no	4

Warnings:

Information:	
This is not an USPTO supplied IDS fillable form	
Total Files Size (in bytes):	70861

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

United States Patent and Trademark Office

Office of the Chief Financial Officer

Document Code:WFEE

User :C41739

Sale Accounting Date:10/07/2019

Sale Item Reference Number	Effective Date
16580552	09/24/2019

Document Number	Fee Code	Fee Code Description	Amount Paid	Payment Method
I201907000354466	2081	UTILITY APPL SIZE FEE PER 50 SHEETS >100	$200.00	Deposit Account

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD

Substitute for Form PTO-875

Application or Docket Number: 16/580,552

APPLICATION AS FILED - PART I

FOR	(Column 1) NUMBER FILED	(Column 2) NUMBER EXTRA	SMALL ENTITY RATE($)	SMALL ENTITY FEE($)	OR	OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY RATE($)	OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY FEE($)
BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))	N/A	N/A	N/A	75		N/A	
SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), or (m))	N/A	N/A	N/A	330		N/A	
EXAMINATION FEE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))	N/A	N/A	N/A	380		N/A	
TOTAL CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(i))	30 minus 20 =	* 10	x 50 =	500	OR		
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(h))	4 minus 3 =	* 1	x 230 =	230			
APPLICATION SIZE FEE (37 CFR 1.16(s))	If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is $310 ($155 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).			200			
MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j))				0.00			
* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2.			TOTAL	1715		TOTAL	

APPLICATION AS AMENDED - PART II

		(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	SMALL ENTITY RATE($)	SMALL ENTITY ADDITIONAL FEE($)	OR	OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY RATE($)	OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY ADDITIONAL FEE($)
AMENDMENT A	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=	x =		OR	x =	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=	x =		OR	x =	
	Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))									
	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))							OR		
						TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	

		(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	RATE($)	ADDITIONAL FEE($)		RATE($)	ADDITIONAL FEE($)
AMENDMENT B	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=	x =		OR	x =	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=	x =		OR	x =	
	Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))									
	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))							OR		
						TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	

* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.
** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".
*** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".
The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest found in the appropriate box in column 1.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING or 371(c) DATE	GRP ART UNIT	FIL FEE REC'D	ATTY.DOCKET.NO	TOT CLAIMS	IND CLAIMS
16/580,552	09/24/2019		1715	SGIC-001US02	30	4

CONFIRMATION NO. 4875

149890
SMITH BALUCH LLP
376 BOYLSTON ST
STE 401
BOSTON, MA 02116

FILING RECEIPT

OC000000111729378

Date Mailed: 10/09/2019

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional utility patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF FIRST INVENTOR, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection.

Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a corrected Filing Receipt, including a properly marked-up ADS showing the changes with strike-through for deletions and underlining for additions. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" or other Notice requiring a response for this application, please submit any request for correction to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections provided that the request is grantable.

Inventor(s)

Kevin APRIL, New York, NY;
Peter AZUOLAS, Philadelphia, PA;
Philip Nicholas SCHUPAK, Brooklyn, NY;
Brian SILSTON, New York, NY;

Applicant(s)

SportsCastr.LIVE, New York, NY;

Power of Attorney: None

Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

This application is a CON of 16/267,887 02/05/2019 PAT 10425697
which is a CON of PCT/US2017/045801 08/07/2017
which claims benefit of 62/518,506 06/12/2017
and claims benefit of 62/485,878 04/14/2017
and claims benefit of 62/435,361 12/16/2016
and claims benefit of 62/371,558 08/05/2016

Foreign Applications for which priority is claimed (You may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at the USPTO. Please see http://www.uspto.gov for more information.) - None.
Foreign application information must be provided in an Application Data Sheet in order to constitute a claim to foreign priority. See 37 CFR 1.55 and 1.76.

Permission to Access Application via Priority Document Exchange: Yes

Permission to Access Search Results: Yes

Applicant may provide or rescind an authorization for access using Form PTO/SB/39 or Form PTO/SB/69 as appropriate.

If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 10/07/2019

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is **US 16/580,552**

Projected Publication Date: 01/16/2020

Non-Publication Request: No

Early Publication Request: No
**** SMALL ENTITY ****
Title

SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR SCALABLE LOW-LATENCY VIEWING OF BROADCAST DIGITAL CONTENT STREAMS OF LIVE EVENTS, AND SYNCHRONIZATION OF EVENT INFORMATION WITH VIEWED STREAMS, VIA MULTIPLE INTERNET CHANNELS

Preliminary Class

Statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78 for AIA (First Inventor to File) Transition Applications: No

PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign

patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, http://www.stopfakes.gov. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4258).

LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER

Title 35, United States Code, Section 184

Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15

GRANTED

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign AssetsControl, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

NOT GRANTED

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).

SelectUSA

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation, and commercialization of new technologies. The U.S. offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to promote and facilitate business investment. SelectUSA provides information assistance to the international investor community; serves as an ombudsman for existing and potential investors; advocates on behalf of U.S. cities, states, and regions competing for global investment; and counsels U.S. economic development organizations on investment attraction best practices. To learn more about why the United States is the best country in the world to develop technology, manufacture products, deliver services, and grow your business, visit http://www.SelectUSA.gov or call +1-202-482-6800.

To: docketing@smithbaluch.com,smith@smithbaluch.com,eofficeaction@appcoll.com
From: PAIR_eOfficeAction@uspto.gov
Cc: PAIR_eOfficeAction@uspto.gov
Subject: Private PAIR Correspondence Notification for Customer Number 149890

Oct 09, 2019 03:39:22 AM

Dear PAIR Customer:

SMITH BALUCH LLP
376 BOYLSTON ST
STE 401
BOSTON, MA 02116
UNITED STATES

The following USPTO patent application(s) associated with your Customer Number, 149890 , have new outgoing correspondence. This correspondence is now available for viewing in Private PAIR.

The official date of notification of the outgoing correspondence will be indicated on the form PTOL-90 accompanying the correspondence.

Disclaimer:
The list of documents shown below is provided as a courtesy and is not part of the official file wrapper. The content of the images shown in PAIR is the official record.

Application	Document	Mailroom Date	Attorney Docket No.
16580552	APP.FILE.REC	10/09/2019	SGIC-001US02

To view your correspondence online or update your email addresses, please visit us anytime at https://sportal.uspto.gov/secure/myportal/privatepair.

If you have any questions, please email the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at EBC@uspto.gov with 'e-Office Action' on the subject line or call 1-866-217-9197 during the following hours:

Monday - Friday 6:00 a.m. to 12:00 a.m.

Thank you for prompt attention to this notice,

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

PATENT APPLICATION INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SYSTEM

CD Submission Review Results

Internal Worksheet Only - Do Not Scan

Application Number	16580552	Receipt Date	Sep 24, 2019

X	New Application		Response To Notice	Date Of Response

[ ] Jumbo – Large tables are included on the CD

[X] **There are no problems with the CDs in the submission.**

Items checked below are to be selected in the PALM Pre-Exam CD problem list.

Omitted Items

	Files on compact disc are unreadable:
	Disc(s) of either set not readable:
	Disc(s) do not contain file names listed:
	Amended CD missing unamended files
	Missing compact discs

Missing Parts

	Disc(s) do not contain file names listed
	Discs contains files that are non-ASCII files:
	Only one copy of the CD, no duplicate:
	Wrong media type, e.g., CD-RW:
	The transmittal letter and specification do not list information:
	Both disc(s) contain unreadable files:
	One disc(s) contain unreadable files:
	Compact disc(s) contain viruses, but are still readable:
	EFS/Paper Submission:
	Table does not maintain data in proper alignment:
	Not proper subject matter for CD's:

Informality

	No statement in transmittal letter that CD's are the same:
	No incorporation by reference statement for the CD's:
	CD's not labeled "Copy 1" and "Copy 2":
	Deficient CD packaging:
	Deficient Labeling on CD's:
	The transmittal letter does not list information:
	The specification does not list information:
	Table less than 51 pages submitted on CD:

File Directory Attachment

	Copy of file directory listing is attached and should be mailed to applicant
	Copy of file directory listing is not attached
	Copy of file directory listing is not attached because it is over one page long

Additional Comments

SCORE Placeholder Sheet for IFW Content

Application Number: 16580552 Document Date: 09/24/2019

The presence of this form in the IFW record indicates that the following document type was received in electronic format on the date identified above. This content is stored in the SCORE database.

Since this was an electronic submission, there is no physical artifact folder, no artifact folder is recorded in PALM, and no paper documents or physical media exist. The TIFF images in the IFW record were created from the original documents that are stored in SCORE.

- Drawing

At the time of document entry (noted above):

- USPTO employees may access SCORE content via DAV or via the SCORE web page.
- External customers may access SCORE content via PAIR using the Supplemental Content tab.

Form Revision Date: March 1, 2019

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
16/580,552	09/24/2019	Kevin APRIL	SGIC-001US02	4875

149890 7590 10/16/2019

SMITH BALUCH LLP
376 BOYLSTON ST
STE 401
BOSTON, MA 02116

EXAMINER
HWANG, JOON H

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
2447	

NOTIFICATION DATE	DELIVERY MODE
10/16/2019	ELECTRONIC

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

docketing@smithbaluch.com
eofficeaction@appcoll.com
smith@smithbaluch.com

Decision Granting Request for Prioritized Examination (Track I)	**Application No.** 16/580,552	**Applicant(s)** APRIL et al.	
	Examiner BRIAN W BROWN	**Art Unit** OPET	**AIA (FITF) Status** Yes

1. THE REQUEST FILED 24 September 2019 IS **GRANTED** .

The above-identified application has met the requirements for prioritized examination

A. ☑ for an original nonprovisional application (Track I).
B. ☐ for an application undergoing continued examination (RCE).

2. **The above-identified application will undergo prioritized examination**. The application will be accorded special status throughout its entire course of prosecution until one of the following occurs:

A. filing a **petition for extension of time** to extend the time period for filing a reply;

B. filing an **amendment to amend the application to contain more than four independent claims, more than thirty total claims** , or a multiple dependent claim;

C. filing a **request for continued examination** ;

D. filing a notice of appeal;

E. filing a request for suspension of action;

F. mailing of a notice of allowance;

G. mailing of a final Office action;

H. completion of examination as defined in 37 CFR 41.102; or

I. abandonment of the application.

Telephone inquiries with regard to this decision should be directed to BRIAN BROWN at (571)272-5338.

In his/her absence, calls may be directed to Petition Help Desk at (571) 272-3282.

/BRIAN W BROWN/ Petitions Examiner, OPET	

To: docketing@smithbaluch.com,smith@smithbaluch.com,eofficeaction@appcoll.com
From: PAIR_eOfficeAction@uspto.gov
Cc: PAIR_eOfficeAction@uspto.gov
Subject: Private PAIR Correspondence Notification for Customer Number 149890

Oct 17, 2019 03:41:18 AM

Dear PAIR Customer:

SMITH BALUCH LLP
376 BOYLSTON ST
STE 401
BOSTON, MA 02116
UNITED STATES

The following USPTO patent application(s) associated with your Customer Number, 149890 , have new outgoing correspondence. This correspondence is now available for viewing in Private PAIR.

The official date of notification of the outgoing correspondence will be indicated on the form PTOL-90 accompanying the correspondence.

Disclaimer:
The list of documents shown below is provided as a courtesy and is not part of the official file wrapper. The content of the images shown in PAIR is the official record.

Application	Document	Mailroom Date	Attorney Docket No.
16580552	TRACK1.GRANT	10/16/2019	SGIC-001US02

To view your correspondence online or update your email addresses, please visit us anytime at https://sportal.uspto.gov/secure/myportal/privatepair.

If you have any questions, please email the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at EBC@uspto.gov with 'e-Office Action' on the subject line or call 1-866-217-9197 during the following hours:

Monday - Friday 6:00 a.m. to 12:00 a.m.

Thank you for prompt attention to this notice,

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

PATENT APPLICATION INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SYSTEM

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
16/580,552	09/24/2019	Kevin APRIL	SGIC-001US02	4875

149890 7590 11/18/2019

SMITH BALUCH LLP
376 BOYLSTON ST
STE 401
BOSTON, MA 02116

EXAMINER
SALL, EL HADJI MALICK

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
2457	

NOTIFICATION DATE	DELIVERY MODE
11/18/2019	ELECTRONIC

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

docketing@smithbaluch.com
eofficeaction@appcoll.com
smith@smithbaluch.com

Office Action Summary	Application No. 16/580,552	Applicant(s) APRIL et al.	
	Examiner EL HADJI SALL	Art Unit 2457	AIA (FITF) Status Yes

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address --

Period for Reply

A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY IS SET TO EXPIRE 3 MONTHS FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION.

- Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be timely filed after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, cause the application to become ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133). Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of this communication, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).

Status

1)☑ Responsive to communication(s) filed on 09/24/2019.

☐ A declaration(s)/affidavit(s) under **37 CFR 1.130(b)** was/were filed on _____.

2a)☐ This action is **FINAL.** 2b) ☑ This action is non-final.

3)☐ An election was made by the applicant in response to a restriction requirement set forth during the interview on _____; the restriction requirement and election have been incorporated into this action.

4)☐ Since this application is in condition for allowance except for formal matters, prosecution as to the merits is closed in accordance with the practice under *Ex parte Quayle*, 1935 C.D. 11, 453 O.G. 213.

Disposition of Claims*

5) ☑ Claim(s) 1-30 is/are pending in the application.

5a) Of the above claim(s) _____ is/are withdrawn from consideration.

6) ☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are allowed.

7) ☑ Claim(s) 1-30 is/are rejected.

8) ☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are objected to.

9) ☐ Claim(s) _____ are subject to restriction and/or election requirement

* If any claims have been determined allowable, you may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at a participating intellectual property office for the corresponding application. For more information, please see http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init_events/pph/index.jsp or send an inquiry to **PPHfeedback@uspto.gov.**

Application Papers

10)☐ The specification is objected to by the Examiner.

11)☐ The drawing(s) filed on _____ is/are: a)☐ accepted or b)☐ objected to by the Examiner.

Applicant may not request that any objection to the drawing(s) be held in abeyance. See 37 CFR 1.85(a).

Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correction is required if the drawing(s) is objected to. See 37 CFR 1.121(d).

Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119

12)☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).

Certified copies:

a)☐ All b)☐ Some** c)☐ None of the:

1.☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.

2.☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. _____.

3.☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this National Stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).

** See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certified copies not received.

Attachment(s)

1) ☑ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)

2) ☑ Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO/SB/08a and/or PTO/SB/08b) Paper No(s)/Mail Date 09/30/2019; 09/24/2019.

3) ☐ Interview Summary (PTO-413) Paper No(s)/Mail Date _____.

4) ☐ Other: _____.

Notice of Pre-AIA or AIA Status

The present application, filed on or after March 16, 2013, is being examined under the first inventor to file provisions of the AIA.

DETAILED ACTION

1. This action is in response to the application filed on May September 24, 2019. Claims 1-30 are pending. Claims 1-30 represent SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR SCALABLE LOW-LATENCY VIEWING OF BROADCAST DIGITAL CONTENT STREAMS OF LIVE EVENTS, AND SYNCHRONIZATION OF EVENT INFORMATION WITH VIEWED STREAMS, VIA MULTIPLE INTERNET CHANNELS.

Double Patenting

The nonstatutory double patenting rejection is based on a judicially created doctrine grounded in public policy (a policy reflected in the statute) so as to prevent the unjustified or improper timewise extension of the "right to exclude" granted by a patent and to prevent possible harassment by multiple assignees. A nonstatutory double patenting rejection is appropriate where the conflicting claims are not identical, but at least one examined application claim is not patentably distinct from the reference claim(s) because the examined application claim is either anticipated by, or would have been obvious over, the reference claim(s). See, e.g., *In re Berg*, 140 F.3d 1428, 46 USPQ2d 1226 (Fed. Cir. 1998); *In re Goodman*, 11 F.3d 1046, 29 USPQ2d 2010 (Fed. Cir. 1993); *In re Longi*, 759 F.2d 887, 225 USPQ 645 (Fed. Cir. 1985); *In re Van Ornum*, 686 F.2d 937, 214 USPQ 761 (CCPA 1982); *In re Vogel*, 422 F.2d 438, 164 USPQ 619 (CCPA 1970); *In re Thorington*, 418 F.2d 528, 163 USPQ 644 (CCPA 1969).

A timely filed terminal disclaimer in compliance with 37 CFR 1.321(c) or 1.321(d) may be used to overcome an actual or provisional rejection based on nonstatutory double patenting provided the reference application or patent either is shown to be commonly owned with the examined application, or claims an invention made as a result of activities undertaken within the scope of a joint research agreement. See MPEP § 717.02 for applications subject to examination under the first inventor to file provisions of the AIA as explained in MPEP § 2159. See MPEP §§ 706.02(l)(1) - 706.02(l)(3) for applications not subject to examination under the first inventor to file provisions of the AIA. A terminal disclaimer must be signed in compliance with 37 CFR 1.321(b).

The USPTO Internet website contains terminal disclaimer forms which may be used. Please visit www.uspto.gov/patent/patents-forms. The filing date of the application in which the form is filed determines what form (e.g., PTO/SB/25, PTO/SB/26, PTO/AIA/25, or PTO/AIA/26) should be used. A web-based eTerminal Disclaimer may be filled out completely online using web-screens. An eTerminal Disclaimer that meets all requirements is auto-processed and approved immediately upon submission. For more information about eTerminal Disclaimers, refer to www.uspto.gov/patents/process/file/efs/guidance/eTD-info-I.jsp.

2. Claims 1-30 are rejected on the ground of nonstatutory double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1-30 of U.S. Patent No. 10,425,697. Although the claims at issue are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other

because a comparison between the set of claims shows that the instant claims 1-30 are anticipated by claims 1-30 of patent(s) 697.

Conclusion

3. Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to EL HADJI SALL whose telephone number is (571)272-4010. The examiner can normally be reached on Monday-Friday 8:00-8:30 (flexible).

Examiner interviews are available via telephone, in-person, and video conferencing using a USPTO supplied web-based collaboration tool. To schedule an interview, applicant is encouraged to use the USPTO Automated Interview Request (AIR) at http://www.uspto.gov/interviewpractice.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Ario Etienne can be reached on 5712724001. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see http://pair-direct.uspto.gov. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

/EL HADJI M SALL/
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2457

Notice of References Cited	Application/Control No. 16/580,552	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination APRIL et al.	
	Examiner EL HADJI SALL	Art Unit 2457	Page 1 of 1

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	CPC Classification	US Classification
*	A	US-20130227596-A1	08-2013	Pettis; Nathaniel Edward	H04N21/2353	725/13
*	B	US-20110090960-A1	04-2011	Leontaris; Athanasios	H04N19/103	375/240.12
	C					
	D					
	E					
	F					
	G					
	H					
	I					
	J					
	K					
	L					
	M					

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	CPC Classification
	N					
	O					
	P					
	Q					
	R					
	S					
	T					

NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)
	U	
	V	
	W	
	X	

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).)
Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

Search Notes	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	16/580,552	APRIL et al.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	EL HADJI SALL	2457

CPC - Searched*		
Symbol	Date	Examiner

CPC Combination Sets - Searched*		
Symbol	Date	Examiner
(H04L 65/608) (H04N 21/2187) (H04N 21/47217) (H04N 21/6125)	11/12/2019	ES

US Classification - Searched*			
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner

* See search history printout included with this form or the SEARCH NOTES box below to determine the scope of the search.

Search Notes		
Search Notes	Date	Examiner
Continuity Search	11/12/2019	ES
Inventor Search	11/12/2019	ES
Non Patent Litterature Search	11/12/2019	ES
East Search	11/12/2019	ES
CPC Search	11/12/2019	ES

Interference Search			
US Class/CPC Symbol	US Subclass/CPC Group	Date	Examiner

/EL HADJI M SALL/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2457	

Index of Claims	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	16/580,552	APRIL et al.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	EL HADJI SALL	2457

✓	Rejected	-	Cancelled	N	Non-Elected	A	Appeal
=	Allowed	÷	Restricted	I	Interference	O	Objected

CLAIMS

☐ Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant ☐ CPA ☐ T.D. ☐ R.1.47

CLAIM		DATE								
Final	Original	11/12/2019								
	1	✓								
	2	✓								
	3	✓								
	4	✓								
	5	✓								
	6	✓								
	7	✓								
	8	✓								
	9	✓								
	10	✓								
	11	✓								
	12	✓								
	13	✓								
	14	✓								
	15	✓								
	16	✓								
	17	✓								
	18	✓								
	19	✓								
	20	✓								
	21	✓								
	22	✓								
	23	✓								
	24	✓								
	25	✓								
	26	✓								
	27	✓								
	28	✓								
	29	✓								
	30	✓								

PTO/SB/08a (02-18)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	16580552
Filing Date	2019-09-24
First Named Inventor	Kevin APRIL
Art Unit	
Examiner Name	
Attorney Docket Number	SGIC-001US02

U.S.PATENTS

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code[1]	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
/E.M.S/	1	10425697	B2	2019-09-24	Schupak et al.	Entire Document
/E.M.S/	2	9584858	B2	2017-02-28	Vinson et al.	Entire Document

If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button.

U.S.PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code[1]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
/E.M.S/	1	20110280540	A1	2011-11-17	Woodman	Entire Document

If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button.

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number[3]	Country Code[2] i	Kind Code[4]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T[5]
	1							☐

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button

NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	16580552
	Filing Date	2019-09-24
	First Named Inventor	Kevin APRIL
	Art Unit	
	Examiner Name	
	Attorney Docket Number	SGIC-001US02

Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T[5]
	1		☐

If you wish to add additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button

EXAMINER SIGNATURE

Examiner Signature	/EL HADJI M SALL/	Date Considered	11/12/2019

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

[1] See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. [2] Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). [3] For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. [4] Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. [5] Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	16580552
	Filing Date	2019-09-24
	First Named Inventor	Kevin APRIL
	Art Unit	
	Examiner Name	
	Attorney Docket Number	SGIC-001US02

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

Please see 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s):

☐ That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(1).

OR

☐ That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in 37 CFR 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(2).

☐ See attached certification statement.

☐ The fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17 (p) has been submitted herewith.

☒ A certification statement is not submitted herewith.

SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Signature	/Joseph Teja, Jr./	Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2019-09-30
Name/Print	Joseph Teja Jr.	Registration Number	45157

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these record s.

2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.

3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.

4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).

5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).

7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.

8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.

9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Bibliographic Data

Application No: 16/580,552

Foreign Priority claimed: ○ Yes ◉ No

35 USC 119 (a-d) conditions met: ☐ Yes ☑ No ☐ Met After Allowance

Verified and Acknowledged: /EL HADJI M SALL/ ES

Examiner's Signature Initials

Title: SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR SCALABLE LOW-LATENCY VIEWING OF BROADCAST DIGITAL CONTENT STREAMS OF LIVE EVENTS, AND SYNCHRONIZATION OF EVENT INFORMATION WITH VIEWED STREAMS, VIA MULTIPLE INTERNET CHANNELS

FILING or 371(c) DATE	CLASS	GROUP ART UNIT	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.
09/24/2019	709	2457	SGIC-001US02
RULE			

APPLICANTS

SportsCastr.LIVE, New York, NY, UNITED STATES

INVENTORS

Kevin APRIL New York, NY, UNITED STATES

Peter AZUOLAS Philadelphia, PA, UNITED STATES

Philip Nicholas SCHUPAK Brooklyn, NY, UNITED STATES

Brian SILSTON New York, NY, UNITED STATES

CONTINUING DATA

This application is a CON of 16267887 02/05/2019 PAT 10425697

16267887 is a CON of PCT/US2017/045801 08/07/2017

PCT/US2017/045801 has PRO of 62518506 06/12/2017

PCT/US2017/045801 has PRO of 62485878 04/14/2017

PCT/US2017/045801 has PRO of 62435361 12/16/2016

PCT/US2017/045801 has PRO of 62371558 08/05/2016

FOREIGN APPLICATIONS

IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN LICENSE GRANTED**

10/07/2019

**** SMALL ENTITY ****

STATE OR COUNTRY

UNITED STATES

ADDRESS

SMITH BALUCH LLP
376 BOYLSTON ST
STE 401
BOSTON, MA 02116
UNITED STATES

FILING FEE RECEIVED

$3,585

PTO/SB/08a (02-18)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	
Filing Date	2019-09-24
First Named Inventor	April, Kevin
Art Unit	
Examiner Name	
Attorney Docket Number	SGIC-001US02

U.S.PATENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code[1]	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
/E.M.S/	1	8549574	B2	2013-10-01	Perlman et al.	Entire Document
/E.M.S/	2	8595186	B1	2013-11-26	Mandyam et al.	Entire Document
/E.M.S/	3	8874778	B2	2014-10-28	Xu et al.	Entire Document
/E.M.S/	4	9055271	B2	2015-06-09	Verna et al.	Entire Document
/E.M.S/	5	9106934	B2	2015-08-11	Horen et al.	Entire Document
/E.M.S/	6	9149682	B2	2015-10-06	Dornbush et al.	Entire Document
/E.M.S/	7	9251852	B2	2016-02-02	Burns	Entire Document
/E.M.S/	8	9509793	B2	2016-11-29	Brown et al.	Entire Document

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	
	Filing Date	2019-09-24
	First Named Inventor	April, Kevin
	Art Unit	
	Examiner Name	
	Attorney Docket Number	SGIC-001US02

/E.M.S/	9	9516390	B2	2016-12-06	Lau et al.	Entire Document
/E.M.S/	10	9591054	B2	2017-03-07	Thornburgh et al.	Entire Document
/E.M.S/	11	9654844	B2	2017-05-16	Kim et al.	Entire Document
/E.M.S/	12	9692800	B2	2017-06-27	Gaunt et al.	Entire Document
/E.M.S/	13	9706443	B2	2017-07-11	Oyman et al.	Entire Document
/E.M.S/	14	8341662	B1	2012-12-25	Bassett et al.	Entire Document
/E.M.S/	15	9288278	B2	2016-03-15	Panje et al.	Entire Document

If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button. Add

U.S.PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code[1]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
/E.M.S/	1	20080168493	A1	2008-07-10	Allen et al.	Entire Document
/E.M.S/	2	20090222754	A1	2009-09-03	Phillips et al.	Entire Document

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	
	Filing Date	2019-09-24
	First Named Inventor	April, Kevin
	Art Unit	
	Examiner Name	
	Attorney Docket Number	SGIC-001US02

/E.M.S/	3	20130222597	A1	2013-08-29	Brink et al.	Entire Document
/E.M.S/	4	20140129680	A1	2014-05-08	Mukherjee	Entire Document
/E.M.S/	5	20160249108	A1	2016-08-25	SEXTON	Entire Document
/E.M.S/	6	20160360261	A1	2016-12-08	Makhlouf	Entire Document
/E.M.S/	7	20170188054	A1	2017-06-29	Ma et al.	Entire Document

If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button. Add

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number[3]	Country Code[2]	Kind Code[4]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T[5]
	1							

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button Add

NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS Remove

Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T[5]
/E.M.S/	1	International Search Report and Written Opinion in International Patent Application No.: PCT/US2017/045801 mailed October 30, 2019 (Atty. Docket No.: SGIC-001WO01), 18 pages.	

If you wish to add additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button Add

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	
	Filing Date	2019-09-24
	First Named Inventor	April, Kevin
	Art Unit	
	Examiner Name	
	Attorney Docket Number	SGIC-001US02

EXAMINER SIGNATURE			
Examiner Signature	/EL HADJI M SALL/	Date Considered	11/12/2019

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

[1] See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. [2] Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). [3] For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. [4] Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. [5] Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	
	Filing Date	2019-09-24
	First Named Inventor	April, Kevin
	Art Unit	
	Examiner Name	
	Attorney Docket Number	SGIC-001US02

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

Please see 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s):

That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(1).

OR

☐ That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in 37 CFR 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(2).

See attached certification statement.

The fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17 (p) has been submitted herewith.

☒ A certification statement is not submitted herewith.

SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Signature	/Joseph Teja, Jr./	Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2019-09-24
Name/Print	Joseph Teja, Jr.	Registration Number	45157

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these record s.

2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.

3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.

4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).

5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).

7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.

8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.

9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

EAST Search History

EAST Search History (Prior Art)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
L1	1	"10425697".pn.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2019/11/12 10:17
L2	9921	live near stream$5 same content	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2019/11/12 10:44
L3	1359	copy same client same (viewer client) same video same internet	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2019/11/12 10:53
L4	157	server same retriev$5 same internet same event and live with sport$6	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2019/11/12 10:54
L5	3	2 and 3 and 4	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2019/11/12 10:55
L6	0	5 and @ad<"20160805"	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2019/11/12 10:55
L7	4821	viewer with client with device	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2019/11/12 10:57
L8	440280	media with source	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2019/11/12 10:57
L9	10110	live with stream$5 and server with retriev$5	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2019/11/12 10:58
L10	213	7 and 8 and 9	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2019/11/12 10:59
L11	10	10 and germane	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2019/11/12 10:59
L12	0	11 and @ad<"20160805"	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2019/11/12 10:59
L13	13	live with stream with client with sport with event	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2019/11/12 11:00
L14	6	live with stream with client with sport with event with internet	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2019/11/12 11:01
L15	4	14 and @ad<"20160805"	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2019/11/12 11:01
L16	25	("10425697" | "20110280540" | "9584858" | "20080168493" | "20090222754" |	US-PGPUB;	OR	OFF	2019/11/12 11:04

		"20130222597" | "20140129680" | "20160249108" | "20160360261" | "20170188054" | "8341662" | "8549574" | "8595186" | "8874778" | "9055271" | "9106934" | "9149682" | "9251852" | "9288278" | "9509793" | "9516390" | "9591054" | "9654844" | "9692800" | "9706443").PN.	USPAT			
L17	20	16 and live with stream$5	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2019/11/12 11:11
L18	13	16 and live with stream$5 with client	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2019/11/12 11:13
L19	11	18 and @ad<"20160805"	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2019/11/12 11:14
L20	0	19 and germane	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2019/11/12 11:14
L21	6	19 and sport$6 near3 event	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2019/11/12 11:15
L22	823097	(H04L 65/608) (H04N 21/2187) (H04N 21/47217) (H04N 21/6125)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2019/11/12 11:29
L23	22	("20080168493" | "20090222754" | "20130222597" | "20140129680" | "20160249108" | "20160360261" | "20170188054" | "8341662" | "8549574" | "8595186" | "8874778" | "9055271" | "9106934" | "9149682" | "9251852" | "9288278" | "9509793" | "9516390" | "9591054" | "9654844" | "9692800" | "9706443").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2019/11/12 11:29
L24	18	L22 and L23	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2019/11/12 11:29
L25	2	transmit$5 with score with germane	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2019/11/12 11:29
L26	89	transmit$5 with score and germane	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2019/11/12 11:29
L27	2	transmit$5 with score and germane with sport$5	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2019/11/12 11:29
L28	25	germane with sport$5	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2019/11/12 11:29
L29	0	L24 and L28	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2019/11/12 11:29
L30	8408	broadcast$5 with live with stream$5	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2019/11/12 11:29
L31	0	L30 and sproting near event	US-PGPUB;	OR	ON	2019/11/12 11:29

			USPAT			
L32	1973	L30 and sporting	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2019/11/12 11:29
L33	1894	L30 and sporting near6 event	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2019/11/12 11:29
L34	1857	L30 and sporting near event	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2019/11/12 11:29
L35	193	L34 and viewer with client	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2019/11/12 11:29
L36	2	L34 and viewer with client same video with communication with channel	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2019/11/12 11:29
L37	15	L34 and viewer with client same video with communication	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2019/11/12 11:29
L38	7	L37 and @ad< "20160805"	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2019/11/12 11:29
L39	4	copy with live with stream$5 and view with communication with channel	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2019/11/12 11:29
L40	2	L39 and @ad< "20160805"	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2019/11/12 11:29
L41	1	"10425697".pn.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2019/11/12 11:29

11/12/2019 11:44:17 AM
C:\Users\esall\Documents\EAST\Workspaces\16580552.wsp

To: docketing@smithbaluch.com,smith@smithbaluch.com,eofficeaction@appcoll.com
From: PAIR_eOfficeAction@uspto.gov
Cc: PAIR_eOfficeAction@uspto.gov
Subject: Private PAIR Correspondence Notification for Customer Number 149890

Nov 18, 2019 03:31:13 AM

Dear PAIR Customer:

SMITH BALUCH LLP
376 BOYLSTON ST
STE 401
BOSTON, MA 02116
UNITED STATES

The following USPTO patent application(s) associated with your Customer Number, 149890 , have new outgoing correspondence. This correspondence is now available for viewing in Private PAIR.

The official date of notification of the outgoing correspondence will be indicated on the form PTOL-90 accompanying the correspondence.

Disclaimer:
The list of documents shown below is provided as a courtesy and is not part of the official file wrapper. The content of the images shown in PAIR is the official record.

Application	Document	Mailroom Date	Attorney Docket No.
16580552	CTNF	11/18/2019	SGIC-001US02
	892	11/18/2019	SGIC-001US02
	1449	11/18/2019	SGIC-001US02
	1449	11/18/2019	SGIC-001US02

To view your correspondence online or update your email addresses, please visit us anytime at https://sportal.uspto.gov/secure/myportal/privatepair.

If you have any questions, please email the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at EBC@uspto.gov with 'e-Office Action' on the subject line or call 1-866-217-9197 during the following hours:

Monday - Friday 6:00 a.m. to 12:00 a.m.

Thank you for prompt attention to this notice,

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

PATENT APPLICATION INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SYSTEM

PATENT

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

First Named Inventor:	Kevin April	Confirmation No.	4875
Serial No.:	16/580,552	Group Art Unit:	2457
Filed:	September 24, 2019		
Examiner:	Sall, El Hadji Malick		
Docket No.:	SGIC-001US02		
Title:	SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR SCALABLE LOW-LATENCY VIEWING OF BROADCAST DIGITAL CONTENT STREAMS OF LIVE EVENTS, AND SYNCHRONIZATION OF EVENT INFORMATION WITH VIEWED STREAMS, VIA MULTIPLE INTERNET CHANNELS		

RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION

Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Dear Commissioner:

In response to the Office Action dated November 18, 2019, Applicant respectfully requests reconsideration in view of the remarks herein.

A Listing of the Claims begins on page 2 of this paper. No claims are amended herein.

Remarks begin on page 19 of this paper.

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal

Application Number:	16580552
Filing Date:	24-Sep-2019
Title of Invention:	SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR SCALABLE LOW-LATENCY VIEWING OF BROADCAST DIGITAL CONTENT STREAMS OF LIVE EVENTS, AND SYNCHRONIZATION OF EVENT INFORMATION WITH VIEWED STREAMS, VIA MULTIPLE INTERNET CHANNELS
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Kevin APRIL
Filer:	Nisha Somnath/Lindsey Lovato
Attorney Docket Number:	SGIC-001US02

Filed as Large Entity

Filing Fees for Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Basic Filing:				
Pages:				
Claims:				
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Extension-of-Time:				

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Miscellaneous:				
STATUTORY OR TERMINAL DISCLAIMER	1814	1	160	160
		Total in USD ($)		**160**

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	38051099
Application Number:	16580552
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	4875
Title of Invention:	SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR SCALABLE LOW-LATENCY VIEWING OF BROADCAST DIGITAL CONTENT STREAMS OF LIVE EVENTS, AND SYNCHRONIZATION OF EVENT INFORMATION WITH VIEWED STREAMS, VIA MULTIPLE INTERNET CHANNELS
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Kevin APRIL
Customer Number:	149890
Filer:	Nisha Somnath/Lindsey Lovato
Filer Authorized By:	Nisha Somnath
Attorney Docket Number:	SGIC-001US02
Receipt Date:	17-DEC-2019
Filing Date:	24-SEP-2019
Time Stamp:	12:00:04
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	CARD
Payment was successfully received in RAM	$160
RAM confirmation Number	E2019BGC00210535
Deposit Account	
Authorized User	

The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Terminal Disclaimer Filed	SGIC-001US02_Terminal_Disclaimer.pdf	160801 b4ef0b837143a5f255125e1f4e66048d1d961652	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
2		SGIC-001US02_RTOA.pdf	674850 52da55a94f68854777294ce27521535af801b5e7	yes	20

Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description

Document Description	Start	End
Applicant Arguments/Remarks Made in an Amendment	19	20
Claims	2	18
Amendment/Req. Reconsideration-After Non-Final Reject	1	1

Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	30779 38e376c88a96f8ab258c06b4df1645a56e70f70a	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes):	866430		

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

PTO/AIA/26 (04-14)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBVIATE A DOUBLE PATENTING REJECTION OVER A "PRIOR" PATENT	Docket Number (Optional) SGIC-001US02

In re Application of: Kevin APRIL; Peter AZUOLAS; Philip Nicholas SCHUPAK; Brian SILSTON

Application No.: 16/580,552

Filed: 2019-09-24

For: SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR SCALABLE LOW-LATENCY VIEWING OF BROADCAST DIGITAL CONTENT STREAMS OF LIVE EVENTS, AND SYNCHRONIZATION OF EVENT INFORMATION WITH VIEWED STREAMS, VIA MULTIPLE INTERNE

The applicant, SportsCastr.LIVE, owner of 100 percent interest in the instant application hereby disclaims, except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant application which would extend beyond the expiration date of the full statutory term of **prior patent** No. 10,425,697 as the term of said **prior patent** is presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer. The applicant hereby agrees that any patent so granted on the instant application shall be enforceable only for and during such period that it and the **prior patent** are commonly owned. This agreement runs with any patent granted on the instant application and is binding upon the grantee, its successors or assigns.

In making the above disclaimer, the applicant does not disclaim the terminal part of the term of any patent granted on the instant application that would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term of the **prior patent**, "as the term of said **prior patent** is presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer," in the event that said **prior patent** later:

expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee;
is held unenforceable;
is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction;
is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321;
has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate;
is reissued; or
is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer.

Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate.

1. ☐ The undersigned is the applicant. If the applicant is an assignee, the undersigned is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee.

I hereby acknowledge that any willful false statements made are punishable under 18 U.S.C. 1001 by fine or imprisonment of not more than five (5) years, or both.

2. ☒ The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. L1194

/Nisha Somnath/ — Signature
2019-12-17 — Date

Nisha Somnath — Typed or printed name

Title
217-819-0648 — Telephone Number

☑ Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) included.

WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on PTO-2038.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Privacy Act Statement

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

REMARKS

In response to the Final Office Action dated November 18, 2019, Applicant respectfully requests reconsideration. All of the issues raised in the Office Action have been carefully considered and are addressed in this paper. The application as now presented is believed to be in allowable condition.

I. Status of the Claims and Summary of Amendments

Upon entry of the amendments herein, claims 1-30 will be pending in this application, of which claims 1, 19, and 23 are independent claims. No claims are amended herein.

II. Non-statutory Double Patenting Rejection

Claims 1-30 are being rejected as unpatentable over claims 1-30 of U.S. Patent No. 10,425,697 on the ground of non-statutory double patenting. Without acquiescing to the rejection, and solely for the purposes of advancing prosecution, Applicant submits herewith a terminal disclaimer with respect to the '697 patent, to which the instant application also claims priority to. Accordingly, Applicant requests withdrawal of this rejection.

CONCLUSION

It is respectfully believed that all of the rejections set forth in the Office Action have been addressed. However, the absence of a reply to a specific rejection, objection, or comment set forth in the Office Action does not signify agreement with or concession of that rejection, objection, or comment. In addition, there may be reasons for patentability of any or all pending claims (or other claims) that have not been expressed. Furthermore, nothing in this paper should be construed as an intent to concede any issue with regard to any claim.

Applicant believes that the present application is now in condition for allowance. Favorable reconsideration of the application as amended is respectfully requested.

The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any additional fees which may be required regarding this application under 37 C.F.R. §§ 1.16-1.17, or credit any overpayment, to Deposit Account No. 60-1876. Should no proper payment be enclosed herewith, as by the credit card payment instructions in EFS-Web being incorrect or absent, resulting in a rejected or incorrect credit card transaction, the Commissioner is authorized to charge the unpaid amount to Deposit Account No. 60-1876. If any extensions of time are needed for timely acceptance of papers submitted herewith, Applicant hereby petitions for such extension under 37 C.F.R. §1.136 and authorizes payment of any such extensions fees to Deposit Account No. 60-1876.

Dated: 12/17/2019

Respectfully submitted,
SMITH BALUCH LLP

SMITH BALUCH LLP
376 Boylston St., Suite 401
Boston, MA 02116

Tel: (217) 819-0648

By: /Nisha Somnath/
Nisha Somnath
Reg. No. L1194

LISTING OF THE CLAIMS

1. (Previously Presented) A system for providing, to a first plurality of viewer client devices, a first plurality of copies of a first live stream of digital content relating to a first live sporting event, and for providing, to a second plurality of viewer client devices, a second plurality of copies of a second live stream of digital content relating to the first live sporting event or a second live sporting event, the system comprising:

A) a plurality of media sources to:

receive the first live stream of digital content and the second live stream of digital content;

provide a first copy of the first plurality of copies to a first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a first video Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices; and

provide a first copy of the second plurality of copies to a first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a second video Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices;

B) a control server to periodically retrieve, via the Internet, first event information germane to the first live sporting event; and

C) at least one socket server communicatively coupled to the control server to:

receive from the control server at least the first event information; and

transmit the first event information to at least the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a first event information Internet communication channel between at least one first event socket of the at least one socket server and the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer devices, wherein the at least one first event socket corresponds to the first event information germane to the first live sporting event.

2. (Previously Presented) The system of claim **1**, wherein:

the first live stream of digital content and the second live stream of digital content both relate to the first live sporting event;

in C), the at least one socket server further transmits the first event information for the first live sporting event to at least the first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a second event information Internet communication channel between the at least one first event socket of the at least one socket server and the first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer devices.

3. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 2, wherein:

none of the first event information is included in the first copy of the first plurality of copies of the first live stream of digital content provided to the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via the first video Internet communication channel; and

none of the first event information is included in the first copy of the second plurality of copies of the second live stream of digital content provided to the first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via the second video Internet communication channel.

4. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 2, wherein:

in A), the plurality of media sources:

provide a second copy of the first plurality of copies to a second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a third video Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices; and

provide a second copy of the second plurality of copies to a second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a fourth video Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices; and

in C), the at least one socket server:

transmits at least the first event information to the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a third event information Internet communication channel between the at least one first event socket of the at least one socket server and the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer devices; and

transmits at least the first event information to the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a fourth event information Internet communication channel between the at least one first event socket of the at least one socket server and the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer devices.

5. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 2, wherein in C), the at least one socket server further:

transmits and receives first chat information regarding the first live stream of digital content via at least one first chat/system event Internet communication channel between at least one first chat/system event socket of the at least one socket server and the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices, wherein the at least one first chat/system event socket corresponds to the first chat information; and

transmits and receives second chat information regarding the second live stream of digital content via at least one second chat/system event Internet communication channel between at least one second chat/system event socket of the at least one socket server and the first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices, wherein the at least one second chat/system event socket corresponds to the second chat information.

6. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 5, wherein at least one of the first chat information and the second chat information comprises at least one of:

advertising or branding relating to a sponsor of at least one of the first live stream of digital content and the second live stream of digital content;

at least one digital gift; and

at least one sponsorship.

7. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 5, wherein:

in A), the plurality of media sources:

provide a second copy of the first plurality of copies to a second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a third video Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices; and

provide a second copy of the second plurality of copies to a second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a fourth video Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices; and

in C), the at least one socket server:

transmits at least the first event information to the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a third event information Internet communication channel between the at least one first event socket of the at least one socket server and the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer devices;

transmits and receives the first chat information regarding the first live stream of digital content via at least one third chat/system event Internet communication channel between the at least one first chat/system event socket of the at least one socket server and the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices;

transmits at least the first event information to the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a fourth event information Internet communication channel between the at least one first event socket of the at least one socket server and the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer devices; and

transmits and receives the second chat information regarding the second live stream of digital content via at least one fourth chat/system event Internet communication channel between the at least one second chat/system event socket of the at least one

socket server and the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices.

8. (Previously Presented) The system of claim **1**, further comprising a memory system communicatively coupled to the control server, the memory system including a database, wherein in B) the control server:

retrieves first event data for the first live sporting event, the first event data including at least one of:

the type of the first live sporting event;

an event identifier (EventID) for the first live sporting event;

a status of the first live sporting event;

progress details for the first live sporting event;

a date and/or time of the first live sporting event; and

event participant data regarding participants in the first live sporting event;

normalizes at least the date and/or time of the first live sporting event to a reference standard time to provide a normalized date and/or time; and

stores the first event data and the normalized date and/or time in the database.

9. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 8, wherein:

the progress details include the first event information;

the control server periodically retrieves the progress details from the event information provider and updates the first event information; and

for each update of the first event information, the control server queues an asynchronous message including the updated first event information for transmission to the at least one first event socket of the at least one socket server.

10. (Previously Presented) The system of claim **1**, wherein:

the plurality of media sources comprises:

at least one of:

at least one real-time messaging protocol (RTMP) media server to receive the first live stream of digital content; and

at least one web real time communication (WebRTC) media server to receive the first live stream of digital content; and

an HTTP live streaming (HLS) caching server architecture communicatively coupled to at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server; and

the system establishes the first video Internet communication channel to provide the first copy of the first plurality of copies of the first live stream of digital content to the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer devices between the first viewer client device and the HLS caching server architecture.

11. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 10, wherein the HLS caching server architecture comprises:

an HLS mother server communicatively coupled to the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server to receive, from the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server, a first HLS file suite representing the first live stream of digital content; and

a plurality of HLS child servers communicatively coupled to the HLS mother server and an HLS content delivery network (HLS CDN),

wherein:

the system establishes the first video Internet communication channel to provide the first copy of the first plurality of copies of the first live stream of digital content to the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer devices between the first viewer client device and the HLS CDN; and

the first copy of the first plurality of copies of the first live stream of digital content is based on the first HLS file suite.

12. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 11, further comprising:

at least one webserver to provide an applications programming interface (API) between the system and each of the first broadcaster client device, the second broadcaster client device, the first plurality of viewer client devices and the second plurality of viewer client devices; and

a memory system communicatively coupled to the at least one webserver, the memory system including a database storing:

first stream information for the first live stream of digital content including the first live sporting event video-based commentary from the first broadcaster client device, wherein the first stream information includes a stream identifier (StreamID) for the first live stream of digital content,

wherein the at least one webserver:

determines an address for the HLS CDN to establish the first video Internet communication channel to provide the first copy of the first plurality of copies to the first viewer client device, based at least in part on the StreamID for the broadcaster's live stream of digital content; and

transmits the address for the HLS CDN to the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices to establish the first video Internet communication channel.

13. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 12, wherein:

the first stream information for the first live stream of digital content further includes an event identifier (EventID) for the first live sporting event; and

the at least one webserver further:

determines a first socket address for the at least one first event socket of the at least one socket server based at least in part on the EventID; and

transmits the first socket address to the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices to establish the first event information Internet communication channel.

14. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 13, wherein:

in C), the at least one socket server further transmits and receives first chat information regarding the first live stream of digital content via at least one first chat/system event Internet communication channel between at least one first chat/system event socket of the at least one socket server and the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices, wherein the at least one first chat/system event socket corresponds to the first chat information; and

the at least one webserver further:

determines a second socket address for the at least one first chat/system event socket of the at least one socket server based at least in part on the StreamID; and

transmits the second socket address to the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices to establish the first chat/system event Internet communication channel.

15. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 11, wherein the HLS mother server requests, from the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server, only the first HLS file suite representing the first live stream of digital content and no other HLS file suite representing the first live stream of digital content.

16. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 15, wherein the HLS mother server maintains a persistent connection to the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server, during at least a portion of a duration of the first live stream of digital content, to receive respective elements of the first HLS file suite.

17. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 1, wherein:

the plurality of media sources comprises:

at least one of:

at least one real-time messaging protocol (RTMP) media server to receive the first live stream of digital content; and

at least one web real time communication (WebRTC) media server to receive the first live stream of digital content; and

an HTTP live streaming (HLS) caching server architecture communicatively coupled to at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server;

the system establishes the first video Internet communication channel to provide the first copy of the first plurality of copies of the first live stream of digital content to the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer devices between the first viewer client device and the HLS caching server architecture;

the HLS caching server architecture comprises:

an HLS mother server communicatively coupled to the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server to receive, from the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server, a first HLS file suite representing the first live stream of digital content; and

a plurality of HLS child servers communicatively coupled to the HLS mother server and an HLS content delivery network (HLS CDN);

the system establishes the first video Internet communication channel to provide the first copy of the first plurality of copies of the first live stream of digital content to the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer devices between the first viewer client device and the HLS CDN;

the first copy of the first plurality of copies of the first live stream of digital content is based on the first HLS file suite;

the HLS mother server requests, from the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server, only the first HLS file suite representing the first live stream of digital content and no other HLS file suite representing the first live stream of digital content;

the HLS mother server maintains a persistent connection to the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server, during at least a portion of a duration of the first live stream of digital content, to receive respective elements of the first HLS file suite;

the first HLS file suite provided by the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server to the HLS mother server comprises:

a first HLS playlist specifying a first plurality of different resolution versions of the first live stream of digital content, the first HLS playlist further including a corresponding first plurality of chunklist pointers to first respective chunklists for the first plurality of different resolution versions;

the first respective chunklists for the first plurality of different resolution versions, wherein each chunklist of the first respective chunklists includes a first plurality of file segment pointers to first respective file segments for each different resolution version of the first plurality of different resolution versions; and

the first respective file segments for each different resolution version of the first plurality of different resolution versions;

the HLS mother server caches the first HLS playlist, the first respective chunklists, and the first respective file segments and passes on to at least one HLS child server of the plurality of HLS child servers at least one first copy of the first HLS playlist, the first respective chunklists, and the first respective file segments;

the at least one HLS child server of the plurality of HLS child servers server caches the at least one first copy of the first HLS playlist, the first respective chunklists, and the first respective file segments and passes on to the HLS CDN at least one second copy of the first HLS playlist, the first respective chunklists, and the first respective file segments; and

the first copy of the first plurality of copies of the first live stream of digital content to the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer devices is based on the at least one second copy of the first HLS playlist, the first respective chunklists, and the first respective file segments.

18. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 17, wherein:

the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server is configurable according to a plurality of HLS settings for generating the first HLS file suite, wherein the plurality of HLS settings include:

a video segment duration for each file segment of the respective file segments; and

an HLS buffer length including a first number of the first plurality of file segment pointers in each chunklist;

the video segment duration for each file segment of the respective file segments is configured to be approximately two seconds or less; and

the first number of the first plurality of file segment pointers in each chunklist for the HLS buffer length is one of four, five and six.

19. (Previously Presented) A system for providing a first plurality of copies of a first live stream of digital content relating to a first live sporting event to a first plurality of viewer client devices, and for providing a second plurality of copies of a second live stream of digital content relating to a second live sporting event to a second plurality of viewer client devices, the system comprising:

A) a plurality of media sources to:

receive the first live stream of digital content and the second live stream of digital content;

provide a first copy of the first plurality of copies to a first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a first Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices; and

provide a first copy of the second plurality of copies to a first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a second Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices;

B) a control server to periodically retrieve, via the Internet, first event information germane to the first live sporting event and second event information germane to the second live sporting event; and

C) at least one socket server communicatively coupled to the control server to:

receive from the control server at least some of the first event information and at least some of the second event information; and

transmit the at least some of the first event information to the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a third Internet communication channel between at least one first event socket of the at least one socket server and the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer devices; and

transmit the at least some of the second event information to the first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a fourth Internet communication channel between at least one second event socket of the at least one socket server and the first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer devices.

20. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 19, wherein:
in A), the plurality of media sources:

provide a second copy of the first plurality of copies to a second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a third video Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices; and

provide a second copy of the second plurality of copies to a second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a fourth video Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices; and
in C), the at least one socket server:

transmits at least the first event information to the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a third event information Internet communication channel between the at least one first event socket of the at least one socket server and the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer devices; and

transmits at least the second event information to the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a fourth event information Internet communication channel between the at least one second event socket of the at least one

socket server and the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer devices.

21. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 19, wherein in C), the at least one socket server further:

transmits and receives first chat information regarding the first live stream of digital content via at least one first chat/system event Internet communication channel between at least one first chat/system event socket of the at least one socket server and the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices, wherein the at least one first chat/system event socket corresponds to the first chat information; and

transmits and receives second chat information regarding the second live stream of digital content via at least one second chat/system event Internet communication channel between at least one second chat/system event socket of the at least one socket server and the first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices, wherein the at least one second chat/system event socket corresponds to the second chat information.

22. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 21, wherein:

in A), the plurality of media sources:

provide a second copy of the first plurality of copies to a second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a third video Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices; and

provide a second copy of the second plurality of copies to a second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a fourth video Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices; and

in C), the at least one socket server:

transmits at least the first event information of the first event information ~~(502A)~~ to the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a third

event information Internet communication channel between the at least one first event socket of the at least one socket server and the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer devices;

transmits and receives the first chat information regarding the first live sporting event video-based commentary included in the first live stream of digital content via at least one third chat/system event Internet communication channel between the at least one first chat/system event socket of the at least one socket server and the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices;

transmits at least the second event information of the second event information to the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a fourth event information Internet communication channel between the at least one second event socket of the at least one socket server and the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer devices; and

transmits and receives the second chat information regarding the second live sporting event video-based commentary included in the second live stream of digital content via at least one fourth chat/system event Internet communication channel between the at least one second chat/system event socket of the at least one socket server and the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices.

23. (Previously Presented) A method for providing, to a first viewer client device, a first copy of a first live stream of digital content relating to a first live sporting event, the method comprising:

A) providing the first copy to the first viewer client device via a first video communication channel between at least one media source and the first viewer client device;

B) retrieving, via the Internet, first event information germane to the first live sporting event; and

C) transmitting the first event information to at least the first viewer client device via a first event information communication channel between at least one first event socket of at least one socket server and the first viewer client device, wherein the at least one first event socket corresponds to the first event information germane to the first live sporting event.

24. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 23, further comprising:

D) transmitting and receiving first chat information regarding the first live sporting event via at least one first chat/system event Internet communication channel between at least one first chat/system event socket of the at least one socket server and the first viewer client device, wherein the at least one first chat/system event socket corresponds to the first chat information.

25. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 23, wherein B) comprises:

B1) periodically updating the first event information; and

B2) for each updating of the first event information, queueing an asynchronous message including the updated first event information for transmission to the at least one first event socket of the at least one socket server.

26. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 24, wherein:

the at least one media source comprises:

at least one of:

at least one real-time messaging protocol (RTMP) media server to receive the first live stream of digital content; and

at least one web real time communication (WebRTC) media server to receive the first live stream of digital content; and

an HTTP live streaming (HLS) caching server architecture communicatively coupled to at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server, wherein the HLS caching server architecture comprises:

an HLS mother server communicatively coupled to the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server to receive, from the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server, a first HLS file suite representing the first live stream of digital content; and

a plurality of HLS child servers communicatively coupled to the HLS mother server and an HLS content delivery network (HLS CDN); and

A) comprises providing the first copy to the first viewer client device via the first video communication channel between the HLS CDN and the first viewer client device, wherein the first copy is based on the first HLS file suite received by the HLS mother server.

27. (Previously Presented) A system for providing, to a first viewer client device, a first copy of a first live stream of digital content relating to a first live sporting event, the system comprising:

means for providing the first copy to the first viewer client device via a first video communication channel;

means for retrieving, via the Internet, first event information germane to a first live sporting event; and

means for transmitting the first event information to at least the first viewer client device via a first event information communication channel that is different from the first video communication channel.

28. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 27, further comprising:

means for transmitting and receiving first chat information regarding the first live sporting event via at least one first chat/system event Internet communication channel that is different from the first video communication channel and the first event information communication channel.

29. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 27, wherein the means for retrieving includes means for updating the first event information and queueing an asynchronous message including the updated first event information for transmission on the first event information communication channel.

30. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 27, wherein the means for providing the first copy to the first viewer client device via a first video communication channel comprises:

an HTTP live streaming (HLS) mother server to receive a first HLS file suite representing the first live stream of digital content; and

a plurality of HLS child servers, communicatively coupled to the HLS mother server and an HLS content delivery network (HLS CDN), to provide the first copy to the first viewer client device via the first video communication channel between the HLS CDN and the first viewer client device, wherein the first copy is based on the first HLS file suite received by the HLS mother server.

Application Number * 16/580,552 *	Application/Control No. 16/580,552	Applicant(s)/Patent under Reexamination APRIL et al.	
	Examiner SALL, EL HADJI MALICK	Art Unit 2457	

Document Code - DISQ	Internal Document - DO NOT MAIL

TERMINAL DISCLAIMER	☐ APPROVED	☑ DISAPPROVED
Date Filed: 17 December 2019	This patent is subject to a Terminal Disclaimer	

Approved/Disapproved by:

/JEAN PROCTOR/

Technology Center: OPLC

Telephone: (571)272-1040

The person who signed the terminal disclaimer (only for applicatins filed on or after September 16,2012 is not the applicant, patentee or an attorney or agent of record. 37 CFR 1.321 (a) and (b). (See FP 14.26.08) failed to state his/her capacity to sign for the juristic entity, and he/she has not been established as being authorized to act
on behalf of the applicant. (See FP 14.26.09).
(Note: PoA can be given to a customer number, wherein all practitioners listed under the customer number have PoA.
given to a list of practitioners by registration number, the list may not comprise more than 10 practitioners or a separate paper
signed by a 37 CFR l.33(b) party must be in the record identifying which of the practitioners, up to 10, are recognized as having
PoA. If the applicant is a juristic entity (e.g., corporation), a representative of the applicant cannot sign the TD unless it is
established that the representative is a party authorized to act on behalf of the applicant.)

Best Available Copy

PTO/SB/06 (09-11)
Approved for use through 1/31/2014. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD

Substitute for Form PTO-875

Application or Docket Number	Filing Date	☐ To be Mailed
16/580,552		

ENTITY: ☐ LARGE ☑ SMALL ☐ MICRO

APPLICATION AS FILED - PART I

FOR	(Column 1) NUMBER FILED	(Column 2) NUMBER EXTRA		RATE ($)	FEE ($)
☐ BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))	N/A	N/A		N/A	
☐ SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), or (m))	N/A	N/A		N/A	
☐ EXAMINATION FEE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))	N/A	N/A		N/A,	
TOTAL CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(i))	minus 20 = *			x $40 =	
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(h))	minus 3 = *			x $210 =	
☐ APPLICATION SIZE FEE (37 CFR 1.16(s))	If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is $310 ($155 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).				
☐ MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j))					
* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2.				TOTAL	

APPLICATION AS AMENDED - PART II

AMENDMENT 12/17/19	(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA		RATE ($)	ADDITIONAL FEE ($)
Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	* 30	Minus	** 30	= ——		x $0 =	
Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	* 4	Minus	*** 4	= ——		x $0 =	
☐ Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))							
☐ FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))							
						TOTAL ADD'L FEE	

AMENDMENT	(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA		RATE ($)	ADDITIONAL FEE ($)
Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=		x $0 =	
Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=		x $0 =	
☐ Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))							
☐ FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))							
						TOTAL ADD'L FEE	

* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.	UMP/LIE
** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".	/KREIGHTON LAMBERT SR./
*** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".	

The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
16/580,552	09/24/2019	Kevin APRIL	SGIC-001US02

CONFIRMATION NO. 4875

149890
SMITH BALUCH LLP
376 BOYLSTON ST
STE 401
BOSTON, MA 02116

PUBLICATION NOTICE

OC000000114017244

Title:SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR SCALABLE LOW-LATENCY VIEWING OF BROADCAST DIGITAL CONTENT STREAMS OF LIVE EVENTS, AND SYNCHRONIZATION OF EVENT INFORMATION WITH VIEWED STREAMS, VIA MULTIPLE INTERNET CHANNELS

Publication No.US-2020-0021892-A1
Publication Date:01/16/2020

NOTICE OF PUBLICATION OF APPLICATION

The above-identified application will be electronically published as a patent application publication pursuant to 37 CFR 1.211, et seq. The patent application publication number and publication date are set forth above.

The publication may be accessed through the USPTO's publically available Searchable Databases via the Internet at www.uspto.gov. The direct link to access the publication is currently http://www.uspto.gov/patft/.

The publication process established by the Office does not provide for mailing a copy of the publication to applicant. A copy of the publication may be obtained from the Office upon payment of the appropriate fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.19(a)(1). Orders for copies of patent application publications are handled by the USPTO's Public Records Division. The Public Records Division can be reached by telephone at (571) 272-3150 or (800) 972-6382, by facsimile at (571) 273-3250, by mail addressed to the United States Patent and Trademark Office, Public Records Division, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 or via the Internet.

In addition, information on the status of the application, including the mailing date of Office actions and the dates of receipt of correspondence filed in the Office, may also be accessed via the Internet through the Patent Electronic Business Center at www.uspto.gov using the public side of the Patent Application Information and Retrieval (PAIR) system. The direct link to access this status information is currently https://portal.uspto.gov/pair/PublicPair. Prior to publication, such status information is confidential and may only be obtained by applicant using the private side of PAIR.

Further assistance in electronically accessing the publication, or about PAIR, is available by calling the Patent Electronic Business Center at 1-866-217-9197.

Office of Data Managment, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

To: docketing@smithbaluch.com,smith@smithbaluch.com,eofficeaction@appcoll.com
From: PAIR_eOfficeAction@uspto.gov
Cc: PAIR_eOfficeAction@uspto.gov
Subject: Private PAIR Correspondence Notification for Customer Number 149890

Jan 17, 2020 03:40:05 AM

Dear PAIR Customer:

SMITH BALUCH LLP
376 BOYLSTON ST
STE 401
BOSTON, MA 02116
UNITED STATES

The following USPTO patent application(s) associated with your Customer Number, 149890 , have new outgoing correspondence. This correspondence is now available for viewing in Private PAIR.

The official date of notification of the outgoing correspondence will be indicated on the form PTOL-90 accompanying the correspondence.

Disclaimer:
The list of documents shown below is provided as a courtesy and is not part of the official file wrapper. The content of the images shown in PAIR is the official record.

Application	Document	Mailroom Date	Attorney Docket No.
16580552	NTC.PUB	01/16/2020	SGIC-001US02

To view your correspondence online or update your email addresses, please visit us anytime at https://sportal.uspto.gov/secure/myportal/privatepair.

If you have any questions, please email the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at EBC@uspto.gov with 'e-Office Action' on the subject line or call 1-866-217-9197 during the following hours:

Monday - Friday 6:00 a.m. to 12:00 a.m.

Thank you for prompt attention to this notice,

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

PATENT APPLICATION INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SYSTEM

Application Number * 16/580,552 *	Application/Control No. 16/580,552	Applicant(s)/Patent under Reexamination APRIL et al.	
	Examiner SALL, EL HADJI MALICK	Art Unit 2457	

Document Code - DISQ	Internal Document - DO NOT MAIL

TERMINAL DISCLAIMER	☐ APPROVED	☑ DISAPPROVED
Date Filed: 17 December 2019	This patent is subject to a Terminal Disclaimer	

Approved/Disapproved by:

/JEAN PROCTOR/

Technology Center: OPLC

Telephone: (571)272-1040

The person who signed the terminal disclaimer (only for applicatins filed on or after September 16,2012 is not the applicant, patentee or an attorney or agent of record. 37 CFR 1.321 (a) and (b). (See FP 14.26.08) failed to state his/her capacity to sign for the juristic entity, and he/she has not been established as being authorized to act
on behalf of the applicant. (See FP 14.26.09).
(Note: PoA can be given to a customer number, wherein all practitioners listed under the customer number have PoA.
given to a list of practitioners by registration number, the list may not comprise more than 10 practitioners or a separate paper
signed by a 37 CFR l.33(b) party must be in the record identifying which of the practitioners, up to 10, are recognized as having
PoA. If the applicant is a juristic entity (e.g., corporation), a representative of the applicant cannot sign the TD unless it is
established that the representative is a party authorized to act on behalf of the applicant.)

OK TO ENTER: /E.M.S/

EAST Search History

EAST Search History (Prior Art)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
L1	1	"10425697".pn.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/03/01 14:56
L2	10472	live near stream$5 same content	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/03/01 14:56
L3	1383	copy same client same (viewer client) same video same internet	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/03/01 14:56
L4	163	server same retriev$5 same internet same event and live with sport$6	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/03/01 14:56
L5	4	L2 and L3 and L4	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/03/01 14:56
L6	0	L5 and @ad<"20160805"	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/03/01 14:56
L7	4978	viewer with client with device	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/03/01 14:56
L8	451596	media with source	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/03/01 14:56
L9	10533	live with stream$5 and server with retriev$5	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/03/01 14:56
L10	221	L7 and L8 and L9	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/03/01 14:56
L11	11	L10 and germane	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/03/01 14:56
L12	0	L11 and @ad<"20160805"	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/03/01 14:56
L13	13	live with stream with client with sport with event	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/03/01 14:56
L14	6	live with stream with client with sport with event with internet	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/03/01 14:56
L15	4	L14 and @ad<"20160805"	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/03/01 14:56
L16	25	("10425697" | "20110280540" | "9584858" | "20080168493" | "20090222754" |	US-PGPUB;	OR	OFF	2020/03/01 14:56

		"20130222597" | "20140129680" | "20160249108" | "20160360261" | "20170188054" | "8341662" | "8549574" | "8595186" | "8874778" | "9055271" | "9106934" | "9149682" | "9251852" | "9288278" | "9509793" | "9516390" | "9591054" | "9654844" | "9692800" | "9706443").PN.	USPAT			
L17	20	L16 and live with stream$5	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/03/01 14:56
L18	13	L16 and live with stream$5 with client	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/03/01 14:56
L19	11	L18 and @ad<"20160805"	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/03/01 14:56
L20	0	L19 and germane	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/03/01 14:56
L21	6	L19 and sport$6 near3 event	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/03/01 14:56
L22	855541	(H04L 65/608) (H04N 21/2187) (H04N 21/47217) (H04N 21/6125)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/03/01 14:56
L23	22	("20080168493" | "20090222754" | "20130222597" | "20140129680" | "20160249108" | "20160360261" | "20170188054" | "8341662" | "8549574" | "8595186" | "8874778" | "9055271" | "9106934" | "9149682" | "9251852" | "9288278" | "9509793" | "9516390" | "9591054" | "9654844" | "9692800" | "9706443").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2020/03/01 14:56
L24	18	L22 and L23	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/03/01 14:56
L25	3	transmit$5 with score with germane	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/03/01 14:56
L26	93	transmit$5 with score and germane	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/03/01 14:56
L27	3	transmit$5 with score and germane with sport$5	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/03/01 14:56
L28	26	germane with sport$5	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/03/01 14:56
L29	0	L24 and L28	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/03/01 14:56
L30	8735	broadcast$5 with live with stream$5	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/03/01 14:56
L31	0	L30 and sproting near event	US-PGPUB;	OR	ON	2020/03/01 14:56

			USPAT			
L32	2054	L30 and sporting	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/03/01 14:56
L33	1973	L30 and sporting near6 event	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/03/01 14:56
L34	1932	L30 and sporting near event	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/03/01 14:56
L35	205	L34 and viewer with client	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/03/01 14:56
L36	3	L34 and viewer with client same video with communication with channel	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/03/01 14:56
L37	17	L34 and viewer with client same video with communication	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/03/01 14:56
L38	7	L37 and @ad<"20160805"	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/03/01 14:56
L39	5	copy with live with stream$5 and view with communication with channel	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/03/01 14:56
L40	2	L39 and @ad<"20160805"	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/03/01 14:56
L41	1	"10425697".pn.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/03/01 14:56

3/1/2020 3:02:16 PM
C:\Users\esall\Documents\EAST\Workspaces\16580552.wsp

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
16/580,552	09/24/2019	Kevin APRIL	SGIC-001US02	4875

149890 7590 03/05/2020

SMITH BALUCH LLP
376 BOYLSTON ST
STE 401
BOSTON, MA 02116

EXAMINER
SALL, EL HADJI MALICK

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
2457	

NOTIFICATION DATE	DELIVERY MODE
03/05/2020	ELECTRONIC

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

docketing@smithbaluch.com
eofficeaction@appcoll.com
smith@smithbaluch.com

Office Action Summary	Application No. 16/580,552	Applicant(s) APRIL et al.	
	Examiner EL HADJI SALL	Art Unit 2457	AIA (FITF) Status Yes

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address --

Period for Reply

A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY IS SET TO EXPIRE 3 MONTHS FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION.

- Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be timely filed after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, cause the application to become ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133). Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of this communication, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).

Status

1)☑ Responsive to communication(s) filed on 12/17/2019.

☐ A declaration(s)/affidavit(s) under **37 CFR 1.130(b)** was/were filed on _____.

2a)☑ This action is **FINAL.** 2b) ☐ This action is non-final.

3)☐ An election was made by the applicant in response to a restriction requirement set forth during the interview on _____; the restriction requirement and election have been incorporated into this action.

4)☐ Since this application is in condition for allowance except for formal matters, prosecution as to the merits is closed in accordance with the practice under *Ex parte Quayle*, 1935 C.D. 11, 453 O.G. 213.

Disposition of Claims*

5) ☑ Claim(s) 1-30 is/are pending in the application.

5a) Of the above claim(s) _____ is/are withdrawn from consideration.

6) ☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are allowed.

7) ☑ Claim(s) 1-30 is/are rejected.

8) ☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are objected to.

9) ☐ Claim(s) _____ are subject to restriction and/or election requirement

* If any claims have been determined allowable, you may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at a participating intellectual property office for the corresponding application. For more information, please see http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init_events/pph/index.jsp or send an inquiry to **PPHfeedback@uspto.gov.**

Application Papers

10)☐ The specification is objected to by the Examiner.

11)☐ The drawing(s) filed on _____ is/are: a)☐ accepted or b)☐ objected to by the Examiner.

Applicant may not request that any objection to the drawing(s) be held in abeyance. See 37 CFR 1.85(a).

Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correction is required if the drawing(s) is objected to. See 37 CFR 1.121(d).

Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119

12)☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).

Certified copies:

a)☐ All b)☐ Some** c)☐ None of the:

1.☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.

2.☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. _____.

3.☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this National Stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).

** See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certified copies not received.

Attachment(s)

1) ☐ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)

2) ☐ Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO/SB/08a and/or PTO/SB/08b) Paper No(s)/Mail Date _____.

3) ☐ Interview Summary (PTO-413) Paper No(s)/Mail Date _____.

4) ☐ Other: _____.

Notice of Pre-AIA or AIA Status

The present application, filed on or after March 16, 2013, is being examined under the first inventor to file provisions of the AIA.

DETAILED ACTION

1. This action is in response to the amendment file on December 17, 2019. Claims 1-30 are pending. Claims 1-30 represent SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR SCALABLE LOW-LATENCY VIEWING OF BROADCAST DIGITAL CONTENT STREAMS OF LIVE EVENTS, AND SYNCHRONIZATION OF EVENT INFORMATION WITH VIEWED STREAMS, VIA MULTIPLE INTERNET CHANNELS.

Double Patenting

The nonstatutory double patenting rejection is based on a judicially created doctrine grounded in public policy (a policy reflected in the statute) so as to prevent the unjustified or improper timewise extension of the "right to exclude" granted by a patent and to prevent possible harassment by multiple assignees. A nonstatutory double patenting rejection is appropriate where the conflicting claims are not identical, but at least one examined application claim is not patentably distinct from the reference claim(s) because the examined application claim is either anticipated by, or would have been obvious over, the reference claim(s). See, e.g., *In re Berg*, 140 F.3d 1428, 46 USPQ2d 1226 (Fed. Cir. 1998); *In re Goodman*, 11 F.3d 1046, 29 USPQ2d 2010 (Fed. Cir. 1993); *In re Longi*, 759 F.2d 887, 225 USPQ 645 (Fed. Cir. 1985); *In re Van Ornum*, 686 F.2d 937, 214 USPQ 761 (CCPA 1982); *In re Vogel*, 422 F.2d 438, 164 USPQ 619 (CCPA 1970); *In re Thorington*, 418 F.2d 528, 163 USPQ 644 (CCPA 1969).

A timely filed terminal disclaimer in compliance with 37 CFR 1.321(c) or 1.321(d) may be used to overcome an actual or provisional rejection based on nonstatutory double patenting provided the reference application or patent either is shown to be commonly owned with the examined application, or claims an invention made as a result of activities undertaken within the scope of a joint research agreement. See MPEP § 717.02 for applications subject to examination under the first inventor to file provisions of the AIA as explained in MPEP § 2159. See MPEP §§ 706.02(l)(1) - 706.02(l)(3) for applications not subject to examination under the first inventor to file provisions of the AIA. A terminal disclaimer must be signed in compliance with 37 CFR 1.321(b).

The USPTO Internet website contains terminal disclaimer forms which may be used. Please visit www.uspto.gov/patent/patents-forms. The filing date of the application in which the form is filed determines what form (e.g., PTO/SB/25, PTO/SB/26, PTO/AIA/25, or PTO/AIA/26) should be used. A web-based eTerminal Disclaimer may be filled out completely online using web-screens. An eTerminal Disclaimer that meets all requirements is auto-processed and approved immediately upon submission. For more information about eTerminal Disclaimers, refer to www.uspto.gov/patents/process/file/efs/guidance/eTD-info-I.jsp.

2. Claims 1-30 are rejected on the ground of nonstatutory double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1-30 of U.S. Patent No. 10,425,697. Although the claims at issue are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other

because a comparison between the set of claims shows that the instant claims 1-30 are anticipated by claims 1-30 of patent(s) 697.

Response to Amendment

3. Please see attached as the Terminal Disclaimer is disapproved. Appropriate correction is required in order to approve the Terminal Disclaimer.

Conclusion

4. **THIS ACTION IS MADE FINAL.** Applicant is reminded of the extension of time policy as set forth in 37 CFR 1.136(a).

A shortened statutory period for reply to this final action is set to expire THREE MONTHS from the mailing date of this action. In the event a first reply is filed within TWO MONTHS of the mailing date of this final action and the advisory action is not mailed until after the end of the THREE-MONTH shortened statutory period, then the shortened statutory period will expire on the date the advisory action is mailed, and any extension fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.136(a) will be calculated from the mailing date of the advisory action. In no event, however, will the statutory period for reply expire later than SIX MONTHS from the mailing date of this final action.

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to EL HADJI SALL whose telephone number is (571)272-4010. The examiner can normally be reached on Monday-Friday 8:00-8:30 (flexible).

Examiner interviews are available via telephone, in-person, and video conferencing using a USPTO supplied web-based collaboration tool. To schedule an

interview, applicant is encouraged to use the USPTO Automated Interview Request (AIR) at http://www.uspto.gov/interviewpractice.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Ario Etienne can be reached on 5712724001. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see https://ppair-my.uspto.gov/pair/PrivatePair. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

/EL HADJI M SALL/
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2457

Index of Claims	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	16/580,552	APRIL et al.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	EL HADJI SALL	2457

✓	Rejected	-	Cancelled	N	Non-Elected	A	Appeal
=	Allowed	÷	Restricted	I	Interference	O	Objected

CLAIMS

☐ Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant ☐ CPA ☐ T.D. ☐ R.1.47

CLAIM		DATE								
Final	Original	03/01/2020								
	1	✓								
	2	✓								
	3	✓								
	4	✓								
	5	✓								
	6	✓								
	7	✓								
	8	✓								
	9	✓								
	10	✓								
	11	✓								
	12	✓								
	13	✓								
	14	✓								
	15	✓								
	16	✓								
	17	✓								
	18	✓								
	19	✓								
	20	✓								
	21	✓								
	22	✓								
	23	✓								
	24	✓								
	25	✓								
	26	✓								
	27	✓								
	28	✓								
	29	✓								
	30	✓								

Search Notes	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	16/580,552	APRIL et al.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	EL HADJI SALL	2457

CPC - Searched*		
Symbol	Date	Examiner

CPC Combination Sets - Searched*		
Symbol	Date	Examiner
(H04L 65/608) (H04N 21/2187) (H04N 21/47217) (H04N 21/6125)	03/01/2020	ES

US Classification - Searched*			
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner

* See search history printout included with this form or the SEARCH NOTES box below to determine the scope of the search.

Search Notes		
Search Notes	Date	Examiner
Updated Google Search		ES
Updated www.ip.com Search	03/01/2020	ES
Updated East Search	03/01/2020	ES
Updated CPC Search	03/01/2020	ES

Interference Search			
US Class/CPC Symbol	US Subclass/CPC Group	Date	Examiner

/EL HADJI M SALL/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2457	

To: docketing@smithbaluch.com,smith@smithbaluch.com,eofficeaction@appcoll.com
From: PAIR_eOfficeAction@uspto.gov
Cc: PAIR_eOfficeAction@uspto.gov
Subject: Private PAIR Correspondence Notification for Customer Number 149890

Mar 05, 2020 04:38:55 AM

Dear PAIR Customer:

SMITH BALUCH LLP
376 BOYLSTON ST
STE 401
BOSTON, MA 02116
UNITED STATES

The following USPTO patent application(s) associated with your Customer Number, 149890 , have new outgoing correspondence. This correspondence is now available for viewing in Private PAIR.

The official date of notification of the outgoing correspondence will be indicated on the form PTOL-90 accompanying the correspondence.

Disclaimer:
The list of documents shown below is provided as a courtesy and is not part of the official file wrapper. The content of the images shown in PAIR is the official record.

Application	Document	Mailroom Date	Attorney Docket No.
16580552	CTFR	03/05/2020	SGIC-001US02

To view your correspondence online or update your email addresses, please visit us anytime at https://sportal.uspto.gov/secure/myportal/privatepair.

If you have any questions, please email the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at EBC@uspto.gov with 'e-Office Action' on the subject line or call 1-866-217-9197 during the following hours:

Monday - Friday 6:00 a.m. to 12:00 a.m.

Thank you for prompt attention to this notice,

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

PATENT APPLICATION INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SYSTEM

Doc Code: PA..
Document Description: Power of Attorney

PTO/AIA/82B (07-13)
Approved for use through 01/31/2018. OMB 0651-0035
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number

POWER OF ATTORNEY BY APPLICANT

I hereby revoke all previous powers of attorney given in the application identified in either the attached transmittal letter or the boxes below.

Application Number	Filing Date

(Note: The boxes above may be left blank if information is provided on form PTO/AIA/82A.)

☑ I hereby appoint the Patent Practitioner(s) associated with the following Customer Number as my/our attorney(s) or agent(s), and to transact all business in the United States Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith for the application referenced in the attached transmittal letter (form PTO/AIA/82A) or identified above: 149890

OR

☐ I hereby appoint Practitioner(s) named in the attached list (form PTO/AIA/82C) as my/our attorney(s) or agent(s), and to transact all business in the United States Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith for the patent application referenced in the attached transmittal letter (form PTO/AIA/82A) or identified above. (Note: Complete form PTO/AIA/82C.)

Please recognize or change the correspondence address for the application identified in the attached transmittal letter or the boxes above to:

☐ The address associated with the above-mentioned Customer Number

OR

☑ The address associated with Customer Number: 149890

OR

☐ Firm or Individual Name					
Address					
City		State		Zip	
Country					
Telephone		Email			

I am the Applicant (if the Applicant is a juristic entity, list the Applicant name in the box):

SportsCastr.LIVE

☐ Inventor or Joint Inventor (title not required below)

☐ Legal Representative of a Deceased or Legally Incapacitated Inventor (title not required below)

☑ Assignee or Person to Whom the Inventor is Under an Obligation to Assign (provide signer's title if applicant is a juristic entity)

☐ Person Who Otherwise Shows Sufficient Proprietary Interest (e.g., a petition under 37 CFR 1.46(b)(2) was granted in the application or is concurrently being filed with this document) (provide signer's title if applicant is a juristic entity)

SIGNATURE of Applicant for Patent

The undersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to act on behalf of the applicant (e.g., where the applicant is a juristic entity).

Signature		Date (Optional)	
Name	Kevin April		
Title	CEO		

NOTE: Signature - This form must be signed by the applicant in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4 for signature requirements and certifications. If more than one applicant, use multiple forms.

☑ Total of 1 forms are submitted.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.131, 1.32, and 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

PTO/AIA/26 (04-14)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBVIATE A DOUBLE PATENTING REJECTION OVER A "PRIOR" PATENT	Docket Number (Optional) SGIC-001US02

In re Application of: Kevin APRIL; Peter AZUOLAS; Philip Nicholas SCHUPAK; Brian SILSTON

Application No.: 16/580,552

Filed: 2019-09-24

For: SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR SCALABLE LOW-LATENCY VIEWING OF BROADCAST DIGITAL CONTENT STREAMS OF LIVE EVENTS, AND SYNCHRONIZATION OF EVENT INFORMATION WITH VIEWED STREAMS, VIA MULTIPLE INTERNE

The applicant, SportsCastr.LIVE, owner of 100 percent interest in the instant application hereby disclaims, except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant application which would extend beyond the expiration date of the full statutory term of **prior patent** No. 10,425,697 as the term of said **prior patent** is presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer. The applicant hereby agrees that any patent so granted on the instant application shall be enforceable only for and during such period that it and the **prior patent** are commonly owned. This agreement runs with any patent granted on the instant application and is binding upon the grantee, its successors or assigns.

In making the above disclaimer, the applicant does not disclaim the terminal part of the term of any patent granted on the instant application that would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term of the **prior patent**, "as the term of said **prior patent** is presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer," in the event that said **prior patent** later:

expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee;
is held unenforceable;
is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction;
is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321;
has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate;
is reissued; or
is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer.

Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate.

1. ☐ The undersigned is the applicant. If the applicant is an assignee, the undersigned is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee.

I hereby acknowledge that any willful false statements made are punishable under 18 U.S.C. 1001 by fine or imprisonment of not more than five (5) years, or both.

2. ☒ The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. 45,157

/Joseph Teja, Jr./ — Signature
2020-03-09 — Date

Joseph Teja, Jr. — Typed or printed name

Title
217-819-0648 — Telephone Number

☑ Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) included.

WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on PTO-2038.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Privacy Act Statement

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	38801471
Application Number:	16580552
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	4875
Title of Invention:	SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR SCALABLE LOW-LATENCY VIEWING OF BROADCAST DIGITAL CONTENT STREAMS OF LIVE EVENTS, AND SYNCHRONIZATION OF EVENT INFORMATION WITH VIEWED STREAMS, VIA MULTIPLE INTERNET CHANNELS
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Kevin APRIL
Customer Number:	149890
Filer:	Joseph Teja/Lindsey Lovato
Filer Authorized By:	Joseph Teja
Attorney Docket Number:	SGIC-001US02
Receipt Date:	09-MAR-2020
Filing Date:	24-SEP-2019
Time Stamp:	10:04:36
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Power of Attorney	SGIC-001US02_Power_of_Attorney.pdf	134712 5be1286e4d2040d22e4cf1114683099ba60ad776	no	1

Warnings:

Information:					
2	Terminal Disclaimer Filed	SGIC-001US02_Terminal_Disclaimer.pdf	182591 15fc349d6d8da2b98e6f621af6b6f453fad1df47	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
			Total Files Size (in bytes):	317303	

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

Application Number	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent under Reexamination	
* 16/580,552 *	16/580,552	APRIL et al.	
	Examiner	**Art Unit**	
	SALL, EL HADJI MALICK	2457	

Document Code - DISQ	**Internal Document - DO NOT MAIL**

TERMINAL DISCLAIMER	☑ APPROVED	☐ DISAPPROVED
Date Filed: 09 March 2020	**This patent is subject to a Terminal Disclaimer**	

Approved/Disapproved by:
/JEAN PROCTOR/
Technology Center: OPLC
Telephone: (571)272-1040

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
16/580,552	09/24/2019	Kevin APRIL	SGIC-001US02

CONFIRMATION NO. 4875

149890
SMITH BALUCH LLP
376 BOYLSTON ST
STE 401
BOSTON, MA 02116

POA ACCEPTANCE LETTER

OC000000115396726

Date Mailed: 03/13/2020

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 03/09/2020.

The Power of Attorney in this application is accepted. Correspondence in this application will be mailed to the above address as provided by 37 CFR 1.33.

Questions about the contents of this notice and the requirements it sets forth should be directed to the Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit, at **(571) 272-4000** or **(571) 272-4200** or **1-888-786-0101**.

/ytdemisse/

To: docketing@smithbaluch.com,smith@smithbaluch.com,eofficeaction@appcoll.com
From: PAIR_eOfficeAction@uspto.gov
Cc: PAIR_eOfficeAction@uspto.gov
Subject: Private PAIR Correspondence Notification for Customer Number 149890

Mar 13, 2020 04:23:05 AM

Dear PAIR Customer:

SMITH BALUCH LLP
376 BOYLSTON ST
STE 401
BOSTON, MA 02116
UNITED STATES

The following USPTO patent application(s) associated with your Customer Number, 149890 , have new outgoing correspondence. This correspondence is now available for viewing in Private PAIR.

The official date of notification of the outgoing correspondence will be indicated on the form PTOL-90 accompanying the correspondence.

Disclaimer:
The list of documents shown below is provided as a courtesy and is not part of the official file wrapper. The content of the images shown in PAIR is the official record.

Application	Document	Mailroom Date	Attorney Docket No.
16580552	N570	03/13/2020	SGIC-001US02

To view your correspondence online or update your email addresses, please visit us anytime at https://sportal.uspto.gov/secure/myportal/privatepair.

If you have any questions, please email the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at EBC@uspto.gov with 'e-Office Action' on the subject line or call 1-866-217-9197 during the following hours:

Monday - Friday 6:00 a.m. to 12:00 a.m.

Thank you for prompt attention to this notice,

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

PATENT APPLICATION INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SYSTEM

PATENT

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

First Named Inventor:	Kevin April	Confirmation No.	4875
Serial No.:	16/580,552	Group Art Unit:	2457
Filed:	September 24, 2019		
Examiner:	Sall, El Hadji Malick		
Docket No.:	SGIC-001US02		
Title:	SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR SCALABLE LOW-LATENCY VIEWING OF BROADCAST DIGITAL CONTENT STREAMS OF LIVE EVENTS, AND SYNCHRONIZATION OF EVENT INFORMATION WITH VIEWED STREAMS, VIA MULTIPLE INTERNET CHANNELS		

RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION

Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Dear Commissioner:

In response to the Office Action dated March 5, 2020, Applicant respectfully requests reconsideration in view of the remarks herein.

A Listing of the Claims begins on page 2 of this paper. No claims are amended herein.

Remarks begin on page 19 of this paper.

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	39573955
Application Number:	16580552
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	4875
Title of Invention:	SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR SCALABLE LOW-LATENCY VIEWING OF BROADCAST DIGITAL CONTENT STREAMS OF LIVE EVENTS, AND SYNCHRONIZATION OF EVENT INFORMATION WITH VIEWED STREAMS, VIA MULTIPLE INTERNET CHANNELS
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Kevin APRIL
Customer Number:	149890
Filer:	Nisha Somnath/Lindsey Lovato
Filer Authorized By:	Nisha Somnath
Attorney Docket Number:	SGIC-001US02
Receipt Date:	29-MAY-2020
Filing Date:	24-SEP-2019
Time Stamp:	14:41:10
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1		SGIC-001US02_RTFOA.pdf	202237 368bd64c9eb6ac401d92e42d6a9fc730198f4427	yes	20

	Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description		
	Document Description	**Start**	**End**
	Applicant Arguments/Remarks Made in an Amendment	19	20
	Claims	2	18
	Response After Final Action	1	1
Warnings:			
Information:			
	Total Files Size (in bytes):	202237	

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

REMARKS

In response to the Final Office Action dated March 5, 2020, Applicant respectfully requests reconsideration. All of the issues raised in the Office Action have been carefully considered and are addressed in this paper. The application as now presented is believed to be in allowable condition.

I. Status of the Claims and Summary of Amendments

Upon entry of the amendments herein, claims 1-30 will be pending in this application, of which claims 1, 19, and 23 are independent claims. No claims are amended herein.

II. Non-statutory Double Patenting Rejection

Claims 1-30 are being rejected as unpatentable over claims 1-30 of U.S. Patent No. 10,425,697 on the ground of non-statutory double patenting. Without acquiescing to the rejection, and solely for the purposes of advancing prosecution, Applicant has submitted a terminal disclaimer on March 9, 2020, with respect to the '697 patent, to which the instant application also claims priority to. The terminal disclaimer was reviewed and accepted by the Office on March 10, 2020. Accordingly, Applicant requests withdrawal of this rejection.

CONCLUSION

It is respectfully believed that all of the rejections set forth in the Office Action have been addressed. However, the absence of a reply to a specific rejection, objection, or comment set forth in the Office Action does not signify agreement with or concession of that rejection, objection, or comment. In addition, there may be reasons for patentability of any or all pending claims (or other claims) that have not been expressed. Furthermore, nothing in this paper should be construed as an intent to concede any issue with regard to any claim.

Applicant believes that the present application is now in condition for allowance. Favorable reconsideration of the application as amended is respectfully requested.

The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any additional fees which may be required regarding this application under 37 C.F.R. §§ 1.16-1.17, or credit any overpayment, to Deposit Account No. 60-1876. Should no proper payment be enclosed herewith, as by the credit card payment instructions in EFS-Web being incorrect or absent, resulting in a rejected or incorrect credit card transaction, the Commissioner is authorized to charge the unpaid amount to Deposit Account No. 60-1876. If any extensions of time are needed for timely acceptance of papers submitted herewith, Applicant hereby petitions for such extension under 37 C.F.R. §1.136 and authorizes payment of any such extensions fees to Deposit Account No. 60-1876.

Dated: 5/29/2020

Respectfully submitted,
SMITH BALUCH LLP

SMITH BALUCH LLP
376 Boylston St., Suite 401
Boston, MA 02116

Tel: (217) 819-0648

By: /Nisha Somnath/
Nisha Somnath
Reg. No. L1194

LISTING OF THE CLAIMS

1. (Previously Presented) A system for providing, to a first plurality of viewer client devices, a first plurality of copies of a first live stream of digital content relating to a first live sporting event, and for providing, to a second plurality of viewer client devices, a second plurality of copies of a second live stream of digital content relating to the first live sporting event or a second live sporting event, the system comprising:

A) a plurality of media sources to:

receive the first live stream of digital content and the second live stream of digital content;

provide a first copy of the first plurality of copies to a first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a first video Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices; and

provide a first copy of the second plurality of copies to a first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a second video Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices;

B) a control server to periodically retrieve, via the Internet, first event information germane to the first live sporting event; and

C) at least one socket server communicatively coupled to the control server to:

receive from the control server at least the first event information; and

transmit the first event information to at least the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a first event information Internet communication channel between at least one first event socket of the at least one socket server and the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer devices, wherein the at least one first event socket corresponds to the first event information germane to the first live sporting event.

2. (Previously Presented) The system of claim **Error! Reference source not found.**, wherein:

the first live stream of digital content and the second live stream of digital content both relate to the first live sporting event;

in C), the at least one socket server further transmits the first event information for the first live sporting event to at least the first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a second event information Internet communication channel between the at least one first event socket of the at least one socket server and the first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer devices.

3. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 2, wherein:

none of the first event information is included in the first copy of the first plurality of copies of the first live stream of digital content provided to the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via the first video Internet communication channel; and

none of the first event information is included in the first copy of the second plurality of copies of the second live stream of digital content provided to the first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via the second video Internet communication channel.

4. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 2, wherein:

in A), the plurality of media sources:

provide a second copy of the first plurality of copies to a second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a third video Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices; and

provide a second copy of the second plurality of copies to a second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a fourth video Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices; and

in C), the at least one socket server:

transmits at least the first event information to the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a third event information Internet communication channel between the at least one first event socket of the at least one socket server and the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer devices; and

transmits at least the first event information to the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a fourth event information Internet communication channel between the at least one first event socket of the at least one socket server and the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer devices.

5. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 2, wherein in C), the at least one socket server further:

transmits and receives first chat information regarding the first live stream of digital content via at least one first chat/system event Internet communication channel between at least one first chat/system event socket of the at least one socket server and the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices, wherein the at least one first chat/system event socket corresponds to the first chat information; and

transmits and receives second chat information regarding the second live stream of digital content via at least one second chat/system event Internet communication channel between at least one second chat/system event socket of the at least one socket server and the first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices, wherein the at least one second chat/system event socket corresponds to the second chat information.

6. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 5, wherein at least one of the first chat information and the second chat information comprises at least one of:

advertising or branding relating to a sponsor of at least one of the first live stream of digital content and the second live stream of digital content;

at least one digital gift; and

at least one sponsorship.

7. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 5, wherein:

in A), the plurality of media sources:

provide a second copy of the first plurality of copies to a second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a third video Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices; and

provide a second copy of the second plurality of copies to a second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a fourth video Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices; and

in C), the at least one socket server:

transmits at least the first event information to the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a third event information Internet communication channel between the at least one first event socket of the at least one socket server and the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer devices;

transmits and receives the first chat information regarding the first live stream of digital content via at least one third chat/system event Internet communication channel between the at least one first chat/system event socket of the at least one socket server and the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices;

transmits at least the first event information to the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a fourth event information Internet communication channel between the at least one first event socket of the at least one socket server and the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer devices; and

transmits and receives the second chat information regarding the second live stream of digital content via at least one fourth chat/system event Internet communication channel between the at least one second chat/system event socket of the at least one

socket server and the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices.

8. (Previously Presented) The system of claim **Error! Reference source not found.**, further comprising a memory system communicatively coupled to the control server, the memory system including a database, wherein in B) the control server:

retrieves first event data for the first live sporting event, the first event data including at least one of:

the type of the first live sporting event;

an event identifier (EventID) for the first live sporting event;

a status of the first live sporting event;

progress details for the first live sporting event;

a date and/or time of the first live sporting event; and

event participant data regarding participants in the first live sporting event;

normalizes at least the date and/or time of the first live sporting event to a reference standard time to provide a normalized date and/or time; and

stores the first event data and the normalized date and/or time in the database.

9. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 8, wherein:

the progress details include the first event information;

the control server periodically retrieves the progress details from the event information provider and updates the first event information; and

for each update of the first event information, the control server queues an asynchronous message including the updated first event information for transmission to the at least one first event socket of the at least one socket server.

10. (Previously Presented) The system of claim **Error! Reference source not found.**, wherein:

the plurality of media sources comprises:

at least one of:

at least one real-time messaging protocol (RTMP) media server to receive the first live stream of digital content; and

at least one web real time communication (WebRTC) media server to receive the first live stream of digital content; and

an HTTP live streaming (HLS) caching server architecture communicatively coupled to at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server; and

the system establishes the first video Internet communication channel to provide the first copy of the first plurality of copies of the first live stream of digital content to the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer devices between the first viewer client device and the HLS caching server architecture.

11. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 10, wherein the HLS caching server architecture comprises:

an HLS mother server communicatively coupled to the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server to receive, from the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server, a first HLS file suite representing the first live stream of digital content; and

a plurality of HLS child servers communicatively coupled to the HLS mother server and an HLS content delivery network (HLS CDN),

wherein:

the system establishes the first video Internet communication channel to provide the first copy of the first plurality of copies of the first live stream of digital content to the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer devices between the first viewer client device and the HLS CDN; and

the first copy of the first plurality of copies of the first live stream of digital content is based on the first HLS file suite.

12. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 11, further comprising:

at least one webserver to provide an applications programming interface (API) between the system and each of the first broadcaster client device, the second broadcaster client device, the first plurality of viewer client devices and the second plurality of viewer client devices; and

a memory system communicatively coupled to the at least one webserver, the memory system including a database storing:

first stream information for the first live stream of digital content including the first live sporting event video-based commentary from the first broadcaster client device, wherein the first stream information includes a stream identifier (StreamID) for the first live stream of digital content,

wherein the at least one webserver:

determines an address for the HLS CDN to establish the first video Internet communication channel to provide the first copy of the first plurality of copies to the first viewer client device, based at least in part on the StreamID for the broadcaster's live stream of digital content; and

transmits the address for the HLS CDN to the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices to establish the first video Internet communication channel.

13. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 12, wherein:

the first stream information for the first live stream of digital content further includes an event identifier (EventID) for the first live sporting event; and

the at least one webserver further:

determines a first socket address for the at least one first event socket of the at least one socket server based at least in part on the EventID; and

transmits the first socket address to the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices to establish the first event information Internet communication channel.

14. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 13, wherein:

in C), the at least one socket server further transmits and receives first chat information regarding the first live stream of digital content via at least one first chat/system event Internet communication channel between at least one first chat/system event socket of the at least one socket server and the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices, wherein the at least one first chat/system event socket corresponds to the first chat information; and

the at least one webserver further:

determines a second socket address for the at least one first chat/system event socket of the at least one socket server based at least in part on the StreamID; and

transmits the second socket address to the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices to establish the first chat/system event Internet communication channel.

15. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 11, wherein the HLS mother server requests, from the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server, only the first HLS file suite representing the first live stream of digital content and no other HLS file suite representing the first live stream of digital content.

16. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 15, wherein the HLS mother server maintains a persistent connection to the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server, during at least a portion of a duration of the first live stream of digital content, to receive respective elements of the first HLS file suite.

17. (Previously Presented) The system of claim **Error! Reference source not found.**, wherein:

the plurality of media sources comprises:

at least one of:

at least one real-time messaging protocol (RTMP) media server to receive the first live stream of digital content; and

at least one web real time communication (WebRTC) media server to receive the first live stream of digital content; and

an HTTP live streaming (HLS) caching server architecture communicatively coupled to at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server;

the system establishes the first video Internet communication channel to provide the first copy of the first plurality of copies of the first live stream of digital content to the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer devices between the first viewer client device and the HLS caching server architecture;

the HLS caching server architecture comprises:

an HLS mother server communicatively coupled to the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server to receive, from the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server, a first HLS file suite representing the first live stream of digital content; and

a plurality of HLS child servers communicatively coupled to the HLS mother server and an HLS content delivery network (HLS CDN);

the system establishes the first video Internet communication channel to provide the first copy of the first plurality of copies of the first live stream of digital content to the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer devices between the first viewer client device and the HLS CDN;

the first copy of the first plurality of copies of the first live stream of digital content is based on the first HLS file suite;

the HLS mother server requests, from the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server, only the first HLS file suite representing the first live stream of digital content and no other HLS file suite representing the first live stream of digital content;

the HLS mother server maintains a persistent connection to the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server, during at least a portion of a duration of the first live stream of digital content, to receive respective elements of the first HLS file suite;

the first HLS file suite provided by the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server to the HLS mother server comprises:

a first HLS playlist specifying a first plurality of different resolution versions of the first live stream of digital content, the first HLS playlist further including a corresponding first plurality of chunklist pointers to first respective chunklists for the first plurality of different resolution versions;

the first respective chunklists for the first plurality of different resolution versions, wherein each chunklist of the first respective chunklists includes a first plurality of file segment pointers to first respective file segments for each different resolution version of the first plurality of different resolution versions; and

the first respective file segments for each different resolution version of the first plurality of different resolution versions;

the HLS mother server caches the first HLS playlist, the first respective chunklists, and the first respective file segments and passes on to at least one HLS child server of the plurality of HLS child servers at least one first copy of the first HLS playlist, the first respective chunklists, and the first respective file segments;

the at least one HLS child server of the plurality of HLS child servers server caches the at least one first copy of the first HLS playlist, the first respective chunklists, and the first respective file segments and passes on to the HLS CDN at least one second copy of the first HLS playlist, the first respective chunklists, and the first respective file segments; and

the first copy of the first plurality of copies of the first live stream of digital content to the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer devices is based on the at least one second copy of the first HLS playlist, the first respective chunklists, and the first respective file segments.

18. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 17, wherein:

the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server is configurable according to a plurality of HLS settings for generating the first HLS file suite, wherein the plurality of HLS settings include:

a video segment duration for each file segment of the respective file segments; and

an HLS buffer length including a first number of the first plurality of file segment pointers in each chunklist;

the video segment duration for each file segment of the respective file segments is configured to be approximately two seconds or less; and

the first number of the first plurality of file segment pointers in each chunklist for the HLS buffer length is one of four, five and six.

19. (Previously Presented) A system for providing a first plurality of copies of a first live stream of digital content relating to a first live sporting event to a first plurality of viewer client devices, and for providing a second plurality of copies of a second live stream of digital content relating to a second live sporting event to a second plurality of viewer client devices, the system comprising:

A) a plurality of media sources to:

receive the first live stream of digital content and the second live stream of digital content;

provide a first copy of the first plurality of copies to a first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a first Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices; and

provide a first copy of the second plurality of copies to a first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a second Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices;

B) a control server to periodically retrieve, via the Internet, first event information germane to the first live sporting event and second event information germane to the second live sporting event; and

C) at least one socket server communicatively coupled to the control server to:

receive from the control server at least some of the first event information and at least some of the second event information; and

transmit the at least some of the first event information to the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a third Internet communication channel between at least one first event socket of the at least one socket server and the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer devices; and

transmit the at least some of the second event information to the first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a fourth Internet communication channel between at least one second event socket of the at least one socket server and the first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer devices.

20. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 19, wherein:
in A), the plurality of media sources:

provide a second copy of the first plurality of copies to a second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a third video Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices; and

provide a second copy of the second plurality of copies to a second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a fourth video Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices; and
in C), the at least one socket server:

transmits at least the first event information to the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a third event information Internet communication channel between the at least one first event socket of the at least one socket server and the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer devices; and

transmits at least the second event information to the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a fourth event information Internet communication channel between the at least one second event socket of the at least one

socket server and the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer devices.

21. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 19, wherein in C), the at least one socket server further:

transmits and receives first chat information regarding the first live stream of digital content via at least one first chat/system event Internet communication channel between at least one first chat/system event socket of the at least one socket server and the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices, wherein the at least one first chat/system event socket corresponds to the first chat information; and

transmits and receives second chat information regarding the second live stream of digital content via at least one second chat/system event Internet communication channel between at least one second chat/system event socket of the at least one socket server and the first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices, wherein the at least one second chat/system event socket corresponds to the second chat information.

22. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 21, wherein:

in A), the plurality of media sources:

provide a second copy of the first plurality of copies to a second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a third video Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices; and

provide a second copy of the second plurality of copies to a second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a fourth video Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices; and

in C), the at least one socket server:

transmits at least the first event information of the first event information ~~(502A)~~ to the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a third

event information Internet communication channel between the at least one first event socket of the at least one socket server and the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer devices;

transmits and receives the first chat information regarding the first live sporting event video-based commentary included in the first live stream of digital content via at least one third chat/system event Internet communication channel between the at least one first chat/system event socket of the at least one socket server and the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices;

transmits at least the second event information of the second event information to the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a fourth event information Internet communication channel between the at least one second event socket of the at least one socket server and the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer devices; and

transmits and receives the second chat information regarding the second live sporting event video-based commentary included in the second live stream of digital content via at least one fourth chat/system event Internet communication channel between the at least one second chat/system event socket of the at least one socket server and the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices.

23. (Previously Presented) A method for providing, to a first viewer client device, a first copy of a first live stream of digital content relating to a first live sporting event, the method comprising:

A) providing the first copy to the first viewer client device via a first video communication channel between at least one media source and the first viewer client device;

B) retrieving, via the Internet, first event information germane to the first live sporting event; and

C) transmitting the first event information to at least the first viewer client device via a first event information communication channel between at least one first event socket of at least one socket server and the first viewer client device, wherein the at least one first event socket corresponds to the first event information germane to the first live sporting event.

24. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 23, further comprising:

D) transmitting and receiving first chat information regarding the first live sporting event via at least one first chat/system event Internet communication channel between at least one first chat/system event socket of the at least one socket server and the first viewer client device, wherein the at least one first chat/system event socket corresponds to the first chat information.

25. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 23, wherein B) comprises:

B1) periodically updating the first event information; and

B2) for each updating of the first event information, queueing an asynchronous message including the updated first event information for transmission to the at least one first event socket of the at least one socket server.

26. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 24, wherein:

the at least one media source comprises:

at least one of:

at least one real-time messaging protocol (RTMP) media server to receive the first live stream of digital content; and

at least one web real time communication (WebRTC) media server to receive the first live stream of digital content; and

an HTTP live streaming (HLS) caching server architecture communicatively coupled to at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server, wherein the HLS caching server architecture comprises:

an HLS mother server communicatively coupled to the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server to receive, from the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server, a first HLS file suite representing the first live stream of digital content; and

a plurality of HLS child servers communicatively coupled to the HLS mother server and an HLS content delivery network (HLS CDN); and

A) comprises providing the first copy to the first viewer client device via the first video communication channel between the HLS CDN and the first viewer client device, wherein the first copy is based on the first HLS file suite received by the HLS mother server.

27. (Previously Presented) A system for providing, to a first viewer client device, a first copy of a first live stream of digital content relating to a first live sporting event, the system comprising:

means for providing the first copy to the first viewer client device via a first video communication channel;

means for retrieving, via the Internet, first event information germane to a first live sporting event; and

means for transmitting the first event information to at least the first viewer client device via a first event information communication channel that is different from the first video communication channel.

28. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 27, further comprising:

means for transmitting and receiving first chat information regarding the first live sporting event via at least one first chat/system event Internet communication channel that is different from the first video communication channel and the first event information communication channel.

29. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 27, wherein the means for retrieving includes means for updating the first event information and queueing an asynchronous message including the updated first event information for transmission on the first event information communication channel.

30. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 27, wherein the means for providing the first copy to the first viewer client device via a first video communication channel comprises:

an HTTP live streaming (HLS) mother server to receive a first HLS file suite representing the first live stream of digital content; and

a plurality of HLS child servers, communicatively coupled to the HLS mother server and an HLS content delivery network (HLS CDN), to provide the first copy to the first viewer client device via the first video communication channel between the HLS CDN and the first viewer client device, wherein the first copy is based on the first HLS file suite received by the HLS mother server.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE AND FEE(S) DUE

149890 7590 06/17/2020

SMITH BALUCH LLP
376 BOYLSTON ST
STE 401
BOSTON, MA 02116

EXAMINER
SALL, EL HADJI MALICK

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
2457	

DATE MAILED: 06/17/2020

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
16/580,552	09/24/2019	Kevin APRIL	SGIC-001US02	4875

TITLE OF INVENTION: SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR SCALABLE LOW-LATENCY VIEWING OF BROADCAST DIGITAL CONTENT STREAMS OF LIVE EVENTS, AND SYNCHRONIZATION OF EVENT INFORMATION WITH VIEWED STREAMS, VIA MULTIPLE INTERNET CHANNELS

APPLN. TYPE	ENTITY STATUS	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	SMALL	$500	$0.00	$0.00	$500	09/17/2020

THE APPLICATION IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAS BEEN EXAMINED AND IS ALLOWED FOR ISSUANCE AS A PATENT. PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS CLOSED. THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS. THIS APPLICATION IS SUBJECT TO WITHDRAWAL FROM ISSUE AT THE INITIATIVE OF THE OFFICE OR UPON PETITION BY THE APPLICANT. SEE 37 CFR 1.313 AND MPEP 1308.

THE ISSUE FEE AND PUBLICATION FEE (IF REQUIRED) MUST BE PAID WITHIN THREE MONTHS FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS NOTICE OR THIS APPLICATION SHALL BE REGARDED AS ABANDONED. THIS STATUTORY PERIOD CANNOT BE EXTENDED. SEE 35 U.S.C. 151. THE ISSUE FEE DUE INDICATED ABOVE DOES NOT REFLECT A CREDIT FOR ANY PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE IN THIS APPLICATION. IF AN ISSUE FEE HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN PAID IN THIS APPLICATION (AS SHOWN ABOVE), THE RETURN OF PART B OF THIS FORM WILL BE CONSIDERED A REQUEST TO REAPPLY THE PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE TOWARD THE ISSUE FEE NOW DUE.

HOW TO REPLY TO THIS NOTICE:

I. Review the ENTITY STATUS shown above. If the ENTITY STATUS is shown as SMALL or MICRO, verify whether entitlement to that entity status still applies.

If the ENTITY STATUS is the same as shown above, pay the TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above.

If the ENTITY STATUS is changed from that shown above, on PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL, complete section number 5 titled "Change in Entity Status (from status indicated above)".

For purposes of this notice, small entity fees are 1/2 the amount of undiscounted fees, and micro entity fees are 1/2 the amount of small entity fees.

II. PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL, or its equivalent, must be completed and returned to the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) with your ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). If you are charging the fee(s) to your deposit account, section "4b" of Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal should be completed and an extra copy of the form should be submitted. If an equivalent of Part B is filed, a request to reapply a previously paid issue fee must be clearly made, and delays in processing may occur due to the difficulty in recognizing the paper as an equivalent of Part B.

III. All communications regarding this application must give the application number. Please direct all communications prior to issuance to Mail Stop ISSUE FEE unless advised to the contrary.

IMPORTANT REMINDER: Maintenance fees are due in utility patents issuing on applications filed on or after Dec. 12, 1980. It is patentee's responsibility to ensure timely payment of maintenance fees when due. More information is available at www.uspto.gov/PatentMaintenanceFees.

PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), by mail or fax, or via EFS-Web.

By mail, send to: Mail Stop ISSUE FEE
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450

By fax, send to: (571)-273-2885

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 5 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current correspondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for maintenance fee notifications.

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use Block 1 for any change of address)

149890 7590 06/17/2020
SMITH BALUCH LLP
376 BOYLSTON ST
STE 401
BOSTON, MA 02116

Note: A certificate of mailing can only be used for domestic mailings of the Fee(s) Transmittal. This certificate cannot be used for any other accompanying papers. Each additional paper, such as an assignment or formal drawing, must have its own certificate of mailing or transmission.

Certificate of Mailing or Transmission

I hereby certify that this Fee(s) Transmittal is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage for first class mail in an envelope addressed to the Mail Stop ISSUE FEE address above, or being transmitted to the USPTO via EFS-Web or by facsimile to (571) 273-2885, on the date below.

(Typed or printed name)
(Signature)
(Date)

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
16/580,552	09/24/2019	Kevin APRIL	SGIC-001US02	4875

TITLE OF INVENTION: SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR SCALABLE LOW-LATENCY VIEWING OF BROADCAST DIGITAL CONTENT STREAMS OF LIVE EVENTS, AND SYNCHRONIZATION OF EVENT INFORMATION WITH VIEWED STREAMS, VIA MULTIPLE INTERNET CHANNELS

APPLN. TYPE	ENTITY STATUS	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	SMALL	$500	$0.00	$0.00	$500	09/17/2020

EXAMINER	ART UNIT	CLASS-SUBCLASS
SALL, EL HADJI MALICK	2457	709-231000

1. Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363).

❑ Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/122) attached.

❑ "Fee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-09 or more recent) attached. **Use of a Customer Number is required.**

2. For printing on the patent front page, list
(1) The names of up to 3 registered patent attorneys or agents OR, alternatively,
(2) The name of a single firm (having as a member a registered attorney or agent) and the names of up to 2 registered patent attorneys or agents. If no name is listed, no name will be printed.

1 _____
2 _____
3 _____

3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print or type)

PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear on the patent. If an assignee is identified below, the document must have been previously recorded, or filed for recordation, as set forth in 37 CFR 3.11 and 37 CFR 3.81(a). Completion of this form is NOT a substitute for filing an assignment.

(A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY and STATE OR COUNTRY)

Please check the appropriate assignee category or categories (will not be printed on the patent) : ❑ Individual ❑ Corporation or other private group entity ❑ Government

4a. Fees submitted: ❑ Issue Fee ❑ Publication Fee (if required) ❑ Advance Order - # of Copies _____

4b. Method of Payment: *(Please first reapply any previously paid fee shown above)*

❑ Electronic Payment via EFS-Web ❑ Enclosed check ❑ Non-electronic payment by credit card (Attach form PTO-2038)

❑ The Director is hereby authorized to charge the required fee(s), any deficiency, or credit any overpayment to Deposit Account No. _____

5. **Change in Entity Status** (from status indicated above)

❑ Applicant certifying micro entity status. See 37 CFR 1.29

❑ Applicant asserting small entity status. See 37 CFR 1.27

❑ Applicant changing to regular undiscounted fee status.

NOTE: Absent a valid certification of Micro Entity Status (see forms PTO/SB/15A and 15B), issue fee payment in the micro entity amount will not be accepted at the risk of application abandonment.
NOTE: If the application was previously under micro entity status, checking this box will be taken to be a notification of loss of entitlement to micro entity status.
NOTE: Checking this box will be taken to be a notification of loss of entitlement to small or micro entity status, as applicable.

NOTE: This form must be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.31 and 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4 for signature requirements and certifications.

Authorized Signature _____ Date _____

Typed or printed name _____ Registration No. _____

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
16/580,552	09/24/2019	Kevin APRIL	SGIC-001US02	4875

149890 7590 06/17/2020

SMITH BALUCH LLP
376 BOYLSTON ST
STE 401
BOSTON, MA 02116

EXAMINER	
SALL, EL HADJI MALICK	
ART UNIT	**PAPER NUMBER**
2457	

DATE MAILED: 06/17/2020

Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b)
(Applications filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Office has discontinued providing a Patent Term Adjustment (PTA) calculation with the Notice of Allowance.

Section 1(h)(2) of the AIA Technical Corrections Act amended 35 U.S.C. 154(b)(3)(B)(i) to eliminate the requirement that the Office provide a patent term adjustment determination with the notice of allowance. See Revisions to Patent Term Adjustment, 78 Fed. Reg. 19416, 19417 (Apr. 1, 2013). Therefore, the Office is no longer providing an initial patent term adjustment determination with the notice of allowance. The Office will continue to provide a patent term adjustment determination with the Issue Notification Letter that is mailed to applicant approximately three weeks prior to the issue date of the patent, and will include the patent term adjustment on the patent. Any request for reconsideration of the patent term adjustment determination (or reinstatement of patent term adjustment) should follow the process outlined in 37 CFR 1.705.

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Customer Service Center of the Office of Patent Publication at 1-(888)-786-0101 or (571)-272-4200.

OMB Clearance and PRA Burden Statement for PTOL-85 Part B

The Paperwork Reduction Act (PRA) of 1995 requires Federal agencies to obtain Office of Management and Budget approval before requesting most types of information from the public. When OMB approves an agency request to collect information from the public, OMB (i) provides a valid OMB Control Number and expiration date for the agency to display on the instrument that will be used to collect the information and (ii) requires the agency to inform the public about the OMB Control Number's legal significance in accordance with 5 CFR 1320.5(b).

The information collected by PTOL-85 Part B is required by 37 CFR 1.311. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 30 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Notice of Allowability	Application No. 16/580,552	Applicant(s) APRIL et al.	
	Examiner EL HADJI SALL	Art Unit 2457	AIA (FITF) Status Yes

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address--

All claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS (OR REMAINS) CLOSED in this application. If not included herewith (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85) or other appropriate communication will be mailed in due course. **THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS.** This application is subject to withdrawal from issue at the initiative of the Office or upon petition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1.313 and MPEP 1308.

1. ☑ This communication is responsive to 05/29/2020.
   ☐ A declaration(s)/affidavit(s) under **37 CFR 1.130(b)** was/were filed on _____.

2. ☐ An election was made by the applicant in response to a restriction requirement set forth during the interview on _____; the restriction requirement and election have been incorporated into this action.

3. ☑ The allowed claim(s) is/are 1-30 . As a result of the allowed claim(s), you may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at a participating intellectual property office for the corresponding application. For more information, please see **http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init_events/pph/index.jsp** or send an inquiry to **PPHfeedback@uspto.gov.**

4. ☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).

   Certified copies:

   a) ☐ All b) ☐ Some *c) ☐ None of the:

   1. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.
   2. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. _____ .
   3. ☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this national stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).

   * Certified copies not received: _____ .

Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this communication to file a reply complying with the requirements noted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMENT of this application.
THIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE.

5. ☐ CORRECTED DRAWINGS (as "replacement sheets") must be submitted.
   ☐ including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Comment or in the Office action of Paper No./Mail Date _____ .

   Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1.84(c)) should be written on the drawings in the front (not the back) of each sheet. Replacement sheet(s) should be labeled as such in the header according to 37 CFR 1.121(d).

6. ☐ DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit of BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL must be submitted. Note the attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL.

Attachment(s)

1. ☐ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)
2. ☐ Information Disclosure Statements (PTO/SB/08), Paper No./Mail Date _____.
3. ☐ Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit of Biological Material _____.
4. ☐ Interview Summary (PTO-413), Paper No./Mail Date. _____.
5. ☐ Examiner's Amendment/Comment
6. ☑ Examiner's Statement of Reasons for Allowance
7. ☐ Other _____.

/EL HADJI M SALL/
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2457

Notice of Pre-AIA or AIA Status

The present application, filed on or after March 16, 2013, is being examined under the first inventor to file provisions of the AIA.

Allowable Subject Matter

Claims 1-30 are allowed.

The following is a statement of reasons for the indication of allowable subject matter:

The prior art, in combination with all the other limitations of the claims, fail to teach "a system for providing, to a first plurality of viewer client devices, a first plurality of copies of a first live stream of digital content relating to a first live sporting event, and for providing, to a second plurality of viewer client devices, a second plurality of copies of a second live stream of digital content relating to the first live sporting event or a second live sporting event, the system comprising: A) a plurality of media sources to: receive the first live stream of digital content and the second live stream of digital content; provide a first copy of the first plurality of copies to a first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a first video Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices; and provide a first copy of the second plurality of copies to a first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a second video Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices; B) a control server to periodically retrieve, via the Internet, first event information germane to the first live sporting event; and C) at least one socket server communicatively coupled

to the control server to: receive from the control server at least the first event information; and transmit the first event information to at least the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a first event information Internet communication channel between at least one first event socket of the at least one socket server and the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer devices, wherein the at least one first event socket corresponds to the first event information germane to the first live sporting event," as in claim 1.

Conclusion

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to EL HADJI SALL whose telephone number is 571-272-4010. The examiner can normally be reached on Monday-Friday 8:00-8:30 (flexible).

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Ario Etienne can be reached on 571-272-4001. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300. Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see http://pair-direct.uspto.gov. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free).

/EL HADJI M SALL/
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2457

Search Notes	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	16/580,552	APRIL et al.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	EL HADJI SALL	2457

CPC - Searched*		
Symbol	Date	Examiner

CPC Combination Sets - Searched*		
Symbol	Date	Examiner
(H04L 65/608) (H04N 21/2187) (H04N 21/47217) (H04N 21/6125)	06/07/2020	ES

US Classification - Searched*			
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner

* See search history printout included with this form or the SEARCH NOTES box below to determine the scope of the search.

Search Notes		
Search Notes	Date	Examiner
Updated Google Search	06/07/2020	ES
Updated www.ip.com Search	06/07/2020	ES
Updated East Search	06/07/2020	ES
Updated CPC Search	06/07/2020	ES

Interference Search			
US Class/CPC Symbol	US Subclass/CPC Group	Date	Examiner
H04L	65/608	06/07/2020	ES

/EL HADJI M SALL/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2457	

Issue Classification	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	16/580,552	APRIL et al.
	Examiner	**Art Unit**
	EL HADJI SALL	2457

CPC								
Symbol							**Type**	**Version**
H04N	/	21	/	6125			F	2013-01-01
H04N	/	21	/	2187			I	2013-01-01
H04L	/	65	/	4076			I	2013-01-01
H04N	/	21	/	4788			I	2013-01-01
H04N	/	21	/	2343			I	2013-01-01
H04N	/	21	/	8456			I	2013-01-01
H04N	/	21	/	4316			I	2013-01-01
H04L	/	65	/	601			I	2013-01-01
H04L	/	65	/	80			I	2013-01-01
H04L	/	65	/	608			I	2013-01-01
H04N	/	21	/	47217			I	2013-01-01

CPC Combination Sets									
Symbol							**Type**	**Set**	**Ranking**	**Version**
	/		/							

NONE		Total Claims Allowed:	
(Assistant Examiner)	(Date)	30	
/EL HADJI M SALL/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2457	07 June 2020	O.G. Print Claim(s)	O.G. Print Figure
(Primary Examiner)	(Date)	1	2

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No.: 20200607

Issue Classification	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	16/580,552	APRIL et al.
	Examiner	**Art Unit**
	EL HADJI SALL	2457

INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION				
CLAIMED				
H04N21/61	/	21	/	61
H04N21/2187	/	21	/	2187
H04L29/06	/	29	/	06
H04N21/4788	/	21	/	4788
H04N21/2343	/	21	/	2343
H04N21/845	/	21	/	845
H04N21/431	/	21	/	431
H04N21/472	/	21	/	472

NON-CLAIMED				
	/		/	

US ORIGINAL CLASSIFICATION	
CLASS	**SUBCLASS**

CROSS REFERENCES(S)						
CLASS	**SUBCLASS (ONE SUBCLASS PER BLOCK)**					

NONE		Total Claims Allowed:	
(Assistant Examiner)	(Date)	30	
/EL HADJI M SALL/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2457	07 June 2020	O.G. Print Claim(s)	O.G. Print Figure
(Primary Examiner)	(Date)	1	2

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No.: 20200607

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 305

Issue Classification	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	16/580,552	APRIL et al.
	Examiner	**Art Unit**
	EL HADJI SALL	2457

☑ Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant ☐ CPA ☑ T.D. ☐ R.1.47

CLAIMS

Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original
	1		10		19		28								
	2		11		20		29								
	3		12		21		30								
	4		13		22										
	5		14		23										
	6		15		24										
	7		16		25										
	8		17		26										
	9		18		27										

NONE (Assistant Examiner)	(Date)	**Total Claims Allowed:** 30	
/EL HADJI M SALL/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2457 (Primary Examiner)	07 June 2020 (Date)	O.G. Print Claim(s) 1	O.G. Print Figure 2

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No.: 20200607

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 306

EAST Search History

EAST Search History (Prior Art)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
S83	1	"10425697".pn.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S84	10,919	live near stream$5 same content	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S85	1,408	copy same client same (viewer client) same video same internet	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S86	169	server same retriev$5 same internet same event and live with sport$6	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S87	5	S84 and S85 and S86	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S88	0	S87 and @ad<"20160805"	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S89	5,140	viewer with client with device	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S90	462,535	media with source	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S91	10,944	live with stream$5 and server with retriev$5	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S92	233	S89 and S90 and S91	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S93	12	S92 and germane	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S94	0	S93 and @ad<"20160805"	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S95	14	live with stream with client with sport with event	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46

S96	6	live with stream with client with sport with event with internet	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S97	4	S96 and @ad<"20160805"	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S98	25	("10425697" | "20110280540" | "9584858" | "20080168493" | "20090222754" | "20130222597" | "20140129680" | "20160249108" | "20160360261" | "20170188054" | "8341662" | "8549574" | "8595186" | "8874778" | "9055271" | "9106934" | "9149682" | "9251852" | "9288278" | "9509793" | "9516390" | "9591054" | "9654844" | "9692800" | "9706443").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2020/06/07 12:46
S99	20	S98 and live with stream$5	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S100	13	S98 and live with stream$5 with client	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S101	11	S100 and @ad<"20160805"	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S102	0	S101 and germane	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S103	6	S101 and sport$6 near3 event	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S104	887,471	(H04L 65/608) (H04N 21/2187) (H04N 21/47217) (H04N 21/6125)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S105	22	("20080168493" | "20090222754" | "20130222597" | "20140129680" | "20160249108" | "20160360261" | "20170188054" | "8341662" | "8549574" | "8595186" | "8874778" | "9055271" | "9106934" | "9149682" | "9251852" | "9288278" | "9509793" | "9516390" | "9591054" | "9654844" | "9692800" | "9706443").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2020/06/07 12:46
S106	18	S104 and S105	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46

S107	4	transmit$5 with score with germane	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S108	98	transmit$5 with score and germane	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S109	4	transmit$5 with score and germane with sport$5	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S110	28	germane with sport$5	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S111	0	S106 and S110	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S112	9,051	broadcast$5 with live with stream$5	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S113	0	S112 and sproting near event	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S114	2,139	S112 and sporting	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S115	2,057	S112 and sporting near6 event	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S116	2,015	S112 and sporting near event	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S117	213	S116 and viewer with client	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S118	4	S116 and viewer with client same video with communication with channel	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S119	18	S116 and viewer with client same video with communication	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S120	7	S119 and @ad<"20160805"	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S121	6	copy with live with stream$5 and view with communication with channel	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46

S122	2	S121 and @ad<"20160805"	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S123	1	"10425697".pn.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S124	1	"10425697".pn.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S125	10,919	live near stream$5 same content	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S126	1,408	copy same client same (viewer client) same video same internet	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S127	169	server same retriev$5 same internet same event and live with sport$6	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S128	5	S125 and S126 and S127	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S129	0	S128 and @ad<"20160805"	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S130	5,140	viewer with client with device	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S131	462,535	media with source	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S132	10,944	live with stream$5 and server with retriev$5	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S133	233	S130 and S131 and S132	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S134	12	S133 and germane	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S135	0	S134 and @ad<"20160805"	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S136	14	live with stream with client with sport with event	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46

S137	6	live with stream with client with sport with event with internet	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S138	4	S137 and @ad<"20160805"	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S139	25	("10425697" | "20110280540" | "9584858" | "20080168493" | "20090222754" | "20130222597" | "20140129680" | "20160249108" | "20160360261" | "20170188054" | "8341662" | "8549574" | "8595186" | "8874778" | "9055271" | "9106934" | "9149682" | "9251852" | "9288278" | "9509793" | "9516390" | "9591054" | "9654844" | "9692800" | "9706443").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2020/06/07 12:46
S140	20	S139 and live with stream$5	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S141	13	S139 and live with stream$5 with client	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S142	11	S141 and @ad<"20160805"	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S143	0	S142 and germane	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S144	6	S142 and sport$6 near3 event	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S145	887,471	(H04L 65/608) (H04N 21/2187) (H04N 21/47217) (H04N 21/6125)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S146	22	("20080168493" | "20090222754" | "20130222597" | "20140129680" | "20160249108" | "20160360261" | "20170188054" | "8341662" | "8549574" | "8595186" | "8874778" | "9055271" | "9106934" | "9149682" | "9251852" | "9288278" | "9509793" | "9516390" | "9591054" | "9654844" | "9692800" | "9706443").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2020/06/07 12:46
S147	18	S145 and S146	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46

S148	4	transmit$5 with score with germane	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S149	98	transmit$5 with score and germane	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S150	4	transmit$5 with score and germane with sport$5	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S151	28	germane with sport$5	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S152	0	S147 and S151	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S153	9,051	broadcast$5 with live with stream$5	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S154	0	S153 and sproting near event	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S155	2,139	S153 and sporting	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S156	2,057	S153 and sporting near6 event	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S157	2,015	S153 and sporting near event	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S158	213	S157 and viewer with client	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S159	4	S157 and viewer with client same video with communication with channel	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S160	18	S157 and viewer with client same video with communication	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S161	7	S160 and @ad<"20160805"	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S162	6	copy with live with stream$5 and view with communication with channel	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46

S163	2	S162 and @ad<"20160805"	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46
S164	1	"10425697".pn.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2020/06/07 12:46

6/7/2020 1:44:40 PM
C:\Users\esall\Documents\EAST\Workspaces\16580552.wsp

Bibliographic Data

Application No: 16/580,552

Foreign Priority claimed: ○ Yes ◉ No

35 USC 119 (a-d) conditions met: ☐ Yes ☑ No ☐ Met After Allowance

Verified and Acknowledged: /EL HADJI M SALL/ ES

Examiner's Signature Initials

Title: SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR SCALABLE LOW-LATENCY VIEWING OF BROADCAST DIGITAL CONTENT STREAMS OF LIVE EVENTS, AND SYNCHRONIZATION OF EVENT INFORMATION WITH VIEWED STREAMS, VIA MULTIPLE INTERNET CHANNELS

FILING or 371(c) DATE	CLASS	GROUP ART UNIT	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.
09/24/2019	709	2457	SGIC-001US02
RULE			

APPLICANTS

SportsCastr.LIVE, New York, NY, UNITED STATES

INVENTORS

Kevin APRIL New York, NY, UNITED STATES

Peter AZUOLAS Philadelphia, PA, UNITED STATES

Philip Nicholas SCHUPAK Brooklyn, NY, UNITED STATES

Brian SILSTON New York, NY, UNITED STATES

CONTINUING DATA

This application is a CON of 16267887 02/05/2019 PAT 10425697

16267887 is a CON of PCT/US2017/045801 08/07/2017

PCT/US2017/045801 has PRO of 62518506 06/12/2017

PCT/US2017/045801 has PRO of 62485878 04/14/2017

PCT/US2017/045801 has PRO of 62435361 12/16/2016

PCT/US2017/045801 has PRO of 62371558 08/05/2016

FOREIGN APPLICATIONS

IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN LICENSE GRANTED**

10/07/2019

**** SMALL ENTITY ****

STATE OR COUNTRY

UNITED STATES

ADDRESS

SMITH BALUCH LLP
376 BOYLSTON ST
STE 401
BOSTON, MA 02116
UNITED STATES

FILING FEE RECEIVED

$3,585

DO NOT ENTER: /E.M.S/

PATENT

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

First Named Inventor:	Kevin April	Confirmation No.	4875
Serial No.:	16/580,552	Group Art Unit:	2457
Filed:	September 24, 2019		
Examiner:	Sall, El Hadji Malick		
Docket No.:	SGIC-001US02		
Title:	SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR SCALABLE LOW-LATENCY VIEWING OF BROADCAST DIGITAL CONTENT STREAMS OF LIVE EVENTS, AND SYNCHRONIZATION OF EVENT INFORMATION WITH VIEWED STREAMS, VIA MULTIPLE INTERNET CHANNELS		

RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION

Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Dear Commissioner:

In response to the Office Action dated March 5, 2020, Applicant respectfully requests reconsideration in view of the remarks herein.

A Listing of the Claims begins on page 2 of this paper. No claims are amended herein.

Remarks begin on page 19 of this paper.

To: docketing@smithbaluch.com,smith@smithbaluch.com,eofficeaction@appcoll.com
From: PAIR_eOfficeAction@uspto.gov
Cc: PAIR_eOfficeAction@uspto.gov
Subject: Private PAIR Correspondence Notification for Customer Number 149890

Jun 17, 2020 03:33:27 AM

Dear PAIR Customer:

SMITH BALUCH LLP
376 BOYLSTON ST
STE 401
BOSTON, MA 02116
UNITED STATES

The following USPTO patent application(s) associated with your Customer Number, 149890 , have new outgoing correspondence. This correspondence is now available for viewing in Private PAIR.

The official date of notification of the outgoing correspondence will be indicated on the form PTOL-90 accompanying the correspondence.

Disclaimer:
The list of documents shown below is provided as a courtesy and is not part of the official file wrapper. The content of the images shown in PAIR is the official record.

Application	Document	Mailroom Date	Attorney Docket No.
16580552	NOA	06/17/2020	SGIC-001US02

To view your correspondence online or update your email addresses, please visit us anytime at https://sportal.uspto.gov/secure/myportal/privatepair.

If you have any questions, please email the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at EBC@uspto.gov with 'e-Office Action' on the subject line or call 1-866-217-9197 during the following hours:

Monday - Friday 6:00 a.m. to 12:00 a.m.

Thank you for prompt attention to this notice,

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

PATENT APPLICATION INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SYSTEM

PATENT

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

First Named Inventor:	Kevin April	Confirmation No.	4875
Serial No.:	16/580,552	Group Art Unit:	2457
Filed:	September 24, 2019		
Examiner:	Sall, El Hadji Malick		
Docket No.:	SGIC-001US02		
Title:	SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR SCALABLE LOW-LATENCY VIEWING OF BROADCAST DIGITAL CONTENT STREAMS OF LIVE EVENTS, AND SYNCHRONIZATION OF EVENT INFORMATION WITH VIEWED STREAMS, VIA MULTIPLE INTERNET CHANNELS		

AMENDMENT UNDER 37 CFR 1.312

Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Dear Commissioner:

In response to the Notice of Allowance dated June 17, 2020, Applicant submits the following Amendments and Remarks, and respectfully requests reconsideration of the application in view thereof.

Amendments to the Claims begins on page 2 of this paper.

Remarks begin on page 19 of this paper.

IN THE CLAIMS:

Set forth below in ascending order, with status identifiers, is a complete listing of all claims currently under examination. Changes to any amended claims are indicated by [[double brackets]], ~~strikethrough~~, and/or underlining. This listing also reflects any cancellation and/or addition of claims.

1. (Previously Presented) A system for providing, to a first plurality of viewer client devices, a first plurality of copies of a first live stream of digital content relating to a first live sporting event, and for providing, to a second plurality of viewer client devices, a second plurality of copies of a second live stream of digital content relating to the first live sporting event or a second live sporting event, the system comprising:

A) a plurality of media sources to:

receive the first live stream of digital content and the second live stream of digital content;

provide a first copy of the first plurality of copies to a first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a first video Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices; and

provide a first copy of the second plurality of copies to a first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a second video Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices;

B) a control server to periodically retrieve, via the Internet, first event information germane to the first live sporting event; and

C) at least one socket server communicatively coupled to the control server to:

receive from the control server at least the first event information; and

transmit the first event information to at least the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a first event information Internet communication channel between at least one first event socket of the at least one socket

server and the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer devices, wherein the at least one first event socket corresponds to the first event information germane to the first live sporting event.

2. (Currently Amended) The system of claim ~~Error! Reference source not found.~~ 1, wherein:

the first live stream of digital content and the second live stream of digital content both relate to the first live sporting event;

in C), the at least one socket server further transmits the first event information for the first live sporting event to at least the first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a second event information Internet communication channel between the at least one first event socket of the at least one socket server and the first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer devices.

3. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 2, wherein:

none of the first event information is included in the first copy of the first plurality of copies of the first live stream of digital content provided to the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via the first video Internet communication channel; and

none of the first event information is included in the first copy of the second plurality of copies of the second live stream of digital content provided to the first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via the second video Internet communication channel.

4. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 2, wherein:

in A), the plurality of media sources:

provide a second copy of the first plurality of copies to a second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a third video Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices; and

provide a second copy of the second plurality of copies to a second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a fourth video Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices; and

in C), the at least one socket server:

transmits at least the first event information to the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a third event information Internet communication channel between the at least one first event socket of the at least one socket server and the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer devices; and

transmits at least the first event information to the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a fourth event information Internet communication channel between the at least one first event socket of the at least one socket server and the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer devices.

5. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 2, wherein in C), the at least one socket server further:

transmits and receives first chat information regarding the first live stream of digital content via at least one first chat/system event Internet communication channel between at least one first chat/system event socket of the at least one socket server and the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices, wherein the at least one first chat/system event socket corresponds to the first chat information; and

transmits and receives second chat information regarding the second live stream of digital content via at least one second chat/system event Internet communication channel between at least one second chat/system event socket of the at least one socket server and the first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices, wherein the at least one second chat/system event socket corresponds to the second chat information.

6. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 5, wherein at least one of the first chat information and the second chat information comprises at least one of:

advertising or branding relating to a sponsor of at least one of the first live stream of digital content and the second live stream of digital content;

at least one digital gift; and

at least one sponsorship.

7. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 5, wherein:

in A), the plurality of media sources:

provide a second copy of the first plurality of copies to a second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a third video Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices; and

provide a second copy of the second plurality of copies to a second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a fourth video Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices; and

in C), the at least one socket server:

transmits at least the first event information to the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a third event information Internet communication channel between the at least one first event socket of the at least one socket server and the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer devices;

transmits and receives the first chat information regarding the first live stream of digital content via at least one third chat/system event Internet communication channel between the at least one first chat/system event socket of the at least one socket server and the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices;

transmits at least the first event information to the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a fourth event information Internet communication channel between the at least one first event socket of the at least one

socket server and the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer devices; and

transmits and receives the second chat information regarding the second live stream of digital content via at least one fourth chat/system event Internet communication channel between the at least one second chat/system event socket of the at least one socket server and the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices.

8. (Currently Amended) The system of claim ~~**Error! Reference source not found.**~~ 1, further comprising a memory system communicatively coupled to the control server, the memory system including a database, wherein in B) the control server:

retrieves first event data for the first live sporting event, the first event data including at least one of:

the type of the first live sporting event;

an event identifier (EventID) for the first live sporting event;

a status of the first live sporting event;

progress details for the first live sporting event;

a date and/or time of the first live sporting event; and

event participant data regarding participants in the first live sporting event;

normalizes at least the date and/or time of the first live sporting event to a reference standard time to provide a normalized date and/or time; and

stores the first event data and the normalized date and/or time in the database.

9. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 8, wherein:

the progress details include the first event information;

the control server periodically retrieves the progress details from the event information provider and updates the first event information; and

for each update of the first event information, the control server queues an asynchronous message including the updated first event information for transmission to the at least one first event socket of the at least one socket server.

10. (Currently Amended) The system of claim ~~**Error! Reference source not found.**~~ 1, wherein:

the plurality of media sources comprises:

at least one of:

at least one real-time messaging protocol (RTMP) media server to receive the first live stream of digital content; and

at least one web real time communication (WebRTC) media server to receive the first live stream of digital content; and

an HTTP live streaming (HLS) caching server architecture communicatively coupled to at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server; and

the system establishes the first video Internet communication channel to provide the first copy of the first plurality of copies of the first live stream of digital content to the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer devices between the first viewer client device and the HLS caching server architecture.

11. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 10, wherein the HLS caching server architecture comprises:

an HLS mother server communicatively coupled to the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server to receive, from the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server, a first HLS file suite representing the first live stream of digital content; and

a plurality of HLS child servers communicatively coupled to the HLS mother server and an HLS content delivery network (HLS CDN),

wherein:

the system establishes the first video Internet communication channel to provide the first copy of the first plurality of copies of the first live stream of digital content to the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer devices between the first viewer client device and the HLS CDN; and

the first copy of the first plurality of copies of the first live stream of digital content is based on the first HLS file suite.

12. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 11, further comprising:

at least one webserver to provide an applications programming interface (API) between the system and each of the first broadcaster client device, the second broadcaster client device, the first plurality of viewer client devices and the second plurality of viewer client devices; and

a memory system communicatively coupled to the at least one webserver, the memory system including a database storing:

first stream information for the first live stream of digital content including the first live sporting event video-based commentary from the first broadcaster client device, wherein the first stream information includes a stream identifier (StreamID) for the first live stream of digital content,

wherein the at least one webserver:

determines an address for the HLS CDN to establish the first video Internet communication channel to provide the first copy of the first plurality of copies to the first viewer client device, based at least in part on the StreamID for the broadcaster's live stream of digital content; and

transmits the address for the HLS CDN to the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices to establish the first video Internet communication channel.

13. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 12, wherein:

the first stream information for the first live stream of digital content further includes an event identifier (EventID) for the first live sporting event; and

the at least one webserver further:

determines a first socket address for the at least one first event socket of the at least one socket server based at least in part on the EventID; and

transmits the first socket address to the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices to establish the first event information Internet communication channel.

14. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 13, wherein:

in C), the at least one socket server further transmits and receives first chat information regarding the first live stream of digital content via at least one first chat/system event Internet communication channel between at least one first chat/system event socket of the at least one socket server and the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices, wherein the at least one first chat/system event socket corresponds to the first chat information; and

the at least one webserver further:

determines a second socket address for the at least one first chat/system event socket of the at least one socket server based at least in part on the StreamID; and

transmits the second socket address to the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices to establish the first chat/system event Internet communication channel.

15. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 11, wherein the HLS mother server requests, from the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server, only the first HLS file suite representing the first live stream of digital content and no other HLS file suite representing the first live stream of digital content.

16. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 15, wherein the HLS mother server maintains a persistent connection to the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server, during at least a portion of a duration of the first live stream of digital content, to receive respective elements of the first HLS file suite.

17. (Currently Amended) The system of claim ~~**Error! Reference source not found.**~~ 1, wherein:

the plurality of media sources comprises:

at least one of:

at least one real-time messaging protocol (RTMP) media server to receive the first live stream of digital content; and

at least one web real time communication (WebRTC) media server to receive the first live stream of digital content; and

an HTTP live streaming (HLS) caching server architecture communicatively coupled to at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server;

the system establishes the first video Internet communication channel to provide the first copy of the first plurality of copies of the first live stream of digital content to the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer devices between the first viewer client device and the HLS caching server architecture;

the HLS caching server architecture comprises:

an HLS mother server communicatively coupled to the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server to receive, from the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server, a first HLS file suite representing the first live stream of digital content; and

a plurality of HLS child servers communicatively coupled to the HLS mother server and an HLS content delivery network (HLS CDN);

the system establishes the first video Internet communication channel to provide the first copy of the first plurality of copies of the first live stream of digital content to the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer devices between the first viewer client device and the HLS CDN;

the first copy of the first plurality of copies of the first live stream of digital content is based on the first HLS file suite;

the HLS mother server requests, from the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server, only the first HLS file suite representing the

first live stream of digital content and no other HLS file suite representing the first live stream of digital content;

the HLS mother server maintains a persistent connection to the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server, during at least a portion of a duration of the first live stream of digital content, to receive respective elements of the first HLS file suite;

the first HLS file suite provided by the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server to the HLS mother server comprises:

a first HLS playlist specifying a first plurality of different resolution versions of the first live stream of digital content, the first HLS playlist further including a corresponding first plurality of chunklist pointers to first respective chunklists for the first plurality of different resolution versions;

the first respective chunklists for the first plurality of different resolution versions, wherein each chunklist of the first respective chunklists includes a first plurality of file segment pointers to first respective file segments for each different resolution version of the first plurality of different resolution versions; and

the first respective file segments for each different resolution version of the first plurality of different resolution versions;

the HLS mother server caches the first HLS playlist, the first respective chunklists, and the first respective file segments and passes on to at least one HLS child server of the plurality of HLS child servers at least one first copy of the first HLS playlist, the first respective chunklists, and the first respective file segments;

the at least one HLS child server of the plurality of HLS child servers server caches the at least one first copy of the first HLS playlist, the first respective chunklists, and the first respective file segments and passes on to the HLS CDN at least one second copy of the first HLS playlist, the first respective chunklists, and the first respective file segments; and

the first copy of the first plurality of copies of the first live stream of digital content to the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer devices is based on the at least one second copy of the first HLS playlist, the first respective chunklists, and the first respective file segments.

18. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 17, wherein:

the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server is configurable according to a plurality of HLS settings for generating the first HLS file suite, wherein the plurality of HLS settings include:

a video segment duration for each file segment of the respective file segments; and

an HLS buffer length including a first number of the first plurality of file segment pointers in each chunklist;

the video segment duration for each file segment of the respective file segments is configured to be approximately two seconds or less; and

the first number of the first plurality of file segment pointers in each chunklist for the HLS buffer length is one of four, five and six.

19. (Previously Presented) A system for providing a first plurality of copies of a first live stream of digital content relating to a first live sporting event to a first plurality of viewer client devices, and for providing a second plurality of copies of a second live stream of digital content relating to a second live sporting event to a second plurality of viewer client devices, the system comprising:

A) a plurality of media sources to:

receive the first live stream of digital content and the second live stream of digital content;

provide a first copy of the first plurality of copies to a first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a first Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices; and

provide a first copy of the second plurality of copies to a first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a second Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices;

B) a control server to periodically retrieve, via the Internet, first event information germane to the first live sporting event and second event information germane to the second live sporting event; and

C) at least one socket server communicatively coupled to the control server to:

receive from the control server at least some of the first event information and at least some of the second event information; and

transmit the at least some of the first event information to the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a third Internet communication channel between at least one first event socket of the at least one socket server and the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer devices; and

transmit the at least some of the second event information to the first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a fourth Internet communication channel between at least one second event socket of the at least one socket server and the first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer devices.

20. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 19, wherein:

in A), the plurality of media sources:

provide a second copy of the first plurality of copies to a second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a third video Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices; and

provide a second copy of the second plurality of copies to a second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a fourth video Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices; and

in C), the at least one socket server:

transmits at least the first event information to the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a third event information Internet communication channel between the at least one first event socket of the at least one

socket server and the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer devices; and

transmits at least the second event information to the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a fourth event information Internet communication channel between the at least one second event socket of the at least one socket server and the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer devices.

21. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 19, wherein in C), the at least one socket server further:

transmits and receives first chat information regarding the first live stream of digital content via at least one first chat/system event Internet communication channel between at least one first chat/system event socket of the at least one socket server and the first viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices, wherein the at least one first chat/system event socket corresponds to the first chat information; and

transmits and receives second chat information regarding the second live stream of digital content via at least one second chat/system event Internet communication channel between at least one second chat/system event socket of the at least one socket server and the first viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices, wherein the at least one second chat/system event socket corresponds to the second chat information.

22. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 21, wherein:

in A), the plurality of media sources:

provide a second copy of the first plurality of copies to a second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a third video Internet communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices; and

provide a second copy of the second plurality of copies to a second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a fourth video Internet

communication channel between the plurality of media sources and the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices; and

in C), the at least one socket server:

transmits at least the first event information of the first event information to the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices via a third event information Internet communication channel between the at least one first event socket of the at least one socket server and the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer devices;

transmits and receives the first chat information regarding the first live sporting event video-based commentary included in the first live stream of digital content via at least one third chat/system event Internet communication channel between the at least one first chat/system event socket of the at least one socket server and the second viewer client device of the first plurality of viewer client devices;

transmits at least the second event information of the second event information to the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices via a fourth event information Internet communication channel between the at least one second event socket of the at least one socket server and the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer devices; and

transmits and receives the second chat information regarding the second live sporting event video-based commentary included in the second live stream of digital content via at least one fourth chat/system event Internet communication channel between the at least one second chat/system event socket of the at least one socket server and the second viewer client device of the second plurality of viewer client devices.

23. (Previously Presented) A method for providing, to a first viewer client device, a first copy of a first live stream of digital content relating to a first live sporting event, the method comprising:

A) providing the first copy to the first viewer client device via a first video communication channel between at least one media source and the first viewer client device;

B) retrieving, via the Internet, first event information germane to the first live sporting event; and

C) transmitting the first event information to at least the first viewer client device via a first event information communication channel between at least one first event socket of at least one socket server and the first viewer client device, wherein the at least one first event socket corresponds to the first event information germane to the first live sporting event.

24. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 23, further comprising:

D) transmitting and receiving first chat information regarding the first live sporting event via at least one first chat/system event Internet communication channel between at least one first chat/system event socket of the at least one socket server and the first viewer client device, wherein the at least one first chat/system event socket corresponds to the first chat information.

25. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 23, wherein B) comprises:

B1) periodically updating the first event information; and

B2) for each updating of the first event information, queueing an asynchronous message including the updated first event information for transmission to the at least one first event socket of the at least one socket server.

26. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 24, wherein:

the at least one media source comprises:

at least one of:

at least one real-time messaging protocol (RTMP) media server to receive the first live stream of digital content; and

at least one web real time communication (WebRTC) media server to receive the first live stream of digital content; and

an HTTP live streaming (HLS) caching server architecture communicatively coupled to at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server, wherein the HLS caching server architecture comprises:

an HLS mother server communicatively coupled to the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server to receive, from the at least one of the at least one RTMP media server and the at least one WebRTC media server, a first HLS file suite representing the first live stream of digital content; and

a plurality of HLS child servers communicatively coupled to the HLS mother server and an HLS content delivery network (HLS CDN); and

A) comprises providing the first copy to the first viewer client device via the first video communication channel between the HLS CDN and the first viewer client device, wherein the first copy is based on the first HLS file suite received by the HLS mother server.

27. (Previously Presented) A system for providing, to a first viewer client device, a first copy of a first live stream of digital content relating to a first live sporting event, the system comprising:

means for providing the first copy to the first viewer client device via a first video communication channel;

means for retrieving, via the Internet, first event information germane to a first live sporting event; and

means for transmitting the first event information to at least the first viewer client device via a first event information communication channel that is different from the first video communication channel.

28. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 27, further comprising:

means for transmitting and receiving first chat information regarding the first live sporting event via at least one first chat/system event Internet communication channel that is different from the first video communication channel and the first event information communication channel.

29. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 27, wherein the means for retrieving includes means for updating the first event information and queueing an asynchronous message including

the updated first event information for transmission on the first event information communication channel.

30. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 27, wherein the means for providing the first copy to the first viewer client device via a first video communication channel comprises:

an HTTP live streaming (HLS) mother server to receive a first HLS file suite representing the first live stream of digital content; and

a plurality of HLS child servers, communicatively coupled to the HLS mother server and an HLS content delivery network (HLS CDN), to provide the first copy to the first viewer client device via the first video communication channel between the HLS CDN and the first viewer client device, wherein the first copy is based on the first HLS file suite received by the HLS mother server.

REMARKS

In this paper, Applicant is amending claims 2, 8, 10, and 17 to fix typographical errors in the previous response, dated May 29, 2020. Specifically, Applicant is amending claim 2, 8, 10, and 17 to fix dependencies. The amended claims now appear as they did in the originally filed specification.

Applicant respectfully submits that this amendment should be entered because it is directed purely to formal matters.

The Examiner is invited to contact the undersigned by telephone if it is felt that a telephone conversation would advance the prosecution of the present application.

The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any additional fees which may be required regarding this application under 37 C.F.R. §§ 1.16-1.17, or credit any overpayment, to Deposit Account No. 60-1876. Should no proper payment be enclosed herewith, as by the credit card payment instructions in EFS-Web being incorrect or absent, resulting in a rejected or incorrect credit card transaction, the Commissioner is authorized to charge the unpaid amount to Deposit Account No. 60-1876. If any extensions of time are needed for timely acceptance of papers submitted herewith, Applicant hereby petitions for such extension under 37 C.F.R. §1.136 and authorizes payment of any such extensions fees to Deposit Account No. 60-1876.

Dated: 6/24/2020

Respectfully submitted,
SMITH BALUCH LLP

SMITH BALUCH LLP
376 Boylston St., Suite 401
Boston, MA 02116

Tel: (217) 819-0648

By: /Nisha Somnath/
Nisha Somnath
Reg. No. L1194

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	39812628
Application Number:	16580552
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	4875
Title of Invention:	SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR SCALABLE LOW-LATENCY VIEWING OF BROADCAST DIGITAL CONTENT STREAMS OF LIVE EVENTS, AND SYNCHRONIZATION OF EVENT INFORMATION WITH VIEWED STREAMS, VIA MULTIPLE INTERNET CHANNELS
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Kevin APRIL
Customer Number:	149890
Filer:	Nisha Somnath/Lindsey Lovato
Filer Authorized By:	Nisha Somnath
Attorney Docket Number:	SGIC-001US02
Receipt Date:	24-JUN-2020
Filing Date:	24-SEP-2019
Time Stamp:	14:02:10
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1		SGIC-001US02_312amendment_afterallowance.pdf	209559 fbcf5267add98b9d83ac7a8e456c321ac04f3845	yes	19

	Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description		
	Document Description	**Start**	**End**
	Amendment after Notice of Allowance (Rule 312)	1	1
	Claims	2	18
	Applicant Arguments/Remarks Made in an Amendment	19	19
Warnings:			
Information:			
	Total Files Size (in bytes):	209559	

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

PRINTER RUSH
(PTO ASSISTANCE)

Application: 16580552	**Examiner:** Sall	**GAU:** 2457
From:	**Location:** RTFM	**Creation Date:** 07/09/2020

Week Date: 6/15/2020

DOC CODE	DOC DATE	MISCELLANEOUS
[ ] 1449		[ ] Continuing Data
[ ] IDS		[ ] Foreign Priority
[ ] CLM		[ ] Document Legibility
[ ] IIFW/FWCLM		[ ] Fees
[ ] SRFW		[ ] Petition (TC)
[ ] DRW		[ ] Other
[ ] OATH		
[X] 312	06/24/2020	
[ ] SPEC		

[RUSH] Message:

Please respond to the 06/24/2020 A.NA.

Thank You

[XRUSH] Response:

Initials: _____

Examiner: PUBS contact - James Leija, (703) 756-1197
NOTE: This form will be included as part of the official USPTO record with the response document coded as XRUSH.
REV: AUG 16

OK TO ENTER: /E.M.S/

PATENT

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

First Named Inventor:	Kevin April	Confirmation No.	4875
Serial No.:	16/580,552	Group Art Unit:	2457
Filed:	September 24, 2019		
Examiner:	Sall, El Hadji Malick		
Docket No.:	SGIC-001US02		
Title:	SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR SCALABLE LOW-LATENCY VIEWING OF BROADCAST DIGITAL CONTENT STREAMS OF LIVE EVENTS, AND SYNCHRONIZATION OF EVENT INFORMATION WITH VIEWED STREAMS, VIA MULTIPLE INTERNET CHANNELS		

AMENDMENT UNDER 37 CFR 1.312

Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Dear Commissioner:

In response to the Notice of Allowance dated June 17, 2020, Applicant submits the following Amendments and Remarks, and respectfully requests reconsideration of the application in view thereof.

Amendments to the Claims begins on page 2 of this paper.

Remarks begin on page 19 of this paper.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
16/580,552	09/24/2019	Kevin APRIL	SGIC-001US02	4875

149890 7590 08/17/2020

SMITH BALUCH LLP
376 BOYLSTON ST
STE 401
BOSTON, MA 02116

EXAMINER
SALL, EL HADJI MALICK

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
2457	

NOTIFICATION DATE	DELIVERY MODE
08/17/2020	ELECTRONIC

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

smith@smithbaluch.com
docketing@smithbaluch.com
eofficeaction@appcoll.com

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Commissioner for Patents
United States Patent and Trademark Office
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

Application No. : 16580552
Applicant : April
Filing Date : 09/24/2019
Date Mailed : 08/17/2020

NOTICE TO FILE CORRECTED APPLICATION PAPERS

Notice of Allowance Mailed

This application has been accorded an Allowance Date and is being prepared for issuance. The application, however, is incomplete for the reasons below.

Applicant is given two (2) months from the mail date of this Notice within which to respond. This time period for reply is extendable under 37 CFR 1.136(a) for only TWO additional MONTHS.

The informalities requiring correction are indicated in the attachment(s). If the informality pertains to the abstract, specification (including claims) or drawings, the informality must be corrected with an amendment in compliance with 37 CFR 1.121 (or, if the application is a reissue application, 37 CFR 1.173). Such an amendment may be filed after payment of the issue fee if limited to correction of informalities noted herein. See Waiver of 37 CFR 1.312 for Documents Required by the Office of Patent Publication, 1280 Off. Gaz. Patent Office 918 (March 23, 2004). In addition, if the informality is not corrected until after payment of the issue fee, for purposes of 35 U.S.C. 154(b)(1)(iv), "all outstanding requirements" will be considered to have been satisfied when the informality has been corrected. A failure to respond within the above-identified time period will result in the application being ABANDONED.

See attachment(s).

A copy of this notice MUST be returned with the reply. Please address response to "Mail Stop Issue Fee, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450".

/Quang Nguyen/
Publication Branch
Office of Data Management
(571) 272-4200

Application No. 16580552 **Drawings filed: 09/24/2019**

IDENTIFICATION OF DRAWING DEFICIENCIES

- [X] There is a hole or the image thereof within the illustration. FIG(s) 1B (See Comment below)
- [ ] The illustration is penetrated or traversed by a solid or broken line that is not intended to be part of the drawing, such as a dark line caused by a flaw in the copying process. FIG(s)
- [ ] An ink stamp or the image thereof obscures part of the illustration. FIG(s)
- [ ] The drawing is marred by black smudges, obliterations, or fax/copier marks (for example, speckles or dots in a substantial portion of the drawing). FIG(s)
- [ ] Figure numbers are duplicated or missing. FIG(s)
- [ ] Drawing sheet or figure is missing. FIG(s)
- [ ] Numbers, letters, or reference characters in the drawing have been crossed out or are illegibly handwritten. FIG(s)
- [ ] The character of the lines, numbers, and letters is poor. FIG(s)
- [ ] The drawing's background shows that the original drawing was made on graph paper or other paper with a pattern or decoration. FIG(s)
- [ ] The FIG. number label is placed in a location that causes the drawing to be read upside down. FIG(s)
- [ ] Data, a reference number, or part of the drawing is truncated or missing, or a lead line has no reference number. FIG(s)
- [ ] The drawing and/or the FIG. label contain(s) foreign language. FIG(s)
- [ ] This utility application contains a photograph of a view that is capable of being illustrated as a line drawing. FIG(s)
- [ ] A petition under 37 CFR 1.84(a)(2) to accept color drawings has been granted, but the brief description of the drawings in the specification does not contain (or has not been amended to contain) the paragraph required by 37 CFR 1.84(a)(2)(iii).
- [ ] This reissue application contains added and/or amended drawings that are not labeled as “New” or “Amended” or “Canceled” as required by 37 CFR 1.173(b)(3). FIG(s)
- [ ] This Design reissue application contains a drawing that is labeled as “Canceled” but is not surrounded by brackets, or a drawing that is surrounded by brackets but is not labeled as “Canceled.” See 37 CFR 1.173(b)(3). FIG(s)
- [ ] OTHER:
- [X] COMMENTS:
There are someempty boxes in FIG. 1B which are not parts of the drawing.

Application No. 16580552 **Drawings filed: 09/24/2019**

UTILITY OR DESIGN DRAWINGS IN NON-COMPLIANCE WITH 37 CFR 1.84(e), 37 CFR 1.84(l), AND EFS-WEB LEGAL FRAMEWORK

FIG(S) 1A, 4A-11A, 11C-15, 16B-27, filed as PDF documents via EFS-Web, are objected to because they utilize features, such as PDF layers or PDF comments/annotations that do not comply with the following:

- **37 CFR 1.84(e)** – "Each sheet … must be free from alterations, overwritings, and interlineations."
- **37 CFR 1.84(l)** – "All drawings must be made by a process which will give them satisfactory reproduction characteristics."
- **Legal Framework for Electronic Filing System–Web (EFS-Web)**, ***D1. Filing Documents as PDF Files via EFS-Web*** – "PDF documents with multiple layers must be flattened prior to submission to ensure that the complete document is received by the USPTO." **Please refer to: http://www.uspto.gov/ebc/portal/efs/legal.htm.**

To: docketing@smithbaluch.com,smith@smithbaluch.com,eofficeaction@appcoll.com
From: PAIR_eOfficeAction@uspto.gov
Cc: PAIR_eOfficeAction@uspto.gov
Subject: Private PAIR Correspondence Notification for Customer Number 149890

Aug 17, 2020 03:52:32 AM

Dear PAIR Customer:

SMITH BALUCH LLP
376 BOYLSTON ST
STE 401
BOSTON, MA 02116
UNITED STATES

The following USPTO patent application(s) associated with your Customer Number, 149890 , have new outgoing correspondence. This correspondence is now available for viewing in Private PAIR.

The official date of notification of the outgoing correspondence will be indicated on the form PTOL-90 accompanying the correspondence.

Disclaimer:
The list of documents shown below is provided as a courtesy and is not part of the official file wrapper. The content of the images shown in PAIR is the official record.

Application	Document	Mailroom Date	Attorney Docket No.
16580552	M327	08/17/2020	SGIC-001US02

To view your correspondence online or update your email addresses, please visit us anytime at https://sportal.uspto.gov/secure/myportal/privatepair.

If you have any questions, please email the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at EBC@uspto.gov with 'e-Office Action' on the subject line or call 1-866-217-9197 during the following hours:

Monday - Friday 6:00 a.m. to 12:00 a.m.

Thank you for prompt attention to this notice,

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

PATENT APPLICATION INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SYSTEM

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
16/580,552	09/24/2019	Kevin APRIL	SGIC-001US02	4875

149890 7590 08/17/2020

SMITH BALUCH LLP
376 BOYLSTON ST
STE 401
BOSTON, MA 02116

EXAMINER
SALL, EL HADJI MALICK

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
2457	

NOTIFICATION DATE	DELIVERY MODE
08/17/2020	ELECTRONIC

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

smith@smithbaluch.com
docketing@smithbaluch.com
eofficeaction@appcoll.com

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Commissioner for Patents
United States Patent and Trademark Office
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

Application No. : 16580552
Applicant : April
Filing Date : 09/24/2019
Date Mailed : 08/17/2020

NOTICE TO FILE CORRECTED APPLICATION PAPERS

Notice of Allowance Mailed

This application has been accorded an Allowance Date and is being prepared for issuance. The application, however, is incomplete for the reasons below.

Applicant is given two (2) months from the mail date of this Notice within which to respond. This time period for reply is extendable under 37 CFR 1.136(a) for only TWO additional MONTHS.

The informalities requiring correction are indicated in the attachment(s). If the informality pertains to the abstract, specification (including claims) or drawings, the informality must be corrected with an amendment in compliance with 37 CFR 1.121 (or, if the application is a reissue application, 37 CFR 1.173). Such an amendment may be filed after payment of the issue fee if limited to correction of informalities noted herein. See Waiver of 37 CFR 1.312 for Documents Required by the Office of Patent Publication, 1280 Off. Gaz. Patent Office 918 (March 23, 2004). In addition, if the informality is not corrected until after payment of the issue fee, for purposes of 35 U.S.C. 154(b)(1)(iv), "all outstanding requirements" will be considered to have been satisfied when the informality has been corrected. A failure to respond within the above-identified time period will result in the application being ABANDONED.

See attachment(s).

A copy of this notice MUST be returned with the reply. Please address response to "Mail Stop Issue Fee, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450".

/Quang Nguyen/
Publication Branch
Office of Data Management
(571) 272-4200

Application No. 16580552 **Drawings filed: 09/24/2019**

IDENTIFICATION OF DRAWING DEFICIENCIES

- [X] There is a hole or the image thereof within the illustration. FIG(s) 1B (See Comment below)
- [ ] The illustration is penetrated or traversed by a solid or broken line that is not intended to be part of the drawing, such as a dark line caused by a flaw in the copying process. FIG(s)
- [ ] An ink stamp or the image thereof obscures part of the illustration. FIG(s)
- [ ] The drawing is marred by black smudges, obliterations, or fax/copier marks (for example, speckles or dots in a substantial portion of the drawing). FIG(s)
- [ ] Figure numbers are duplicated or missing. FIG(s)
- [ ] Drawing sheet or figure is missing. FIG(s)
- [ ] Numbers, letters, or reference characters in the drawing have been crossed out or are illegibly handwritten. FIG(s)
- [ ] The character of the lines, numbers, and letters is poor. FIG(s)
- [ ] The drawing's background shows that the original drawing was made on graph paper or other paper with a pattern or decoration. FIG(s)
- [ ] The FIG. number label is placed in a location that causes the drawing to be read upside down. FIG(s)
- [ ] Data, a reference number, or part of the drawing is truncated or missing, or a lead line has no reference number. FIG(s)
- [ ] The drawing and/or the FIG. label contain(s) foreign language. FIG(s)
- [ ] This utility application contains a photograph of a view that is capable of being illustrated as a line drawing. FIG(s)
- [ ] A petition under 37 CFR 1.84(a)(2) to accept color drawings has been granted, but the brief description of the drawings in the specification does not contain (or has not been amended to contain) the paragraph required by 37 CFR 1.84(a)(2)(iii).
- [ ] This reissue application contains added and/or amended drawings that are not labeled as “New” or “Amended” or “Canceled” as required by 37 CFR 1.173(b)(3). FIG(s)
- [ ] This Design reissue application contains a drawing that is labeled as “Canceled” but is not surrounded by brackets, or a drawing that is surrounded by brackets but is not labeled as “Canceled.” See 37 CFR 1.173(b)(3). FIG(s)
- [ ] OTHER:
- [X] COMMENTS:
There are someempty boxes in FIG. 1B which are not parts of the drawing.

Application No. 16580552 **Drawings filed: 09/24/2019**

UTILITY OR DESIGN DRAWINGS IN NON-COMPLIANCE WITH 37 CFR 1.84(e), 37 CFR 1.84(l), AND EFS-WEB LEGAL FRAMEWORK

FIG(S) 1A, 4A-11A, 11C-15, 16B-27, filed as PDF documents via EFS-Web, are objected to because they utilize features, such as PDF layers or PDF comments/annotations that do not comply with the following:

- **37 CFR 1.84(e)** – "Each sheet … must be free from alterations, overwritings, and interlineations."
- **37 CFR 1.84(l)** – "All drawings must be made by a process which will give them satisfactory reproduction characteristics."
- **Legal Framework for Electronic Filing System–Web (EFS-Web)**, ***D1. Filing Documents as PDF Files via EFS-Web*** – "PDF documents with multiple layers must be flattened prior to submission to ensure that the complete document is received by the USPTO." **Please refer to: http://www.uspto.gov/ebc/portal/efs/legal.htm.**

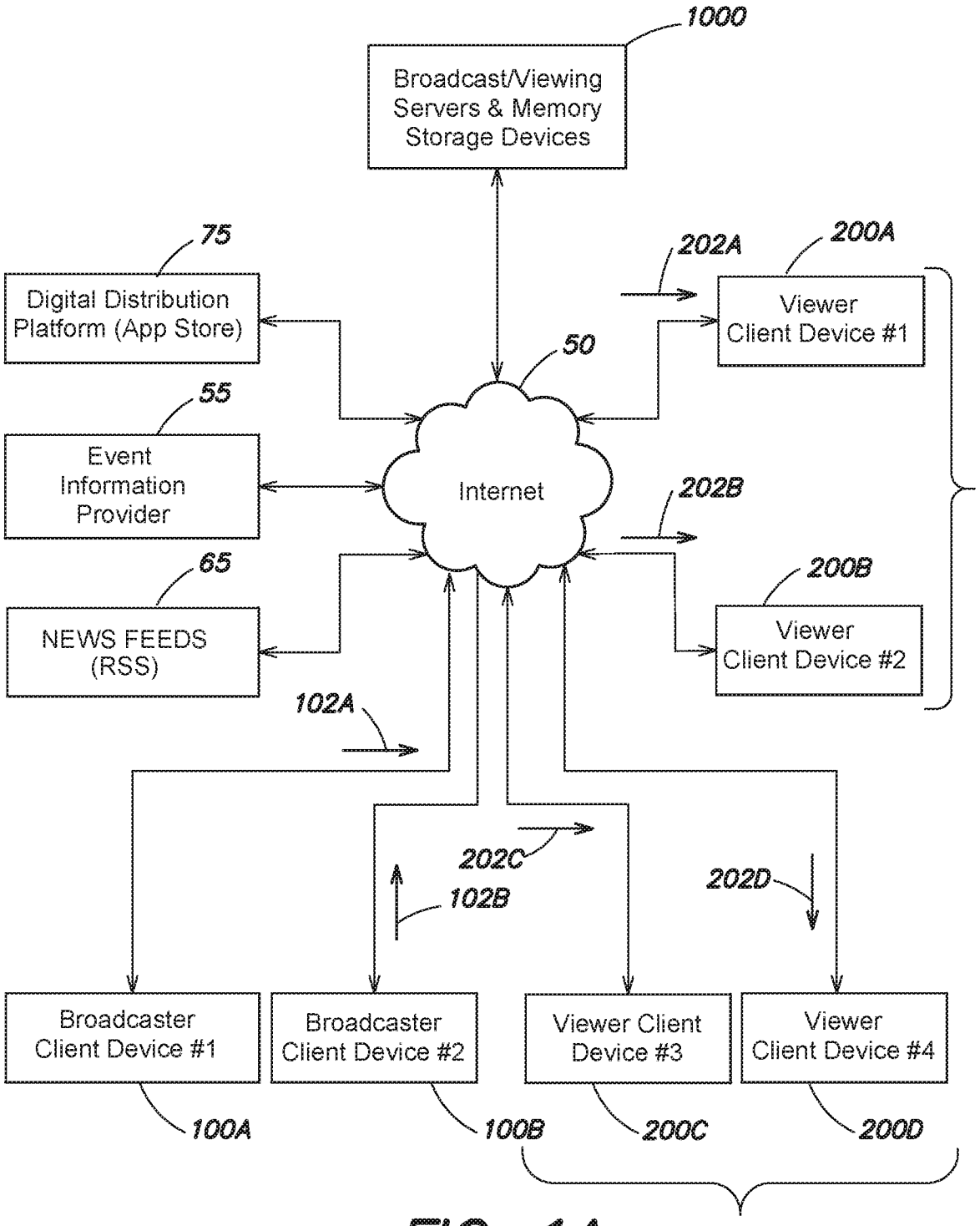

1000
Broadcast/Viewing Servers & Memory Storage Devices
75
Digital Distribution Platform (App Store)
55
Event Information Provider
65
NEWS FEEDS (RSS)
50
Internet
202A
200A
Viewer Client Device #1
202B
200B
Viewer Client Device #2
102A
202C
102B
202D
Broadcaster Client Device #1
Broadcaster Client Device #2
Viewer Client Device #3
Viewer Client Device #4
100A
100B
200C
200D

FIG. 1A



FIG. 1B

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 351

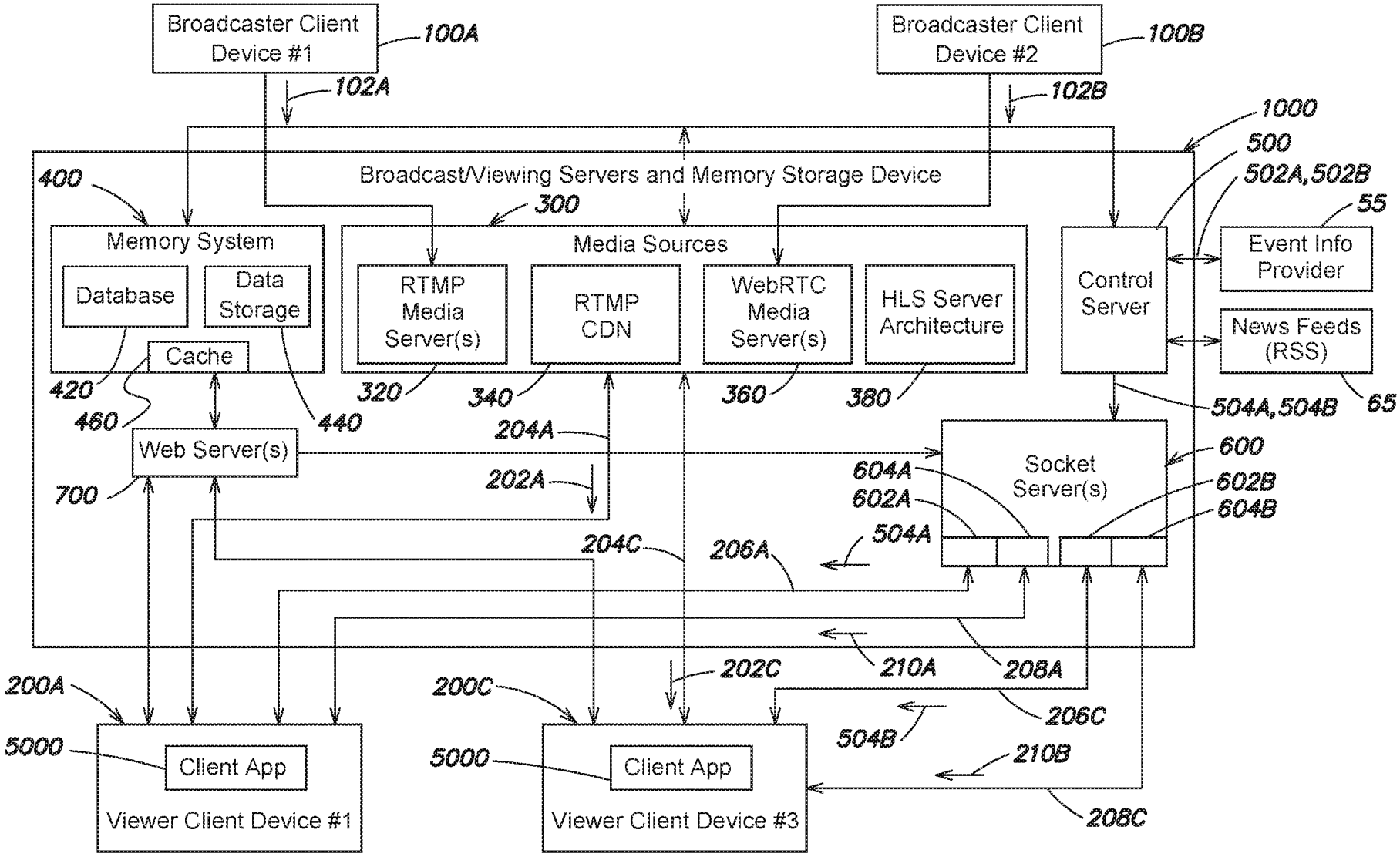


FIG. 2

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 352

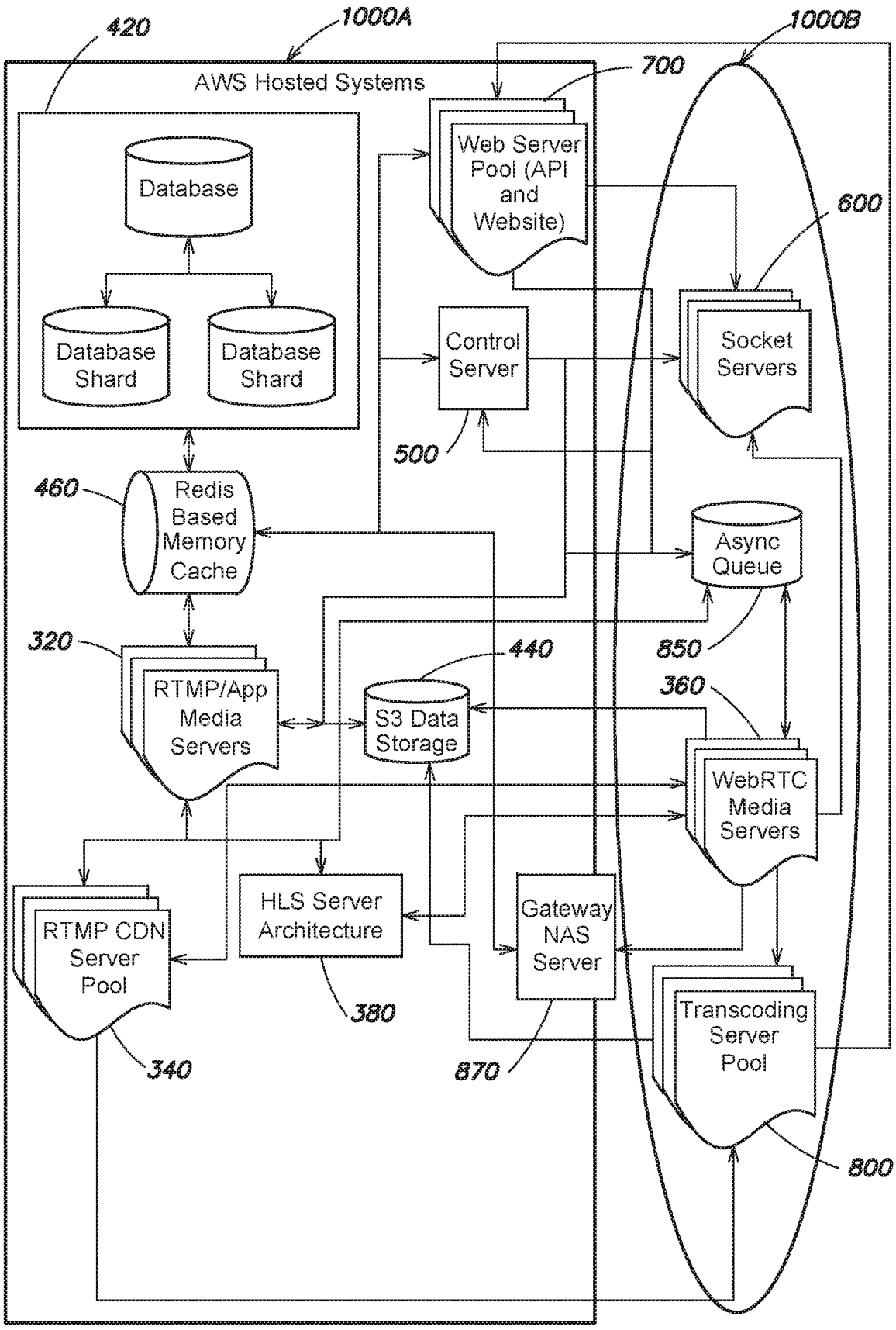

420
1000A
1000B
AWS Hosted Systems
700
Web Server Pool (API and Website)
Database
Database Shard
Database Shard
Control Server
500
600
Socket Servers
460
Redis Based Memory Cache
Async Queue
850
320
RTMP/App Media Servers
440
S3 Data Storage
360
WebRTC Media Servers
RTMP CDN Server Pool
340
HLS Server Architecture
380
Gateway NAS Server
870
Transcoding Server Pool
800

FIG. 3

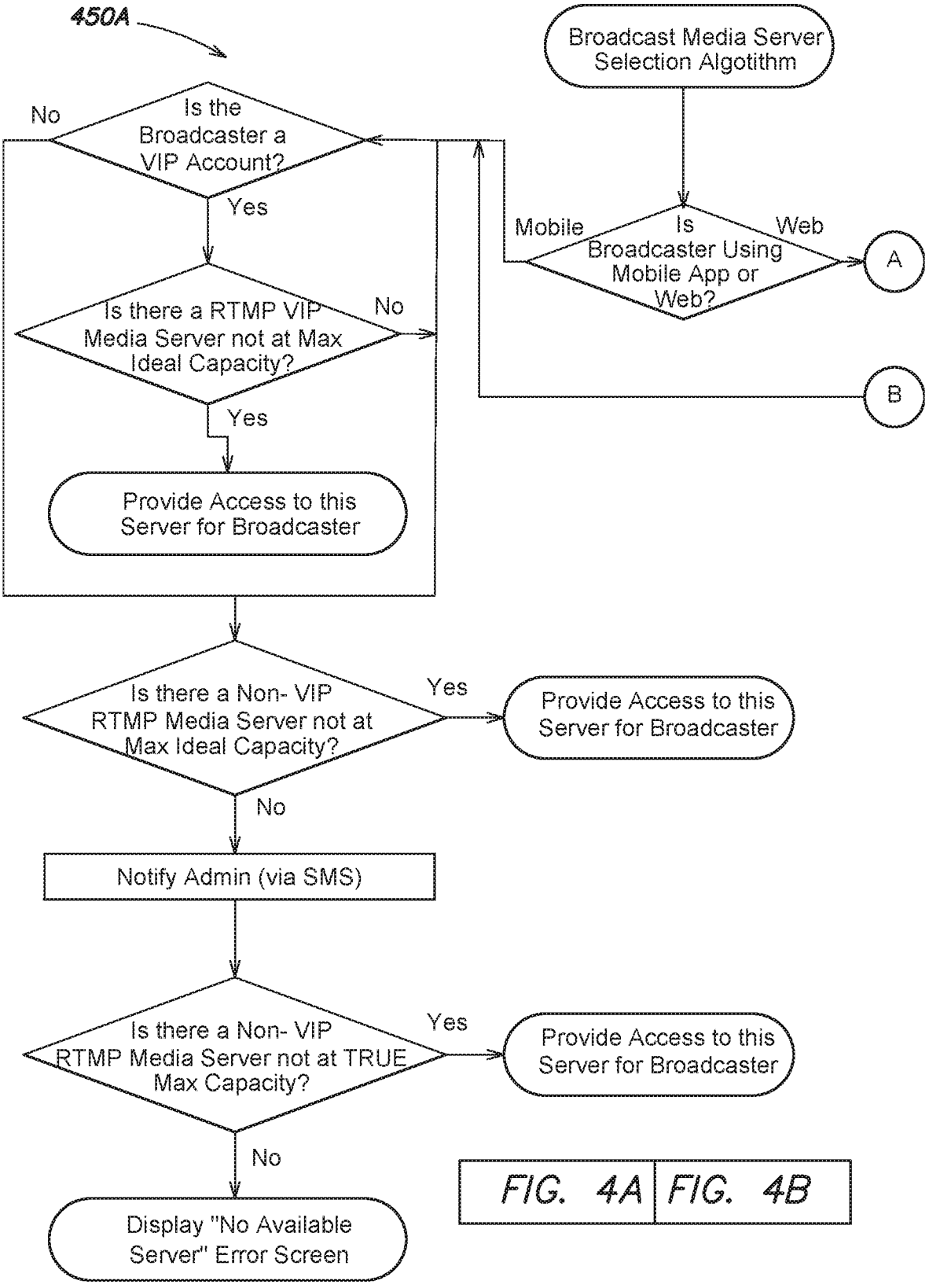


FIG. 4A | FIG. 4B

FIG. 4A

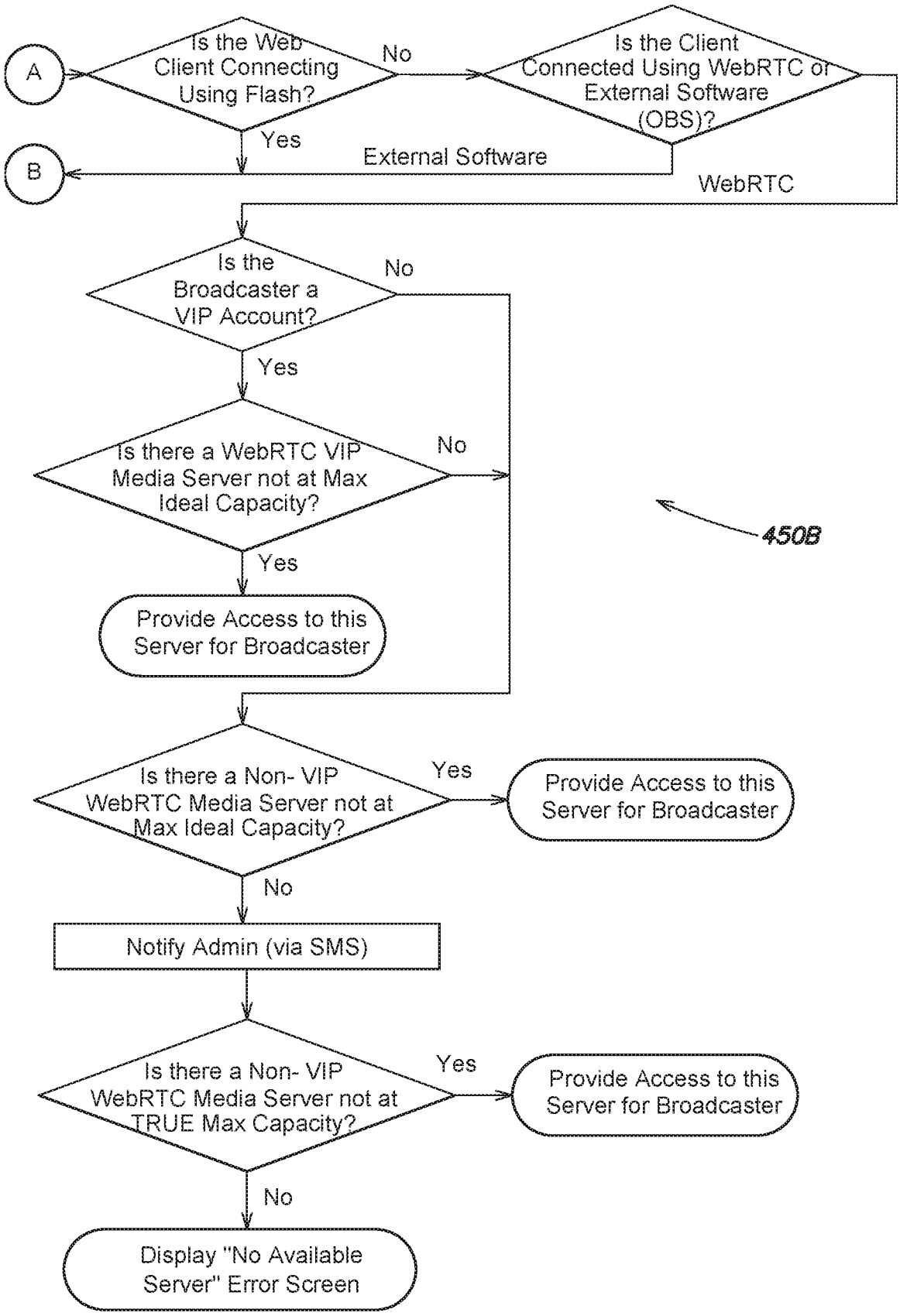

A
Is the Web Client Connecting Using Flash?
No
Is the Client Connected Using WebRTC or External Software (OBS)?
Yes
External Software
B
WebRTC
Is the Broadcaster a VIP Account?
No
Yes
Is there a WebRTC VIP Media Server not at Max Ideal Capacity?
No
Yes
Provide Access to this Server for Broadcaster
450B
Is there a Non- VIP WebRTC Media Server not at Max Ideal Capacity?
Yes
Provide Access to this Server for Broadcaster
No
Notify Admin (via SMS)
Is there a Non- VIP WebRTC Media Server not at TRUE Max Capacity?
Yes
Provide Access to this Server for Broadcaster
No
Display "No Available Server" Error Screen

FIG. 4B

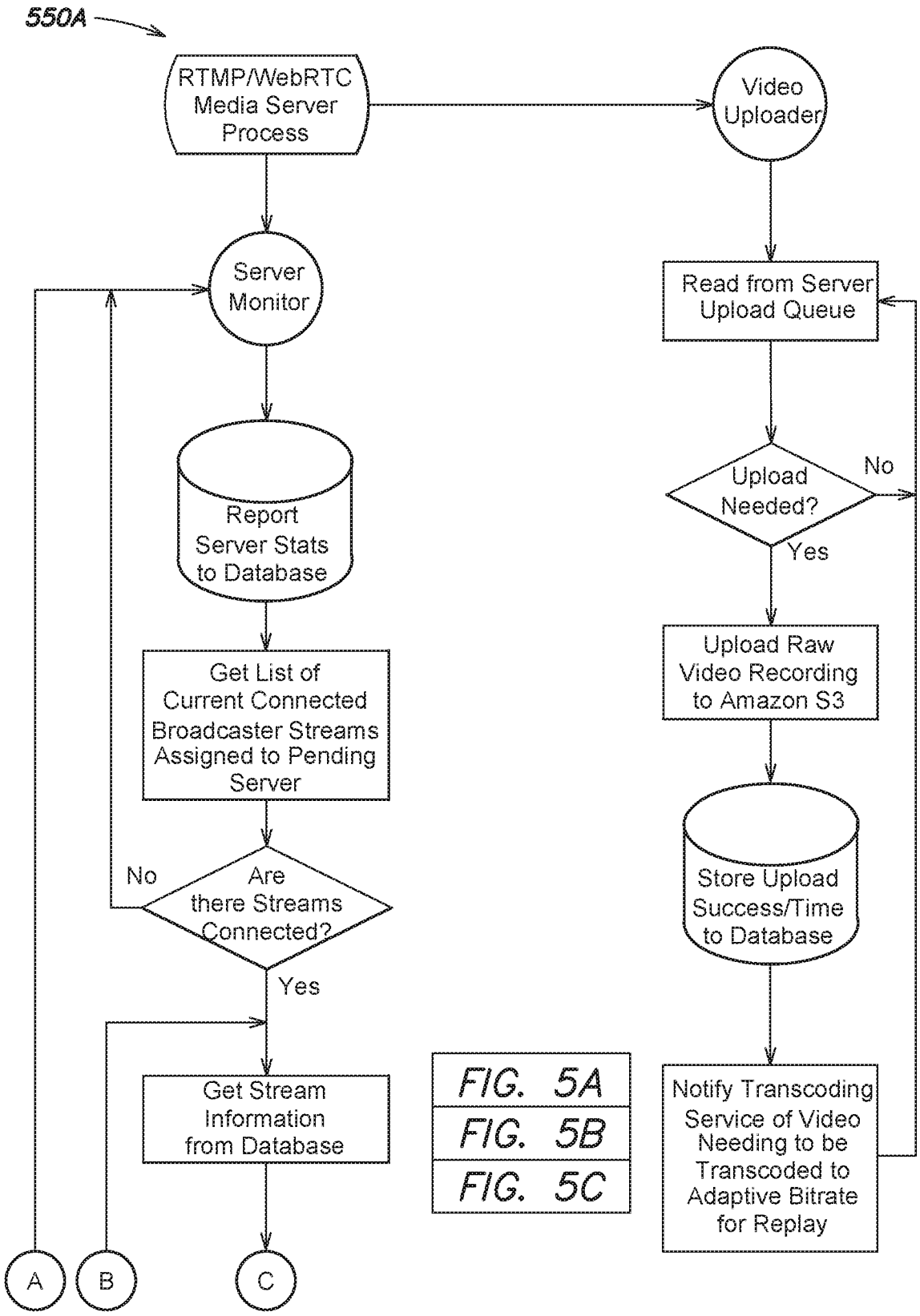


FIG. 5A
FIG. 5B
FIG. 5C

FIG. 5A

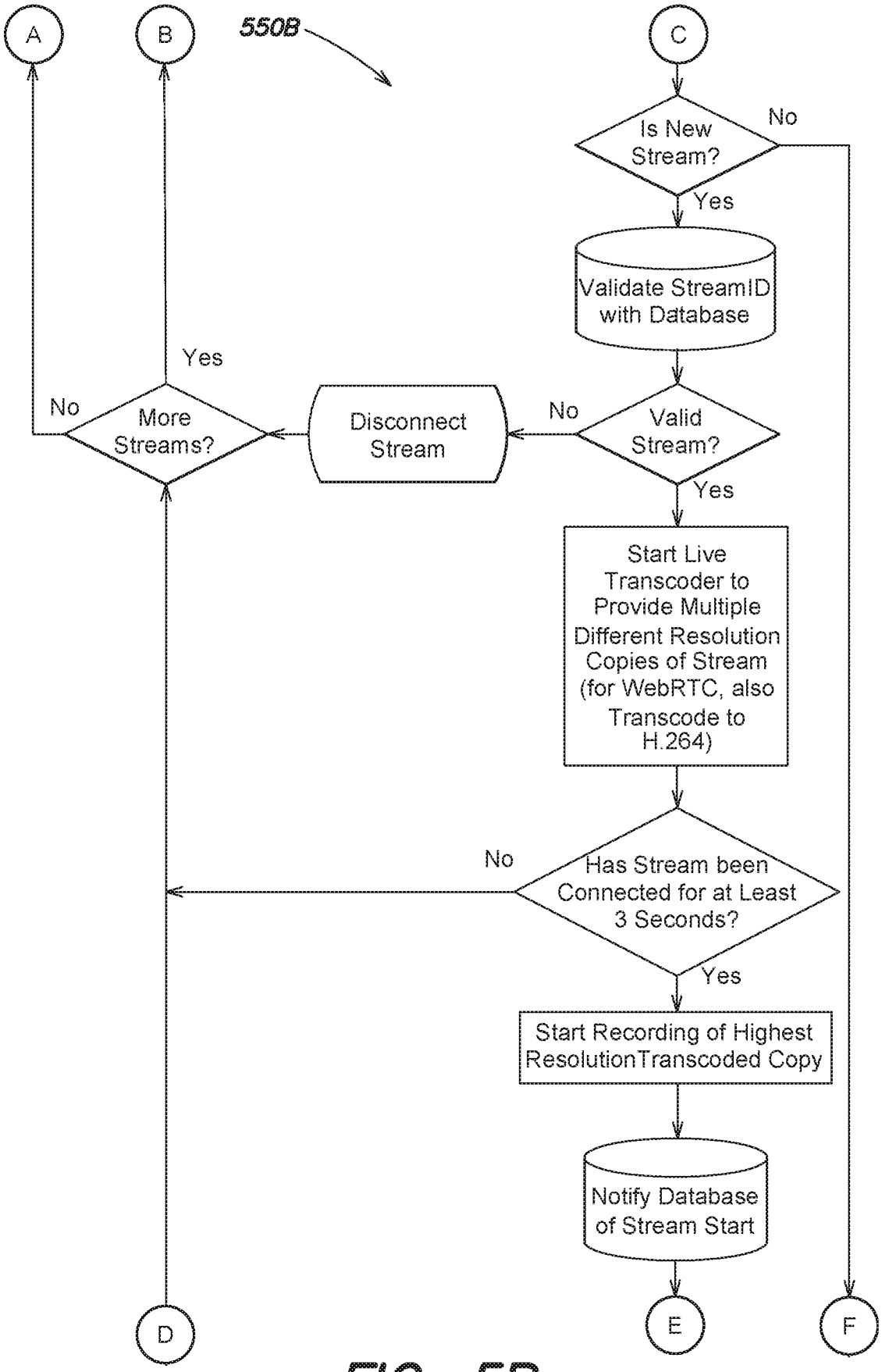

A
B
550B
C
Is New Stream?
No
Yes
Validate StreamID with Database
Yes
No
More Streams?
Disconnect Stream
No
Valid Stream?
Yes
Start Live Transcoder to Provide Multiple Different Resolution Copies of Stream (for WebRTC, also Transcode to H.264)
No
Has Stream been Connected for at Least 3 Seconds?
Yes
Start Recording of Highest ResolutionTranscoded Copy
Notify Database of Stream Start
D
E
F

FIG. 5B

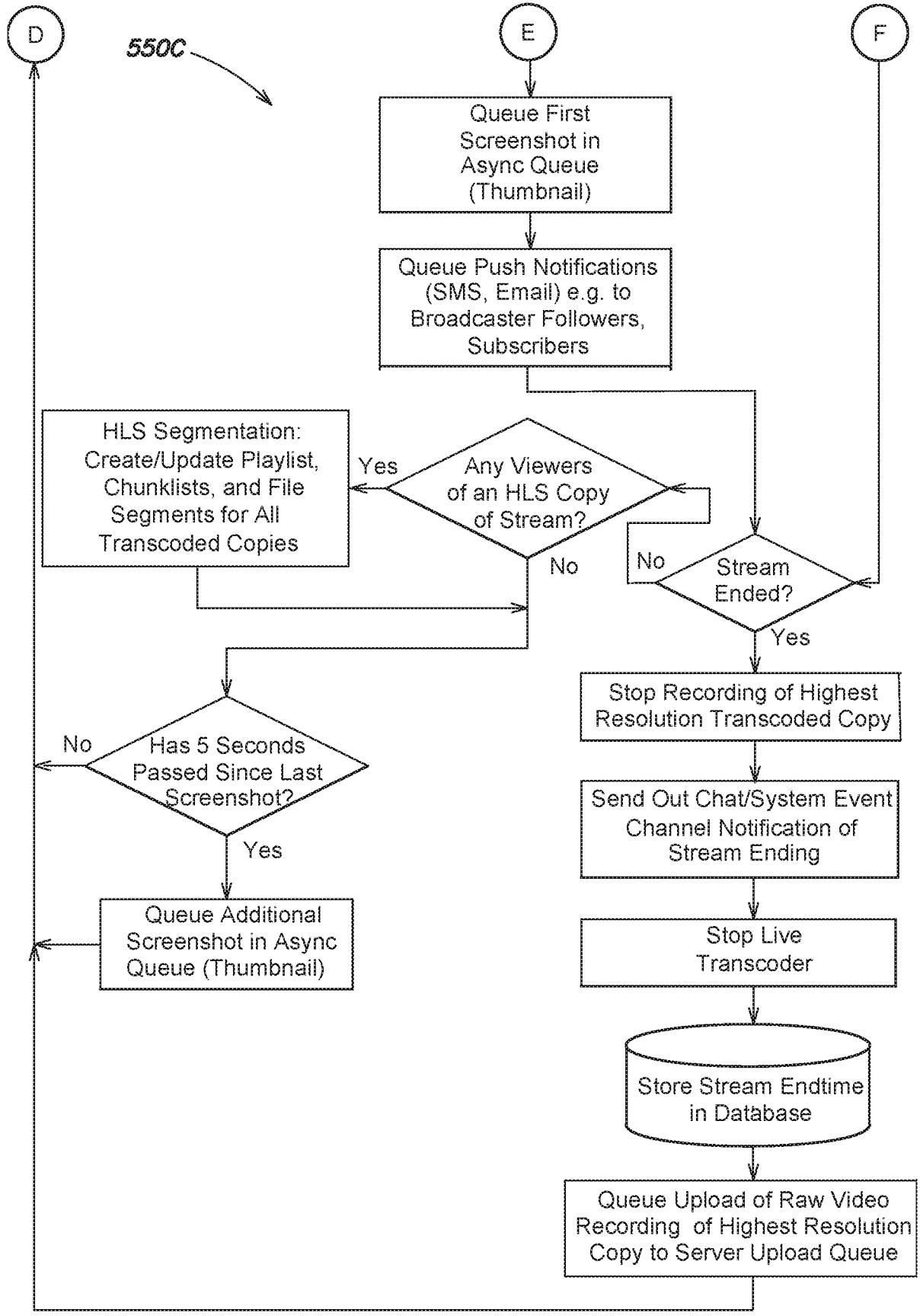

D
550C
E
F
Queue First Screenshot in Async Queue (Thumbnail)
Queue Push Notifications (SMS, Email) e.g. to Broadcaster Followers, Subscribers
HLS Segmentation: Create/Update Playlist, Chunklists, and File Segments for All Transcoded Copies
Yes
Any Viewers of an HLS Copy of Stream?
No
No
Stream Ended?
Yes
Stop Recording of Highest Resolution Transcoded Copy
Send Out Chat/System Event Channel Notification of Stream Ending
Stop Live Transcoder
Store Stream Endtime in Database
Queue Upload of Raw Video Recording of Highest Resolution Copy to Server Upload Queue
No
Has 5 Seconds Passed Since Last Screenshot?
Yes
Queue Additional Screenshot in Async Queue (Thumbnail)

FIG. 5C

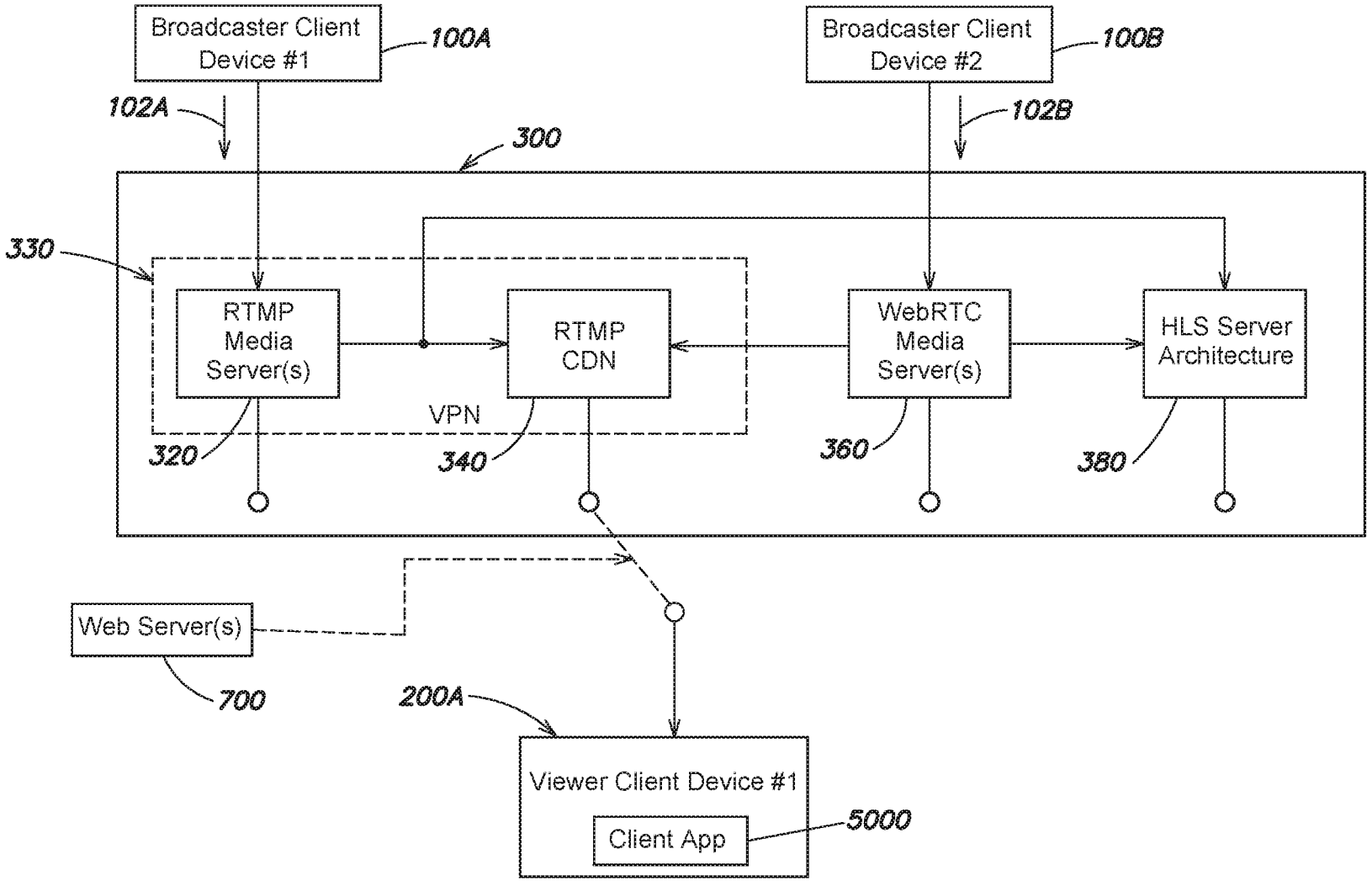


FIG. 6

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 359

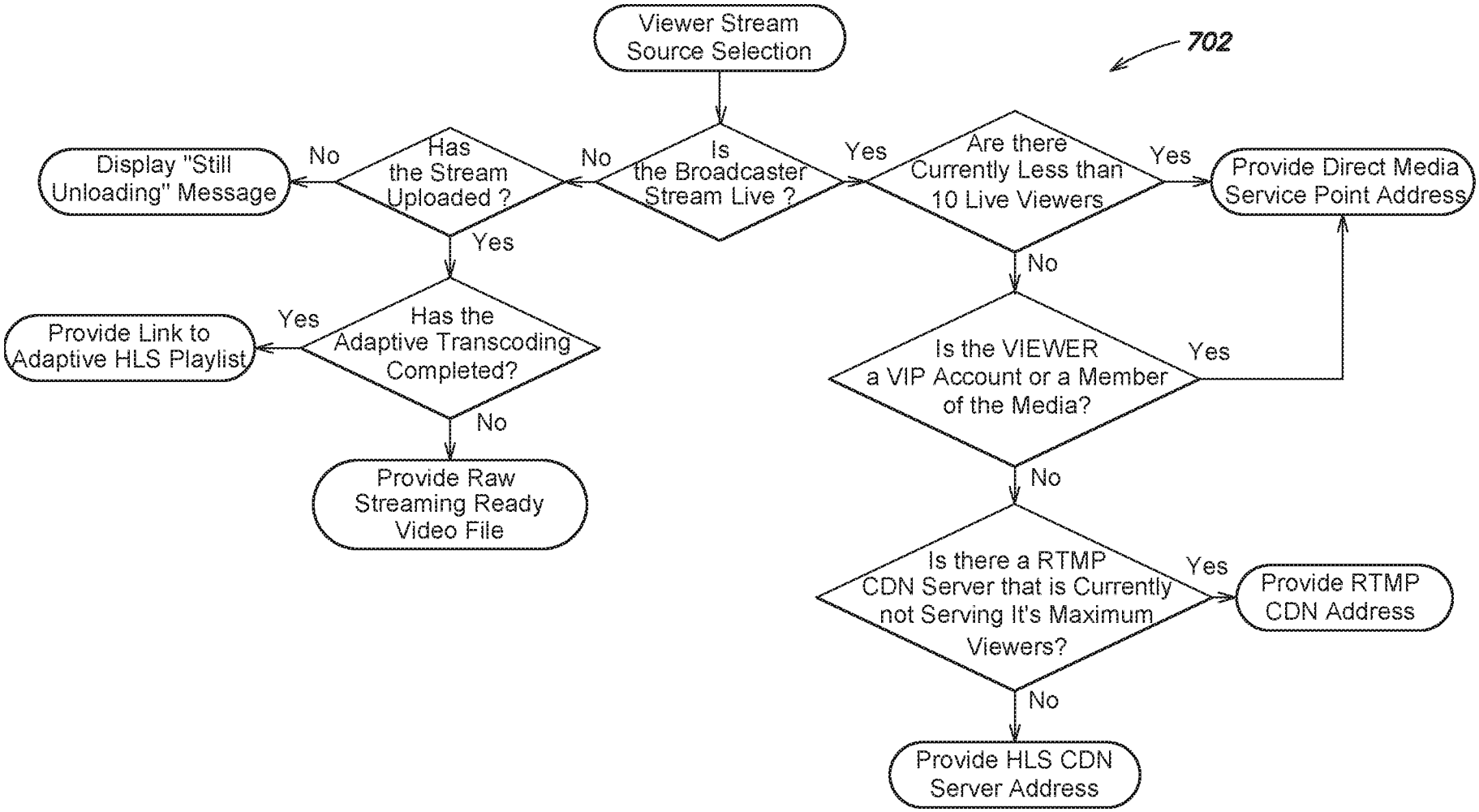


FIG. 7

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 360

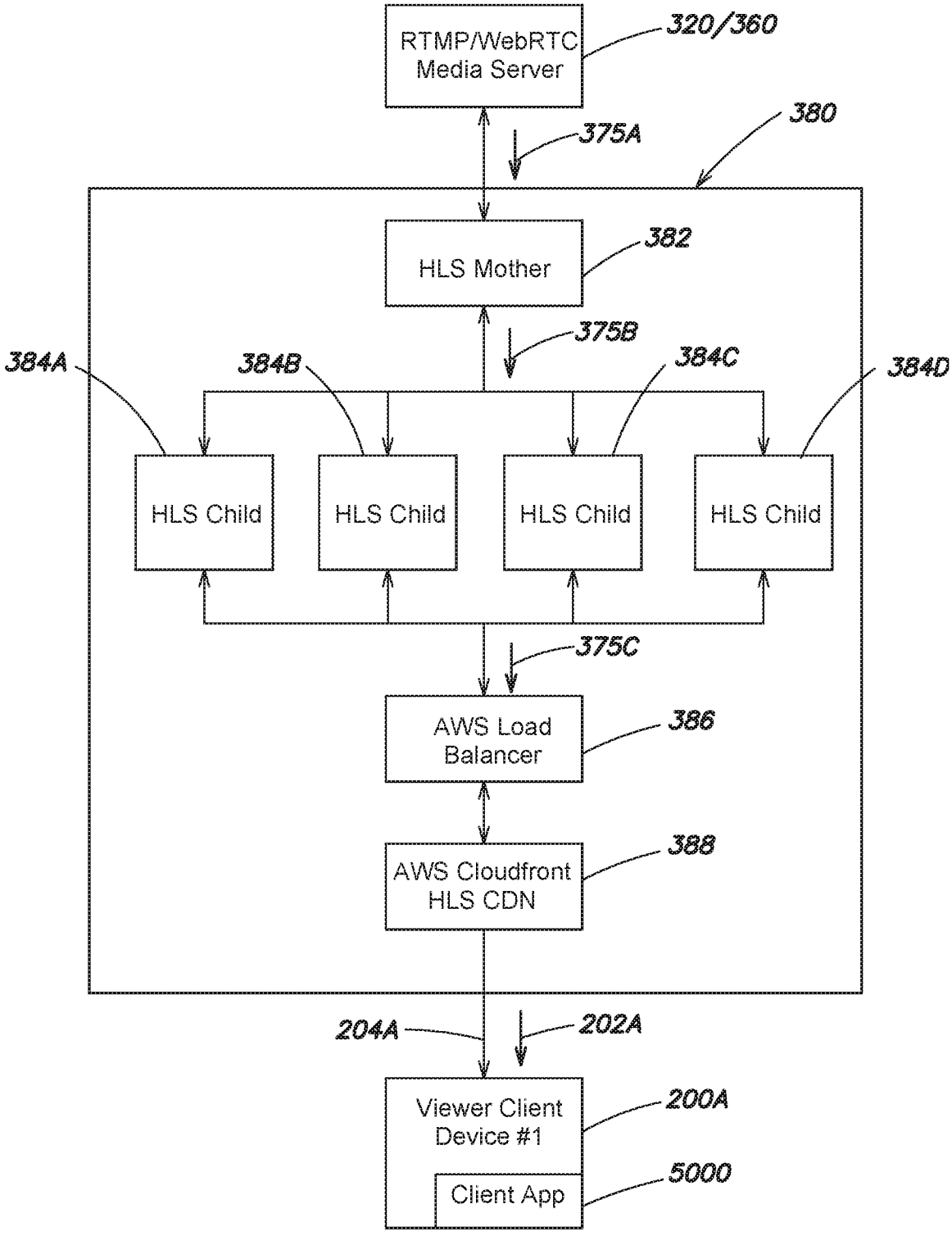

RTMP/WebRTC Media Server
320/360
380
375A
HLS Mother
382
375B
384A
384B
384C
384D
HLS Child
HLS Child
HLS Child
HLS Child
375C
AWS Load Balancer
386
AWS Cloudfront HLS CDN
388
204A
202A
Viewer Client Device #1
200A
Client App
5000

FIG. 8

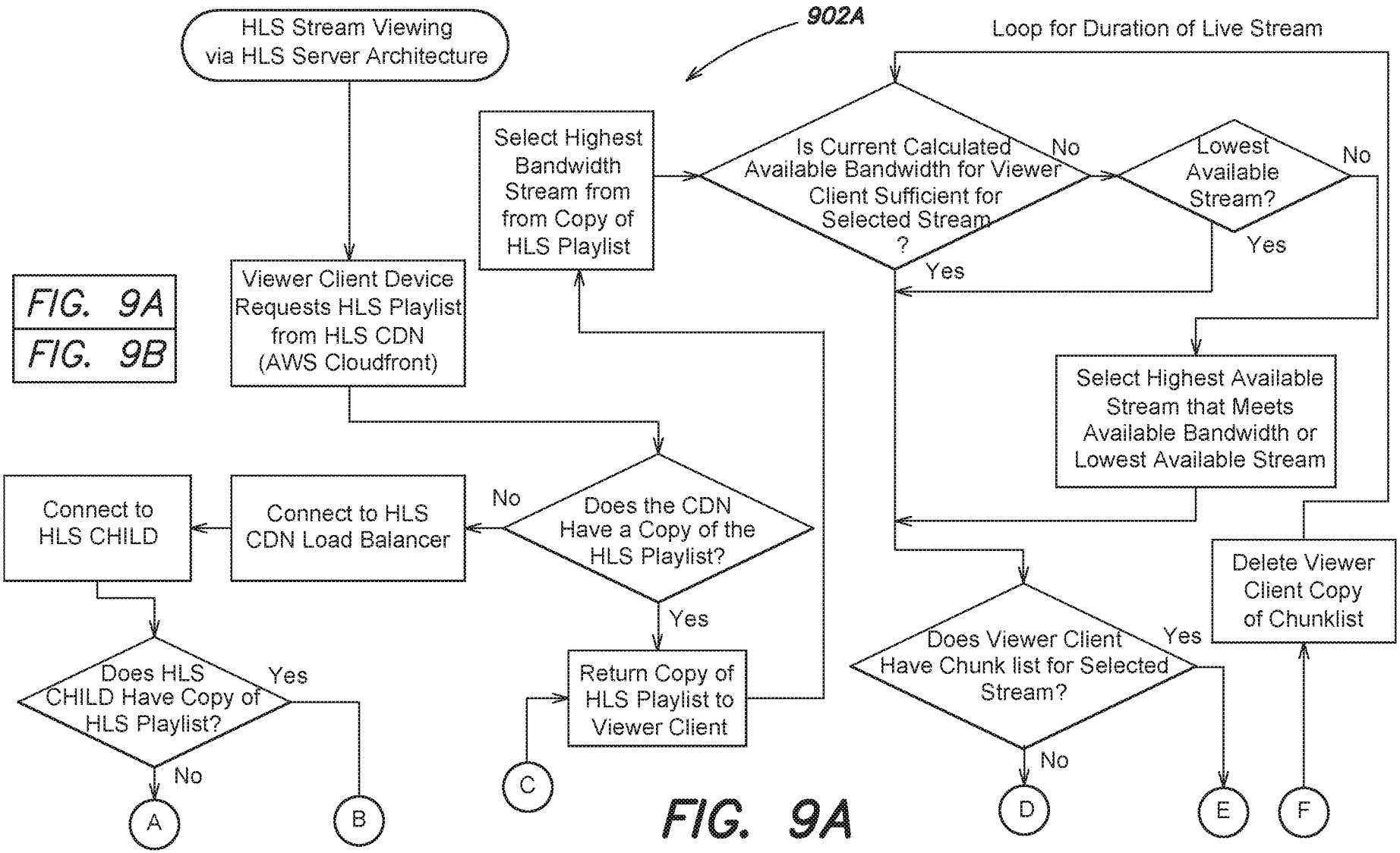


FIG. 9A

FIG. 9A

FIG. 9B

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 362

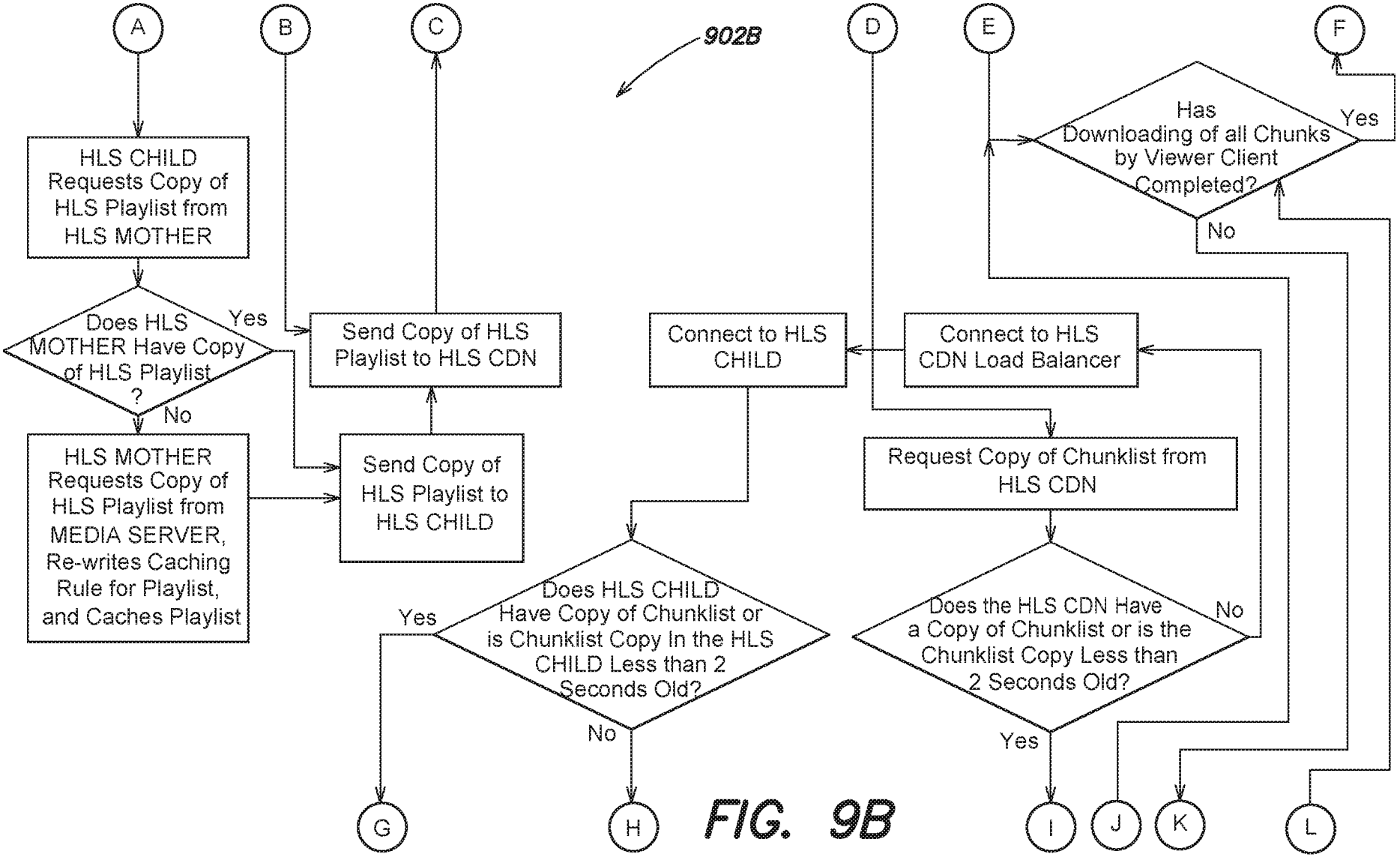


FIG. 9B

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 363

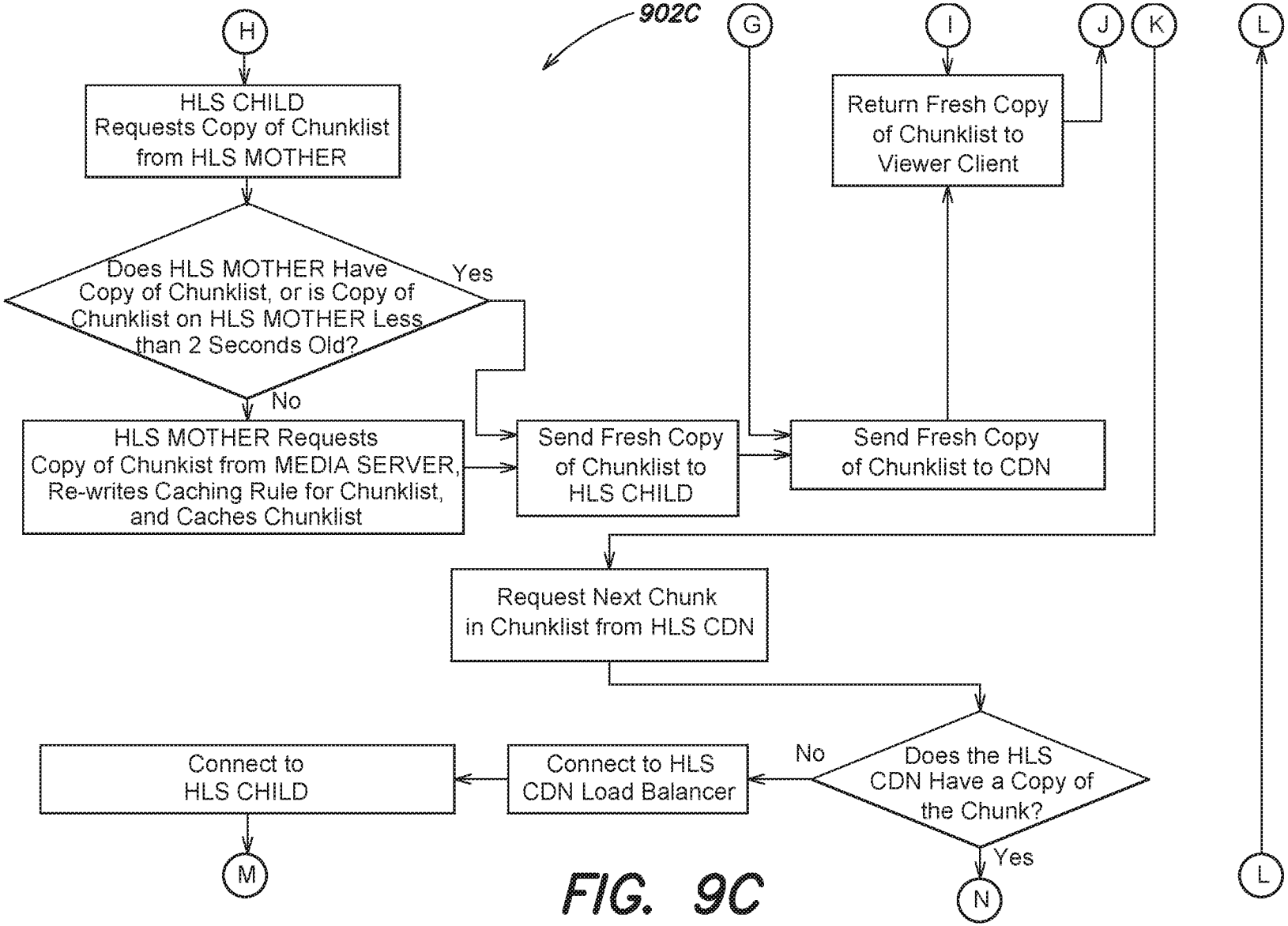

902C
H
HLS CHILD
Requests Copy of Chunklist
from HLS MOTHER
Does HLS MOTHER Have
Copy of Chunklist, or is Copy of
Chunklist on HLS MOTHER Less
than 2 Seconds Old?
Yes
No
HLS MOTHER Requests
Copy of Chunkist from MEDIA SERVER,
Re-writes Caching Rule for Chunklist,
and Caches Chunklist
Send Fresh Copy
of Chunklist to
HLS CHILD
G
Send Fresh Copy
of Chunklist to CDN
I
Return Fresh Copy
of Chunklist to
Viewer Client
J
K
L
Request Next Chunk
in Chunklist from HLS CDN
Does the HLS
CDN Have a Copy of
the Chunk?
No
Yes
N
Connect to HLS
CDN Load Balancer
Connect to
HLS CHILD
M
L

FIG. 9C

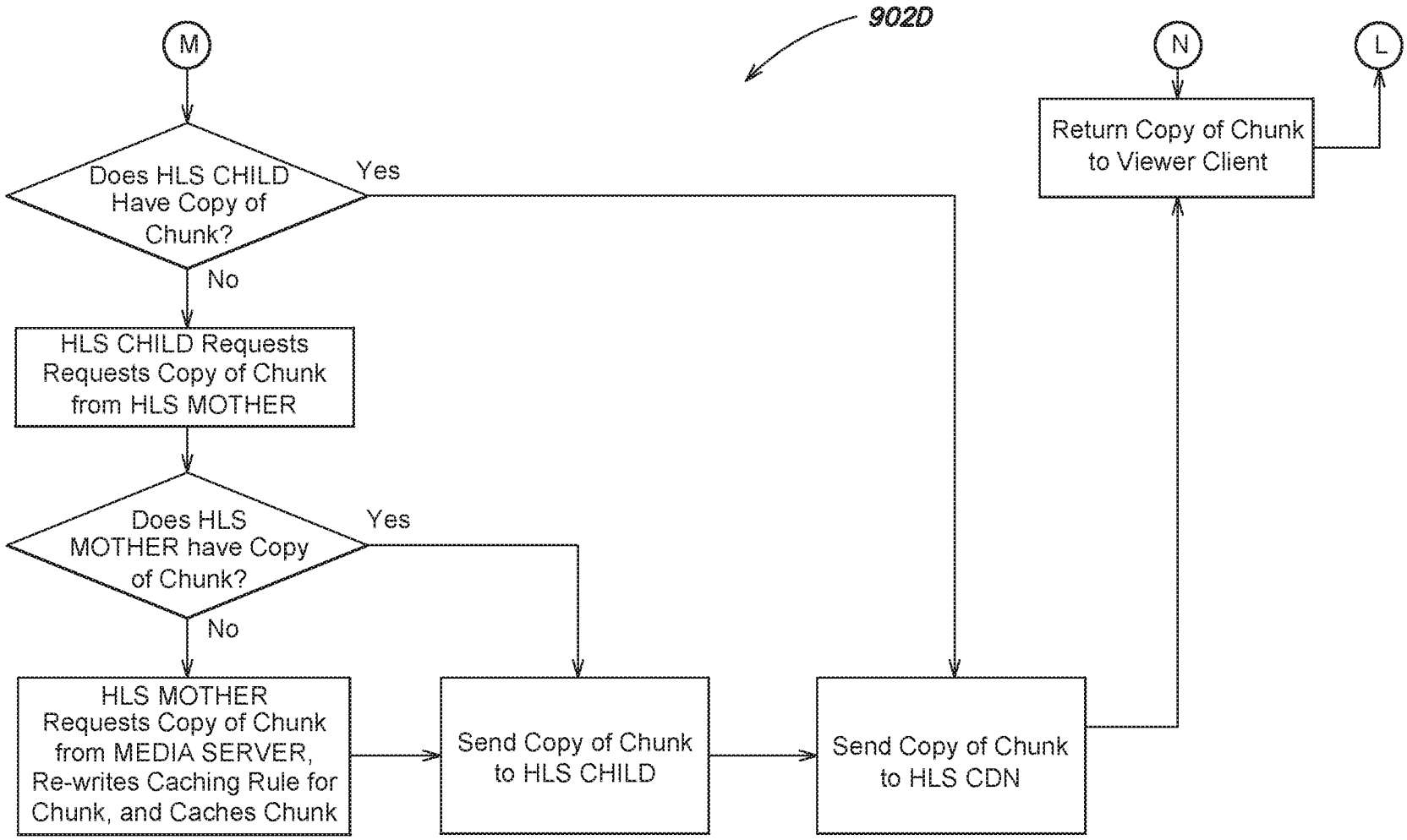


FIG. 9D

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 365

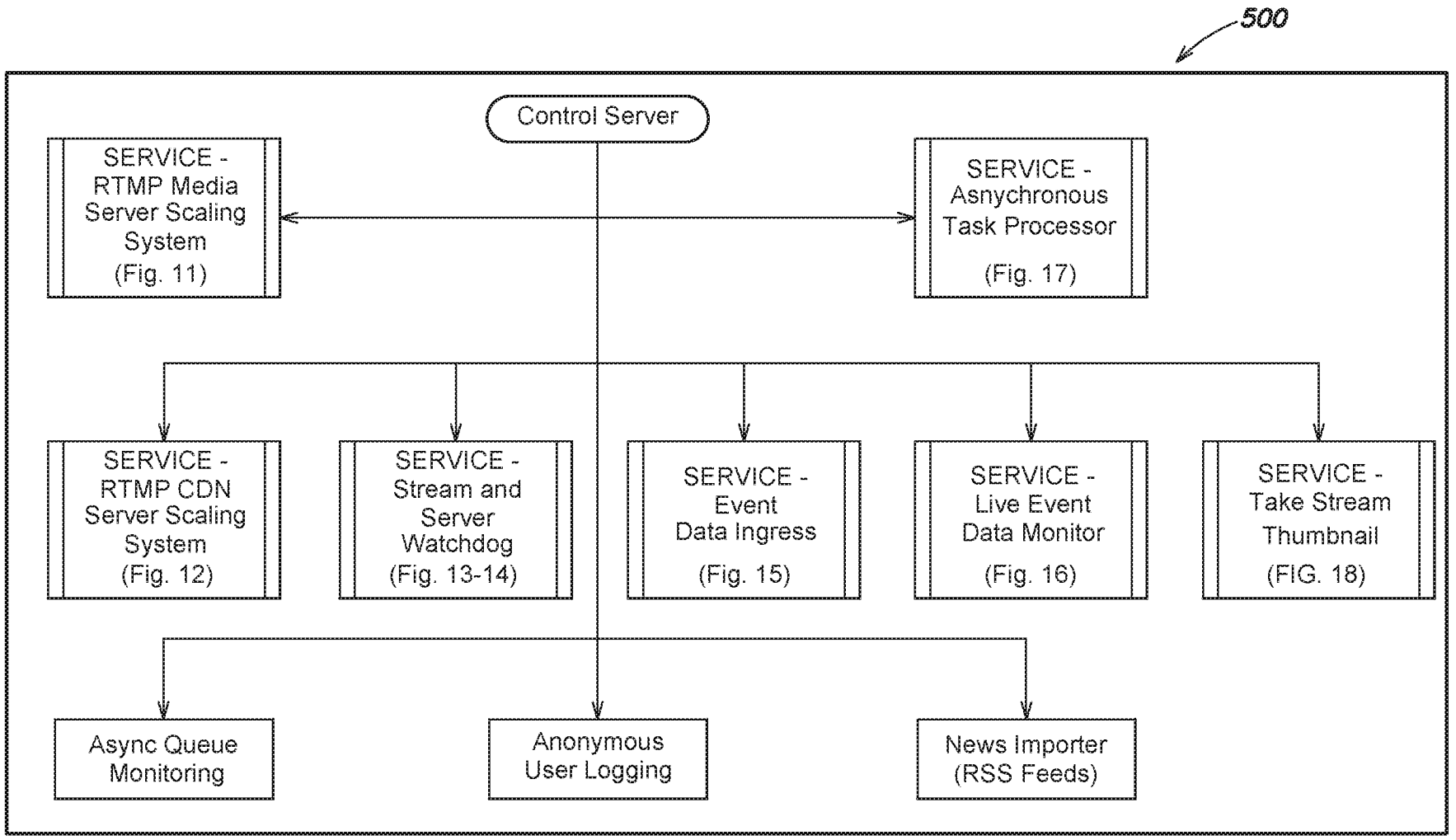


FIG. 10

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 366

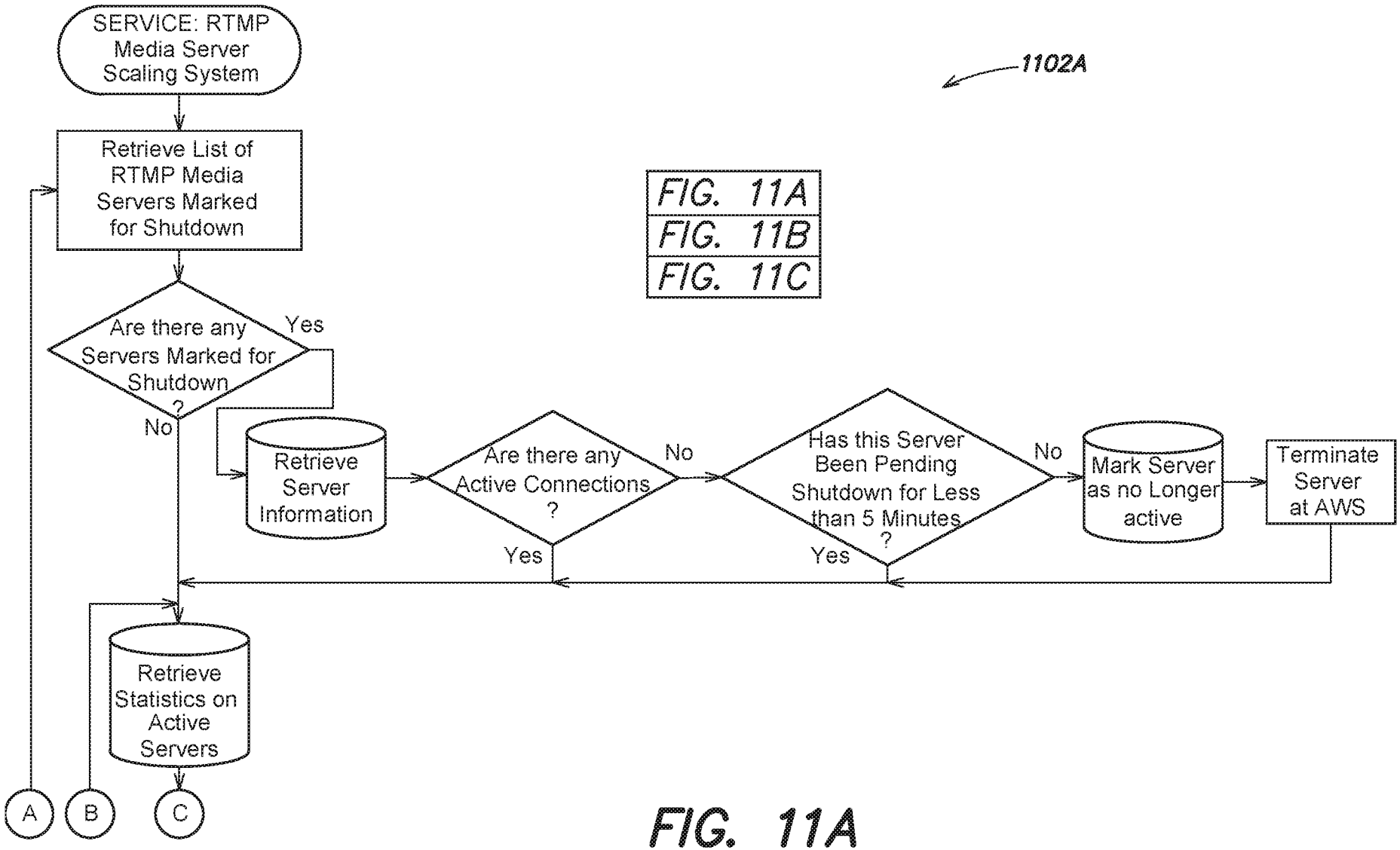


FIG. 11A
FIG. 11B
FIG. 11C

FIG. 11A

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 367

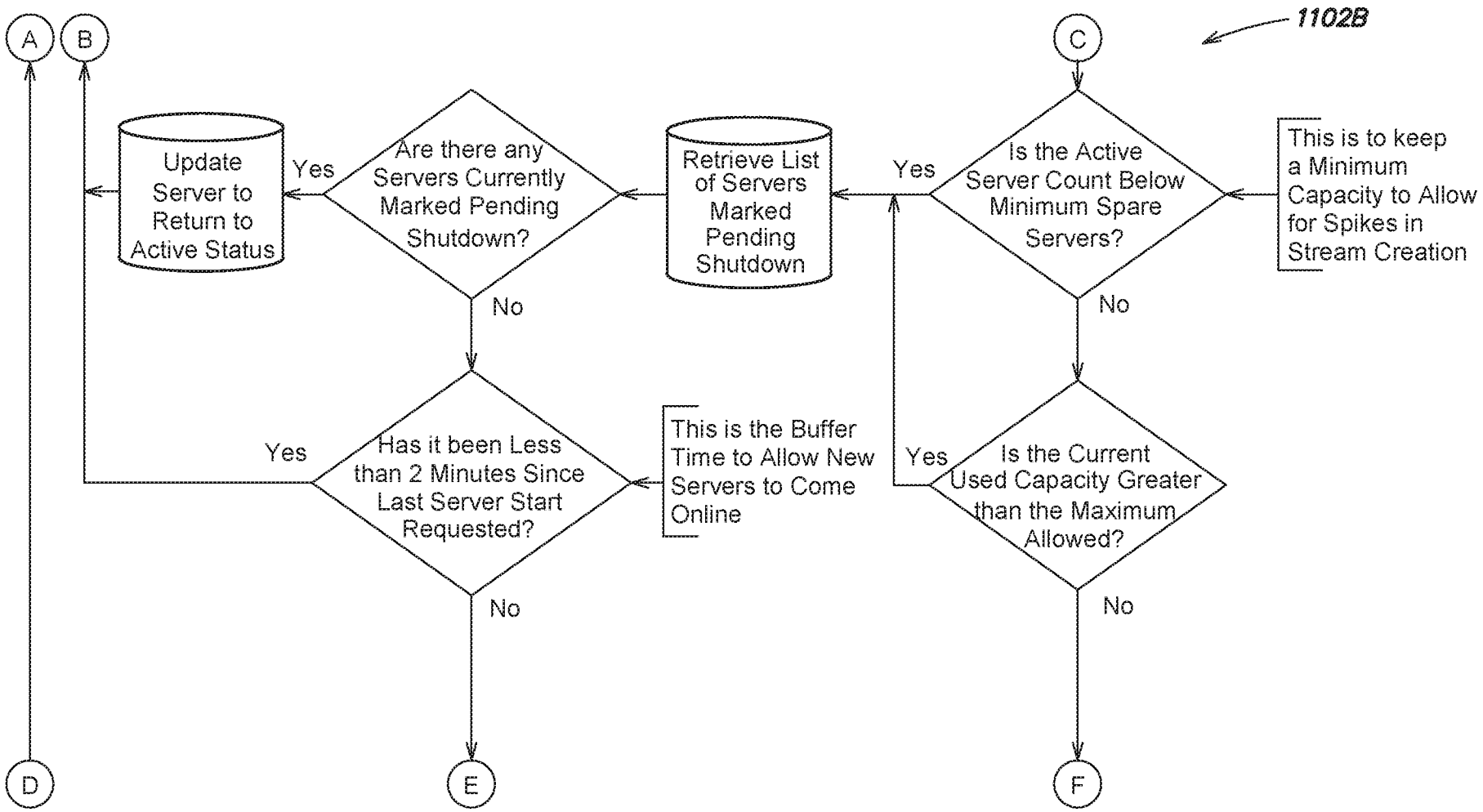


FIG. 11B

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 368

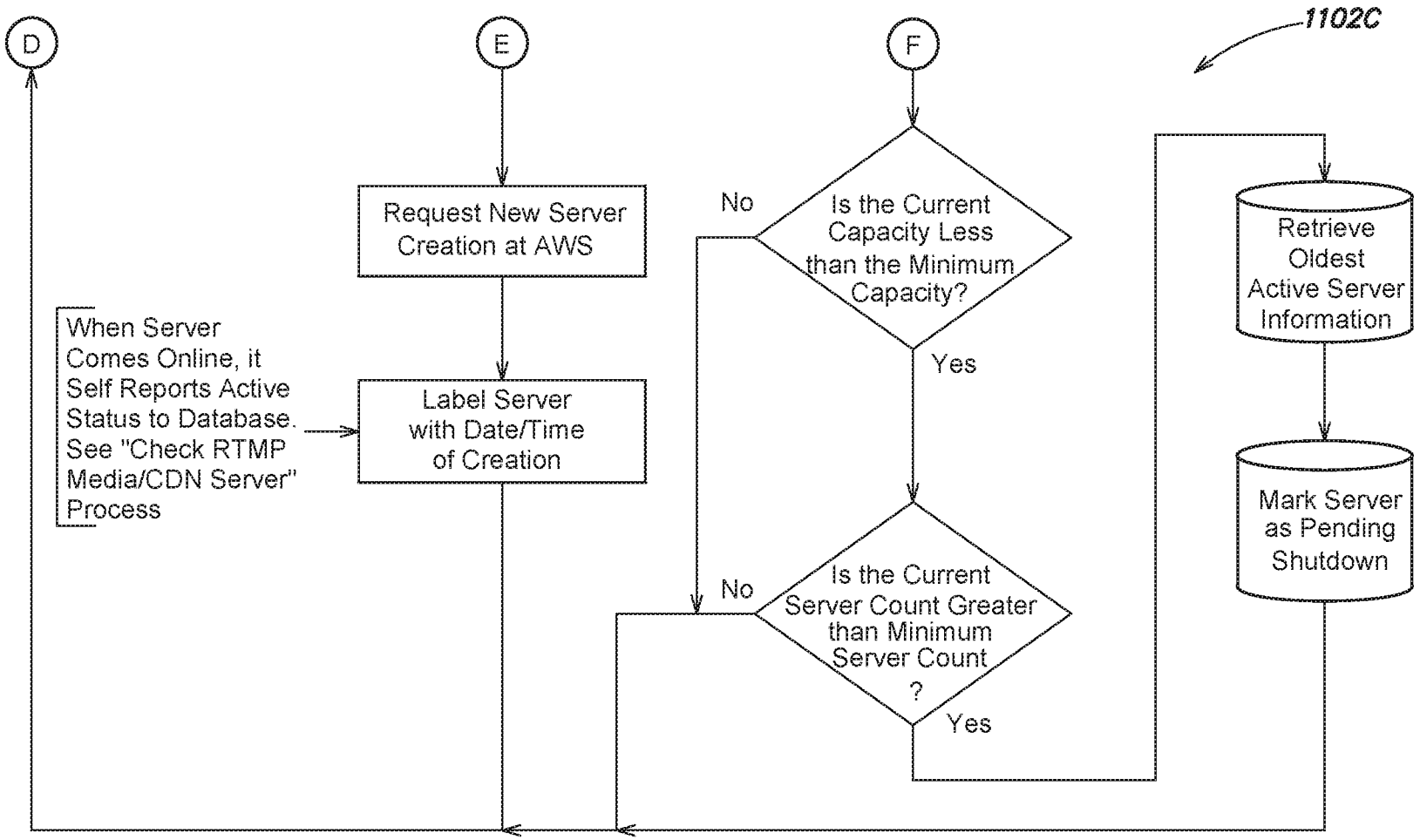


FIG. 11C

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 369

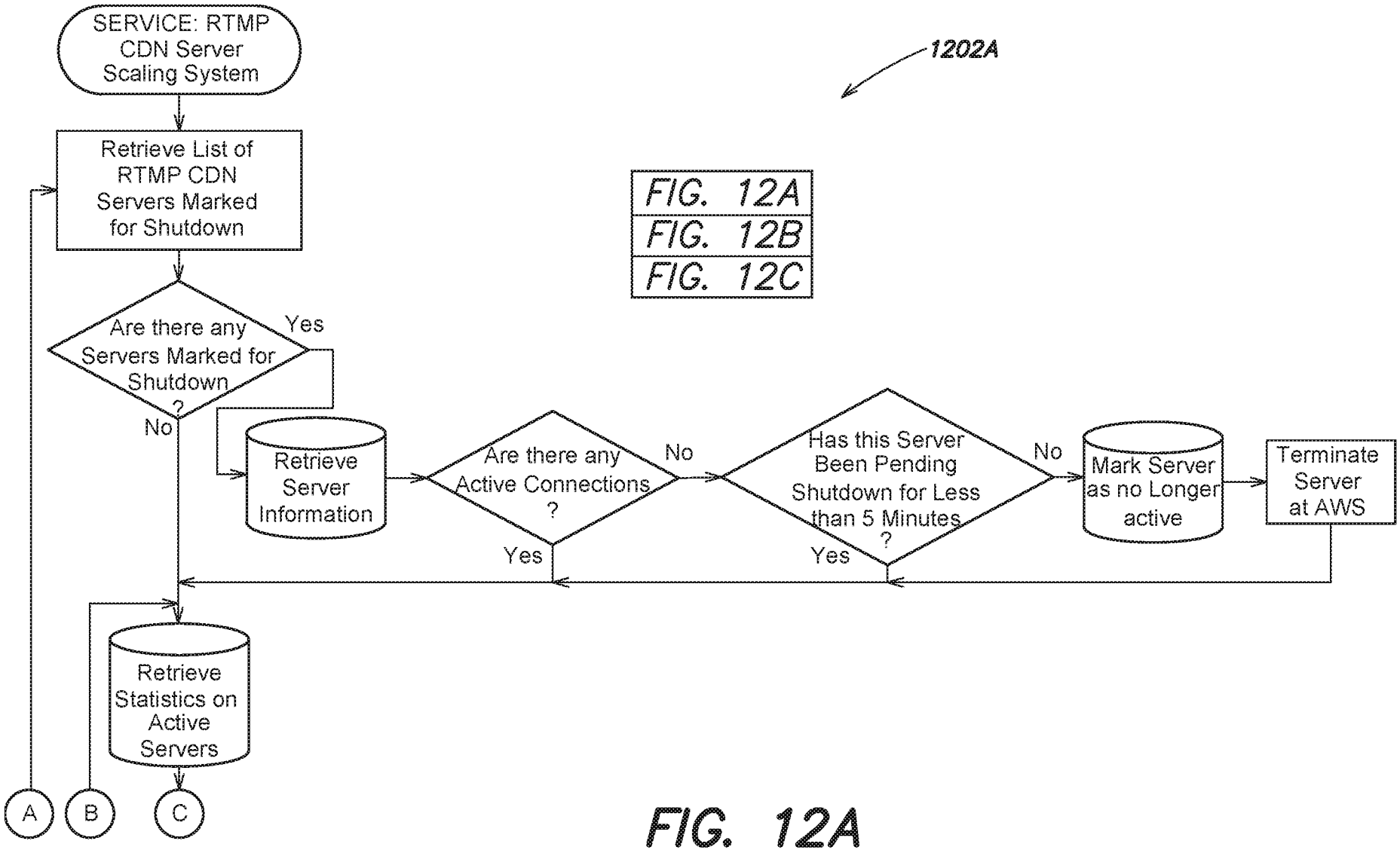


FIG. 12A
FIG. 12B
FIG. 12C

FIG. 12A

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 370

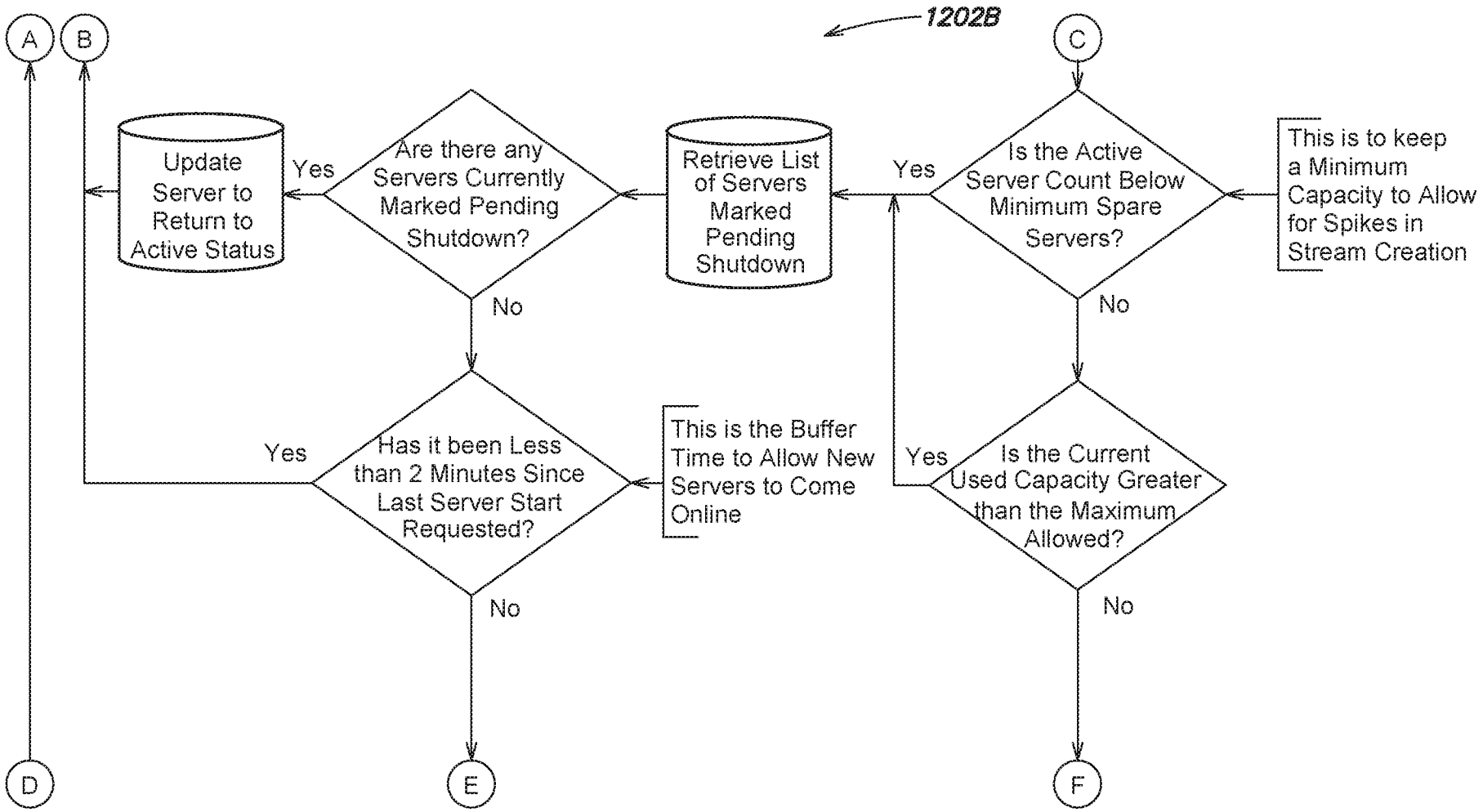


FIG. 12B

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 371

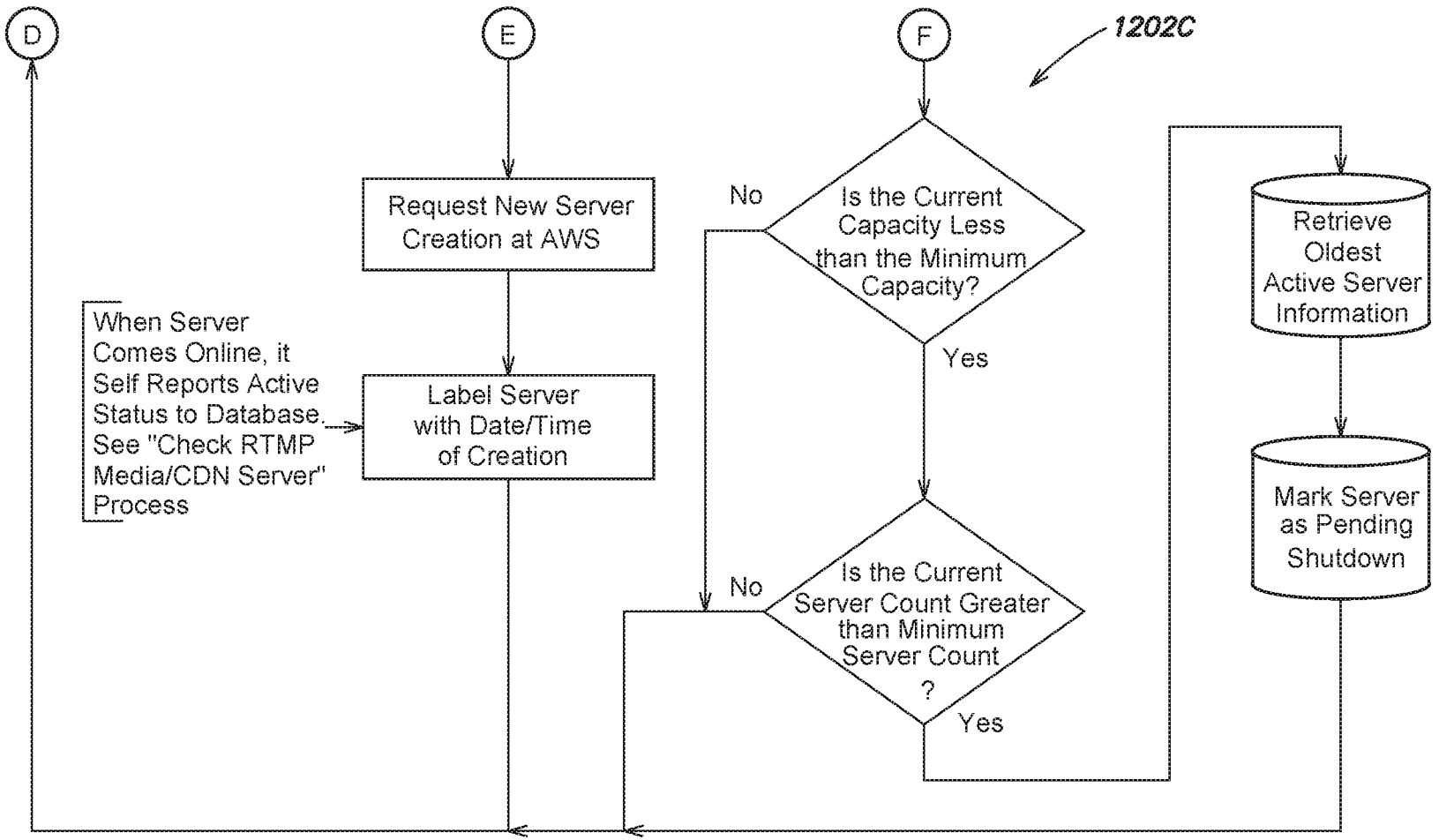


FIG. 12C

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 372

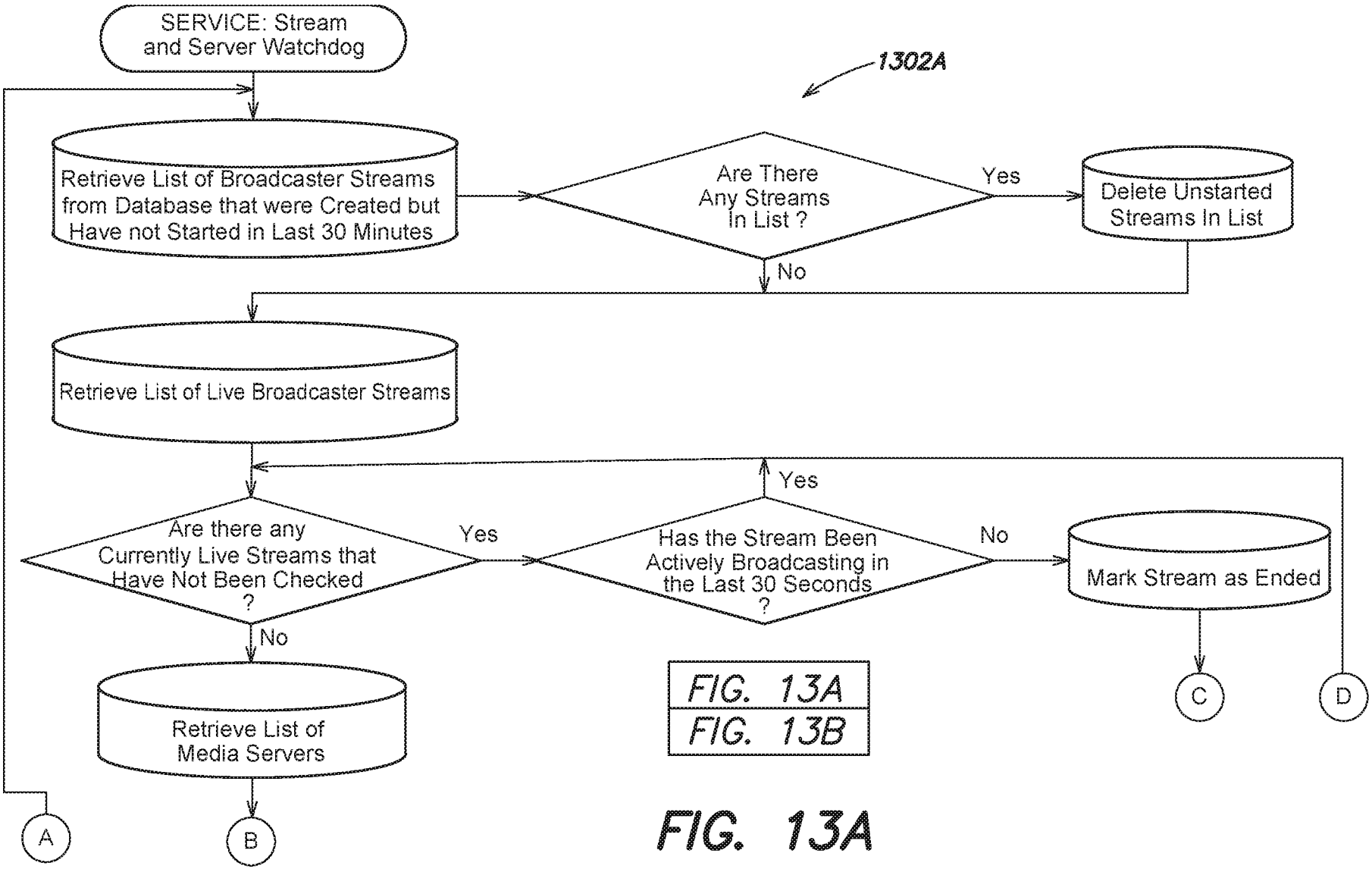


FIG. 13A
FIG. 13B

FIG. 13A

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 373

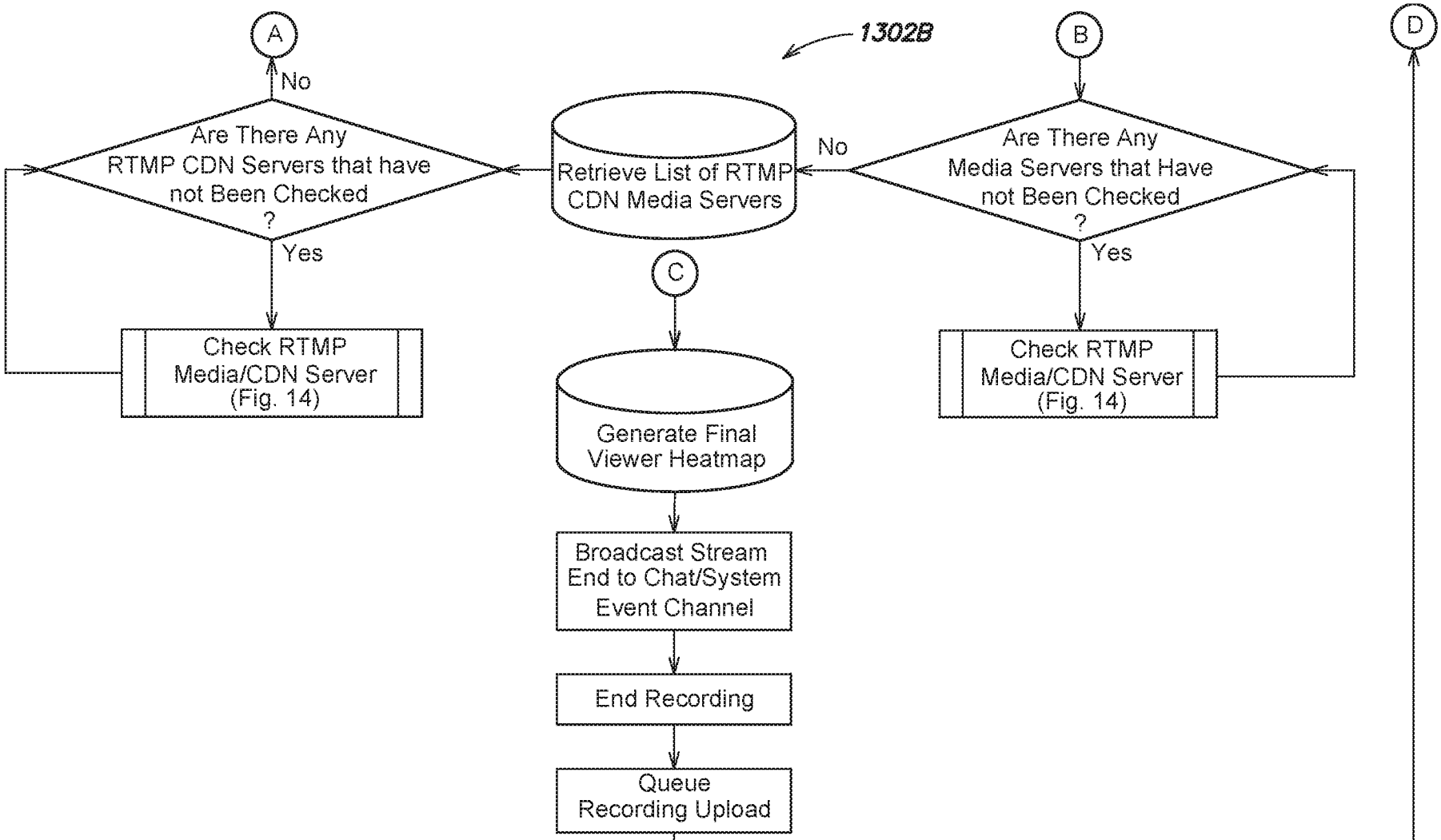


FIG. 13B

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 374

FIG. 14A
FIG. 14B

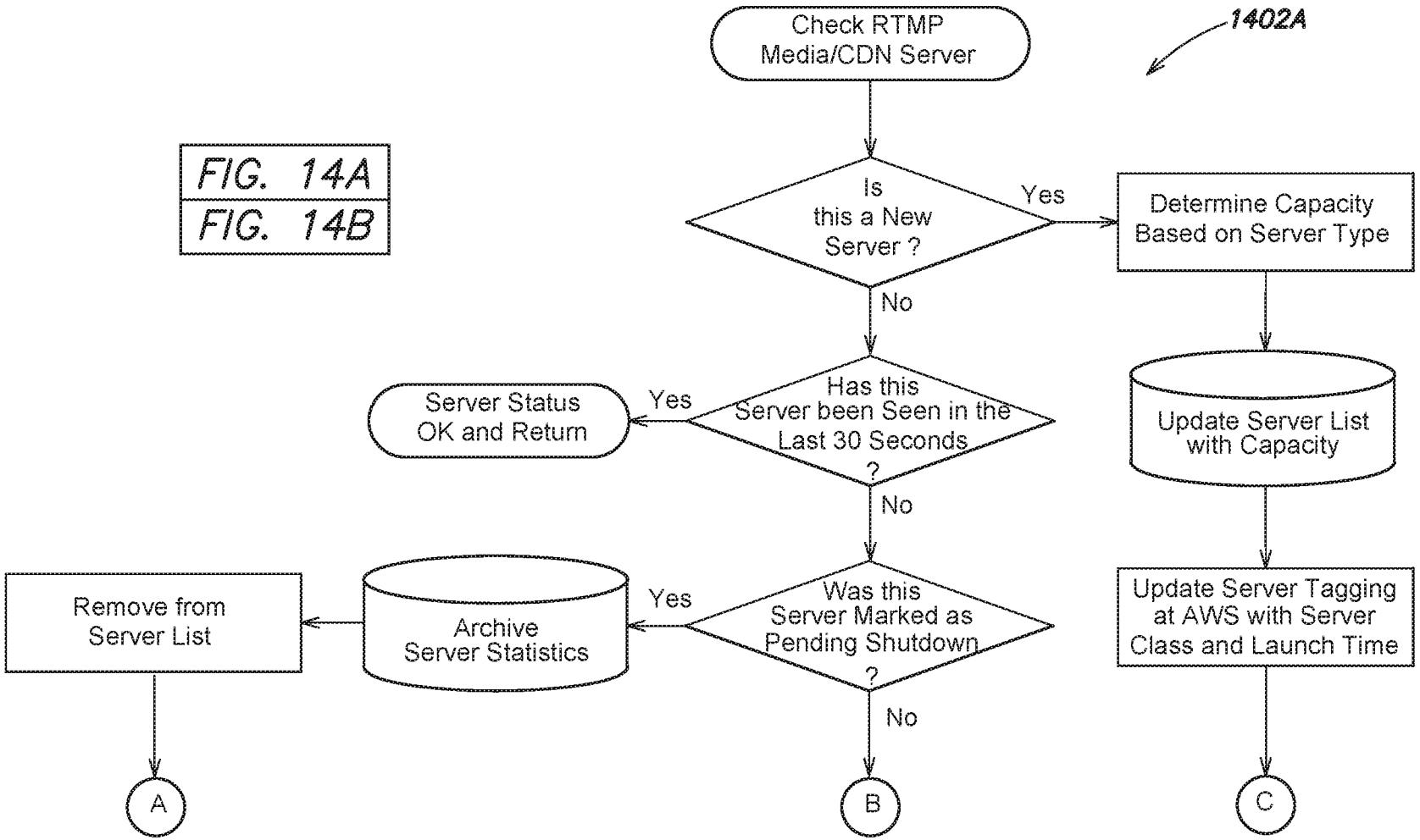


FIG. 14A

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 375

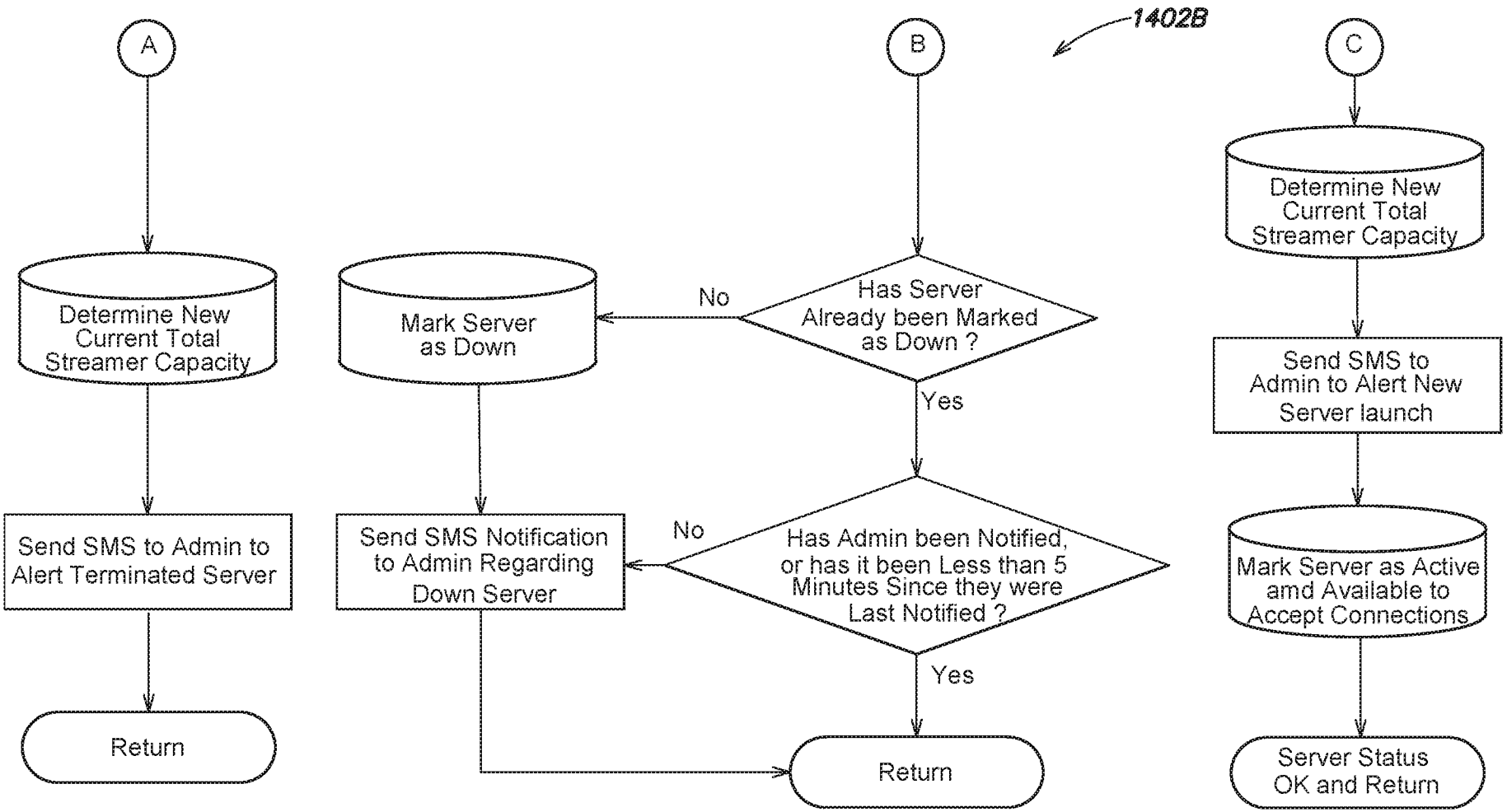


FIG. 14B

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 376

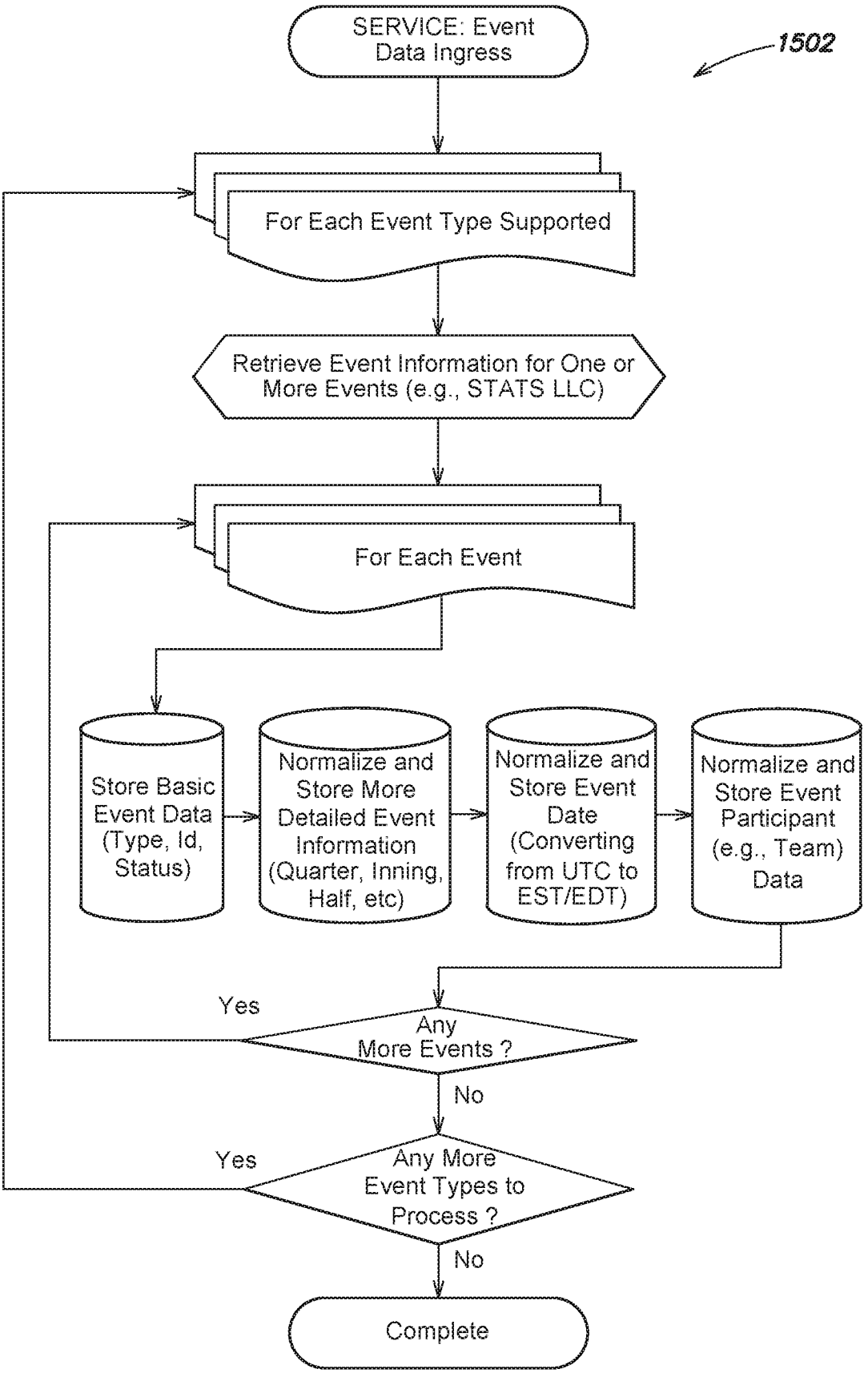

SERVICE: Event Data Ingress
1502
For Each Event Type Supported
Retrieve Event Information for One or More Events (e.g., STATS LLC)
For Each Event
Store Basic Event Data (Type, Id, Status)
Normalize and Store More Detailed Event Information (Quarter, Inning, Half, etc)
Normalize and Store Event Date (Converting from UTC to EST/EDT)
Normalize and Store Event Participant (e.g., Team) Data
Yes
Any More Events ?
No
Yes
Any More Event Types to Process ?
No
Complete

FIG. 15

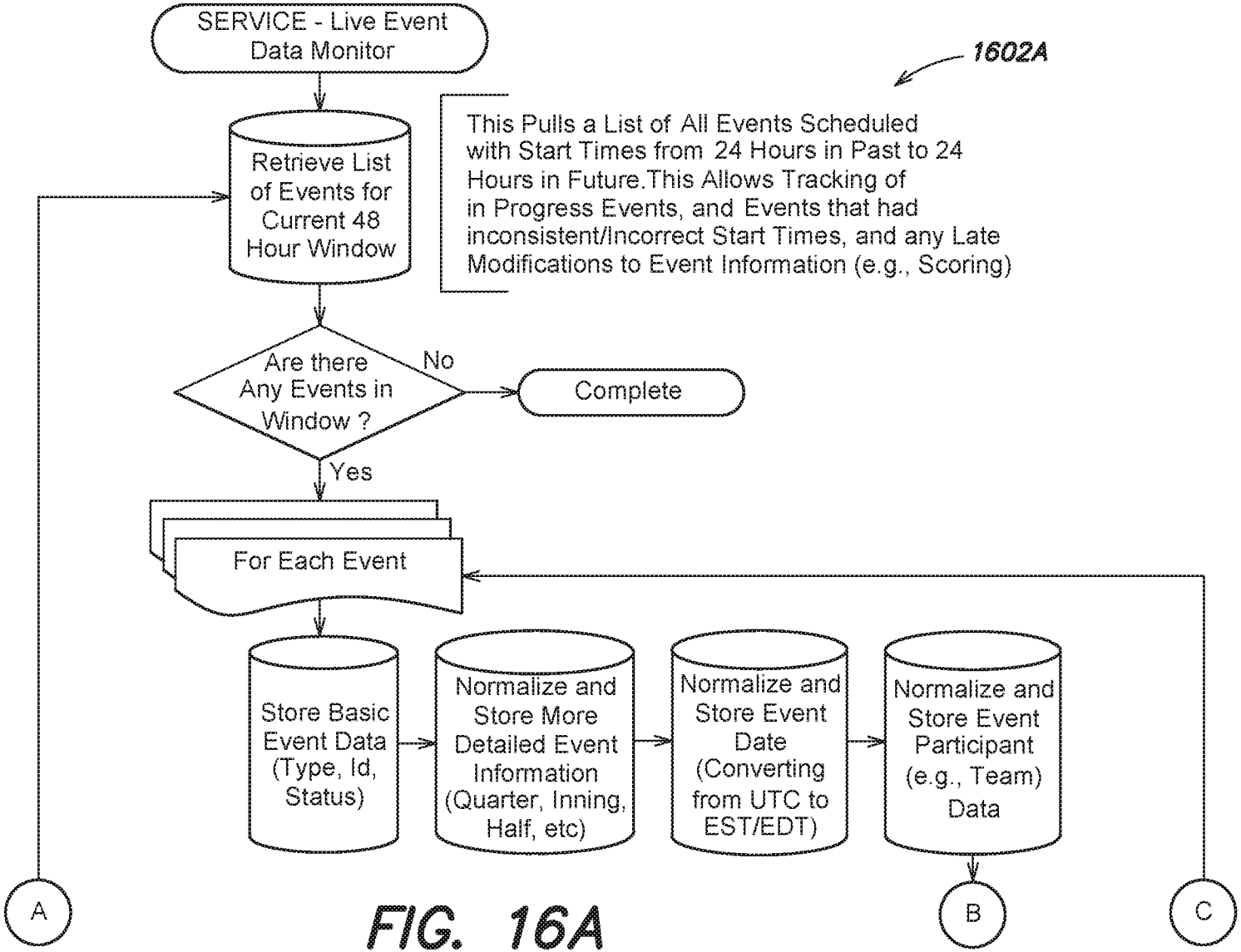


FIG. 16A

FIG. 16A
FIG. 16B

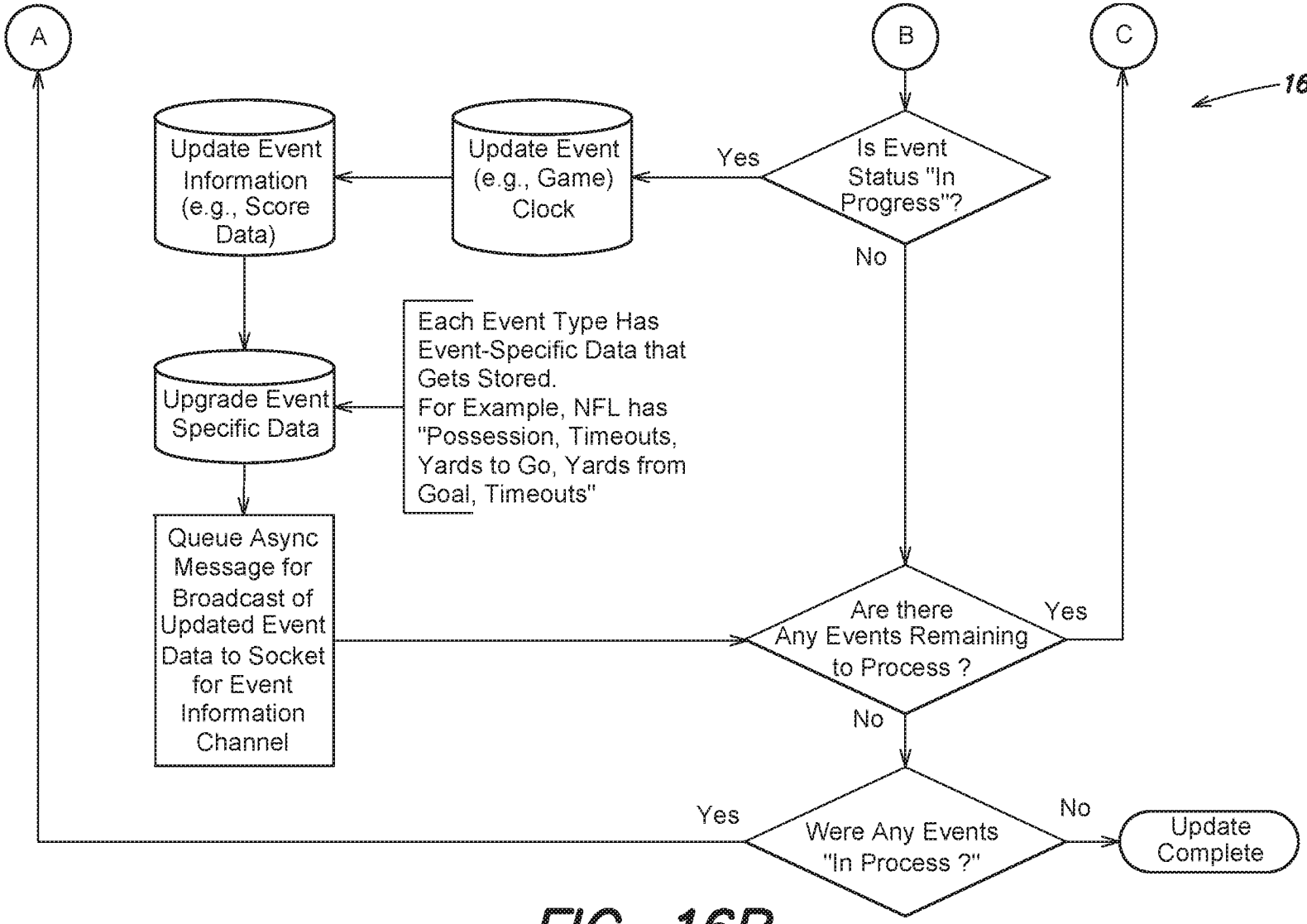


FIG. 16B

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 379

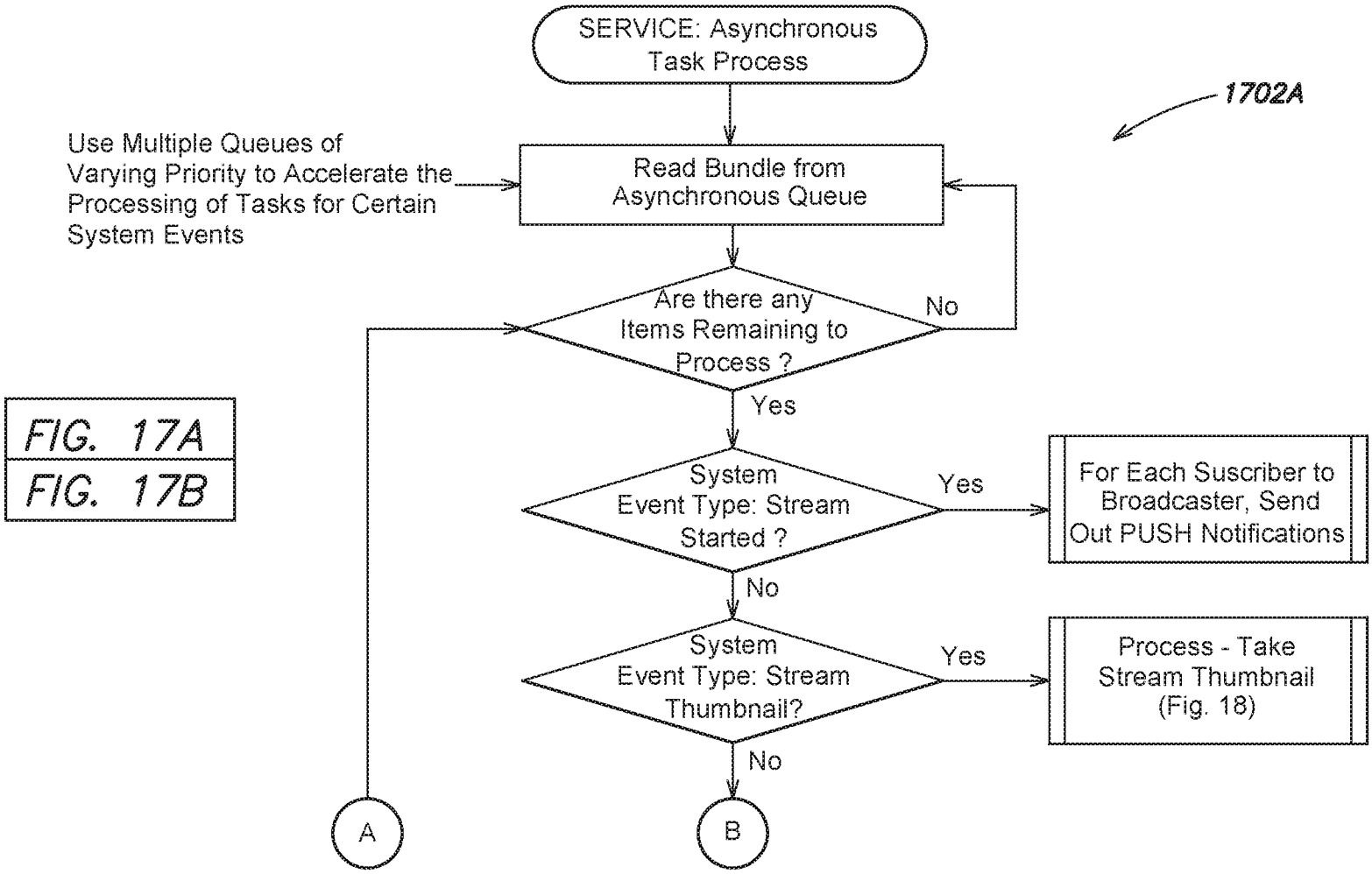


FIG. 17A
FIG. 17B

FIG. 17A

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 380

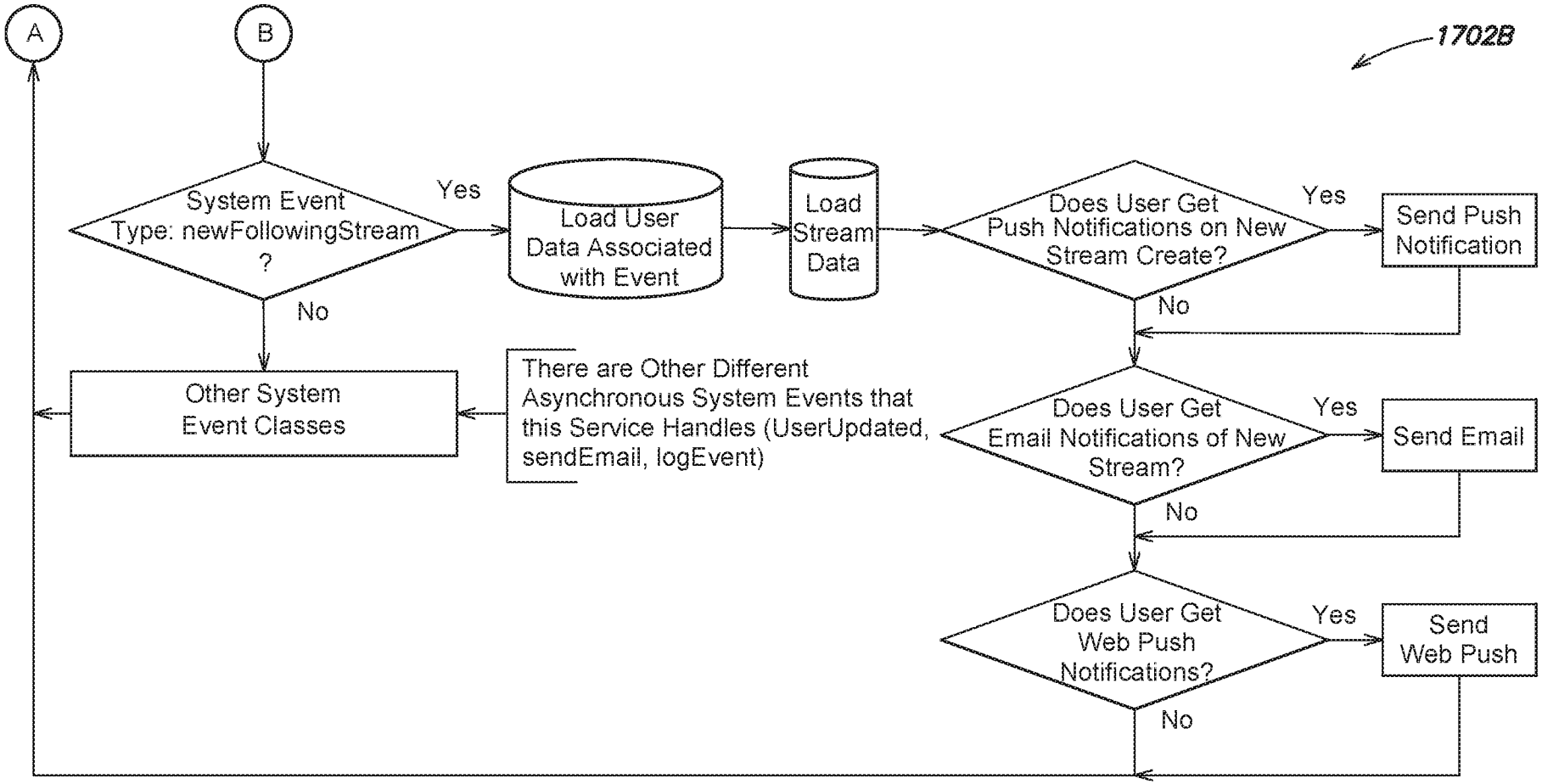


FIG. 17B

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 381

FIG. 18A
FIG. 18B

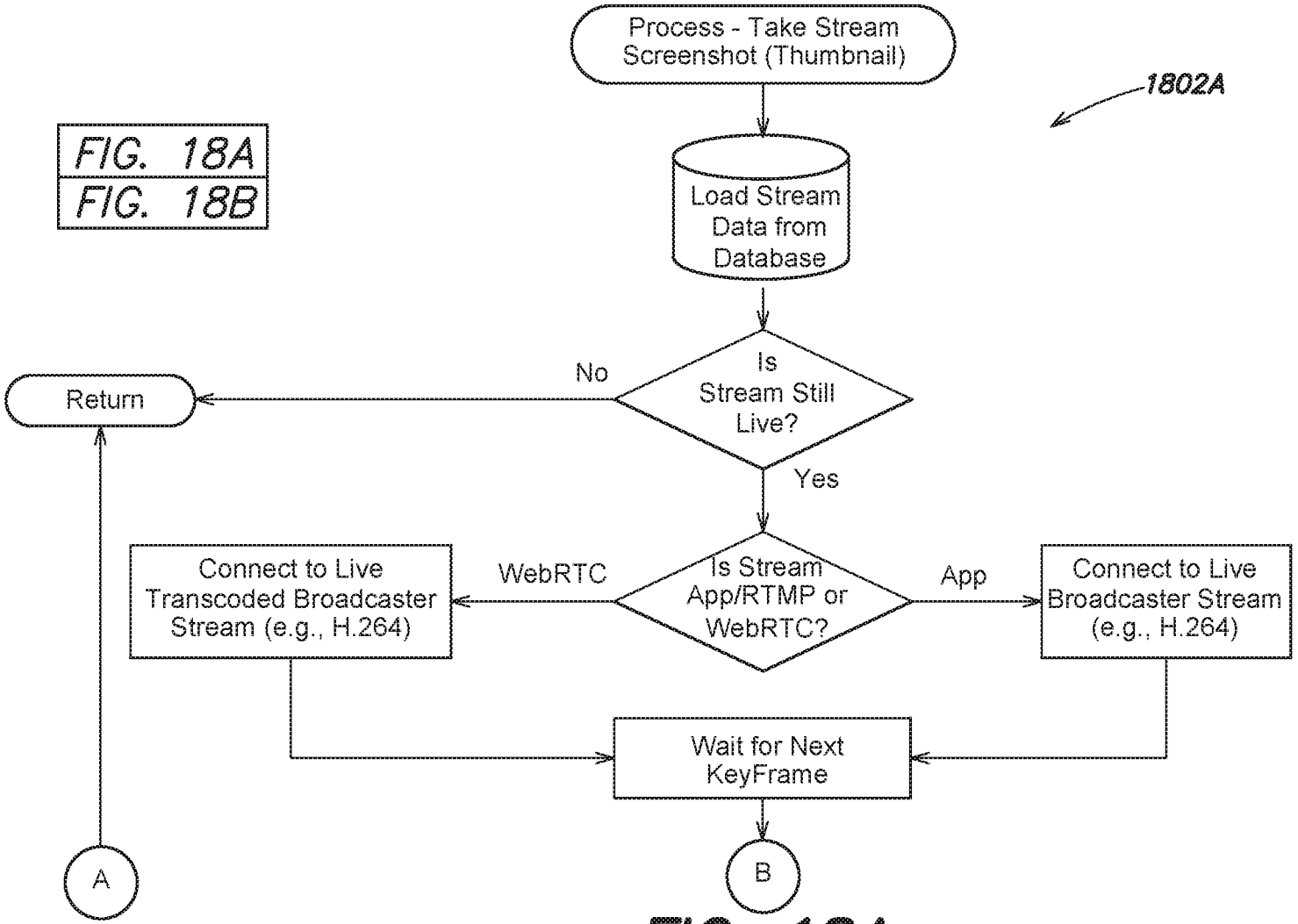


FIG. 18A

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 382

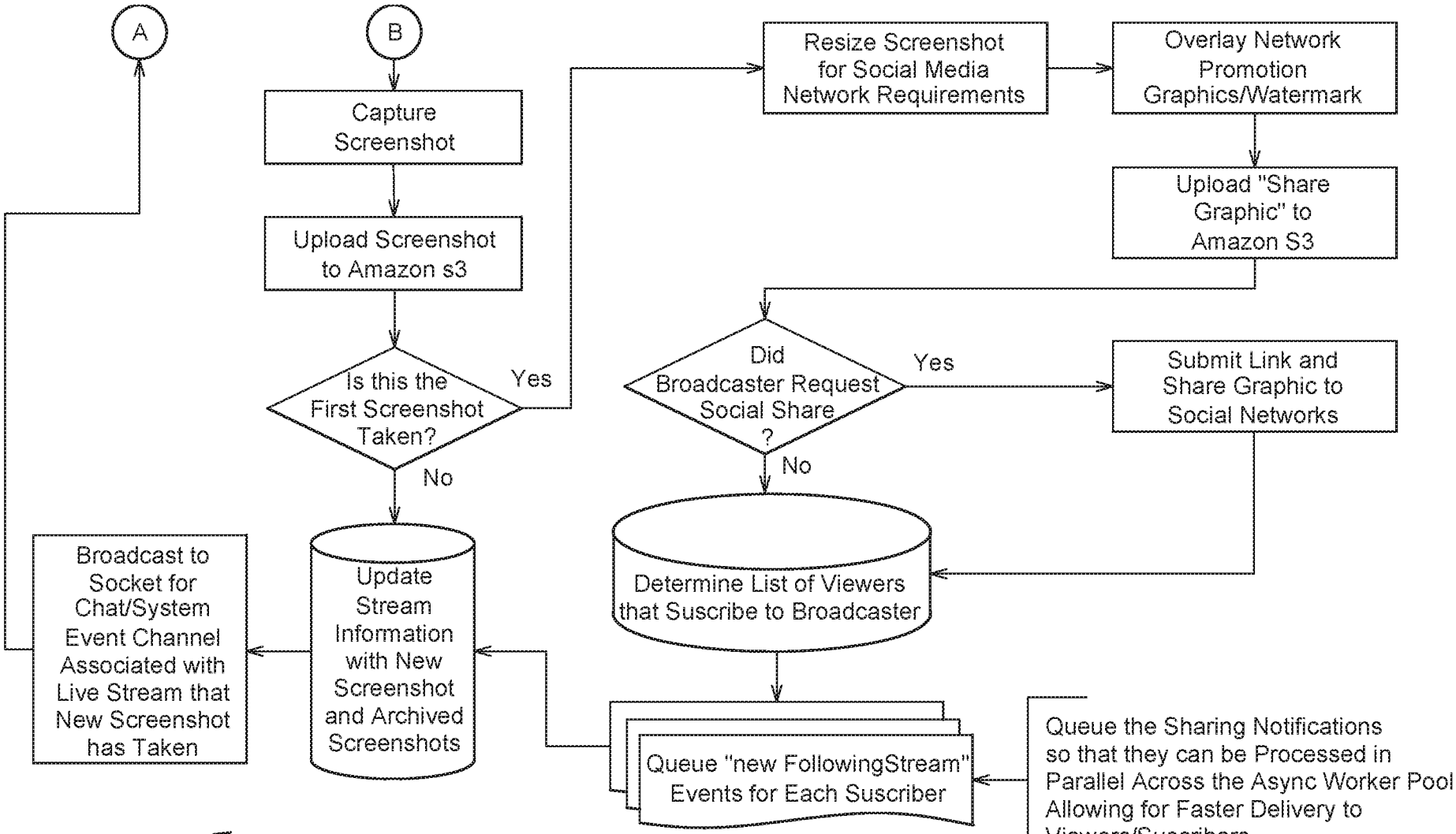


FIG. 18B

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 383

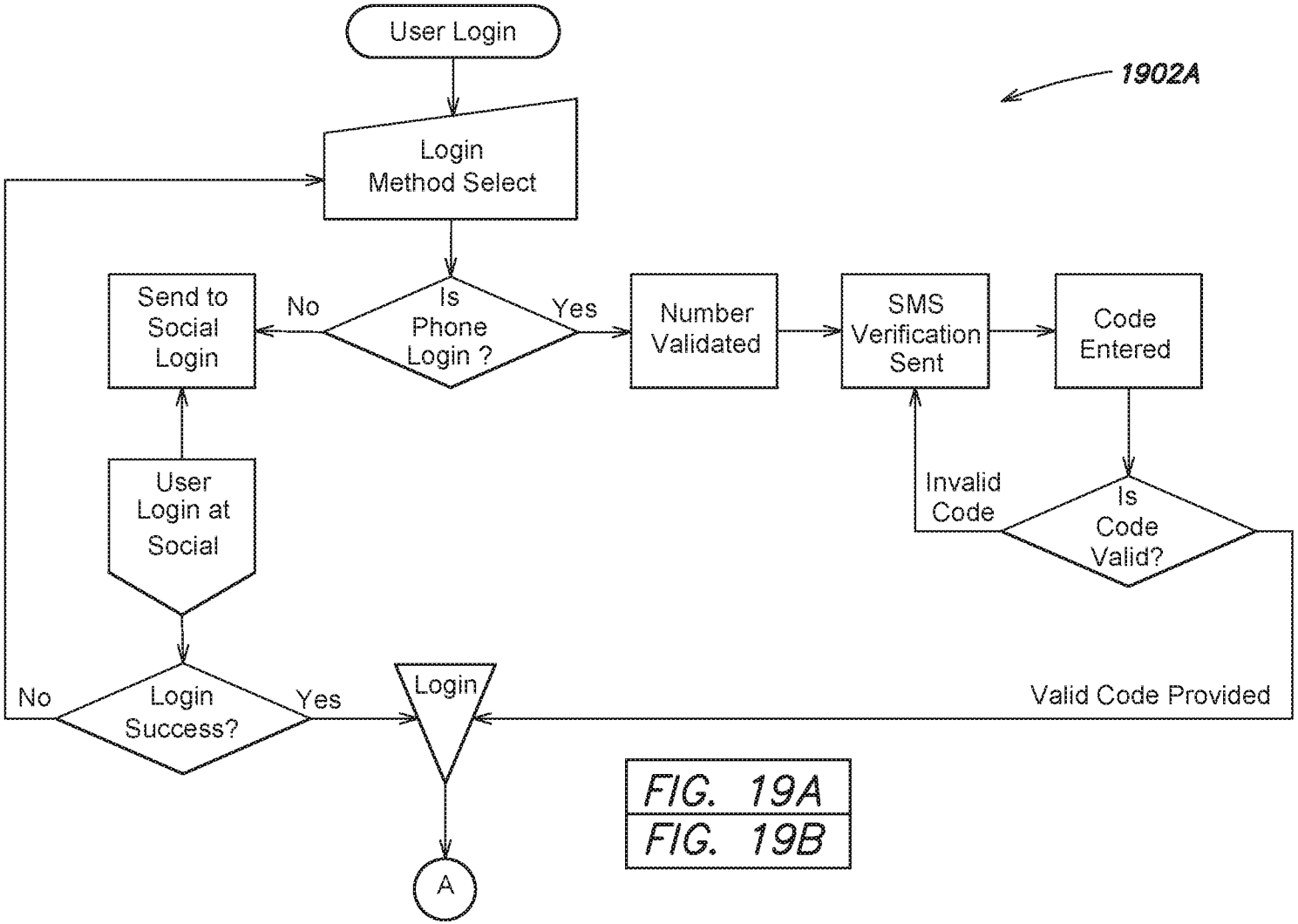


FIG. 19A
FIG. 19B

FIG. 19A

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 384

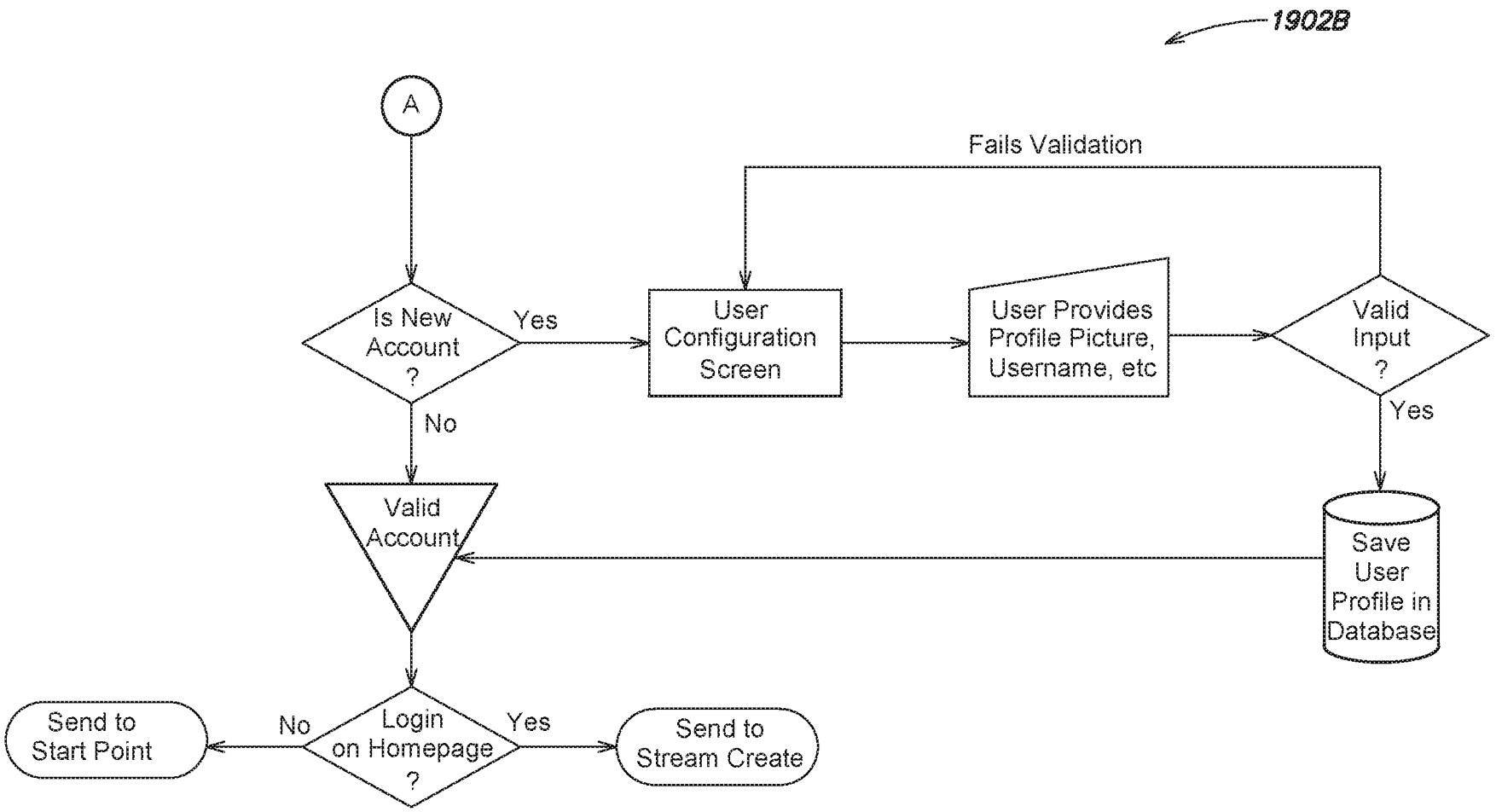


FIG. 19B

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 385

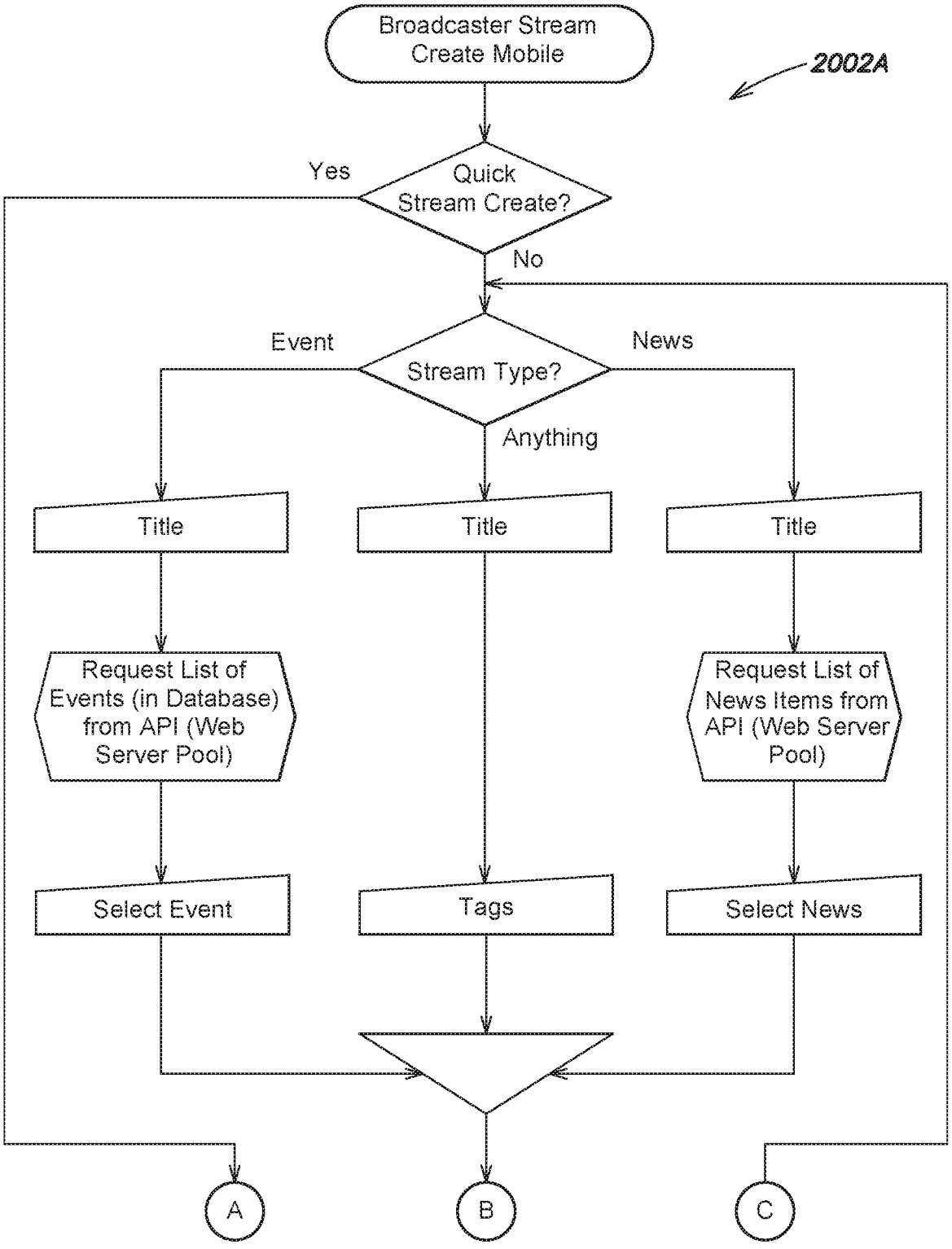


FIG. 20A
FIG. 20B

FIG. 20A

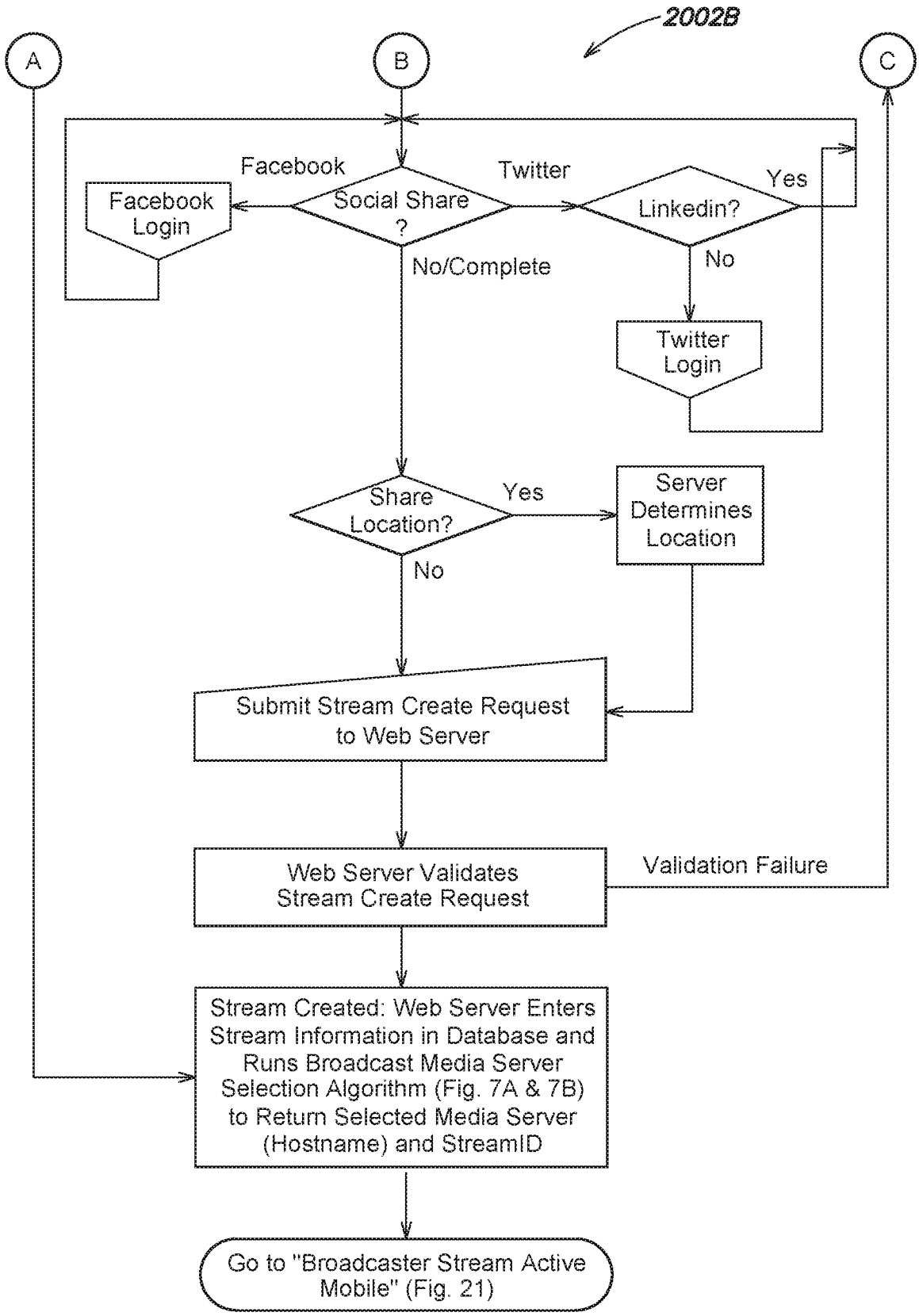

2002B
A
B
C
Facebook
Twitter
Yes
Facebook Login
Social Share ?
Linkedin?
No/Complete
No
Twitter Login
Share Location?
Yes
Server Determines Location
No
Submit Stream Create Request to Web Server
Web Server Validates Stream Create Request
Validation Failure
Stream Created: Web Server Enters Stream Information in Database and Runs Broadcast Media Server Selection Algorithm (Fig. 7A & 7B) to Return Selected Media Server (Hostname) and StreamID
Go to "Broadcaster Stream Active Mobile" (Fig. 21)

FIG. 20B

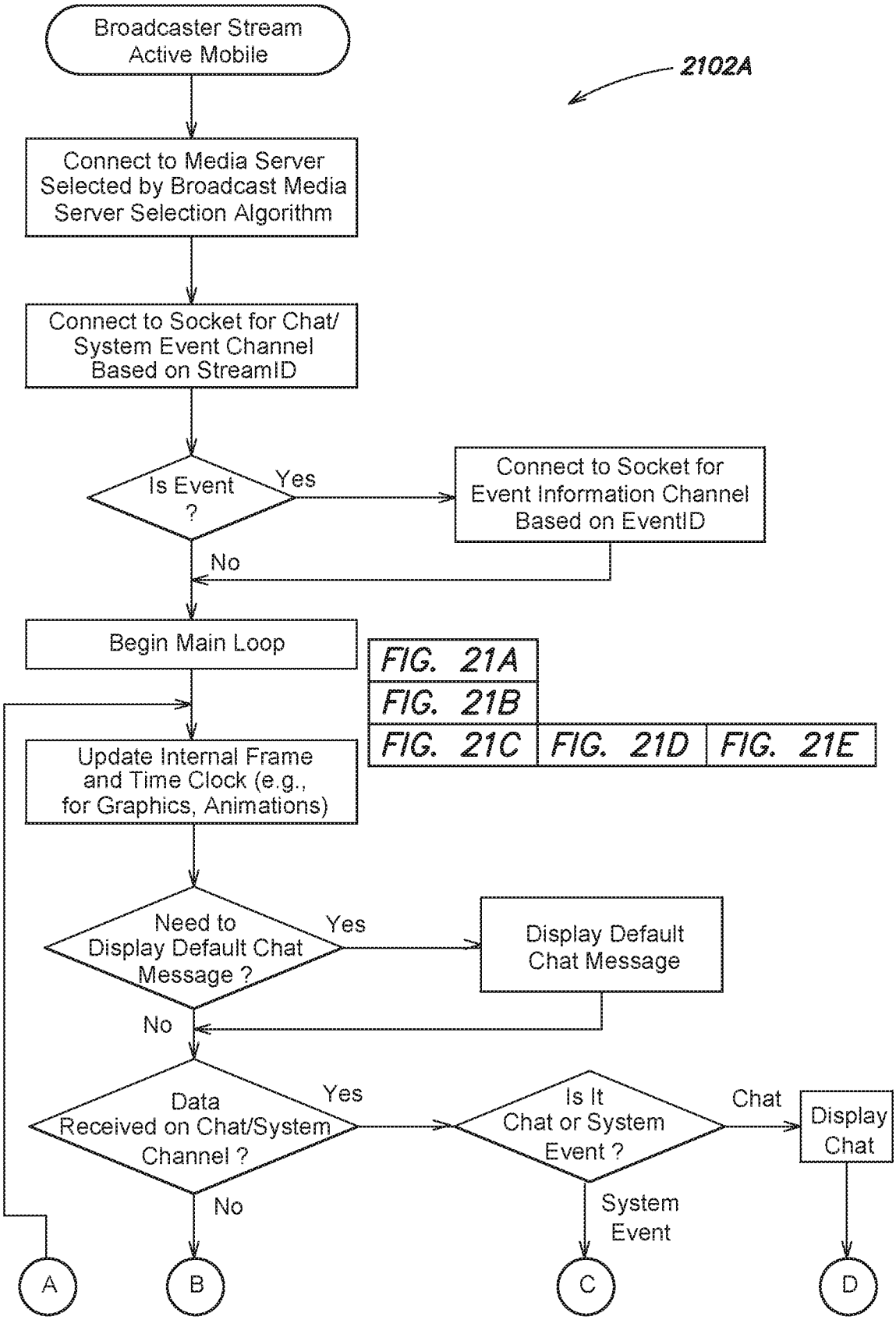

Broadcaster Stream Active Mobile
2102A
Connect to Media Server Selected by Broadcast Media Server Selection Algorithm
Connect to Socket for Chat/ System Event Channel Based on StreamID
Is Event ?
Yes
Connect to Socket for Event Information Channel Based on EventID
No
Begin Main Loop
FIG. 21A
FIG. 21B
FIG. 21C
FIG. 21D
FIG. 21E
Update Internal Frame and Time Clock (e.g., for Graphics, Animations)
Need to Display Default Chat Message ?
Yes
Display Default Chat Message
No
Data Received on Chat/System Channel ?
Yes
Is It Chat or System Event ?
Chat
Display Chat
No
System Event
A
B
C
D

FIG. 21A

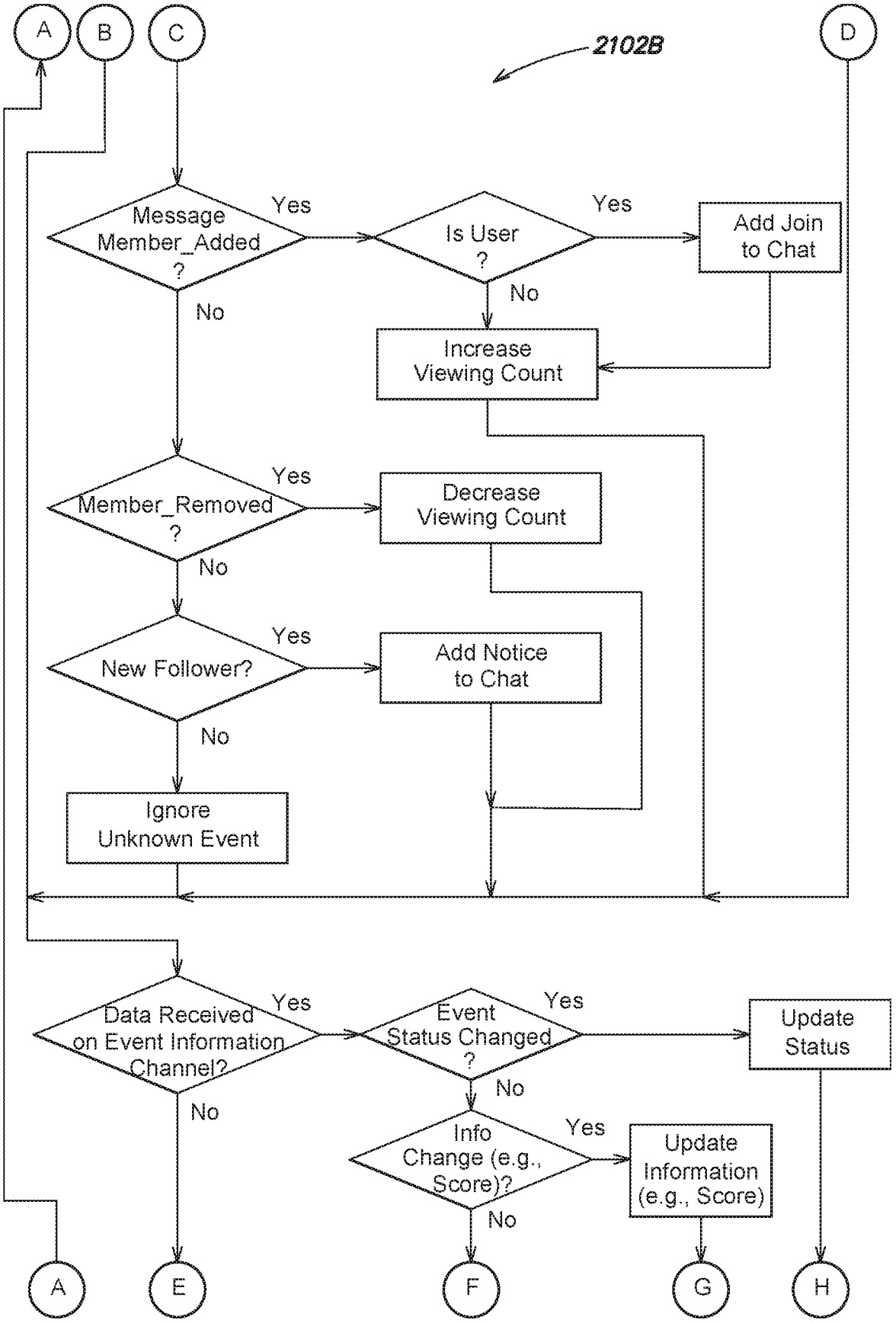

A
B
C
D
2102B
Message Member_Added ?
Yes
No
Is User ?
Yes
No
Add Join to Chat
Increase Viewing Count
Member_Removed ?
Yes
No
Decrease Viewing Count
New Follower?
Yes
No
Add Notice to Chat
Ignore Unknown Event
Data Received on Event Information Channel?
Yes
No
Event Status Changed ?
Yes
No
Update Status
Info Change (e.g., Score)?
Yes
No
Update Information (e.g., Score)
A
E
F
G
H

FIG. 21B

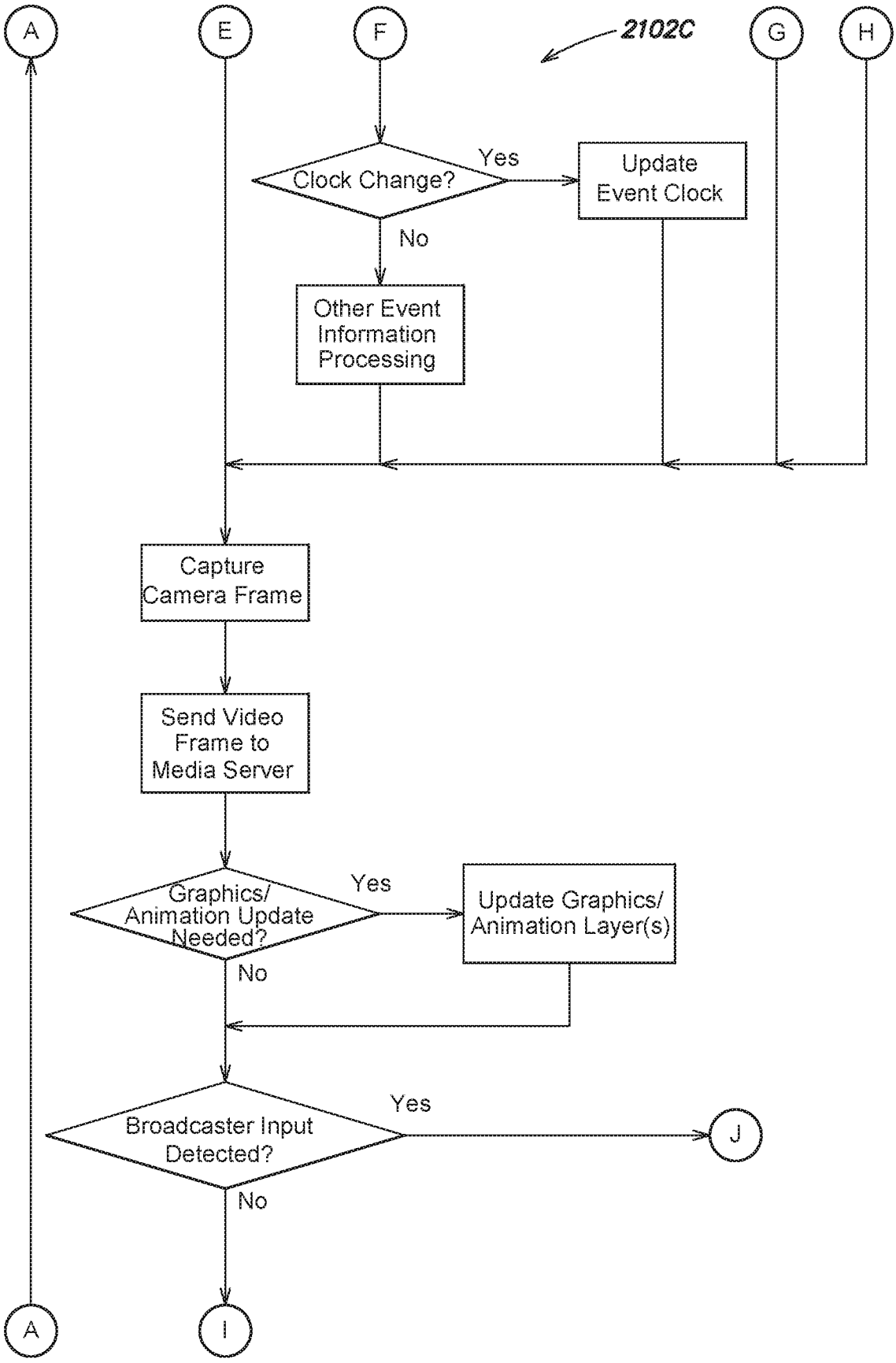

A
E
F
2102C
G
H
Clock Change?
Yes
Update Event Clock
No
Other Event Information Processing
Capture Camera Frame
Send Video Frame to Media Server
Graphics/ Animation Update Needed?
Yes
Update Graphics/ Animation Layer(s)
No
Broadcaster Input Detected?
Yes
J
No
A
I

FIG. 21C

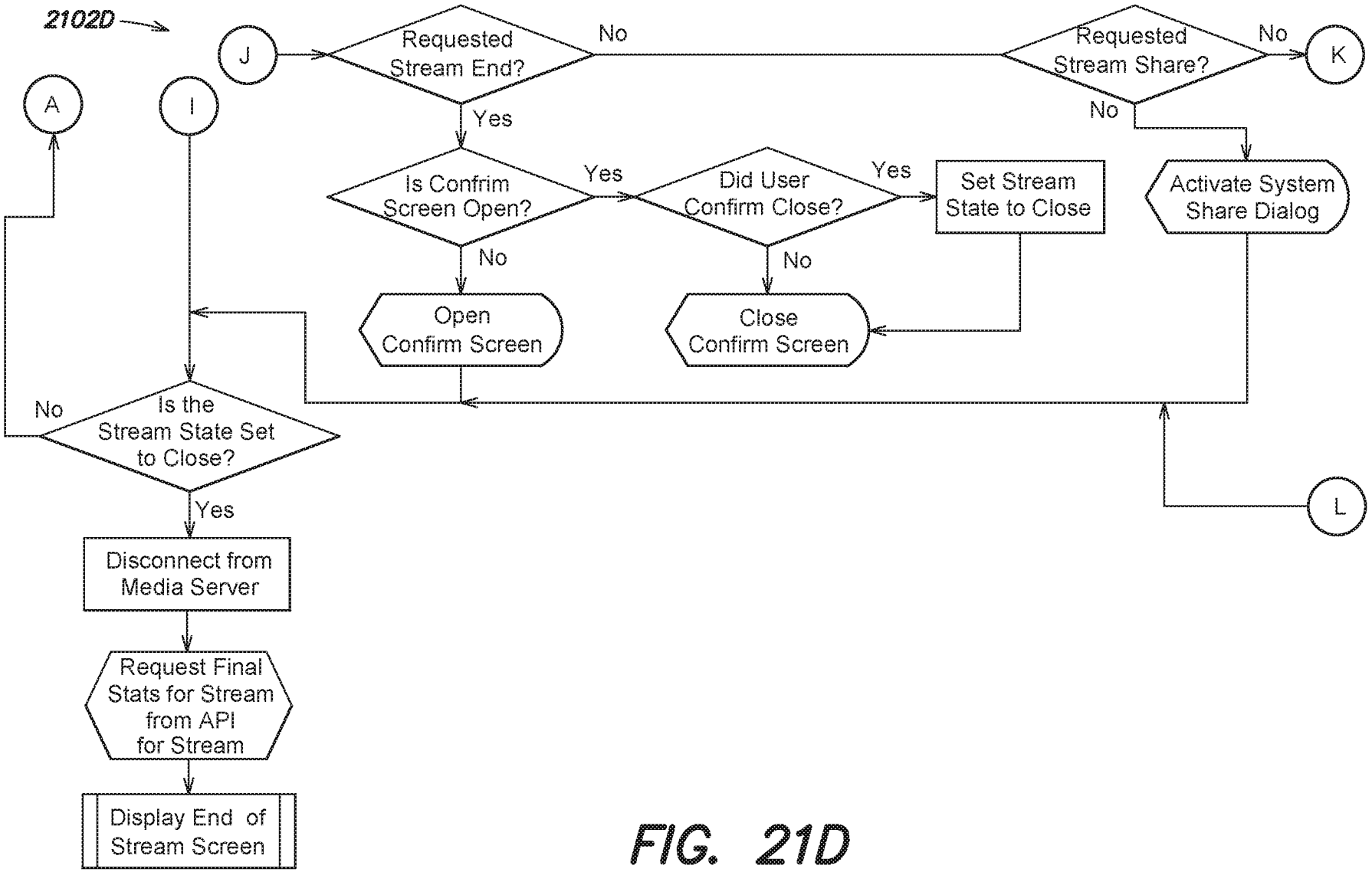


FIG. 21D

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 391

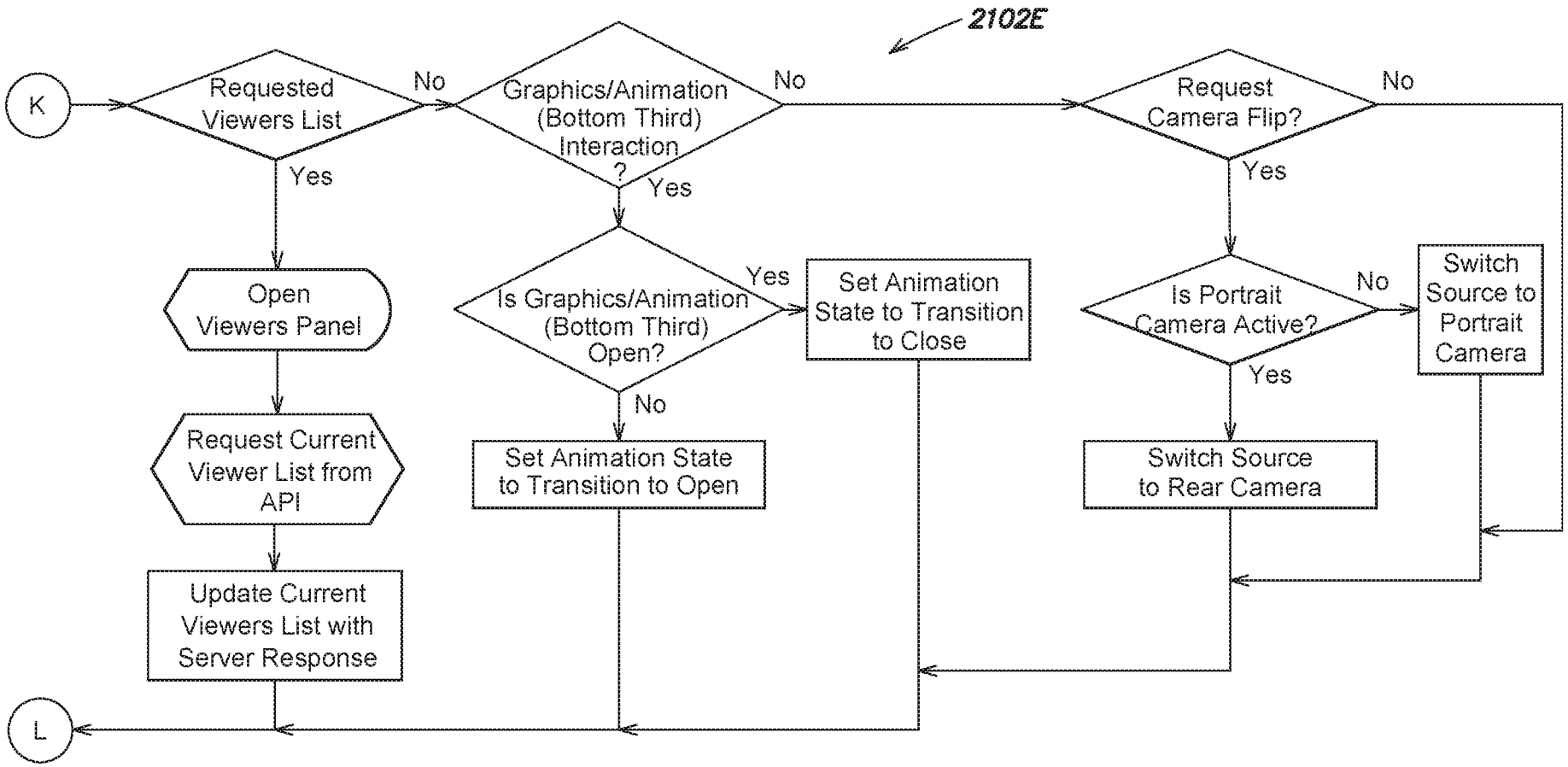


FIG. 21E

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 392

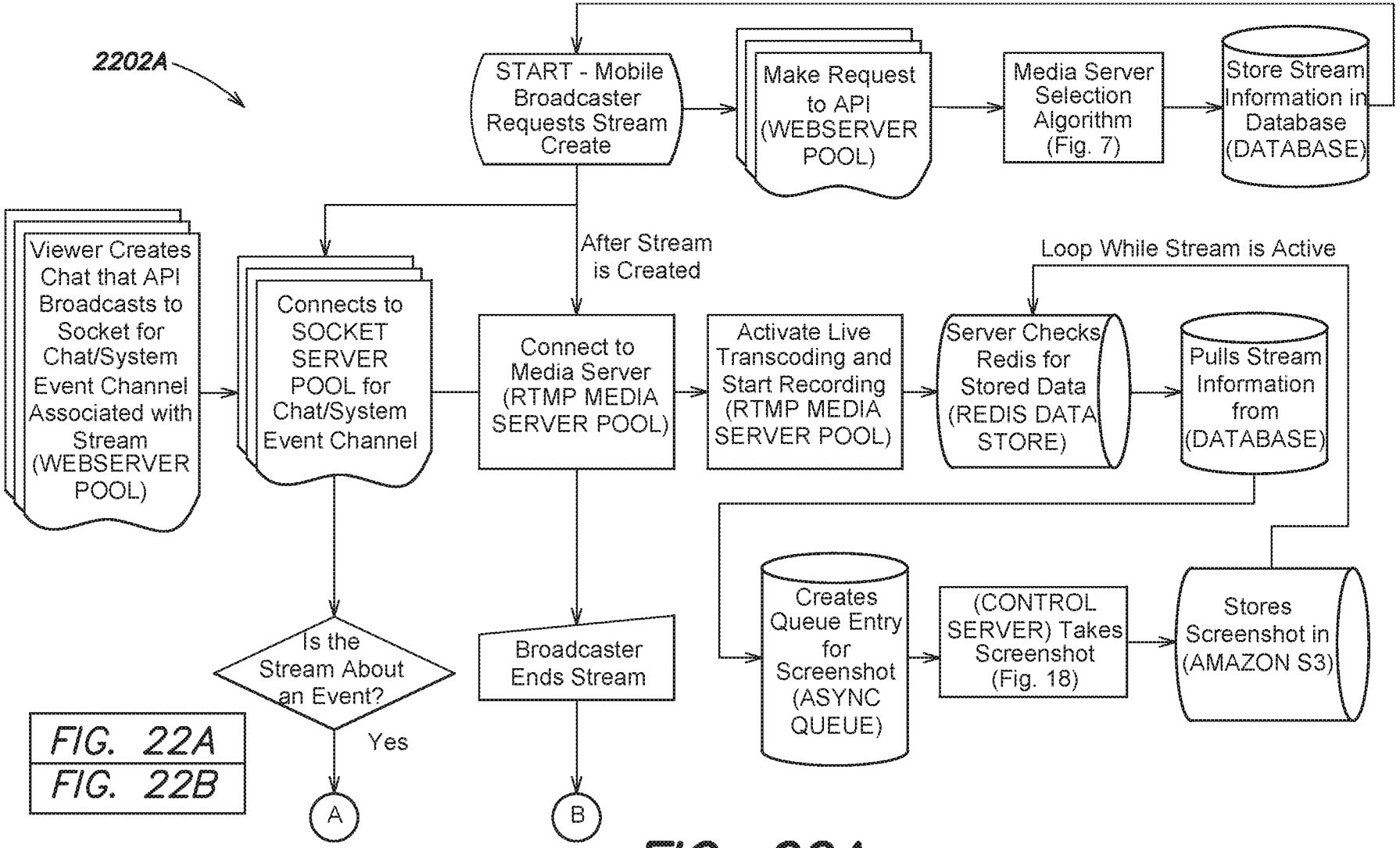


FIG. 22A
FIG. 22B

FIG. 22A

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 393

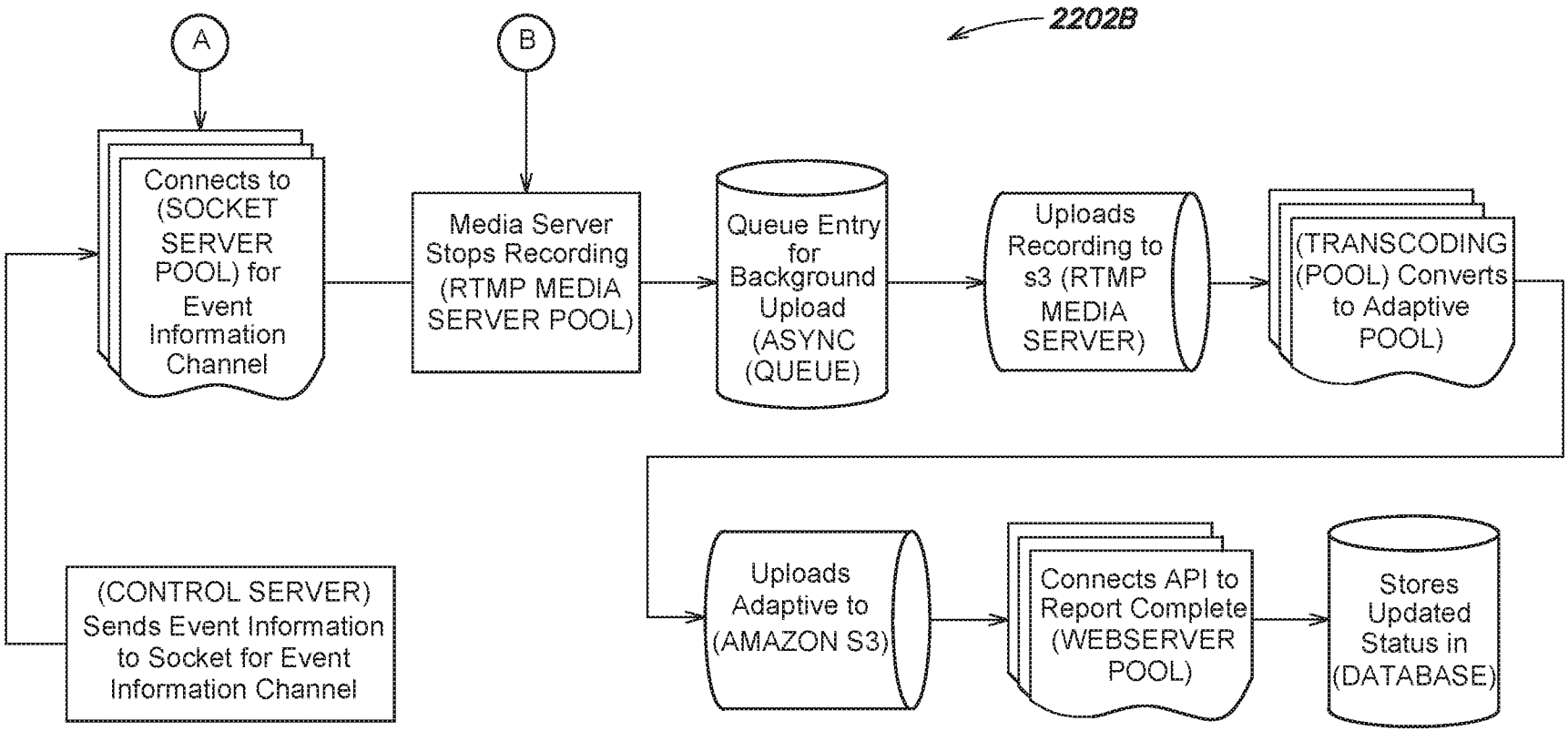


FIG. 22B

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 394

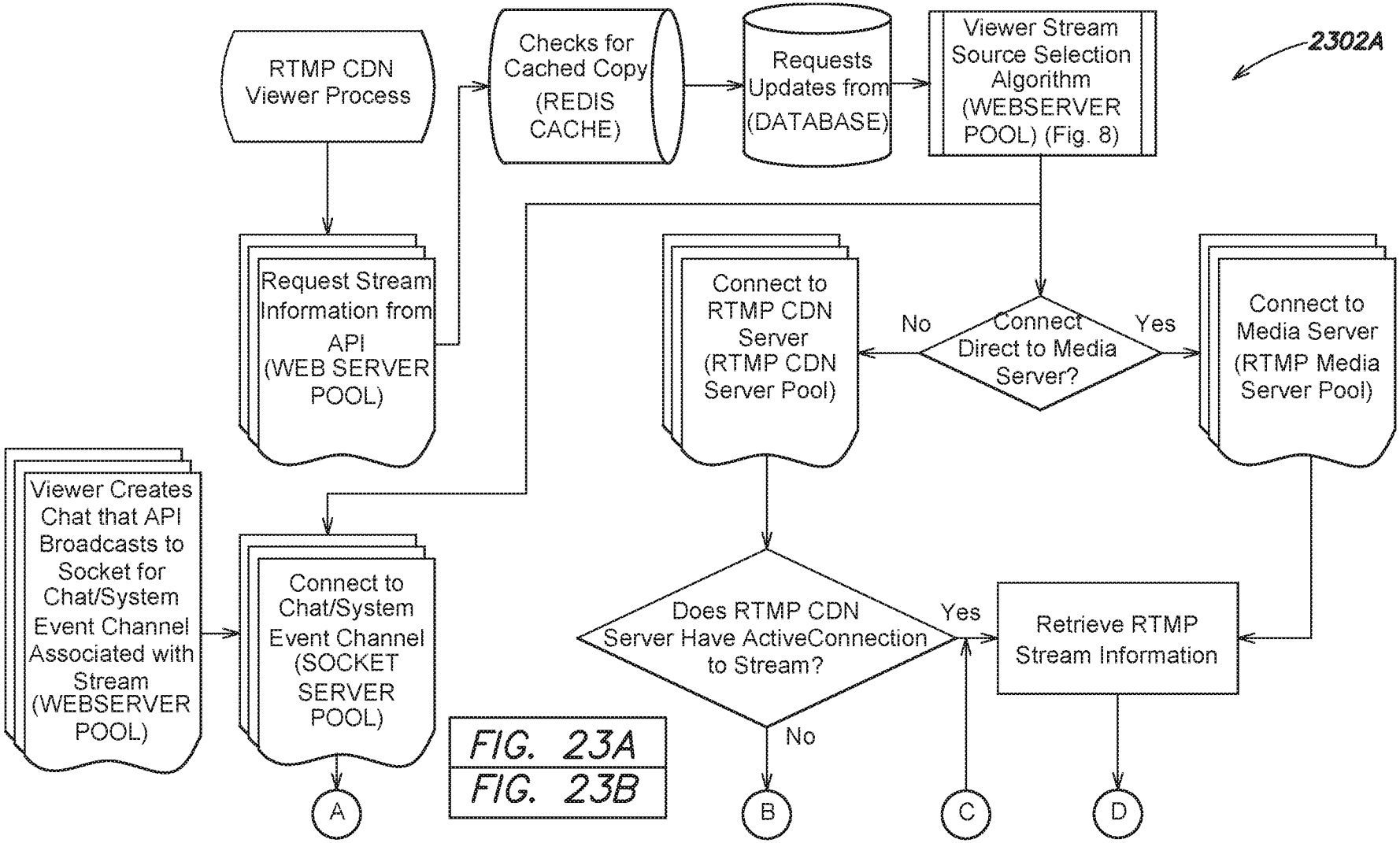


FIG. 23A
FIG. 23B

FIG. 23A

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 395

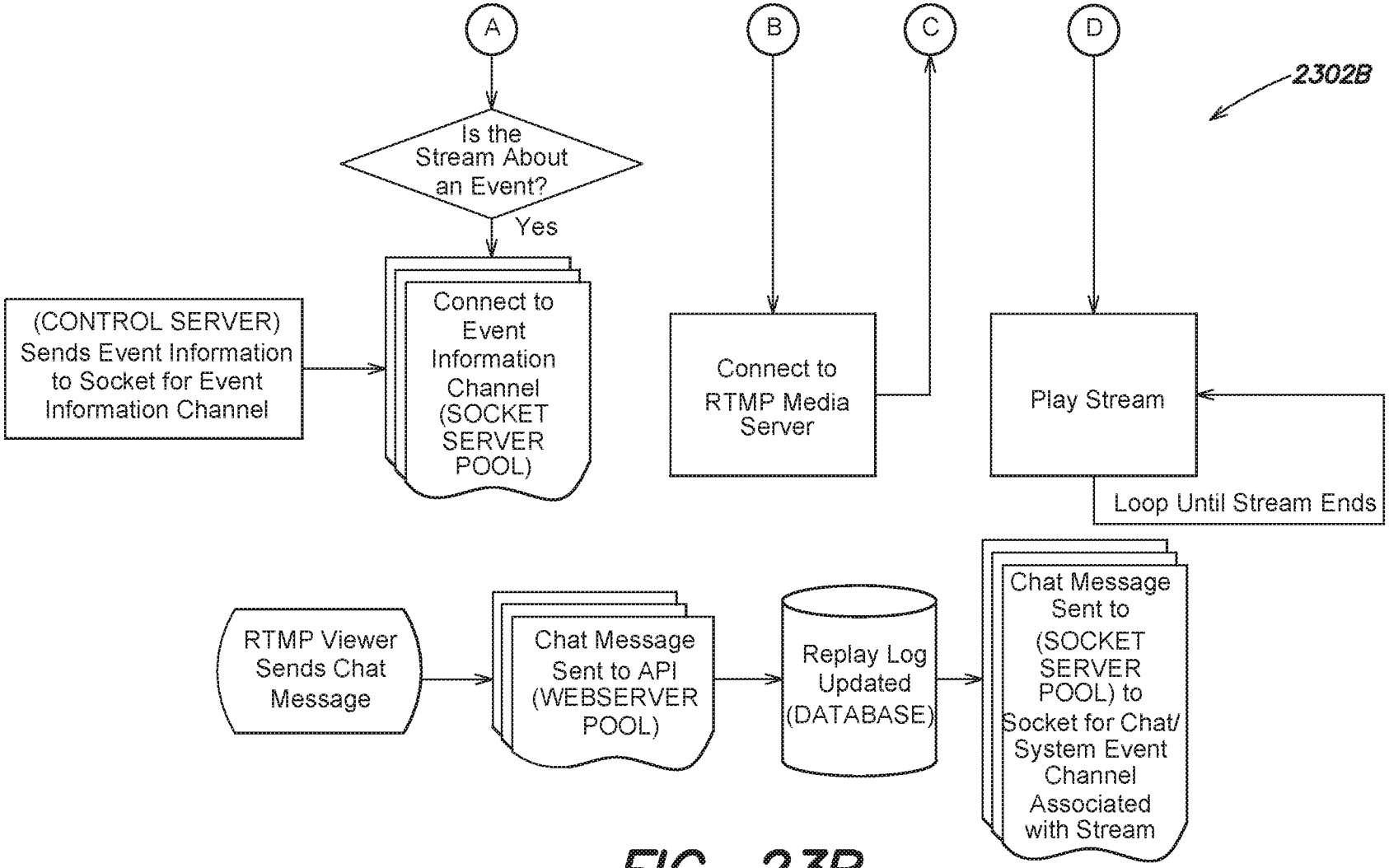


FIG. 23B

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 396

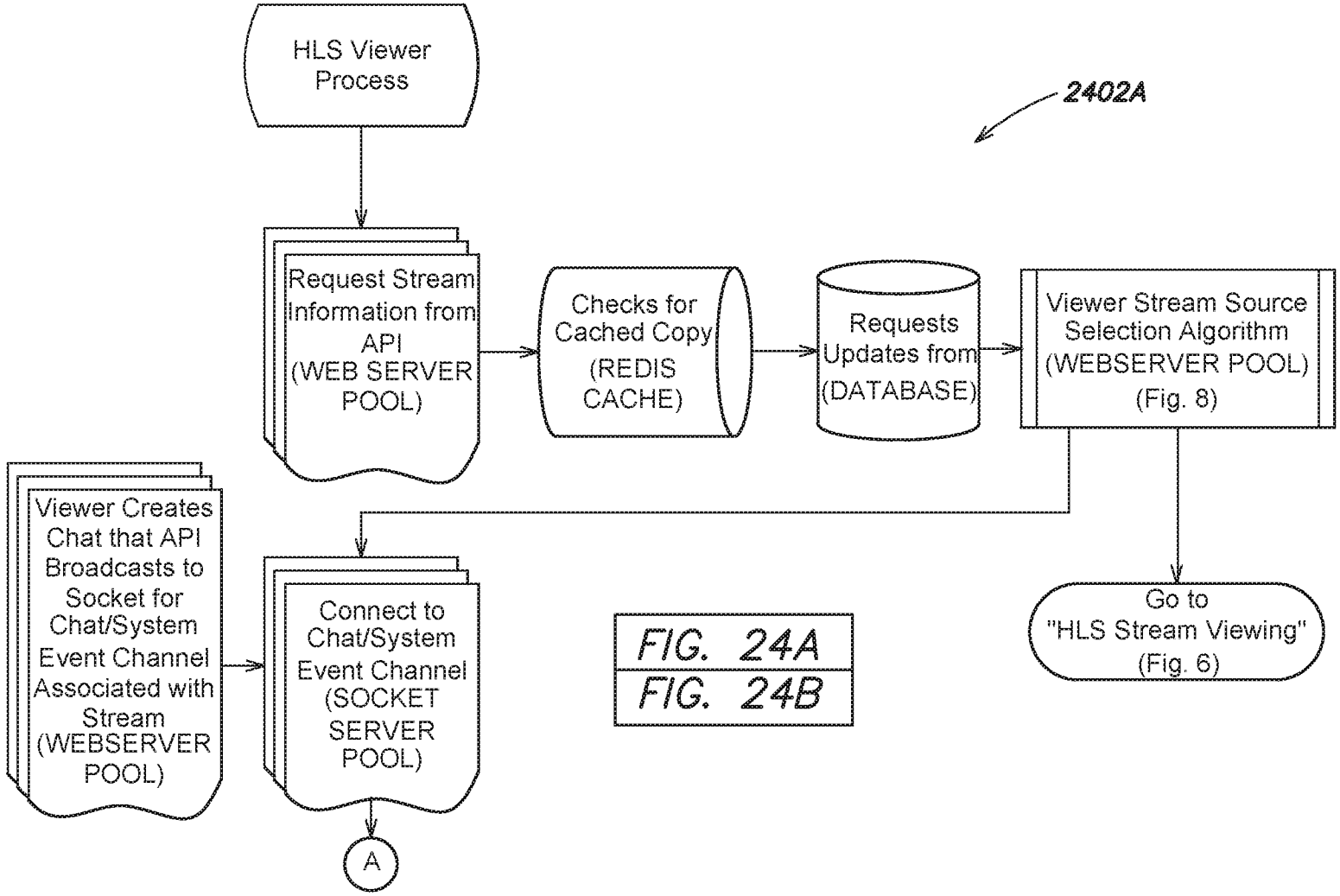


FIG. 24A
FIG. 24B

FIG. 24A

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 397

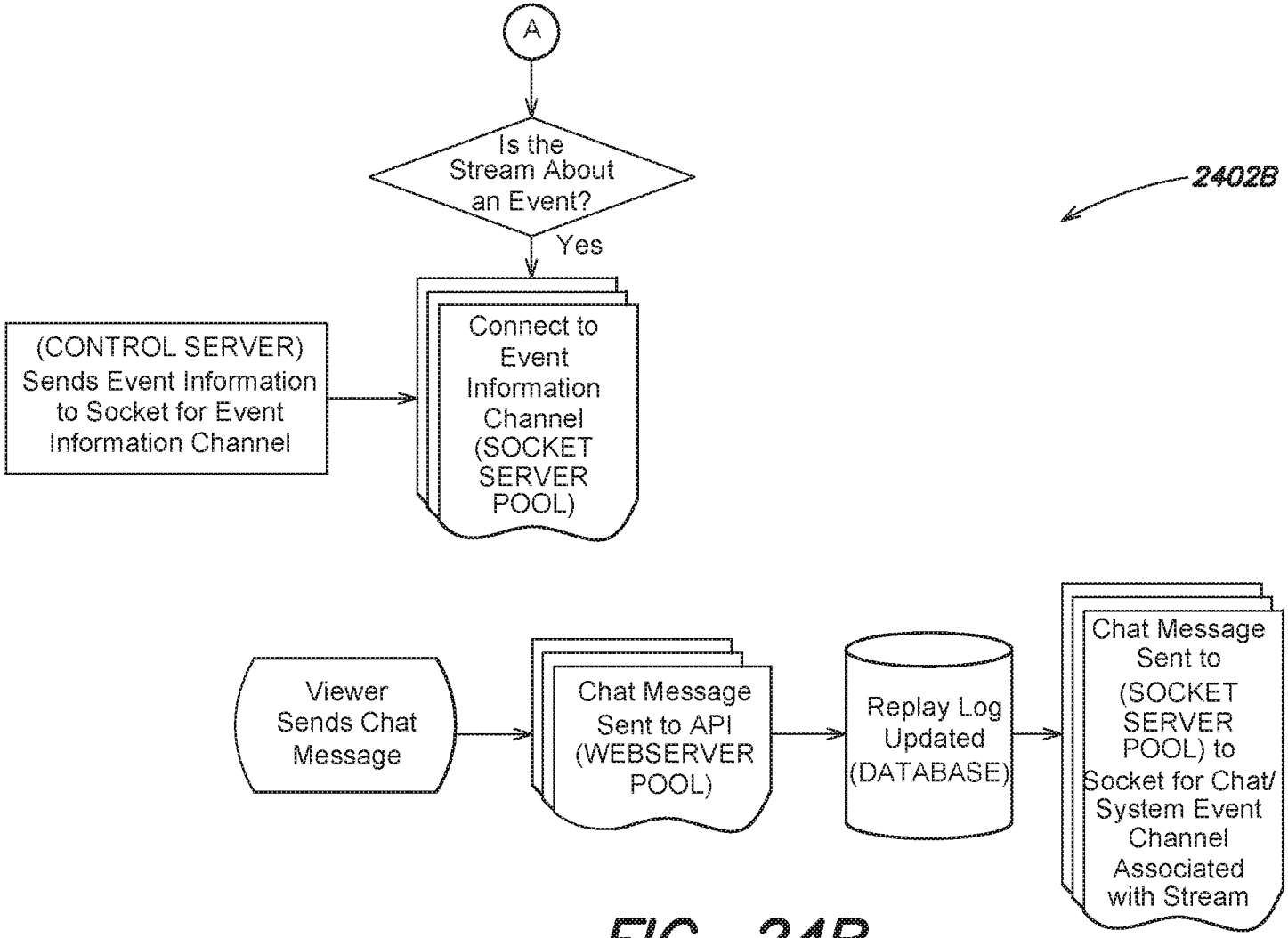


FIG. 24B

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 398

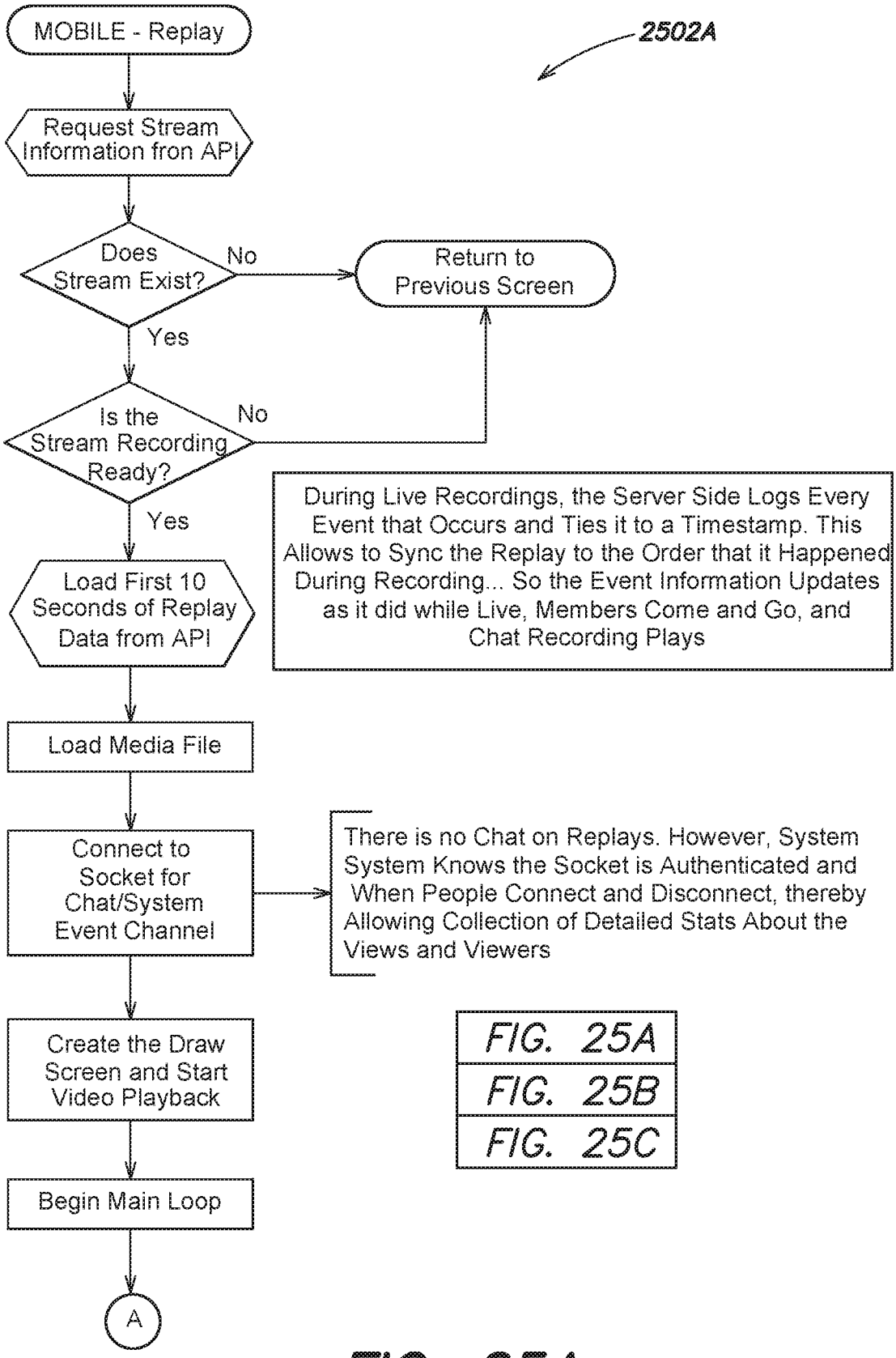


FIG. 25A
FIG. 25B
FIG. 25C

FIG. 25A

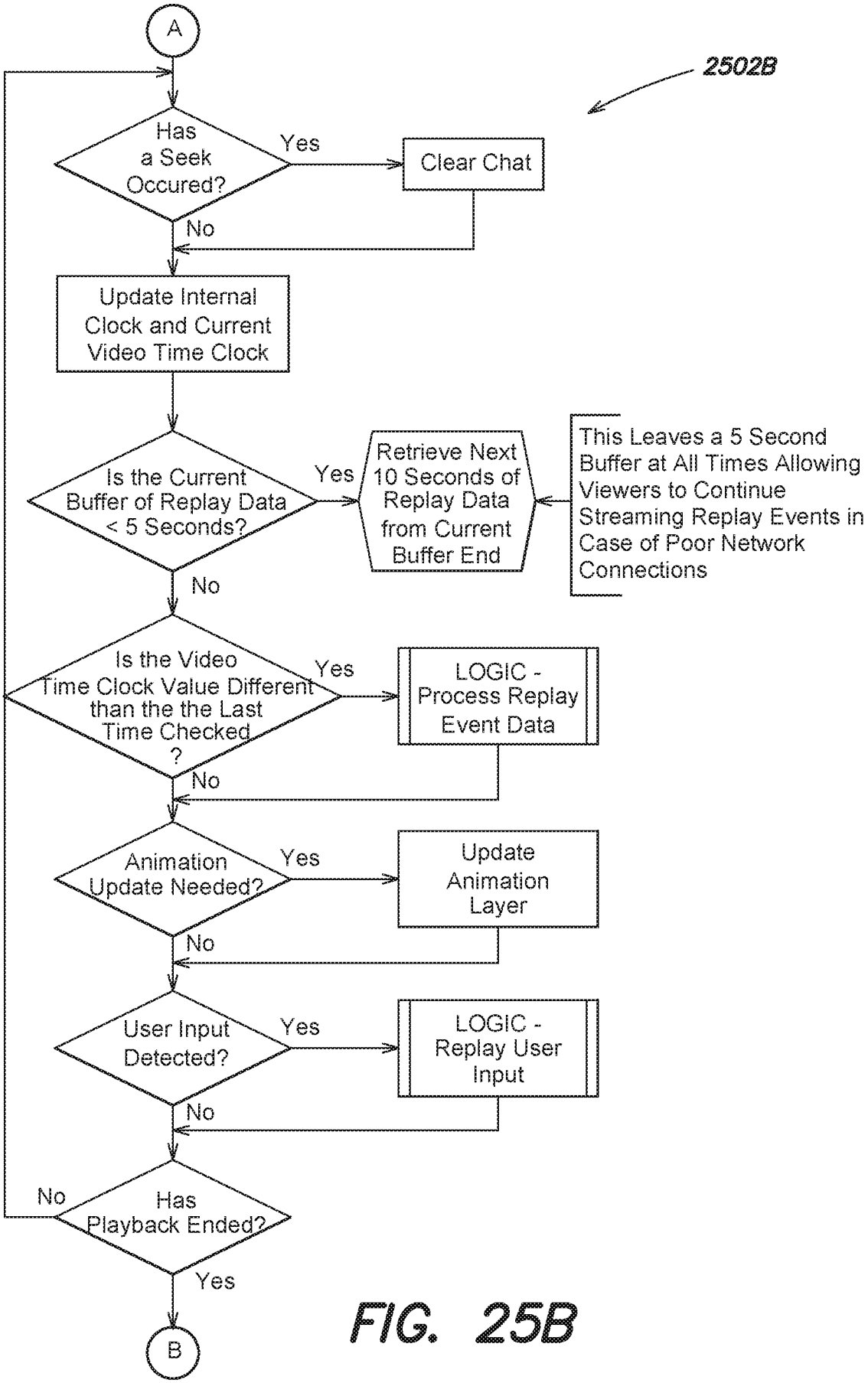

A
2502B
Has a Seek Occured?
Yes
Clear Chat
No
Update Internal Clock and Current Video Time Clock
Is the Current Buffer of Replay Data < 5 Seconds?
Yes
Retrieve Next 10 Seconds of Replay Data from Current Buffer End
This Leaves a 5 Second Buffer at All Times Allowing Viewers to Continue Streaming Replay Events in Case of Poor Network Connections
No
Is the Video Time Clock Value Different than the the Last Time Checked ?
Yes
LOGIC - Process Replay Event Data
No
Animation Update Needed?
Yes
Update Animation Layer
No
User Input Detected?
Yes
LOGIC - Replay User Input
No
No
Has Playback Ended?
Yes
B

FIG. 25B

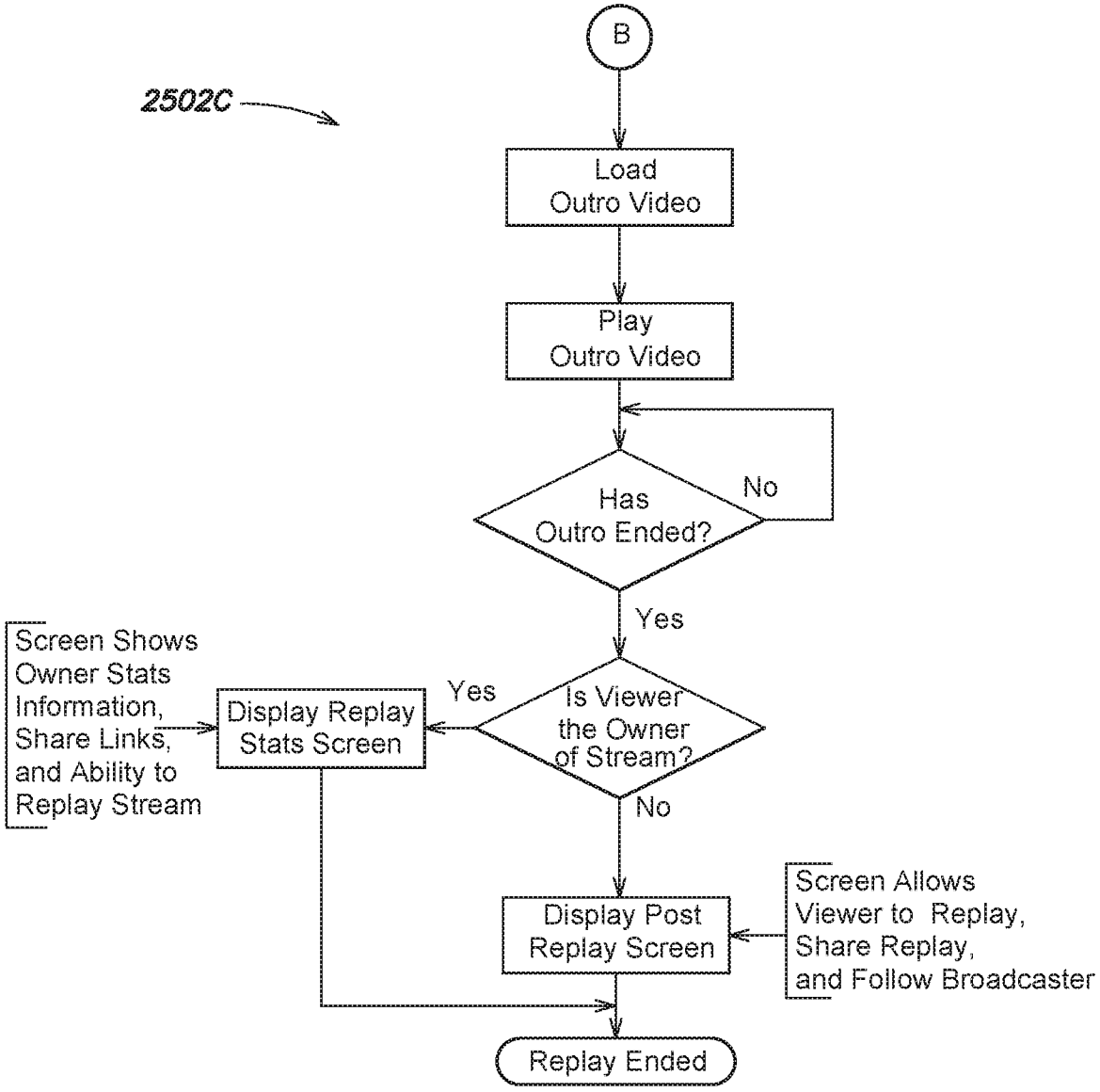

2502C
B
Load Outro Video
Play Outro Video
Has Outro Ended?
No
Yes
Is Viewer the Owner of Stream?
Yes
Display Replay Stats Screen
Screen Shows Owner Stats Information, Share Links, and Ability to Replay Stream
No
Display Post Replay Screen
Screen Allows Viewer to Replay, Share Replay, and Follow Broadcaster
Replay Ended

FIG. 25C

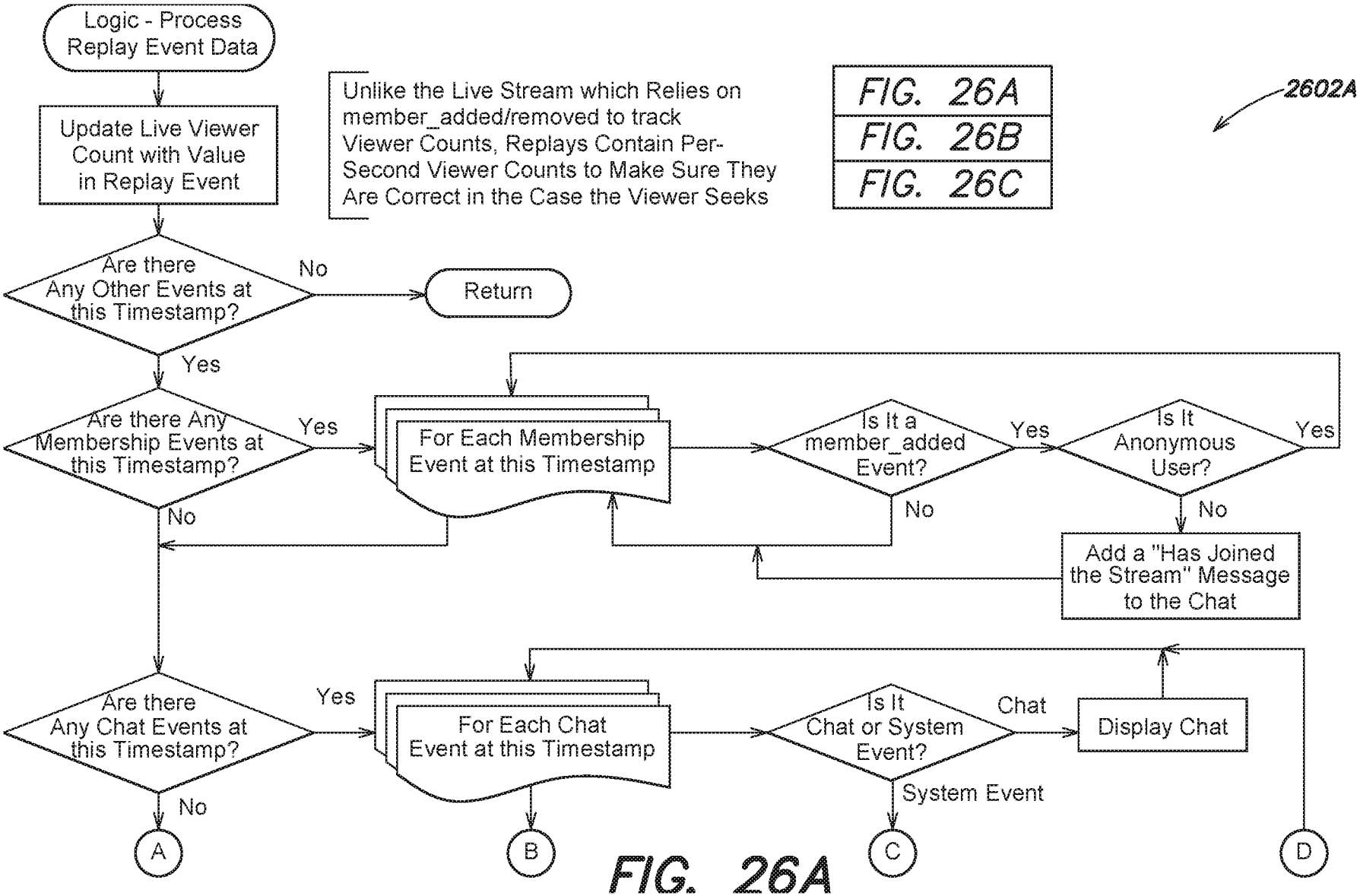


FIG. 26A

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 402

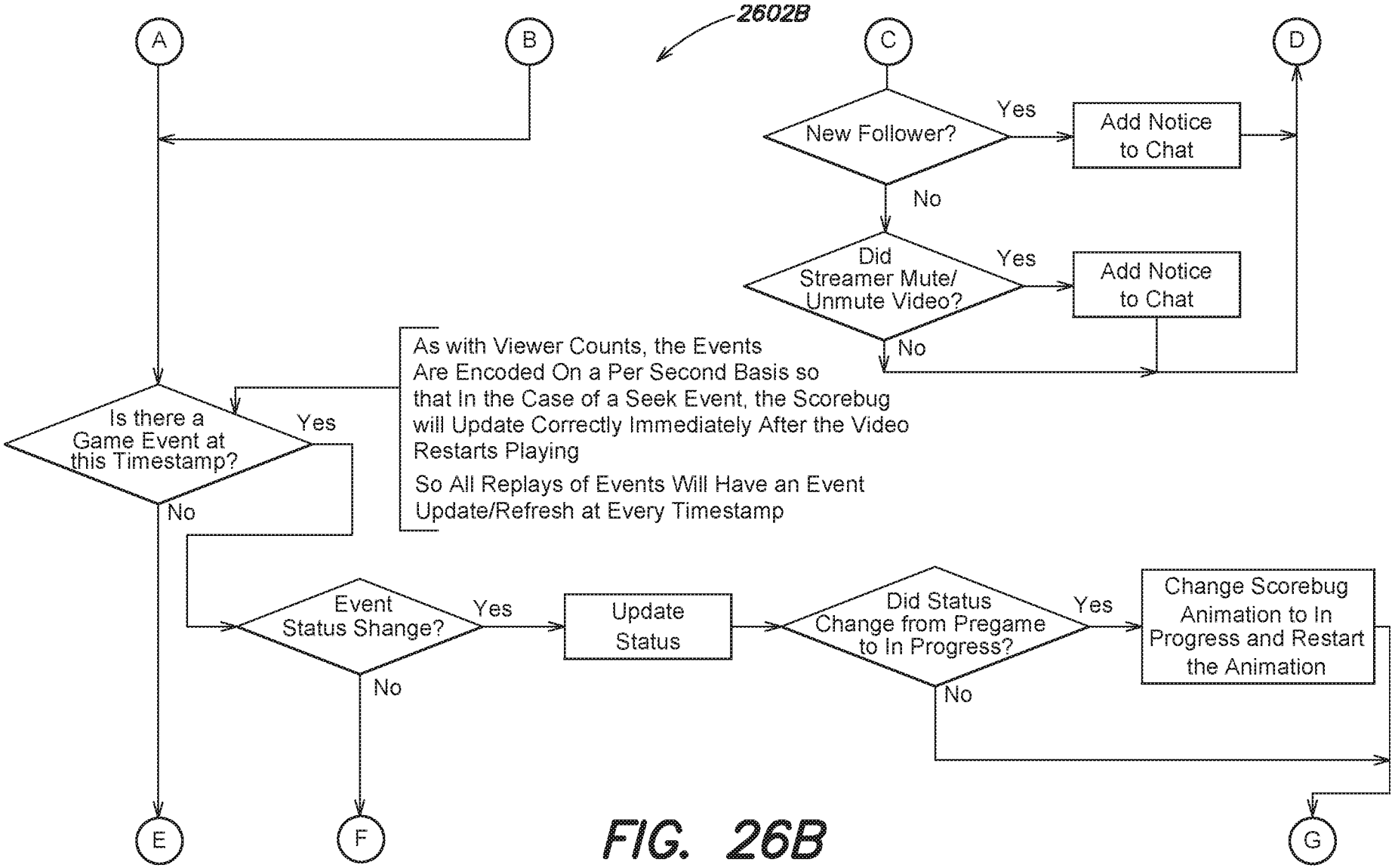


FIG. 26B

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 403

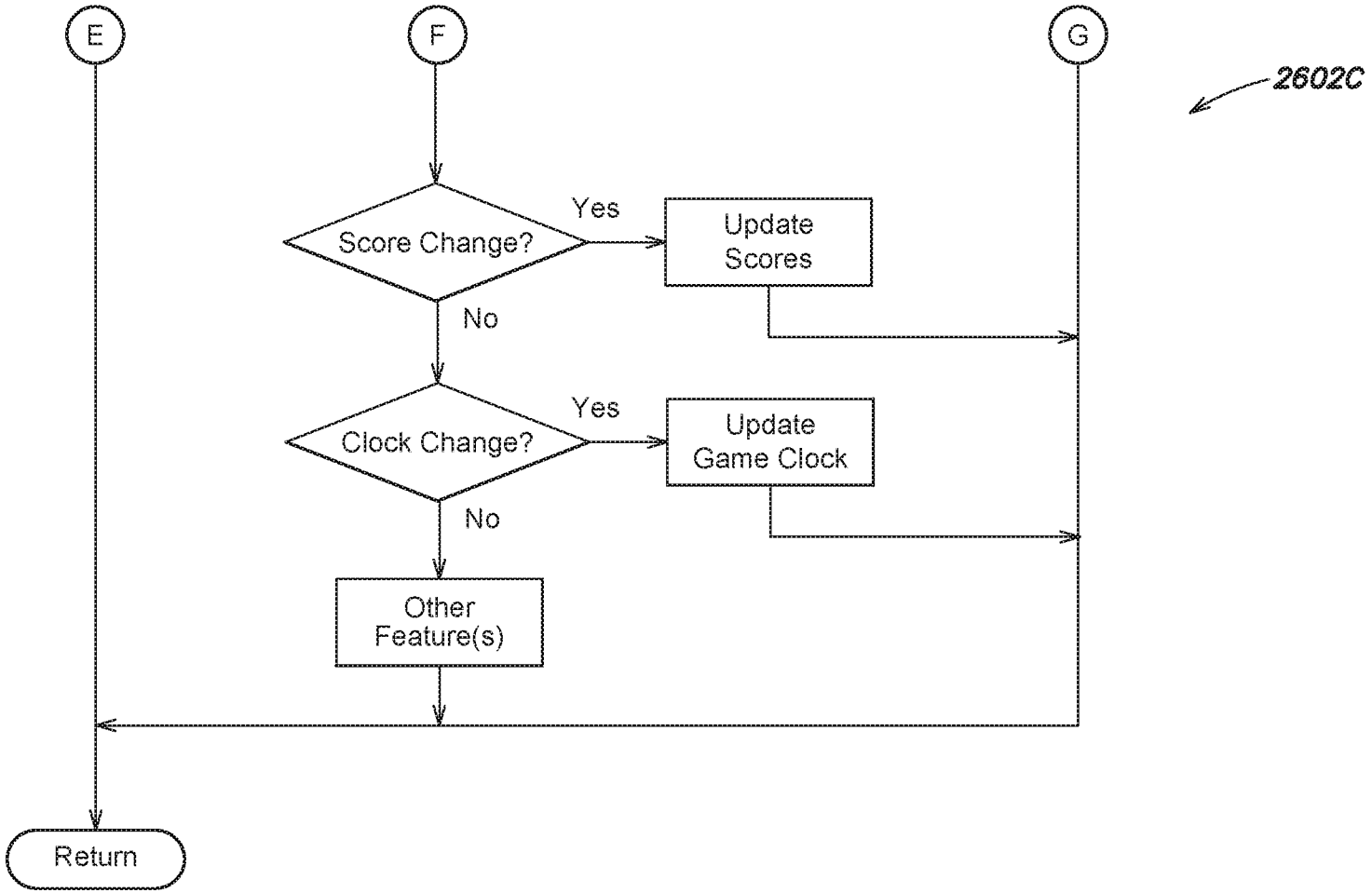


FIG. 26C

Genius Sports Ex. 1005
p. 404

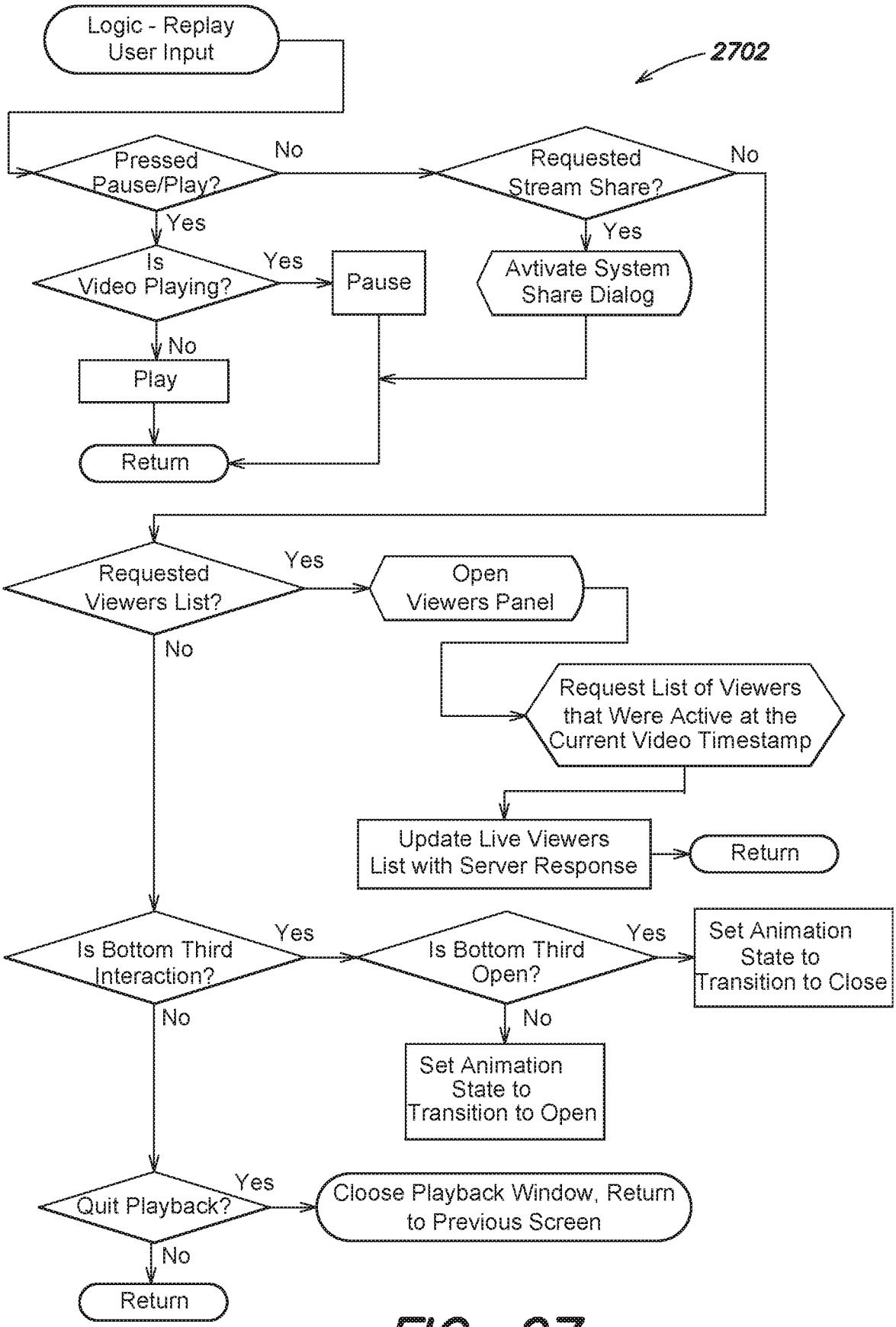

Logic - Replay User Input
2702
Pressed Pause/Play?
No
Yes
Is Video Playing?
Yes
Pause
No
Play
Return
Requested Stream Share?
No
Yes
Avtivate System Share Dialog
Requested Viewers List?
Yes
Open Viewers Panel
No
Request List of Viewers that Were Active at the Current Video Timestamp
Update Live Viewers List with Server Response
Return
Is Bottom Third Interaction?
Yes
Is Bottom Third Open?
Yes
Set Animation State to Transition to Close
No
Set Animation State to Transition to Open
Quit Playback?
Yes
Cloose Playback Window, Return to Previous Screen
No
Return

FIG. 27

PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), by mail or fax, or via EFS-Web.

By mail, send to: Mail Stop ISSUE FEE
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450

By fax, send to: (571)-273-2885

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 5 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current correspondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for maintenance fee notifications.

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use Block 1 for any change of address)

149890 7590 06/17/2020
SMITH BALUCH LLP
376 BOYLSTON ST
STE 401
BOSTON, MA 02116

Note: A certificate of mailing can only be used for domestic mailings of the Fee(s) Transmittal. This certificate cannot be used for any other accompanying papers. Each additional paper, such as an assignment or formal drawing, must have its own certificate of mailing or transmission.

Certificate of Mailing or Transmission

I hereby certify that this Fee(s) Transmittal is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage for first class mail in an envelope addressed to the Mail Stop ISSUE FEE address above, or being transmitted to the USPTO via EFS-Web or by facsimile to (571) 273-2885, on the date below.

(Typed or printed name)
(Signature)
(Date)

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
16/580,552	09/24/2019	Kevin APRIL	SGIC-001US02	4875

TITLE OF INVENTION: SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR SCALABLE LOW-LATENCY VIEWING OF BROADCAST DIGITAL CONTENT STREAMS OF LIVE EVENTS, AND SYNCHRONIZATION OF EVENT INFORMATION WITH VIEWED STREAMS, VIA MULTIPLE INTERNET CHANNELS

APPLN. TYPE	ENTITY STATUS	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	SMALL	$500	$0.00	$0.00	$500	09/17/2020

EXAMINER	ART UNIT	CLASS-SUBCLASS
SALL, EL HADJI MALICK	2457	709-231000

1. Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363).

❑ Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/122) attached.

❑ "Fee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-09 or more recent) attached. **Use of a Customer Number is required.**

2. For printing on the patent front page, list
(1) The names of up to 3 registered patent attorneys or agents OR, alternatively,
(2) The name of a single firm (having as a member a registered attorney or agent) and the names of up to 2 registered patent attorneys or agents. If no name is listed, no name will be printed.

1 Smith Baluch LLP
2
3

3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print or type)

PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear on the patent. If an assignee is identified below, the document must have been previously recorded, or filed for recordation, as set forth in 37 CFR 3.11 and 37 CFR 3.81(a). Completion of this form is NOT a substitute for filing an assignment.

(A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE: SportsCastr.LIVE

(B) RESIDENCE: (CITY and STATE OR COUNTRY): New York, NY

Please check the appropriate assignee category or categories (will not be printed on the patent) : ❑ Individual ☒ Corporation or other private group entity ❑ Government

4a. Fees submitted: ☒ Issue Fee ❑ Publication Fee (if required) ❑ Advance Order - # of Copies _____

4b. Method of Payment: *(Please first reapply any previously paid fee shown above)*

☒ Electronic Payment via EFS-Web ❑ Enclosed check ❑ Non-electronic payment by credit card (Attach form PTO-2038)

❑ The Director is hereby authorized to charge the required fee(s), any deficiency, or credit any overpayment to Deposit Account No. _____

5. **Change in Entity Status** (from status indicated above)

❑ Applicant certifying micro entity status. See 37 CFR 1.29

❑ Applicant asserting small entity status. See 37 CFR 1.27

❑ Applicant changing to regular undiscounted fee status.

NOTE: Absent a valid certification of Micro Entity Status (see forms PTO/SB/15A and 15B), issue fee payment in the micro entity amount will not be accepted at the risk of application abandonment.
NOTE: If the application was previously under micro entity status, checking this box will be taken to be a notification of loss of entitlement to micro entity status.
NOTE: Checking this box will be taken to be a notification of loss of entitlement to small or micro entity status, as applicable.

NOTE: This form must be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.31 and 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4 for signature requirements and certifications.

Authorized Signature /Joseph Teja, Jr./ Date August 28, 2020

Typed or printed name Joseph Teja, Jr. Registration No. 45,157

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal

Application Number:	16580552
Filing Date:	24-Sep-2019
Title of Invention:	SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR SCALABLE LOW-LATENCY VIEWING OF BROADCAST DIGITAL CONTENT STREAMS OF LIVE EVENTS, AND SYNCHRONIZATION OF EVENT INFORMATION WITH VIEWED STREAMS, VIA MULTIPLE INTERNET CHANNELS
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Kevin APRIL
Filer:	Joseph Teja/Lindsey Lovato
Attorney Docket Number:	SGIC-001US02

Filed as Small Entity

Filing Fees for Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Basic Filing:				
Pages:				
Claims:				
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
UTILITY APPL ISSUE FEE	2501	1	500	500

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
			Total in USD ($)	**500**

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	40401900
Application Number:	16580552
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	4875
Title of Invention:	SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR SCALABLE LOW-LATENCY VIEWING OF BROADCAST DIGITAL CONTENT STREAMS OF LIVE EVENTS, AND SYNCHRONIZATION OF EVENT INFORMATION WITH VIEWED STREAMS, VIA MULTIPLE INTERNET CHANNELS
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Kevin APRIL
Customer Number:	149890
Filer:	Joseph Teja/Lindsey Lovato
Filer Authorized By:	Joseph Teja
Attorney Docket Number:	SGIC-001US02
Receipt Date:	28-AUG-2020
Filing Date:	24-SEP-2019
Time Stamp:	17:24:17
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	CARD
Payment was successfully received in RAM	$500
RAM confirmation Number	E20208RH24519242
Deposit Account	
Authorized User	

The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Transmittal Letter	SGIC-001US02_Notice.pdf	141934 62dd22b3227f2f00ac98e9c908110e6aa5fa82f4	no	4
Warnings:					
Information:					
2	Drawings-only black and white line drawings	SGIC-001US02_Flat_Drawings.pdf	2064946 bdaaba133a3d08783c0ce0388254a4f33b102b3e	no	56
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Issue Fee Payment (PTO-85B)	SGIC-001US02_Issue_Fee_Transmittal.pdf	1770820 1e48fe4062799de98188b6e4eebf5c5d891e6e4e	no	1
Warnings:					
Information:					
4	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	30581 05df96db1123a457ce5526ddb65d3fefcdf4a94c	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes):	4008281		

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

CD Submission Review Results

Internal Worksheet Only - Do Not Scan

Application Number	16580552	Receipt Date	Aug 28, 2020

X	New Application		Response To Notice	Date Of Response

☐ Jumbo – Large tables are included on the CD

X **There are no problems with the CDs in the submission.**

Items checked below are to be selected in the PALM Pre-Exam CD problem list.

Omitted Items

	Files on compact disc are unreadable:
	Disc(s) of either set not readable:
	Disc(s) do not contain file names listed:
	Amended CD missing unamended files
	Missing compact discs

Missing Parts

	Disc(s) do not contain file names listed
	Discs contains files that are non-ASCII files:
	Only one copy of the CD, no duplicate:
	Wrong media type, e.g., CD-RW:
	The transmittal letter and specification do not list information:
	Both disc(s) contain unreadable files:
	One disc(s) contain unreadable files:
	Compact disc(s) contain viruses, but are still readable:
	EFS/Paper Submission:
	Table does not maintain data in proper alignment:
	Not proper subject matter for CD's:

Informality

	No statement in transmittal letter that CD's are the same:
	No incorporation by reference statement for the CD's:
	CD's not labeled "Copy 1" and "Copy 2":
	Deficient CD packaging:
	Deficient Labeling on CD's:
	The transmittal letter does not list information:
	The specification does not list information:
	Table less than 51 pages submitted on CD:

File Directory Attachment

	Copy of file directory listing is attached and should be mailed to applicant
	Copy of file directory listing is not attached
	Copy of file directory listing is not attached because it is over one page long

Additional Comments

SCORE Placeholder Sheet for IFW Content

Application Number: 16580552 Document Date: 08/28/2020

The presence of this form in the IFW record indicates that the following document type was received in electronic format on the date identified above. This content is stored in the SCORE database.

Since this was an electronic submission, there is no physical artifact folder, no artifact folder is recorded in PALM, and no paper documents or physical media exist. The TIFF images in the IFW record were created from the original documents that are stored in SCORE.

- Drawing

At the time of document entry (noted above):

- USPTO employees may access SCORE content via DAV or via the SCORE web page.
- External customers may access SCORE content via PAIR using the Supplemental Content tab.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	ISSUE DATE	PATENT NO.	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
16/580,552	10/13/2020	10805687	SGIC-001US02	4875

149890 7590 09/23/2020

SMITH BALUCH LLP
376 BOYLSTON ST
STE 401
BOSTON, MA 02116

ISSUE NOTIFICATION

The projected patent number and issue date are specified above.

Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b)
(application filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Patent Term Adjustment is 0 day(s). Any patent to issue from the above-identified application will include an indication of the adjustment on the front page.

If a Continued Prosecution Application (CPA) was filed in the above-identified application, the filing date that determines Patent Term Adjustment is the filing date of the most recent CPA.

Applicant will be able to obtain more detailed information by accessing the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) WEB site (http://pair.uspto.gov).

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Application Assistance Unit (AAU) of the Office of Data Management (ODM) at (571)-272-4200.

APPLICANT(s) (Please see PAIR WEB site http://pair.uspto.gov for additional applicants):

Kevin APRIL, New York, NY;
SportsCastr.LIVE, New York, NY;
Peter AZUOLAS, Philadelphia, PA;
Philip Nicholas SCHUPAK, Brooklyn, NY;
Brian SILSTON, New York, NY;

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation, and commercialization of new technologies. The USA offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to encourage and facilitate business investment. To learn more about why the USA is the best country in the world to develop technology, manufacture products, and grow your business, visit SelectUSA.gov.

To: docketing@smithbaluch.com,smith@smithbaluch.com,eofficeaction@appcoll.com
From: PAIR_eOfficeAction@uspto.gov
Cc: PAIR_eOfficeAction@uspto.gov
Subject: Private PAIR Correspondence Notification for Customer Number 149890

Sep 24, 2020 04:23:14 AM

Dear PAIR Customer:

SMITH BALUCH LLP
376 BOYLSTON ST
STE 401
BOSTON, MA 02116
UNITED STATES

The following USPTO patent application(s) associated with your Customer Number, 149890 , have new outgoing correspondence. This correspondence is now available for viewing in Private PAIR.

The official date of notification of the outgoing correspondence will be indicated on the form PTOL-90 accompanying the correspondence.

Disclaimer:
The list of documents shown below is provided as a courtesy and is not part of the official file wrapper. The content of the images shown in PAIR is the official record.

Application	Document	Mailroom Date	Attorney Docket No.
16580552	ISSUE.NTF	09/23/2020	SGIC-001US02

To view your correspondence online or update your email addresses, please visit us anytime at https://sportal.uspto.gov/secure/myportal/privatepair.

If you have any questions, please email the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at EBC@uspto.gov with 'e-Office Action' on the subject line or call 1-866-217-9197 during the following hours:

Monday - Friday 6:00 a.m. to 12:00 a.m.

Thank you for prompt attention to this notice,

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

PATENT APPLICATION INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SYSTEM

PTO/SB/44 (09-07)
Approved for use through 01/31/2020. OMB 0651-0033
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.
(Also Form PTO-1050)

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

PATENT NO. : 10,805,687

APPLICATION NO.: 16/580,552

ISSUE DATE : 2020-10-13

INVENTOR(S) : Kevin APRIL; Peter AZUOLAS; Philip Nicholas SCHUPAK; Brian SILSTON

It is certified that an error appears or errors appear in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

On Front Page, number 71 Applicant, replace "Sportscastr.LIVE" with -- Sportscastr.LIVE LLC--

On Front Page, number 73 Assignee, replace "Sportscastr.LIVE" with -- Sportscastr.LIVE LLC--

MAILING ADDRESS OF SENDER (Please do not use Customer Number below):
376 Boylston St, Suite 401
Boston, MA 02116
United States

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.322, 1.323, and 1.324. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1.0 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Attention Certificate of Corrections Branch, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Privacy Act Statement

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal

Application Number:	16580552
Filing Date:	24-Sep-2019
Title of Invention:	SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR SCALABLE LOW-LATENCY VIEWING OF BROADCAST DIGITAL CONTENT STREAMS OF LIVE EVENTS, AND SYNCHRONIZATION OF EVENT INFORMATION WITH VIEWED STREAMS, VIA MULTIPLE INTERNET CHANNELS
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Kevin APRIL
Filer:	Joseph Teja/Lindsey Lovato
Attorney Docket Number:	SGIC-001US02

Filed as Small Entity

Filing Fees for Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Basic Filing:				
Pages:				
Claims:				
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
PROCESSING FEE, EXCEPT PROV. APPLS.	2830	1	70	70
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION	2811	1	160	160
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
			Total in USD ($)	**230**

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	41197013
Application Number:	16580552
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	4875
Title of Invention:	SYSTEMS, APPARATUS, AND METHODS FOR SCALABLE LOW-LATENCY VIEWING OF BROADCAST DIGITAL CONTENT STREAMS OF LIVE EVENTS, AND SYNCHRONIZATION OF EVENT INFORMATION WITH VIEWED STREAMS, VIA MULTIPLE INTERNET CHANNELS
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Kevin APRIL
Customer Number:	149890
Filer:	Joseph Teja/Lindsey Lovato
Filer Authorized By:	Joseph Teja
Attorney Docket Number:	SGIC-001US02
Receipt Date:	23-NOV-2020
Filing Date:	24-SEP-2019
Time Stamp:	13:53:54
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	CARD
Payment was successfully received in RAM	$230
RAM confirmation Number	E2020AMD54110305
Deposit Account	
Authorized User	

The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Request for Certificate of Correction	SGIC-001US02_USPTO_SB44_COC.pdf	157755 6e6acc0e9640bab989f88c0a69f6e1d0e3a9a5dc	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
2	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	32576 0bf17bc1ec348c45d6fe23ac6a7381a634db8398	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes):	190331		

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
16/580,552	09/24/2019	Kevin APRIL	SGIC-001US02	4875

149890 7590 12/16/2020

SMITH BALUCH LLP
376 BOYLSTON ST
STE 401
BOSTON, MA 02116

EXAMINER
SALL, EL HADJI MALICK

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
2457	

NOTIFICATION DATE	DELIVERY MODE
12/16/2020	ELECTRONIC

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

docketing@smithbaluch.com
eofficeaction@appcoll.com
smith@smithbaluch.com

Response to the Request for Certificate of Correction	Patent No. 10805687	Applicant(s) APRIL et al.
	Issue Date 10/13/2020	Docket No. SGIC-001US02

This is in response to the request for a Certificate of Correction filed 23 November 2020

☑ **Request Denied** - Consideration has been given to your request for the issuance of a Certificate of Correction under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.322 and/or 37 CFR 1.323. The Request is improper and denied for the reason(s) below:

1. ☑ Assignees' names and addresses (assignment data) printed in a patent, are based solely on information supplied in the appropriate space for identifying the assignment data on the Issue Fee Transmittal Form (PTOL-85b). Any request for a patent to be corrected to state the name of the assignee, must state that the assignment was submitted for recordation as set forth in in 37 CFR 3.11 before issuance of the patent. Petition under 3.81 is to be filed for consideration of correction to assignee. The petition fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17(i)(1) (currently $140, $70, $35 for large, small and micro entities, respectively.

2. ☐ The alleged error in _____, is in fact an Amendment and/or Change made by the examiner and considered to be in accordance with the permissible amendments enumerated in the Manual of Patent Examining Procedure (MPEP) Section 1302.04. Applicant did not file objection or amendment under 37 CFR 1.312 prior to payment of the issue fee.

3. ☑ A petition under CFR 1.182 is required to correct the alleged errors in spelling or order of inventor's names, since inventor's names are printed solely in accordance with the type-written names, and in the order of the type-written names on the Application Data Sheet (ADS). The required fee currently under rule 1.17(f) (small entity $200, large entity $400, micro entity fee $100).

4. ☐ With respect to the alleged error in changing the inventor name on the patent due to clerical error in ADS/OATH of related patents. The inventors name is printed in accordance with the OATH/ADS submitted at the time of filing the application. However, your attention is directed to C.F.R. 1.324, wherein a request is being made to change, add or delete inventor(s), after issuance of the patent.

5. ☐ With respect to the alleged error in _____, comparison of the printed patent with the corresponding location in the application file reveals that there is no discrepancy.

6. ☐ With respect to 37 CFR 1.72, the title should be brief but technically accurate and descriptive and should contain fewer than 500 characters. Inasmuch as the words "new," "improved," "improvement of," and "improvement in" are not considered as part of the title of an invention, these words should not be included at the beginning of the title of the invention and will be deleted when the Office enters the title into the Offices computer records, and when any patent issues.

7. ☐ The fee for correction under 37 CFR 1.323 is set forth in 37 CFR 1.20(a). ☐ Partial fee ☐ No fee was received with your request. Full fee payment is required before further action is taken on this request.

8. ☐ With respect to the request for corrected Letters Patent (Grant), corrections to the original Letters Patent are made under the provisions of Rule 1.322(b), not Rule1.323, unless a petition is granted.

9. ☑ Other Comments: See Continuation Sheet

Further correspondence concerning this matter should be filed and directed to the Certificates of Correction Branch.

Legal Instrument Examiner: /YOLANDA A MIDDLETON/ Phone: (703)756-1282
LIE, ODM
Certificates of Correction Branch email: CustomerServiceCoC@uspto.gov CoC Central Phone Number: (703)756-1814

If applicable, information regarding a petition under 37 CFR 1.183 should be directed to the attention of the Commissioner for Patents using the FAX number (571) 273-8300

Continuation of Other Comments: The Request for Certificate of Correction dated 11-23-2020 did not include a signed paper in compliance with 37 CFR 1.33. There was no statement pointing out the root cause of error and the Office cannot act on this request at this time. In view of the foregoing, your request is hereby denied.

To: docketing@smithbaluch.com,smith@smithbaluch.com,eofficeaction@appcoll.com
From: PAIR_eOfficeAction@uspto.gov
Cc: PAIR_eOfficeAction@uspto.gov
Subject: Private PAIR Correspondence Notification for Customer Number 149890

Dec 16, 2020 03:30:42 AM

Dear PAIR Customer:

SMITH BALUCH LLP
376 BOYLSTON ST
STE 401
BOSTON, MA 02116
UNITED STATES

The following USPTO patent application(s) associated with your Customer Number, 149890 , have new outgoing correspondence. This correspondence is now available for viewing in Private PAIR.

The official date of notification of the outgoing correspondence will be indicated on the form PTOL-90 accompanying the correspondence.

Disclaimer:
The list of documents shown below is provided as a courtesy and is not part of the official file wrapper. The content of the images shown in PAIR is the official record.

Application	Document	Mailroom Date	Attorney Docket No.
16580552	CDEN	12/16/2020	SGIC-001US02

To view your correspondence online or update your email addresses, please visit us anytime at https://sportal.uspto.gov/secure/myportal/privatepair.

If you have any questions, please email the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at EBC@uspto.gov with 'e-Office Action' on the subject line or call 1-866-217-9197 during the following hours:

Monday - Friday 6:00 a.m. to 12:00 a.m.

Thank you for prompt attention to this notice,

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

PATENT APPLICATION INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SYSTEM

UNITED STATES
PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

Acknowledgement of Loss of Entitlement to Micro Entity Status

APPLICATION #	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTORNEY DOCKET #	REQUEST ID
16/580,552	09/24/2019	Kevin APRIL	SGIC-001US02	122767

The entity status change request below filed through Patent Center on 11/03/2023 has been accepted.

Certifications

APPLICANT ASSERTING SMALL ENTITY STATUS. See 37CFR 1.27.

Signature

I certify, in accordance with 37 CFR 1.4(d)(4), that I am one of the signatories making the entity status change.

Signature	Name	Registration #
/Joseph Teja, Jr./	Joseph Teja	45157